

THE HOLY KORAN

www.Allah.com

www.Muhammad.com

In Arabic, rendered into English with 1741 sub-titles by Khadeejah Anne Stephens, Ahmad Darwish
© 2017 Syeh Abdul Qadir Al Jailani. Chicago & JATIM, Indonesia

NOTE: When pronouns are capitalized they refer to the Creator, Allah. Examples: You, He, Him, His and Own while pronouns such as Our, Ours, Us and We denote His Greatness not plurality.

1 The Opener - Al-Fatihah; the greatest chapter in Koran سورة الفاتحة

1:1 In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful 1 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah praises Himself 1:2-4

1:2 Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds, 2 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

1:3 the Merciful, the Most Merciful, 3 الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1:4 Owner of the Day of Recompense. 4 مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

Sub.: Supplication of believers 1:5-7

1:5 You (alone) we worship; and You (alone) we rely for help. 5 إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ

1:6 Guide us to the Straight Path, 6 اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

1:7 the Path of those upon whom You have favored, not those upon whom is the anger, nor the astray. (Amen please answer) 7 صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ

2 The Cow - Al Baqarah سورة البقرة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful * بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

2:1 AlifLaamMeem. 1 الم

Sub.: Koran verified by Allah 2:2

2:2 That is the (Holy) Book, where there is no doubt. It is a guidance for the cautious (of evil and Hell). 2 ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

Sub.: Characteristics of believers and their checklist 2:3-5

2:3 Who believe in the unseen and establish the (daily) prayer; who spend out of what We have provided them. 3 الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ

2:4 Who believe in that which has been sent down to you (Prophet Muhammad) and what has been sent down before you (to Prophets Jesus and Moses) and firmly believe in the Everlasting Life. 4 وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِن قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ

2:5 These are guided by their Lord; these surely are the prosperous. 5 أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

Sub.: Characteristics of unbelievers 2:6-20

2:6 Those who disbelieve, whether you forewarn them or not, they will not believe. 6 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أُنذِرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

2:7 Allah has set a seal upon their hearts and ears; their sight is dimmed and for them is a great punishment. 7 خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

Sub.: Deception of hypocrites and their example 2:8-20

2:8 There are some people who say, 'We believe in Allah and the Last Day, ' yet they are not believers. 8 وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ

2:9 They seek to deceive Allah and those who believe, but they deceive none except themselves, though they do not sense it. 9 يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ

2:10 There is a sickness in their hearts which Allah has increased. For them there is a painful punishment because they lie. 10 فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ

2:11 When it is said to them, 'Do not corrupt in the land,' they reply, 'We are only reformers.' 11 وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ

2:12 But it is they who are the evildoers, though they do not sense it. 12 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِن لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ

2:13 When it is said to them, 'Believe as (other) people believe, they reply, 'Are we to believe as fools believe?' It is they who are the fools, if only they knew! 13 آمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِن لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ

2:14 When they meet those who believe, they say, 'We, too believe.' But when they are alone

with their devils, they say to them, 'We follow none but you, we were only mocking.' وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَيَاطِينِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِئُونَ 14
 2:15 Allah will mock at them and prolong them in sin, blundering blindly. اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ 15
 2:16 Such are those who barter away guidance for error, their trade did not profit (them), nor are they guided. أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ فَمَا رَبَحَتِ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ 16

Sub.: An example of those who barter away guidance 2:17-20

2:17 Their example is like one who kindled a fire, and when it lit all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness. They could not see. مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ 17
 2:18 Deaf, dumb, and blind, they shall never return. صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ 18
 2:19 Or, like (those who, under) a cloudburst from the sky with darkness, thunder and lightning, they thrust their fingers in their ears at the sound of every thunderclap for fear of death, and Allah encompasses the unbelievers. أَوْ كَصَيْبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمَاتٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ 19
 2:20 The lightning almost snatches away their sight, whenever it flashes upon them they walk on, but as soon as it darkens they stand still. Indeed, if Allah willed, He could take away their sight and hearing. Allah has power over all things. يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ كُلَّمَا أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَّشَوْا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 20

Sub.: Allah tells us to worship Him and reminds us that it is He alone who has created us 2:21-22

2:21 O people, worship your Lord who has created you and those who have gone before you, so that you will be cautious. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ 21
 2:22 Who has made the earth a bed for you and the sky a dome, and has sent down water from the sky to bring forth fruits for your provision. Do not knowingly set up rivals to Allah. الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَندَادًا وَأَنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ 22

Sub.: Allah challenges humanity that if they are in doubt about the authenticity of the Koran to write an Arabic Koran like it 2:23-24

2:23 If you are in doubt of what We have sent down to Our worshiper (Prophet Muhammad), produce a chapter comparable to it. Call upon your helpers, other than Allah, to assist you, if

you are true. 23 وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 23
 2:24 But if you fail, as you are sure to fail, then guard yourselves against the Fire whose fuel is people and stones, prepared for the unbelievers. فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ 24
 أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ 24

Sub.: Promise of Paradise 2:25

2:25 Bear glad tidings to those who believe and do good works. They shall live in Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Whenever they are given fruit as provision they will say, 'This is what we were given before,' for they shall be given in resemblance. Therein they shall have pure spouses, and shall live there for ever. وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِن ثَمَرَةٍ رِّزْقًا قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأُتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 25

Sub.: Parables 2:26-27

2:26 Allah is not shy to strike a parable whatsoever a gnat or larger. Those who believe know that it is the truth from their Lord. As for those who disbelieve they ask, 'What could Allah mean by this parable? By it, Allah misleads many and guides many.' But He misleads none except the evildoers, إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا الْفَاسِقِينَ 26
 2:27 who break the covenant of Allah after accepting it and sever what Allah has bidden to be joined and corrupt in the land. These are the losers. الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ 27

Sub.: Challenge of Allah 2:28

2:28 How can you disbelieve Allah? Did He not give you life when you were dead, and He will cause you to die and then restore you to life. Then you will return to Him. كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ 28

Sub.: Creation 2:29

2:29 He created for you all that is in the earth, then, He willed to the heaven, and leveled them seven heavens. He has knowledge of all things. هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ

فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ 29

Sub.: The angels learn that Allah is going to place a caliph on earth 2:30

2:30 When your Lord said to the angels, 'I am placing on the earth a caliph,' they replied, 'Will You put there who corrupts and sheds blood, when we exalt Your praises and sanctify You?' He said, 'I know what you do not know.' وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 30

Sub.: Story of Prophet Adam 2:31-39

2:31 He taught Adam (father of humans) the names all of them and then presented them to the angels, saying, 'Tell Me the names of these, if you are truthful.' وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 31
2:32 'Exaltations to You,' they replied, 'we have no knowledge except that which You have taught us. You are indeed the Knowing, the Wise.' 32 قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ 32

Sub.: Allah teaches Adam the names of all things 2:33

2:33 Then He said to Adam, 'Tell them their names.' And when Adam had named them, He said, 'Did I not tell you that I know the unseen of the heavens and earth, and all that you reveal and all that you hide!' قَالِ يَا آدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ 33

Sub.: Disobedience of satan, father of the jinn and his great sin of pride 2:34

2:34 And when We said to the angels, 'Prostrate (to Me) yourselves towards Adam,' they all prostrated themselves except iblis (satan, father of the jinn), who, in his pride refused and became an unbeliever. وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى وَاسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ 34
2:35 To Adam We said, 'Dwell with your wife in Paradise and both eat of it as much as you wish and wherever you will. But neither of you should come close to this tree or else you shall both become transgressors.' وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ 35

2:36 But satan made them slip there from and caused them to depart from that in which they

had been. 'Go down,' We said, 'be enemies to each other. The earth will provide your dwelling place an enjoyment for a while.' فَازْلَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ 36

2:37 Then Adam received Words from his Lord, and his Lord relented towards him. He is the Receiver of Repentance, the Merciful. 37 فَتَلَقَّىٰ آدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

2:38 'Go down, all together,' We said, 'so if a guidance shall come to you from Me, whosoever follows My guidance no fear shall be on them, neither shall they be saddened. قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا 38 فَاِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

Sub.: Companions of the Fire 2:39

2:39 But those who disbelieve and belie Our verses shall be the companions of the Fire, and there they shall live for ever.' 39 وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 39

Sub.: Covenant with the Children of Israel 2:40-41

2:40 'Children of Israel, remember My favor I have bestowed upon you. Fulfill My covenant, and I will fulfill your covenant with you. Me, you must fear. يَا بَنِي إِسْرَآئِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي أُوفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونِ 40

2:41 And believe in what I have sent down confirming what is with you, and do not be the first to disbelieve it. Do not sell My verses for a little price and fear Me. وَآمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أَوَّلَ كَافِرٍ بِهِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُونِ 41

Sub.: Check list 2:42-46

2:42 Do not confound truth with falsehood, nor knowingly hide the truth while you know. وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ 42

2:43 Establish your prayers, pay the obligatory charity, and bow with those who bow. وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ 43

2:44 Would you order righteousness on others and forget it yourselves? Yet you recite the Book, have you no sense? 44 أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

Sub.: Patience and prayer 2:45-46

2:45 And seek help in patience and prayer. For it is heavy, except to the humble, **وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ**
وَالصَّلَاةِ وَأَنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ 45
 2:46 who reckon that they will meet their Lord and that to Him they will return. **الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ**
مُلَاقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ 46

Sub.: The Warning to the Children of Israel 2:47-48

2:47 Children of Israel, remember the favors I have bestowed on you, and that I have preferred you (the prophets among you) above the worlds. **يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى**
الْعَالَمِينَ 47
 2:48 Guard yourselves against the Day when no soul can avail a thing to another, when neither intercession nor ransom shall be accepted from it, nor will they be helped. **وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ**
نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ 48

Sub.: The Children of Israel and Pharaoh 2:49-50

2:49 (Remember) how We saved you from Pharaoh's people who had oppressed you cruelly, slaying your sons and sparing your women. Surely, that was a great trial from your Lord. **وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ**
مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ 49
 2:50 We parted the sea for you, and, taking you to safety, drowned the family of Pharaoh before your eyes. **وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمْ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ** 50

Sub.: The disbelieving Children of Israel and their worship of the golden calf 2:51-54

2:51 We appointed for Moses forty nights, but in his absence you took the calf, thereby committing harm. **وَإِذْ وَاعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَّيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِن بَعْدِهِ وَأَنتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ** 51
 2:52 Yet after that We pardoned you, so that you might give thanks. **ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ**
تَشْكُرُونَ 52
 2:53 And when We gave Moses the Book and the Criterion, so that you might be guided; **وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا**
مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ 53
 2:54 and when Moses said to his nation, 'My nation, you have harmed yourselves by taking the calf (to worship). So turn in repentance to your Creator and slay yourselves. That will be best for you with your Creator.' And He shall accept you. He is the Receiver of Repentance, the Merciful. **وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِعِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِندَ بَارِعِكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ**
إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ 54

Sub.: The Children of Israel were struck by a thunderbolt for their disbelief 2:55-56

2:55 And when you said to Moses, 'We will not believe in you until we see Allah openly,' a thunderbolt struck you whilst you were looking. **وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَن نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَى اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ وَأَنتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ** 55

2:56 Then We raised you from your death, so that you might give thanks. **ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ** 56

Sub.: The Mercy of Allah towards the Children of Israel in His sending down manna and quails 2:57

2:57 We caused the clouds to cast their shadow over you and sent down for you manna and quails, (saying,) 'Eat of the good things We have provided you.' Indeed, they did not harm Us, but they harmed themselves. **وَوَهَبْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالْقُرْآنَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالتَّلَاحِيثَ كُلُّوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ** 57

Sub.: The Children of Israel tamper with the Words of Allah 2:58-59

2:58 'Enter this village,' We said, 'and eat wherever you will and as much as you wish. Make your way prostrating through the gates, saying, "Unburdening." We shall forgive you your sins and We will increase the good-doers.' **وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطَايَاكُمْ وَسَيَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ** 58

2:59 But the harm doers tampered with Our Words, different from that said to them, and We let loose on the harm doers a scourge from heaven as a punishment for their debauchery. **فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ** 59

Sub.: Moses and the miracle of the twelve springs of water 2:60

2:60 (Remember) when Moses prayed for water for his nation, We said to him, 'Strike the Rock with your staff.' Thereupon twelve springs gushed from it, and each tribe knew their drinking place. 'Eat and drink of that which Allah has provided and do not act evilly in the land, corrupting.' **وَإِذِ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَشْرَبَهُمْ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ** 60

Sub.: The Children of Israel become ungrateful to Allah 2:61

2:61 'Moses,' you said, 'we will no longer be patient with one type of food. Call on your Lord to bring forth for us some of the produce of the earth, green herbs and cucumbers, corn, lentils and onions.' 'What!' he answered, 'Would you exchange that which is lesser for what is better? Go down into Egypt, there you shall find all that you have asked.' Humiliation and abasement were pitched upon them, and they incurred the Anger of Allah; because they disbelieved His signs and slew His Prophets unjustly; because they disobeyed and were transgressors.

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَى لَنْ نَصْبِرَ عَلَى طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِثُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّائِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصِلَهَا قَالَ أَتَسْتَبْدِلُونَ الَّذِي هُوَ أَدْنَى بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ اهْبِطُوا مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا سَأَلْتُمْ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذَّلَّةُ وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّينَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ 61

2:62 Those who believe, Jews, Nazarenes and Sabaeans whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day and does good deeds shall be rewarded by their Lord; they have nothing to fear nor are they saddened. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالنَّصَارَى وَالصَّابِئِينَ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ 62

Sub.: The raising up of the mount 2:63-64

2:63 And when We made a covenant with you and raised the Mount above you, (saying) 'Take what We have given you forcefully and remember what is in it, so that you will be cautious,' وَأِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ 63

2:64 yet after that you turned away, but for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy you would have surely been among the losers. 64 ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ 64

Sub.: The unbelievers among the Children of Israel transgress the Sabbath 2:65-66

2:65 You have surely known of those amongst you who transgressed the Sabbath. We said to them, 'Be apes, despised!' 65 وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ 65

2:66 We made it a punishment for the former times and for the latter, an exhortation to the cautious. 66 فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ 66

Sub.: The story of the Children of Israel and the cow 2:67-71

2:67 When Moses said to his nation, 'Allah commands you to slaughter a cow,' they replied, 'Are you taking us in mockery?' 'I seek protection with Allah lest I should be one of the ignorant' he said.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا بَقْرَةً قَالُوا أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ 67

2:68 'Call on your Lord,' they said, 'to make known to us what she shall be.' He said, "He says she is a cow neither old, nor virgin, middling between both."

Therefore, do as you have been ordered.' 68 قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا فَارِصٌ وَلَا بَكْرٌ عَوَانٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ

2:69 'Call on your Lord,' they said, 'to make known to us what her color shall be.' 'Your Lord

says, "The cow is yellow, a rich yellow pleasing to the onlookers." قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ

يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ فَاقْعُ لَوْنَهَا تَسْرُ النَّاطِلِينَ 69

2:70 'Call on your Lord,' they said, 'to make known to us which cow she shall be; to us cows

look alike. If Allah wills, we shall be guided.' قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ إِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشَابَهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ

لَمُهْتَدُونَ 70

2:71 He replied, 'He says, "She is a cow, neither worn out plowing the earth nor watering the field, one kept secure free from any blemish."'

'Now you have brought us the truth, 'they answered. And they slaughtered her, after they had been reluctant to do so. قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا

ذَلُولٌ تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَا شِيَةَ فِيهَا قَالُوا الْآنَ جِئْتُ بِالْحَقِّ فَذَبْحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ 71

Sub.: The soul that was slain 2:72-73

2:72 And when you slew a soul and then fell out with one another concerning it, Allah made known what you concealed. 72 وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَّارَأْتُمْ فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ

2:73 We said, 'Strike him with a piece of it.' Like this, Allah restores the dead to life and shows

you His signs in order that you will understand. فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَعْقِلُونَ 73

2:74 Yet after that your hearts became as hard as rock or even harder. Indeed among the stones

are those from which rivers burst. And others split so that water issues from them; and others

crash down through fear of Allah. Allah is not inattentive of what you do. ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ

فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشَقَّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ

خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ 74

Sub.: Allah reminds Prophet Muhammad that the Jews knew and understood the truth but tampered with it 2:75

2:75 Do you then hope that they will believe in you, when some of them have already heard the Word of Allah and knowingly tampered with it, after they understood it! أَفَتَطْمَعُونَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ

كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ كَلَامَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِن بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ 75

Sub.: The deceit of the Jews of Madinah and those who tampered with the previous Holy Books of Allah 2:76-81

2:76 When they meet those who believe, they say, 'We are believers.' But when alone, they say to their other (chiefs). 'Do you tell to them what Allah has revealed to you so that they will dispute with you concerning it with your Lord? Have you no sense?' وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا بِغُضُفِهِمْ

إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُم بِمَا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَاجُّوكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ 76

2:77 Do they not know that Allah has knowledge of all they hide and all that they reveal! أَوَلَا

يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ 77

2:78 And some of them are common (people) and do not know the Book, but only wishful thoughts, and they are only doubters. 78 وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِيٍّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ

2:79 Woe to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, 'This is from Allah,' in order to gain a small price for it. So woe to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for their earnings. فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ

مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ 79

2:80 They say, 'The Fire will never touch us except for a number of days.' Say, 'Did Allah make you such a promise for Allah never breaks His promise or do you say about Allah what you do not know?' وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَةً قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلَفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا

تَعْلَمُونَ 80

2:81 Indeed, he who earns evil and becomes engrossed in his sin, they are the people of the Fire; in it they shall remain for ever. 81 بَلَىٰ مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

Sub.: The Jews who followed Prophets Moses and Jesus 2:82

2:82 But those who believe and do good works are the people of Paradise; for ever they shall live in it. 82 وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

Sub.: Covenant with the Children of Israel 2:83-86

2:83 (Remember) when We made a covenant with the Children of Israel, you shall worship none except Allah. Show kindness to your parents, to kinsmen, to the orphans, and to the needy, and speak of goodness to people. Establish your prayers and pay the obligatory charity. But, except for a few, you all turned your backs and gave no heed. وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ. وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ

Sub.: The behavior of Children of Israel 2:84-86

2:84 And when We made a covenant with you, that you shall not shed your blood or turn yourselves out of your dwellings, to this you consented and bore witness. وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ

دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تَخْرِجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ 84

2:85 Yet there you are, slaying your own-selves, and turning a number of them out of their dwellings, and helping each other against them with sin and aggression. Although, should they come to you as captives, you would ransom them. Surely, their expulsion was unlawful. Do you then believe in a part of the Book and disbelieve another! What shall be the recompense of those of you who do that, but degradation in the worldly life, and on the Day of Resurrection to be returned to the most terrible punishment. Allah is not inattentive of what you do. ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ

أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تَظَاهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَإِنْ يَأْتُوكُمْ أُسَارَى تُفَادُوهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ أَفَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَى أَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ 85

2:86 Such are they who buy the worldly life at the price of the Everlasting Life. Their punishment shall not be lightened, nor shall they be helped. أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا يَخَفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ 86

Sub.: The unbelieving Children of Israel belied and killed prophets 2:87-88

2:87 To Moses We gave the Book and after him We sent other Messengers. We gave (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary, veritable signs, and supported him with the Spirit of Purity (Gabriel).

Will you then become proud whenever any Messenger comes to you with that which does not suit your fancies, and you belied some (Prophet Jesus) and killed others! وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَفَقَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ أَفَكُلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَفَرِيقًا كَذَّبْتُمْ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ 87

2:88 They say, 'Our hearts are covered.' But Allah has cursed them for their disbelief. Little is that they believe.88 وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ

Sub.: The Children of Israel recognize Prophet Muhammad from his description in their Holy Book but disbelieve him because although he is a descendant of Prophet Abraham, he is not a Jew 2:89-91

2:89 And when a Book came to them from Allah confirming what was with them, while before that they used to pray for victory over the unbelievers when there came to them what they knew, they disbelieved him. Therefore, the curse of Allah be upon the unbelievers! وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ وَكَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا بِهِ فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ 89

2:90 Evil is that for which they have bartered away their souls, that they disbelieve what Allah has sent down, grudging that Allah should send down from His bounty to whom He chooses from His worshipers! They have incurred wrath over wrath. For the unbelievers there is a humiliating punishment. بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَن يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ بَغْيًا أَنْ يَنْزِلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ فَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ عَلَى غَضَبٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ 90

Sub.: The Children of Israel say they believe in the Book Moses brought them but disbelieve in the Koran that confirms it, but if they had really believed in their Holy Book they would not have killed some of their prophets 2:91

2:91 When it is said to them, 'Believe in what Allah has sent down,' they reply, 'We believe in what was sent down to us.' But they disbelieve in what is sent after it, although it is the truth, confirming their own Book. Say, 'Why, before did you kill the Prophets of Allah, if you are believers?' وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا تُوْمِنُ بِمَا أَنزَلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَهُ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ قُلْ فَلِمَ كُفِرْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ قَدْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ 91

Sub.: The disbelief of the Children of Israel and the calf 2:92-93

2:92 Moses came to you with clear signs, then you took to yourselves the calf after him and you were harm doers.' وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِن بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ 92

2:93 When We made a covenant with you and raised the Mount above you (saying), 'Take what We have given you forcefully and hear,' they replied, 'We hear, but disobey.' For their disbelief, they were made to drink the calf into their very hearts. Say, 'Evil is your belief that orders you to (worship the calf), if you are indeed believers.' وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُم بِقُوَّةٍ وَاسْمِعُوا 93

Sub.: Allah refutes the claim of the Jews that the Everlasting Life is for them alone 2:94-96

2:94 Say, 'If the abode of the Everlasting Life is with Allah for you especially, to the exclusion of all other people, then long for death if you are truthful.' قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمُ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِندَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 94

2:95 But they will never long for it (death), because of what their hands forwarded; and Allah knows the harm doers. 95 وَلَنْ يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ

2:96 Indeed, you will find them more eager than other people for this life. And (more than) those who disbelieve. Each one of them wishes to live a thousand years. But his prolonged life will surely not remove him from the punishment. Allah is the Seer of what they do. 96 وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيَاةٍ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا يَوَدُّ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُرْخَرْجِهِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ

Sub.: Gabriel, the bearer of the Koran and Holy Books 2:97

2:97 Say, 'Whoever is an enemy of Gabriel, indeed, he has brought it down by the permission of Allah to your heart, confirming what was before it and a guidance and glad tidings to the believers. 97 قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: The rejection of the Jews and their disbelief in the Koran 2:98-103

2:98 Whoever is an enemy of Allah, His Angels, His Messengers, Gabriel, and Michael indeed Allah is the enemy of the unbelievers.' 98 مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ

2:99 We have sent down to you clear verses, none will disbelieve them except the evildoers. 99 وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا الْفَاسِقُونَ

2:100 Why, whenever they make a promise do some of them cast it aside! Most of them do not believe. 100 أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَاهَدُوا عَهْدًا نَبَذَهُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

2:101 And now that a Messenger has come to them from Allah confirming what was with them, some of those to whom the Book was given reject the Book of Allah behind their backs, as though they knew nothing 101 وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَانَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

2:102 and follow what the devils recited over the Kingdom of Solomon. Solomon did not disbelieve, it is the devils who disbelieved, teaching people magic and that which was sent down upon the angels Harut and Marut in Babylon. They did not teach anyone, until both had said, 'We have been sent as a trial; do not disbelieve.' From them they learned how they might separate a husband and his wife. However, they did not harm anyone with it, except by the permission of Allah. Indeed, they learned what harms them and does not profit them, yet they knew that anyone who buys it would have no share in the Everlasting Life. Evil is that for which they have sold their souls, if they but knew! 102 وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُو الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَى مُلْكٍ سُلَيْمَانَ وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَانُ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ وَمَا يَعْلَمَانِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَارِينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ اشْتَرَاهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

2:103 Had they believed and were cautious, far better for them would be the reward from Allah, if they but knew. 103 وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَمَثُوبَةٌ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

Sub.: Ra'ina and Undhurna 2:104

2:104 'Believers, do not say, 'Observe us (Ra'ina, in Hebrew means evil)', but instead say, "Look after us (Undhurna), and listen" for the unbelievers is a painful punishment. 104 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا انظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوا وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

Sub.: Resentment towards the believers 2:105

2:105 The unbelievers among the People of the Book (Jews and Nazarenes) and the idolaters resent that any good should have been sent down to you from your Lord. But Allah chooses whom He will for His Mercy. And Allah is of great bounty. 105 مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ

Sub.: Superseded verses 2:108

2:106 If We supersede any verse or cause it to be forgotten, We bring a better one or one similar. Do you not know that Allah has power over all things! 106 مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

2:107 Do you not know that it is to Allah that the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth belong, and that there is none, other than Him, to protect or help you! 107 أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

2:108 Would you rather demand of your Messenger that which was once demanded of Moses! He who exchanges belief for disbelief has surely strayed from the Right Path. 108 أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سُئِلَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ

Sub.: Envy of many of the People of the Book 2:109

2:109 Many of the People of the Book wish they might turn you back as unbelievers after you have believed, in envy of their souls, after the truth has been clarified to them. So pardon and forgive until Allah brings His command. Allah is Powerful over everything. 109 وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّوكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِندِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ

Sub.: Prayers and obligatory charity are on the check list for Muslims 2:110

2:110 Establish your prayers and pay the obligatory charity. Whatever good you shall forward for your soul you shall find it with Allah. He is the Seer of what you do. وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا
لأنفسكم من خيرٍ تجدوه عند الله إن الله بما تعملون بصيرٌ 110

Sub.: The challenge of Allah to the Jews and Nazarenes 2:111

2:111 They say, 'None but Jews and Nazarenes shall be admitted to Paradise.' Such are their wishful fancies. Say, 'Bring us your proof, if what you say is true.' وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ
نَصَارَى تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 111
2:112 Indeed, whoever submits his face to Allah and does good works shall be rewarded by his Lord; there they shall have nothing to fear nor shall they be saddened. بَلَى مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ
فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ 112

Sub.: The dispute between the Jews and Nazarenes 2:13

2:113 The Jews say the Nazarenes are not on anything, and the Nazarenes say it is the Jews who are not on anything. Yet they both read the Book. And those who do not know say like their saying. Allah will judge between them their disputes on the Day of Resurrection. وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتْ
النَّصَارَى عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى لَيْسَتْ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ
بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ 113

Sub.: The remembrance of the Name of Allah 2:114-115

2:114 Who does greater harm than he who prevents His Name to be remembered in the Mosques of Allah and strives to destroy them? Those, they will not enter them except in fear. وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَنَعَ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ
يُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَى فِي خَرَابِهَا أُولَئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ 114
2:115 To Allah belong the east and the west. Whichever way you turn, there is the Face of Allah. وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ 115
He is the Embracer, the Knower.

Sub.: Blasphemy 2:116

2:116 They say, 'Allah has taken (to Himself) a son.' Exaltations to Him (Allah). For Him is what is in the heavens and the earth, all are obedient to Him. وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَهُ بَلْ لَّهُ مَا فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلٌّ لَهُ قَانِتُونَ 116

2:117 Creator of the heavens and the earth! When He decrees a thing, He only says, 'Be,' and it is. 117 بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

Sub.: Similar saying of each generation 2:118

2:118 And those who do not know say, 'Why does not Allah speak to us or a sign come to us?'

Likewise, those who were before them said similar to their saying. Their hearts are alike. Indeed,

We have clarified the signs to a nation who are certain. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَا آيَةٌ كَذَلِكَ

قَالَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ 118

Sub.: The mission of Prophet Muhammad 2:119-121

2:119 We have sent you (Prophet Muhammad) forth with the truth, a giver of glad tidings and a giver of warning. You shall not be questioned about the companions of Hell. إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا

وَنَذِيرًا وَلَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ أَصْحَابِ الْجَحِيمِ 119

2:120 You will please neither the Jews nor the Nazarenes unless you follow their creed. Say, 'The guidance of Allah is the guidance.' And if after all the knowledge you have been given you yield

to their desires, you shall not have, other than Allah, either a guide or a helper. وَلَنْ تَرْضَىٰ عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ

وَلَا النَّصَارَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِي جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا

نَصِيرٍ 120

2:121 Those to whom We have given the Book, and who recite it as it ought to be read, truly

believe in it; those who disbelieve it shall be the losers. الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْكِتَابِ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ

وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ 121

Sub.: The favor of Allah 2:122

2:122 Children of Israel, remember My favor which I bestowed upon you and that I preferred

your (prophets among you) above the worlds. يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ

الْعَالَمِينَ 122

Sub.: Day of Recompense 2:123

2:123 And fear a Day when no soul for another will compensate a thing, and no equivalent will be accepted from it, neither intercession will benefit it, nor shall they be helped. **وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ** 123

Sub.: Appointment of Abraham and his descendants 2:124

2:124 And when Abraham was tested by His Lord with certain words and he fulfilled them, He said, 'I have appointed you as a leader for the nation.' (Abraham) asked, 'And of my descendants?' 'My covenant,' said He, 'the harm doers shall not receive it.' **وَإِذِ ابْتَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَاتٍ ۖ فَأَتَتْهُنَّ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا ۚ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّالِمِينَ** 124

Sub.: Ka'bah and the covenant with Prophets Abraham and Ishmael 2:125-132

2:125 And when We made the House (Ka'bah) a visitation and a sanctuary for the people (saying) 'Make the place where Abraham stood a place of prayer. 'And We made a covenant with Abraham and Ishmael, 'Purify My House for those who circumambulate around it, and those who cleave to it, to those who bow and prostrate.' **وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى وَعَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَنَّ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْعَاكِفِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ** 125

Sub.: Supplication of Abraham 2:126

2:126 And when Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this country safe and provide its inhabitants whosoever of them believes in Allah and the Last Day with fruits.' He said, 'And whosoever disbelieves, to him I shall give enjoyment for a while. Then I shall compel him to the punishment of the Fire, how evil an arrival.' **وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا آمِنًا وَارْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ ۖ مَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ** 126

Sub.: Abraham and Ishmael raise the foundations of Ka'bah 2:127-128

2:127 And when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House (supplicating), 'O

our Lord, accept this from us, You are the Hearer, the Knower. وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ
 رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ 127
 2:128 Our Lord, make us both submissive to You, and of our descendants a submissive nation to You. Show us our rites and accept us; You are the Receiver of Repentance, the Merciful. رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا
 مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ 128

Sub.: Abraham and Ishmael supplicate for Prophet Muhammad, the last prophet 2:129

2:129 Our Lord, send among them a Messenger from them who shall recite to them Your verses and teach them the Book and wisdom, and purify them; You are the Mighty, the Wise.' رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ
 فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 129

Sub.: Rank of Abraham 2:130-132

2:130 And who has no desire for the religion of Abraham, except he who fooled himself? We chose him in this world, and in the Everlasting world, he shall be among the righteous. وَمَنْ يَرْغَبْ
 عَنِ مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدْ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ 130
 2:131 When his Lord said to him, 'Submit,' he answered, 'I have submitted to the Lord of the Worlds.'131 إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Sub.: Abraham's warning 2:132

2:132 Abraham charged his children with this, and so did Jacob, saying, 'My sons, Allah has chosen for you the religion. Do not die except being submissive (Muslims).' وَوَصَّى بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ
 وَيَعْقُوبُ يَا بَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى لَكُمُ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ 132

Sub.: Death of Jacob, his reverence of Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac, his son's submission to Allah 2:133-134

2:133 Or, were you witnesses when death came to Jacob! He said to his children, 'What will you worship after me?' They replied, 'We will worship your God and the God of your forefathers, Abraham, Ishmael, and Isaac, the One God. To Him, we are submissive.' أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ
 133 الْمَوْتُ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِي قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَاللَّهُ أَبَاكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ
 2:134 That was a nation that has passed away. Theirs is what they earned, and yours what you

have earned. You shall not be questioned about what they did. تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا
كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 134

Sub.: Sayings of the Jews, Nazarenes and Christians 2:135

2:135 They say, 'Be Jews or Nazarenes and you shall be guided.' Say, 'No, rather the Creed of Abraham, the upright one. He was not among the idolaters.' وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُوداً أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفاً وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ 135

Sub.: The prophets are equal in prophethood 2:136

2:136 Say, 'We believe in Allah and that which is sent down to us, and in what was sent down to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob, and the tribes; to Moses and Jesus and the Prophets from their Lord. We do not differentiate between any of them, and to Him we are submissive (Muslims).' قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَى وَعِيسَى وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ
مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ 136

2:137 If they believe as you have believed they shall be guided; if they reject it, they shall surely be in clear dissension. Allah will suffice you. He is the Hearer, the Knower. فَإِنْ آمَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ
فَقَدْ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ 137

Sub.: Sincerity to Allah 2:138-139

2:138 The (indelible) marking of Allah. And who marks better than Allah! And for Him we are worshipers. صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً وَنَحْنُ لَهُ عَابِدُونَ 138

2:139 Say, 'Would you dispute with us about Allah, who is our Lord and your Lord? Our deeds belong to us and your deeds belong to you. We are sincere to Him.' قُلْ أَتُحَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ
وَلَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ 139

Sub.: Concealing the testimony of Allah 2:140

2:140 Or do you say that Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob, and the tribes, were Jews or Nazarenes! Say, 'Who knows better, you or Allah? Who is more unjust than he who hides a testimony received from Allah? And Allah is not inattentive of what you do.' أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ
وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُوداً أَوْ نَصَارَى قُلْ أَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمْ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

2:141 That nation has passed away. Theirs is what they earned and yours what you have earned. You shall not be questioned about what they did. تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 141

Sub.: Allah instructs Prophet Muhammad to pray towards the Sacred Mosque in Mecca 2:142-150

2:142 The fools among the people will say, 'What has made them turn away from the direction they were facing?' Say, 'The east and the west belong to Allah. He guides whom He will to the Straight Path.' سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَّاهُمْ مَا وَلَا هُمْ عَنْ قِبَلَتِهِمْ الَّتِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ 142

Sub.: Allah made the followers of Islam to be a median nation, not a fanatical nation 2:143-144

2:143 And so We have made you a median nation, in order that you will be a witness above the people, and that the Messenger be a witness above you. We did not change the direction that you were facing except that We might know who followed the Messenger from him who turned on both his heels. Though it was a hardship except for those whom Allah has guided. But Allah would never waste your faith. Indeed, Allah is Gentle with people, the Most Merciful. وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَتَّبِعِ الرَّسُولَ مِمَّنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِيعَ إِيمَانَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ 143

2:144 We have seen you turning your face towards the heaven, We shall surely turn you to a direction that shall satisfy you. So turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque (built by Abraham); wherever you are, turn your faces to it. ' Those to whom the Book was given know this to be the truth from their Lord. Allah is not inattentive of what they do. قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ 144

2:145 But even if you brought those to whom the Book had been given every proof, they would not accept your direction, nor would you accept theirs; nor would any of them accept the direction of the other. If after all the knowledge you have been given you yield to their desires, then you will surely be among the harm doers. وَلَئِنْ أَتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ إِذًا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ 145

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad's description in the original Torah 2:146

2:146 Those to whom We gave the Book know him (Prophet Muhammad) as they know their own sons. But a party of them conceal the truth while they know. الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ آبْنَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ 146

2:147 The truth comes from your Lord so do not be among the doubters. الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ 147

2:148 And for everyone is a direction for which he turns. So race in goodness. And wherever you are, Allah will bring you all together. He has power over all things. وَلِكُلِّ وُجْهَةٍ هُوَ مُوَلِّيهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 148

2:149 From wherever you emerge, turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque. This is surely the truth from your Lord. Allah is never inattentive of what you do. وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ 149

2:150 From wherever you emerge, turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque, and wherever you are, face towards it, so that the people will have no argument against you, except the harm-doers among them. Do not fear them, fear Me, so that I will perfect My Favor to you and that you will be guided. وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي وَلَا تَمْنَعِي عَيْنِي عَنْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ 150

Sub.: The mission of Prophet Muhammad 2:151

2:151 As We have sent among you a Messenger (Prophet Muhammad) from yourselves, to recite to you Our verses and to purify you, who will teach you the Book and Wisdom, and teach you that of which you have no knowledge. كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ 151

Sub.: Remember Allah and give thanks to Him 2:152

2:152 So remember Me, I will remember you. Give thanks to Me and do not be ungrateful towards Me. فَادْكُرُونِي أذكُرْكُمْ واشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ 152

Sub.: Patience and prayer 2:153

2:153 Believers, seek assistance in patience and prayer, Allah is with those who are patient. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ 153

Sub.: Martyrs 2:154

2:154 Do not say that those killed in the Way of Allah are dead, they are alive, although you are unaware. 154 وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَن يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَكِن لَّا تَشْعُرُونَ

Sub.: Allah tests us 2:155-157

2:155 We shall test you with something of fear and hunger, and decrease of goods, life and fruits.

Give glad tidings to the patient, وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ 155

2:156 who, in adversity say, 'We belong to Allah and to Him we shall return.' الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ 156

2:157 On those will be prayers and mercy from their Lord, those are guided. أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ 157

Sub.: Pilgrimage to the House of Allah 2:158

2:158 Safah and Marwah are the waymarks of Allah. Whoever performs the pilgrimage to the House or the visit, there shall be no guilt on him to circumambulate between both of them. And whoever volunteers good, Allah is Thankful, the Knower. إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِن شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ 158

Sub.: Concealing the verses of Allah 2:159-163

2:159 Those who hide the clear verses and the guidance We have sent down after We have clarified them in the Book for the people shall be cursed by Allah and cursed by the cursers, إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَىٰ مِن بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ أُولَئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّاعِنُونَ 159

2:160 except those who repent, and mend (their deeds) and clarify. Those I shall accept them. I am the Receiver of repentance, the Most Merciful. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَيَبَيِّنُوا فَأُولَئِكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ 160

2:161 But those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving shall incur the curse of Allah, the angels, and all people. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَئِكَ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ 161

2:162 They are there (in the Fire) for eternity neither shall the punishment be lightened for them; nor shall they be given respite. 162 خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ

2:163 Your God is One God. There is no god except He. He is the Merciful, the Most Merciful.

وَالْهُمُّ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ 163

Sub.: Signs for people who understand 2:164

2:164 In the creation of the heavens and the earth; in the alternation of night and day; in the ships that sail upon the sea with what is beneficial to the people; in the water which Allah sends down from the sky and with which He revives the earth after its death, and He spread in it from each moving (creation); in the movement of the winds, and in the clouds that are compelled between heaven and earth surely, these are signs for people who understand. إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيَّاحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ 164

Sub.: False gods and their followers 2:165-167

2:165 And among the people are those who take to themselves rivals, other than Allah, loving them as Allah is loved. But those who believe are more loving to Allah. When the harm does see, when they see the punishment because the power altogether belongs to Allah, and that Allah is firm in punishment, وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْدَاداً يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعاً وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ 165

2:166 when those who were followed disown those who followed, and they see the punishment and relationships are broken off, 166 إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَرَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ 166

2:167 those who followed them will say, 'If only that we might return once, and disown them as they have disowned us.' As such Allah will show them their own works to be regrets for them, and they shall never emerge from the Fire. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا مِنَّا كَذَلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنَ النَّارِ 167

Sub.: Beware, satan is the clear enemy of mankind 2:168-169

2:168 People, eat of what is lawful and good on the earth and do not walk in satan's footsteps, because he is for you a clear enemy, يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالاً طَيِّباً وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ 168

2:169 he orders you to commit evil and indecency and to assert about Allah what you do not know. 169 إِنَّمَا يُأْمُرُكُم بِالسُّوءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 169

Sub.: The futility of following baseless traditions rather than the message and warning sent by Allah via His prophets 2:170

2:170 When it is said to them, 'Follow what Allah has sent down,' they reply, 'We will follow that which we found our fathers upon,' even though their fathers did not understand anything and they were not guided. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ 170

Sub.: Likeness of the unbelievers 2:171

2:171 The likeness of those who disbelieve is as the likeness of he who calls to that which does not hear, except a shout and a voice. Deaf, dumb, and blind, they do not understand. وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَنِدَاءً صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ 171

Sub.: Food forbidden to Muslims 2:172-173

2:172 Believers, eat of the good with which We have provided you and give thanks to Allah, if you really worship Him. 172 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ

2:173 He has forbidden you the dead, blood, and the flesh of swine, also that which is invoked to other than Allah. But whoever is constrained (to eat) any of these, not intending to sin or transgress, incurs no guilt. Allah is Forgiving and the Most Merciful. إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلَ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَن اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 173

Sub.: Concealing the truth of Allah 2:174-176

2:174 Those who conceal what Allah has sent down of the Book and sell it for a small price shall swallow nothing but fire into their bellies. On the Day of Resurrection, Allah will neither speak to them nor purify them. Theirs shall be a painful punishment. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 174

2:175 Such are those who buy error for guidance, and punishment for pardon. How patiently they will be in the Fire. 175 أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالََةَ بِالْهُدَى وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ

2:176 That is because Allah has sent down the Book with the truth; those who disagree about it are in extreme dissension. 176 ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِي الْكِتَابِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ

Sub.: Check list for Muslims and those who want to check Muslims 2:177

2:177 Righteousness is not whether you face towards the east or the west. But righteousness is to believe in Allah and the Last Day, in the angels and the Book, and the Prophets, and to give wealth however cherished, to kinsmen, to the orphans, to the needy, to the destitute traveler, and to the beggars, and to ransom the slave; who establish their prayers and pay the obligatory charity; who are true to their promise when they have promised. Who are patient in misfortune and hardship and during the time of courage. Such are the truthful; such are the cautious. لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَآتَى الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ 177

Sub.: Retaliation 2:178-179

2:178 Believers, retaliation is decreed for you concerning the killed. A free (man) for a free (man), a slave for a slave, and a female for a female. He who is pardoned by his brother, let the ensuing be with kindness, and let the payment be with generosity. This is an alleviation from your Lord and mercy. He who transgresses thereafter shall have a painful punishment. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلِ الْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْأُنْثَى بِالْأُنْثَى فَمَنْ عُفِيَ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ فَاتِّبَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَدَاءٌ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَانٍ ذَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَى بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 178

2:179 O owners of minds, for you in retaliation is life, in order that you be cautious. وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيَاةٌ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ 179

Sub.: Make a will for family before death arrives 2:180-182

2:180 Written for any of you when death arrives, if he leaves behind goods, is the will for his parents and relatives with kindness. This is a duty incumbent on the cautious. كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْأَقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ 180

2:181 Then, if anyone changes it after hearing it, the sin shall rest upon those who change it. Allah is Hearing and Knowing. 181 فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَمَا سَمِعَهُ فَإِنَّمَا إِثْمُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

2:182 He who fears injustice or sin on the part of a testator and brings about a settlement among the parties incurs no guilt. Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful. فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُّوَصٍّ جَنَافًا أَوْ إثمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 182

Sub.: The fast of Ramadan is an obligation for Muslims 2:183-187

2:183 Believers, fasting is decreed for you as it was decreed for those before you; perchance you will be cautious. 183 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ

2:184 (Fast) a certain number of days, but if any one of you is ill or on a journey let him (fast) a similar number of days later on; and for those who are unable (to fast), there is a ransom the feeding of a needy person. Whosoever volunteers good, it is good for him; but to fast is better for you, if you but knew. 184 مَسْكِينٍ فَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ وَأَن تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

Sub.: The fasting month of Ramadan in which Allah sent the Koran to guide all people of the world 2:185

2:185 The month of Ramadan is the month in which the Koran was sent down, a guidance for people, and clear verses of guidance and the criterion. Therefore, whoever of you witnesses the month, let him fast. But he who is ill, or on a journey shall (fast) a similar number (of days) later on. Allah wants ease for you and does not want hardship for you. And that you fulfill the number of days and exalt Allah who has guided you in order that you be thankful. 185 شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ فَمَن شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ وَمَن كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

Sub.: Allah answers supplications 2:186

2:186 When My worshipers ask you about Me, I am near. I answer the supplication of the suppliant when he calls to Me; therefore, let them respond to Me and let them believe in Me, in order that they will be righteous. 186 وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ

Sub.: Marital relationship during Ramadan 2:187

2:187 Permitted to you, on the night of the Fast, is the approach to your wives; they are raiments for you, as you are raiments for them. Allah knows that you have been deceiving yourselves. He has accepted and pardoned you. Therefore, you may now touch them and seek what Allah has ordained for you. Eat and drink until the white thread becomes clear to you from a black thread at the dawn. Then resume the fast till nightfall and do not touch them while you cleave to the

mosques. These are the Bounds of Allah, do not come near them. As such He makes known His verses to people so that they will be cautious. **أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ** علم الله أنكم كنتم تختانون أنفسكم فتاب عليكم وعفا عنكم فالآن باشروهنّ وابتغوا ما كتب الله لكم وكلوا واشربوا حتى يتبين لكم الخيط الأبيض من الخيط الأسود من الفجر ثم أتموا الصيام إلى الليل ولا تباشروهنّ وأنتم عاكفون في المساجد تلك حدود الله فلا تقربوها كذلك يبين الله آياته للناس لعلهم يتقون 187

Sub.: Bribery and cheating 2:188

2:188 Do not consume your wealth between you in falsehood; neither propose it to judges, in order that you sinfully consume a portion of the people's wealth, while you know. **وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ** بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدُلُّوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ 188

Sub.: The lunar year 2:189

2:189 They question you about the crescents. Say, 'They are times fixed for people and for the pilgrimage.' Righteousness does not consist in entering dwellings from the back. But righteousness is he who wards off (sin). Enter dwellings by their doors and fear Allah, so that you will prosper. **يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهْلِ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقَى وَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ** 189

Sub.: Allah does not love aggression 2:190-194

2:190 Fight in the way of Allah those who fight against you, but do not aggress. Allah does not love the aggressors. **وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ** 190

2:191 Kill them wherever you find them. Drive them out of the places from which they drove you. Dissension is greater than killing. But do not fight them by the Holy Mosque unless they attack you there; if they fight you, kill them. Like this is the recompense of the unbelievers, **وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوهُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ فَإِنْ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ كَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ** 191

2:192 but if they desist, know that Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful. **فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ** 192

2:193 Fight against them until there is no dissension, and the religion is for Allah. But if they desist, there shall be no aggression except against the harm-doers. **وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ** 193

Sub.: The sacred months 2:194

2:194 The sacred month for the sacred month, prohibitions are (subject to) retaliation. If any one aggresses against you, so aggress against him with the likeness of that which he has aggressed against you. Fear Allah, and know that Allah is with the cautious. الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمَاتِ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ 194

Sub.: Be charitable to earn the love of Allah 2:195

2:195 Spend in the way of Allah and do not cast into destruction with your own hands. Be good doers; Allah loves the good doers. وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ وَأَحْسِنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 195

Sub.: The rites of pilgrimage 2:196-203

2:196 Fulfill the pilgrimage and make the visitation for Allah. If you are prevented, then whatever offering that may be easy. And do not shave your heads until the offerings have reached their destination. But if any of you is ill or suffers from an ailment of the head (scalp), he must pay a ransom either by fasting or by the giving of charity, or by offering a sacrifice. When you are safe, then whosoever enjoys the visitation until the pilgrimage, let his offering be that which may be easy, but if he lacks the means, let him fast three days during the pilgrimage and seven when he has returned, that is, ten days in all. That is for him whose family is not present at the Holy Mosque. And fear Allah and know that He is firm in inflicting punishment. وَأَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أُخْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحَلَّهُ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِنْ رَأْسِهِ فَفِدْيَةٌ مِنْ صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسْكِ فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَمَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلُهُ حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 196

2:197 The pilgrimage is in the appointed months. (For) whosoever undertakes the pilgrimage there is no approaching (women), neither transgression nor disputing in the pilgrimage. Allah is Aware of whatever good you do. Provide well for yourselves, the best provision is piety. Fear Me, O owners of minds. الْحَجُّ أَشْهُرٌ مَعْلُومَاتٌ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَى وَاتَّقُونِ يَا أُولِيَ الْأَلْبَابِ 197

2:198 It shall be no offense for you to seek the bounty of your Lord. When you surge on from Arafat, remember Allah as you approach the Holy Mountain of Mash'ar. Remember Him as it is He who guided you though before that you were amongst the astray. لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَإِذَا أَقَضْتُمْ مِّنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَاذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَاكُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الضَّالِّينَ 198

2:199 Then surge on from where the people surge and ask Allah for forgiveness. He is Forgiving and the Most Merciful. 199 ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

Sub.: The Everlasting Life 2:200-202

2:200 And when you have fulfilled your sacred duties remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or with deeper reverence. There are some who say, 'Lord, give us good in this world.' He shall have no share in the Everlasting Life. 200 فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا فَمَنْ

النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ 200

2:201 But there are others who say, 'Lord, give us a merit in the world and good in the Everlasting Life, and save us from the punishment of the Fire.' 201 وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي

الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ 201

2:202 These shall have a share of what they have earned. Swift is the reckoning of Allah. 202 أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ

نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ 202

Sub.: Pilgrimage 2:203

2:203 Remember Allah during counted days. Whosoever hastens on in two days, no sin shall be on him. And if any delay, no sin shall be on him, for he who wards off (evil). And fear Allah, and know that you shall be assembled unto Him. 203 وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ

وَمَنْ تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لِمَنِ اتَّقَى وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ 203

Sub.: Hypocrites and corrupters 2:204-206

2:204 There is he whose sayings pleases you in this worldly life and uses Allah as a witness for what is in his heart, but he is most stubborn in adversary. 204 وَمَنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهَدُ

اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ 204

2:205 No sooner does he leave than he hastens about the earth to corrupt there and destroy crops and cattle. Allah does not love corruption. 205 وَإِذَا تَوَلَّى سَعَى فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ

الْفُسَادَ 205

2:206 When it is said to him, 'Fear Allah,' egotism takes him in his sin. Gehenna (Hell) shall be enough for him. How evil a cradling! 206 وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ 206

Sub.: Allah is Gentle to His worshipers 2:207

2:207 But there are among people he who would give away his life desiring the Pleasure of Allah. Allah is Gentle to His worshipers. 207 وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ

Sub.: satan is the clear enemy of mankind 2:208

2:208 Believers, all of you, enter the peace and do not follow in satan's footsteps; he is a clear enemy to you. 208 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَافَّةً وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ

Sub.: Those who disbelieve after they believed 2:209-210

2:209 If you lapse back after the clear verses that have come to you, know that Allah is the Almighty, the Wise. 209 فَإِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْكُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

2:210 Are they waiting for Allah to come to them in the shadows of the clouds with the angels!

Their matter will have been settled then. To Allah shall all things return. هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي

ظُلُلٍ مِنَ الْعَمَامِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَالِىَ اللَّهُ تَرْجِعُ الْأُمُورُ 210

Sub.: Clear signs sent to the Children of Israel 2:211

2:211 Ask the Children of Israel how many clear signs We have given them. Whoever changes the Favor of Allah after it has come to him, Allah is Firm in inflicting the punishment. سَلْ بَنِي

إِسْرَائِيلَ كَمْ آتَيْنَاهُم مِّنْ آيَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَنْ يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 211

Sub.: The world in the eyes of the unbelievers 2:212

2:212 For those who disbelieve, the worldly life is decked with all manner of decorations. They scoff at those who believe, but the cautious shall be above them on the Day of Resurrection.

Allah gives without count to whom He will. زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا

فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ 212

Sub.: The mission of all the prophets 2:213

2:213 The people were one nation. Then Allah sent forth Prophets to give them glad tidings and

to warn them; and with them He sent down the Book with the truth, that He might rule between the people in that which they differ. Only those to whom it had been given differed about it after the clear verses had come to them, transgressing between themselves. Then Allah guided those who believed concerning that which they were at variance in the truth, by His permission. Allah guides whom He will to the Straight Path. كَانِ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّينَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي مَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ 213

Sub.: The trial of this life 2:214

2:214 Or did you suppose that you would go to Paradise untouched by that endured by those before you! Affliction and adversity befell them; and they were shaken until the Messenger, and those who believed with him, said, 'When will the victory of Allah come?' Is it not so that the victory of Allah is near. أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَاءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصْرُ اللَّهِ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ 214

Sub.: The recipients of charity 2:215

2:215 They will question you about what they should spend (in charity). Say, 'Whatever good you spend is for (your) parents, kinsmen, orphans, the needy, and the destitute traveler. Allah is Aware of whatever good you do.' يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلَّوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَأَبْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ 215

Sub.: Islamic state defends an Islamic nation 2:216

2:216 (Offensive) fighting is obligatory for you, though it is hateful to you. But you may hate a thing although it is good for you, and may love a thing although it is evil for you. Allah knows, and you do not. كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهُ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 216

Sub.: Fighting in the Sacred months is a grave offense 2:217

2:217 They ask you about the Sacred Month and fighting in it. Say, 'To fight in this month is a grave (offense); but to bar others from the Path of Allah, and disbelief in Him, and the Holy

Mosque, and to expel its inhabitants from it is greater with Allah. Dissension is greater than killing.' They will not cease to fight against you until they force you to renounce your religion, if they are able. But whosoever of you recants from his religion and dies an unbeliever, their works shall be annulled in this world and in the Everlasting Life, and those shall be the companions of Hell, and there they shall live for ever. يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ وَصَدٌّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌ بِهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يَقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى يَزِيدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَيَزِيدُوا فِيكُمْ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَهُمْ مَالٌ كَافٍ قُلْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 217

Sub.: The Mercy of Allah 2:218

2:218 But those who believe and those who migrate and struggle in the way of Allah, those, have hope of the Mercy of Allah. Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 218

Sub.: Alcohol and gambling 2:219

2:219 They ask you about intoxicating drink and gambling. Say, 'There is great sin in both, although they have some benefit for people; but their sin is far greater than their benefit.' They ask you what they should spend. Say, 'That which remains.' So, Allah makes plain to you His verses, in order that you will reflect يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ 219

Sub.: Treat orphans with kindness 2:220

2:220 upon this world and the Everlasting Life. They will question you concerning orphans. Say, 'Doing good for them is best. If you mix their affairs with yours, remember they are your brothers. Allah knows the corrupter from the reformer. If Allah willed He could have brought hardship upon you. He is Almighty and Wise.' فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتَامَى قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ وَإِنْ تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَعْتَبْتُمْ إِنْ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ 220

Sub.: Those permitted in marriage to a Muslim 2:221

2:221 Do not wed idolatresses, until they believe. A believing slave girl is better than a (free)

idolatress, even if she pleases you. And do not wed idolaters, until they believe. A believing slave is better than a (free) idolater, even though he pleases you. Those call to the Fire; but Allah calls to Paradise and pardon by His permission. He makes plain His verses to the people, in order that they will remember. وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَاتِ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنَ وَلَآئِمَّةٌ مُؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ وَلَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكُمْ أُولَئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ 221

Sub.: Menstruation 2:222

2:222 They ask you about menstruation. Say, 'It is an injury. Stay away from women during their menstrual periods and do not approach them until they are cleansed. When they have cleansed themselves, then come to them from where Allah has commanded you. Allah loves those who turn to Him in repentance and He loves those who cleanse themselves.' وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ أَذًى فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي الْمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّى يَطْهُرْنَ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ 222

Sub.: Sex 2:223

2:223 Women are your planting place (for children); come then to your planting place as you please and forward (good deeds) for your souls, and fear Allah. And know that you shall meet Him. Give glad tidings to the believers. نِسَاؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّى شِئْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا لَأَنفُسِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُّلاقُوهُ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ 223

Sub.: Oath taking 2:224-225

2:224 Do not make Allah a deterrent through your oaths, that you be righteous, cautious, and reform between people. Surely, Allah is Hearing and Knowing. وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِأَيْمَانِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَتُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 224

2:225 Allah will not call you to account for a slip in your oaths. But He will take you to task for that which is intended in your hearts. Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ 225

Sub.: Divorce or reconciliation 2:226-233

2:226 For those who swear a wait of four months from their women, if they revert, Allah is

Forgiving, the Most Merciful. 226 لِلَّذِينَ يُؤْلُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ فَإِنْ فَاءُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

2:227 But if they resolve on divorce, surely, Allah is the Hearer, the Knower. وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

227 سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

Sub.: Divorce with kindness 2:228

2:228 Divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods. It is unlawful for them, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day, to hide what He has created in their wombs, in which case their husbands would have a better right to restore them should they desire reconciliation. And for them similar to what is due from them with kindness. But men have a degree above them.

Allah is Mighty and Wise. وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَبَعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

2:229 Divorce is twice, then an honorable keeping or allowed to go with kindness. It is unlawful for you to take from them anything you have given them, unless both fear that they will not be able to keep within the Bounds of Allah; in which case it shall be no offense for either of them if she ransom herself. These are the Bounds of Allah; do not transgress them. Those who transgress the Bounds of Allah are harm doers. الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَانٍ فَإِمْسَاكَ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٌ بِإِحْسَانٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمُ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا آتَيْنَاهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافَا أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

2:230 If he divorces her (for the third time), she shall not be lawful to him after that until she has wed (not for the purpose of remarrying her former husband) another spouse and then if he divorces her it shall be no offense for either of them to return to each other, if they think that they can keep within the Bounds of Allah. Those are the Bounds of Allah. He makes them plain to people who know. فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

2:231 When you have divorced women and they have reached the end of their waiting period, either keep them in kindness or let them go with kindness. But you shall not keep them, being harmful, in order to transgress. Whoever does this wrongs himself. Do not take the verses of Allah in mockery. Remember the favor of Allah upon you, and what He sent down to you from the Book and Wisdom to exhort you. Fear Allah and know that He has knowledge of everything. وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِيَتَعْتَدُوا وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوعًا وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يُعْظُمُ بِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

2:232 When you divorce women, and they have reached their term, do not restrain them from marrying their (future) husbands, when they have agreed together with kindness. That is an

exhortation for whosoever of you believes in Allah and the Last Day. That is cleaner and purer for you. Allah knows, and you do not know. وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضُوا بَيْنَهُم بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ أَزْكَى لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 232 2:233 Mothers shall suckle their children for two years completely, for whoever desires to fulfill the suckling. It is for the father to provide for them and clothe them with kindness. No soul is charged except to its capacity. A mother shall not be harmed for her child, neither a father for his child. And upon the heir is like that. If both desire to wean by mutual consent and consultation, then no guilt shall be on them. And if you desire a wet nurse for your children, then no guilt shall be on you if you hand over what you have given with kindness. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is the Seer of what you do. وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُنْعِمَ الرِّضَاعَةَ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَا تُضَارَّ وَالِدَةٌ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِوَلَدِهِ وَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ تَسْرِعُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَا آتَيْتُم بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ 233

Sub.: Widows 2:234

2:234 And those of you who die and leave wives behind such wives shall wait by themselves for four months and ten (nights). When they have reached the end of their waiting period, there shall be no offense for you in whatever they choose for themselves kindly. Allah is Aware of what you do. وَالَّذِينَ يْتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ 234

Sub.: Indication of a proposal of marriage to women whose divorce has not yet reached its term 2:235

2:235 No guilt shall be on you in the indication of an engagement to women or what you suppress in yourself. Allah knows that you will remember them; but do not promise them secretly unless you speak kind words (only of indication). And do not resolve on the knot of marriage until the writing has reached its term. And know that Allah knows what is in your hearts, so be cautious of Him. And know that Allah is the Forgiver, the Clement. وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ خِطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ أَكْنَنْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَالِمَ اللَّهِ أَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُونَهُنَّ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُوَاعِدُوهُنَّ سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا وَلَا تَعْزِمُوا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ 235

Sub.: Divorce in an unconsummated marriage 2:236-237

2:236 It shall be no offense for you to divorce your wives as long as you have not touched them or obligated a right for them. Provide for them with fairness; the rich according to his means, and the restricted according to his. A right on the good doers. لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ 236
 2:237 If you divorce them before you have touched them but after their dowry has been determined, give them half of what you determined, unless they pardon, or he pardons in whose hand is the marriage knot. And if you pardon it is nearer to warding off (evil). Do not forget the generosity between each other. Allah is the Seer of what you do. وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ 237
 236 أَوْ تَفَرِّضُوا لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ عَلَى الْمُسَعِّقِ قَدْرُهُ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتَرِ قَدْرُهُ مَتَاعًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ
 237 اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

Sub.: Prayers 2:238-239

2:238 And preserve the prayers and the middle prayer, and stand obedient to Allah. حَافِظُوا عَلَى 238
 238 الصَّلَاةِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَى وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ قَانِتِينَ
 2:239 And if you fear, then (pray) on foot or riding. But when you are safe, then remember Allah, as He has taught you what you did not know. فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَا 239
 239 لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ

Sub.: Provisions for widows 2:240

2:240 Those who die and leave wives behind should bequeath to them a year's maintenance without causing them to leave their homes; but if they leave, no blame shall be attached to you in what they do with themselves kindly. Allah is Mighty and Wise. وَالَّذِينَ يَتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا وَصِيَّةً 240
 240 لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوفٍ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

Sub.: Divorce with kindness 2:241

2:241 Provision should be made for divorced women with kindness. That is a right on the cautious. 241 وَلِلْمُطَلَّقاتِ مَتَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ 241
 2:242 Like this Allah clarifies to you His verses in order that you understand. كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ 242
 242 لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

Sub.: Allah revived a tribe of Jews after He had made them die 2:243

2:243 Haven't you seen those who went out from their homes in their thousands cautious of death? Allah said to them, 'Die,' and then He revived them. Surely, Allah is Bountiful to the people, but most people do not thank. **أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ** 243
 2:244 Fight in the way of Allah. And know that Allah is the Hearer and the Knower. **وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ** 244

Sub.: Multiplication of a loan lent to Allah 2:245

2:245 Who is he that will lend Allah a good loan! He will multiply it many multiples! Allah grasps and outspreads and to Him you shall be returned. **مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْسُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ** 245

Sub.: Children of Israel break their word and refuse to fight in the way of Allah 2:246

2:246 Have you not seen the congregation of the Children of Israel who demanded of one of their Prophets after (the death of) Moses? 'Raise up for us a king, ' they said, 'and we will fight in the way of Allah.' He replied, 'Might it be that if fighting is written for you, you will not fight?' 'Why shouldn't we fight in the way of Allah,' they replied, 'when we and all our children have been driven from our dwellings?' Yet, when fighting was written for them all except for a few, turned away. And Allah has knowledge of the harm doers. **أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى إِذْ قَالُوا لِنَبِيِّهِمْ لَهُمْ ابْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا نَقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَتَبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوا قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَائِنَا فَلَمَّا كَتَبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ** 246

Sub.: Children of Israel's jealousy of Saul's kingship 2:247-251

2:247 Their Prophet said to them, 'Allah has raised Saul to be your king.' But they replied, 'Should he be given the kingship over us, when we are more deserving of it than he and he has not been given abundant wealth?' He said, 'Allah has chosen him over you and increased him with amplitude in knowledge and body. Allah gives His kingship to whom He will. Allah is the Embracer, the Knower.' **وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِنَ الْمَالِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مُلْكَهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ** 247

2:248 Their Prophet said to them, 'The sign of his kingship is the coming of the Ark to you,

therein shall be tranquility from your Lord, and a remnant which the House of Moses and the House of Aaron left behind. It will be borne by the angels. That will be a sign for you if you are believers.' وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَآلُ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ 248 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ

2:249 And when Saul marched out with his army, he said, 'Allah will test you with a river. He who drinks from it shall cease to be one of mine but he who does not drink from it, except he who scoops up once with his hand, shall be of mine.' But for a few of them, they all drank from it. And when he had crossed it with those who believed, they said, 'We have no power this day against Goliath and his soldiers.' But those of them who reckoned they would meet Allah replied, 'Many a small band has, by the permission of Allah, vanquished a mighty army. Allah is with the patient.' فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ فَشَرِبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهُ هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ قَالُوا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِغَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّلَاقُوا اللَّهَ كَم مِّن فِتْنَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ يَأْذِنُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ 249

Sub.: David and Goliath 2:250-251

2:250 When they appeared to Goliath and his soldiers, they said, 'Lord, pour upon us patience. Make us firm of foot and give us victory against the nation of unbelievers.' وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِغَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ 250

2:251 By the permission of Allah, they routed them. David slew Goliath, and Allah bestowed on him the kingship and wisdom, and taught him from that He willed. Had Allah not pushed the people, some by the other, the earth would have been corrupted. But Allah is Bountiful to the worlds. فَهَزَمُوهُمْ يَأْذِنُ اللَّهُ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَآتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا يَشَاءُ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ 251

2:252 These are the verses of Allah. We recite (them) to you in truth, for you (Prophet Muhammad) are one of the Messengers. 252 تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ تَنْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

Sub.: Ranks of prophets and messengers 2:253

2:253 Of these Messengers, We have preferred some above others. To some Allah spoke; and some He raised in rank. We gave (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary, clear signs and strengthened him with the Spirit of Purity (Gabriel). Had Allah willed, those who succeeded them would not have fought against one another after the clear verses came to them. But they differed among themselves; some believed, and others disbelieved. Yet had Allah willed, they would not have fought against one another. Allah does whatever He will. تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّن كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ الَّذِينَ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ

الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ آمَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ 253

Sub.: Charity 2:254

2:254 Believers, spend of what We have given you before that Day arrives when there shall be neither trade, nor friendship, nor intercession. It is the unbelievers who are the harm doers. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ 254

Sub.: The greatness of Allah; the greatest verse in the Koran 2:255

2:255 Allah, there is no god except He, the Living, the Everlasting. Neither dozing, nor sleep overtakes Him. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is he that shall intercede with Him except by His permission! He knows what will be before their hands and what was behind them, and they do not comprehend anything of His Knowledge except what He willed. His Seat embraces the heavens and the earth, and the preserving of them does not weary Him. He is the High, the Great. اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ 255

Sub.: Unbreakable tie 2:256-257

2:256 There is no compulsion in religion. Righteousness is now distinct from error. He who disbelieves in the idol and believes in Allah has grasped the firmest tie that will never break. Allah is Hearing, Knowing. لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَى لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 256

2:257 Allah is the Guardian of those who believe. He brings them out from darkness into the light. As for those who disbelieve, their guides are idols, they bring them out from the light into darkness. They are the companions of the Fire and shall live in it for ever. اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أُولِيَاؤُهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ مِنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 257

Sub.: Abraham and King Nimrod 2:258

2:258 Have you not seen he who argued with Abraham about his Lord that Allah had given him the kingship! When Abraham said, 'My Lord is He who revives, and causes to die.' He said, 'I

revive, and cause to die.' Abraham said, 'Allah brings up the sun from the east; so you bring it from the west!' Then he who disbelieved became pale. Allah does not guide the nation, the harm doers. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ 258

Sub.: Sign for people, Allah only has to say "Be" and it becomes 2:259

2:259 Or of him, who, when passing by the ruined village that was fallen on its roofs, remarked, 'How can Allah give life to this after its death?' Thereupon Allah caused him to die, and after a hundred years He revived him. He asked, 'How long have you remained?' 'A day,' he replied, 'or part of a day.' Allah said, 'Rather, you have remained a hundred years. Look at your food and drink; they have not rotted. And look at your donkey (that had died). We will make you a sign to the people. And look at the bones (of your donkey) how We shall revive them and clothe them with flesh.' And when it had all become clear to him, he said, 'I know that Allah has power over all things.' أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّى يُحْيِي هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانْظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى جَمَاركَ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوها لَحْمًا فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 259

Sub.: Allah shows Abraham how He raises the dead 2:260

2:260 And (remember) when Abraham said, 'Show me, Lord, how You raise the dead,' He replied, 'Have you not believed?' 'Rather,' said Abraham, 'in order that my heart be satisfied.' 'Take four birds,' said He, 'draw them to you, then set a part of them on every hill, then call them, they will come swiftly to you. Know that Allah is Mighty and Wise.' وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ ارْنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى قَالَ أُولَئِمُتُؤْمِنُ قَالَ بَلَى وَلَكِنْ لِيَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبِي قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ سَعْيًا وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ 260

Sub.: The example of those who give in charity and its reward 2:261-274

2:261 The example of those who give their wealth in the way of Allah is like a grain of corn that sprouts seven ears, in every ear a hundred grains. Allah multiplies to whom He will, Allah is the Embracer, the Knower. مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِي كُلِّ سُنْبُلَةٍ مِائَةُ حَبَّةٍ وَاللَّهُ يُضَاعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ 261

2:262 Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah and do not follow their spending with reproach and insults shall be rewarded by their Lord; they shall have nothing to fear or to

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتَّبَعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْهُ وَلَا آذَى لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ regret.
262

Sub.: Kind words and forgiveness 2:263

2:263 A kind word and forgiveness is better than charity followed by injury. Allah is the Clement. 263 قُلْ مَعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعُهَا أَذَى وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ

2:264 Believers, do not annul your charitable giving with reproach and hurt, like he who spends his wealth to show off to the people and believes neither in Allah nor in the Last Day. His likeness is as a smooth rock covered with dust, if a heavy rain strikes it, it leaves it bare. They have no power over what they have earned. Allah does not guide the nation, the unbelievers. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَبْطُلُوا صَدَقَاتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَى كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ 264

Sub.: Charity given seeking the pleasure of Allah 2:265

2:265 But those who give away their wealth with a desire to please Allah and to reassure themselves are like a garden on a hillside, if heavy rain strikes it, it yields up twice its normal crop, and if heavy rain does not strike it, then light rain. Allah is the Seer of what you do. وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَثْبِيتًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَآتَتْ أُكُلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ 265

Sub.: Think 2:266

2:266 Would any one of you, being well advanced in age with helpless children, wish to have a garden of palm trees, vines and all manner of fruits watered by running streams struck and burned by a fiery whirlwind? Even so, Allah makes plain to you His signs, in order that you give thought. أَيُّودُ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضُعَفَاءُ فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ 266

Sub.: Charity 2:267

2:267 Believers, spend of the good you have earned and of that which We have brought out of the earth for you. And do not intend the bad of it for your spending; while you would never take

it yourselves, except you closed an eye on it. Know that Allah is Rich, the Praised. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْحَيْثُ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِآخِذِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغِصُّوا فِيهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ
اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ 267

Sub.: The promise of satan 2:268

2:268 satan promises you with poverty and orders you to commit what is indecent. But Allah
promises you His Forgiveness and bounty from Him. Allah is the Embracer, the Knower. الشَّيْطَانُ
يَعِدُّكُمْ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَفَضْلًا وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ 268

Sub.: Wisdom 2:269

2:269 He gives wisdom to whom He will, and he who is given wisdom has been given a lot of
good. Yet none will remember except the owners of minds. يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ
خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ 269

Sub.: Allah has knowledge of all that we do 2:270-271

2:270 Whatever you spend and whatever vows you make are known to Allah. The harm doers
shall have none to help them. وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ ثَقَفَةٍ أَوْ نَذْرَةٍ مِنْ نَذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهَا وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ 270
2:271 If you reveal your charity it is good, but to give charity to the poor in private is better and
will acquit you from some of your evil deeds. Allah is Knowledgeable of what you do. إِنْ تُبْدُوا
الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ وَإِنْ تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ مِنْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ 271

Sub.: Charity is repaid by Allah 2:272-274

2:272 It is not for you (Prophet Muhammad to cause) their guidance. Allah guides whom He
will. Whatever good you spend is for yourselves, provided that you give it desiring the Face of
Allah. And whatever good you spend shall be repaid to you in full, you shall not be harmed. لَيْسَ
عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ 272

Sub.: The poor who are to humble to ask for charity 2:273

2:273 (Charity is) for the poor who are restrained in the way of Allah, and are unable to journey in the land. The ignorant take them to be rich because of their abstinence. But you can recognize them by their signs. They do not persistently beg people. Whatever good you give is known to Allah.
 273 يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِلْحَافًا وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ

2:274 Those who spend their wealth by day and by night, in private and in public, their wage is with their Lord, and no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow.
 274 وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَاللَّيْلِ يُنْفِقُونَ آمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

Sub.: Usury and Trading 2:275-276

2:275 Those who consume usury shall not rise up (from their tomb) except as he who rises in madness that satan has touched. That is because they say, 'Selling is like usury.' Allah has permitted trading and forbidden usury. To whomsoever an exhortation comes from his Lord then he desists, he shall have his past gains, and his matter is with Allah. But whoever reverts shall be among the people of the Fire and shall remain in it for ever.
 275 الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَانْتَهَى فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

2:276 Allah effaces usury and nurtures charity. Allah does not love any ungrateful sinner.
 276 الرِّبَا وَيُرِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ

Sub.: The value of prayer and charity 2:277

2:277 Those who believe and do good works, establish the prayers and pay the obligatory charity, will be rewarded by their Lord and will have nothing to fear or to regret.
 277 وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

Sub.: Usury 2:278-279

2:278 Believers, fear Allah and give up what is still due to you from usury, if you are believers;
 278 أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

2:279 but if you do not, then take notice of war from Allah and His Messenger. Yet, if you repent, you shall have the principal of your wealth. Neither will you harm nor will you be harmed.
 279 فَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ

Sub.: Showing mercy to the debtor 2:280

2:280 If he should be in hardship, then a postponement until ease; while if you give charity it is better for you if you know. 280 وَإِنْ كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَى مَيْسَرَةٍ وَأَنْ تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

Sub.: The Day of Judgement 2:281

2:281 Fear the Day when you shall be returned to Allah. And every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned; and they shall not be harmed. 281 وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

Sub.: Contracts 2:282-283

2:282 Believers, when you contract a debt for a fixed period, put it in writing. Let a scribe write it down between you with fairness; no scribe shall refuse to write as Allah has taught him.

Therefore, let him write; and let the debtor dictate, fearing Allah his Lord, and do not decrease anything of it. If the debtor is a fool, or weak, or unable to dictate himself, let his guardian

dictate for him in fairness. Call to witness two witnesses of your men, if the two are not men,

then a man and two women from the witnesses whom you approve; so that if one of the two

errs, one of them will remind the other. Whenever witnesses are called upon they must not

refuse, and do not be weary to write it down, be it small or large, together with its term. This is

more just with Allah; it ensures accuracy in testifying and is the least of doubt. Unless it is

present merchandise that you circulate between you; then no guilt shall be on you if you do not

write it down and take witnesses when you are selling, and let no harm be done to either scribe

or witness. If you do, that is a transgression in you. Fear Allah. Allah teaches you, and Allah has

knowledge of everything. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوهُ وَلْيَكْتُب بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ وَلَا يَأْب

كَاتِبٌ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا بِيَحْسَ مِنْهُ شَيْئاً فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيهاً أَوْ

ضَعِيفاً أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يُمِلَّ هُوَ فَلْيُمْلِلْ وَلِيُّهُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَاسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتَانِ مِمَّنْ

تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ أَنْ تَضِلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى وَلَا يَأْب الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا وَلَا تَسَاءَمُوا أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيراً أَوْ كَبِيراً

إِلَى أَجَلِهِ ذَلِكَمْ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَأَدْنَى أَلَّا تَرْتَابُوا إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا

تَكْتُبُوهَا وَأَشْهِدُوا إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ وَإِنْ تَفَلَّلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَيَعْلَمُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ 282

2:283 If you are upon a journey and a scribe cannot be found, then let pledges be taken. If any of

you trusts another let the trusted deliver his trust; and let him fear Allah his Lord. And you shall

not conceal the testimony. He who conceals it, his heart is sinful. Allah has knowledge of what

وَأِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهَانٌ مَّقْبُوضَةٌ فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِي أُؤْتِمِنَ أَمَانَتَهُ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ آتِمٌ قَلْبُهُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ 283

Sub.: Allah knows what is in your heart 2:284

2:284 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Whether you reveal what is in your hearts or hide it Allah will bring you to account for it. He will forgive whom He will and punish whom He will; He has power over all things. اللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبْدُوا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ فَيَغْفِرْ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 284

Sub.: The messengers of Allah are equal in messengerhood 2:285

2:285 The Messenger believes in what has been sent down to him from His Lord, and so do the believers. Each believes in Allah and His Angels, His Books, and His Messengers, we do not differentiate between any one of His Messengers. They say, 'We hear and obey. (We ask) Your forgiveness Lord, and to You is the arrival.' آمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لَا تَقْرِئُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهِ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ 285

Sub.: Supplication for forgiveness and mercy 2:286

2:286 Allah charges no soul except to its capacity. For it is what it has earned, and against it what it has gained. 'Our Lord, do not take us to account if we have forgotten, or made a mistake. Our Lord, do not burden us with a load as You have burdened those before us. Our Lord, do not overburden us with more than we can bear. And pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us. You are our Guide, so give us victory over the nation, the unbelievers.' لَا يَكْلِفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِكْرَامًا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ 286

3 The Family of 'Imran - Aali 'Imran سورة آل عمران

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

3:1 AlifLaamMeem. 1 الم

Sub.: Allah declares His Oneness 3:2

3:2 Allah! There is no god except He, the Living, the Everlasting. 2 اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ

Sub.: Guidance in the original Torah, Gospel and the unchanged Arabic Koran 3:3-4

3:3 He has sent down to you the Book with the truth, confirming what preceded it; and He has sent down the Torah and the Gospel (of Prophet Jesus which has been lost) نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ

مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ 3

3:4 before, as a guidance for people, and He sent down the Criterion. As for those who disbelieve in the verses of Allah, for them is an intense punishment. Allah is Mighty, Owner of Vengeance.

مِن قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ 4

Sub.: Nothing is hidden from Allah 3:5

3:5 Nothing on earth or in heaven is hidden from Allah. 5 إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ

Sub.: Pregnancy, the hidden creation 3:6

3:6 It is He who shapes you in your mothers' wombs as He wills. There is no god except Him, the Almighty, the Wise. 6 هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

Sub.: Those whose hearts swerve with disbelief 3:7-8

3:7 It is He who has sent down to you the Book. Some of its verses are precise in meaning they are the foundation of the Book and others obscure. Those whose hearts are swerving with disbelief, follow the obscure desiring sedition and desiring its interpretation, but no one knows its interpretation except Allah. Those who are well-grounded in knowledge say, 'We believe in it, it is all from our Lord. And none remember except those who are possessed of minds. هُوَ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ

عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُّحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرُ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ 7

3:8 Lord, do not cause our hearts to swerve after You have guided us. Grant us Your Mercy. You are the Embracing Giver. 8 رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

Sub.: Allah does not break His promise 3:9

3:9 Lord, You will surely gather all the people for a Day that will come in which there is no doubt.' Allah will not break His promise. 9 رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

Sub.: The worldly status of those who disbelieve will amount to nothing on the Day of Judgement 3:10-11

3:10 Those who disbelieve, neither their riches nor their children shall save them from Allah. They shall become the fuel of the Fire. 10 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَن تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّارِ

3:11 Like Pharaoh's people and those before them who belied Our revelations; Allah seized them in their sinfulness. Allah is firm in inflicting punishment. 11 كَذَّابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

3:12 Say to those who disbelieve, 'You shall be overcome and gathered into Gehenna (Hell), an evil cradling!' 12 قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَتْغْلَبُونَ وَتُخْشَرُونَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ

Sub.: The encounter at Badr 3:13

3:13 Indeed, there was a sign for you in the two armies which met on the battlefield. One was fighting in the way of Allah, and another unbelieving. They (the believers) saw with their eyes that they were twice their own number. Allah strengthens with His victory whom He will. Surely, in that there was a lesson for those possessed of eyes. 13 قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأُخْرَى كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلِهِمْ رَأَى الْعَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصَرِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ

Sub.: The enjoyment of this worldly life 3:14

3:14 Decorated for people are the desires of women, offspring, and of heaped up piles of gold and silver, of pedigree horses, cattle, and sown fields. These are the enjoyments of the worldly life, but with Allah is the best return. 14 زِينِ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ذَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْمَآبِ

Sub.: The reward of believers 3:15

3:15 Say, 'Shall I tell you of a better thing than that? For the cautious with their Lord, theirs shall be Gardens underneath which rivers flow, where they shall live for ever, and purified spouses, and pleasure from Allah.' Allah is watching over His worshipers. قُلْ أُوۡتِيتُكُمْ خَيْرَ مِّنۢ ذَٰلِكُمْ لِّلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّٰتٌ تَجْرِي مِنۡ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ 15

Sub.: Check list for Muslims and those who want to check Muslims 3:16-17

3:16 Those are they who say, 'Lord, we believe in You, forgive us our sins and save us from the punishment of the Fire', 16 الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

3:17 who are patient, truthful, obedient, and charitable, and who ask forgiveness at dawn. الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ 17

Sub.: The witnessing of Allah and His angels that He is One 3:18

3:18 Allah bears witness that there is no god except He, and so do the angels and the knowledgeable. He upholds justice there is no god except He, the Mighty, the Wise. شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 18

Sub.: Islam and those who disbelieve the verses of Allah 3:19-25

3:19 The only religion with Allah is Islam (submission). Those to whom the Book was given disagreed among themselves only after knowledge had been given to them being insolent among themselves. He who disbelieves the verses of Allah indeed Allah is Swift in reckoning. إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِندَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ 19

Sub.: Invitation to Jews, Nazarenes and Christians 3:20

3:20 If they argue with you, say, 'I have submitted my face to Allah and so have those who follow me.' To those who have received the Book (Jews and Nazarenes) and to the ignorant, ask, 'Have you submitted yourselves to Allah?' If they became Muslims they were guided, if they turn away, then your only duty is to warn them. Allah is watching over all His worshipers. فَإِنۢ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ وَقُلۡ لِّلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا۟ الْكِتَابَ وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ ءَأَسْلَمْتُمْ فَإِنۢ أَسْلَمُوا۟ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا۟ وَإِن تَوَلَّوۡا۟ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَاللَّهُ

بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ 20

3:21 Those who disbelieve the verses of Allah and slay the Prophets unjustly, and slay those who bid to justice give them the glad tidings of a painful punishment! إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ

النَّبِيِّينَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ 21

3:22 Their works shall be annulled in this world and in the Everlasting Life, and there shall be none to help them. 22 أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ

3:23 Have you not seen those who have received a portion of the Book being called to the Book of Allah, that it might judge between them, and some turned away, swerving aside. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ

أَوْتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ 23

Sub.: The false claim of the Jews 3:24-25

3:24 For they say, 'The Fire will not touch us except for a certain number of days.' And the lies they forged have deluded them in their religion. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَن تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِي دِينِهِمْ

مَا كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ 24

3:25 How will it be when We gather them for a Day in which there is no doubt, when every soul will be given what it has earned and they will not be wronged? فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَوُفِّيَتْ

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ 25

Sub.: The power and signs of Allah 3:26-27

3:26 Say, 'O Allah, Owner of the Kingdom. You give the kingdom to whom You will, and take it away from whom You will, You exalt whom You will and abase whom You will. In Your Hand is good, You have power over all things. قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَنزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّن تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَن تَشَاءُ

وَتُذِلُّ مَن تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 26

3:27 You cause the night to enter into the day, and the day to enter into the night. You bring forth the living from the dead and the dead from the living. You provide without reckoning to whom You will.' تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَن تَشَاءُ

بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ 27

Sub.: Faith first 3:28

3:28 The believers should not take the unbelievers as guides in preference to the believers he who does this does not belong to Allah in anything, unless you have a fear of them. Allah warns you to be cautious of Him, the arrival is to Allah. لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ

فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَاةً وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ 28

Sub.: The knowledge and power of Allah 3:29

3:29 Say, 'Whether you hide what is in your hearts or reveal it, Allah knows it. He knows all that is in the heavens and earth and has power over all things.' قُلْ إِنْ تُخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 29

Sub.: The Day of Judgement and the worshipers of Allah 3:30

3:30 The Day that every soul shall find what it has done of good brought forward, and what it has done of evil, it will wish if there were only a far space between it and that (Day). Allah warns you to be wary of Him; and Allah is Gentle with His worshipers. يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُحْضَرًا وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوءٍ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ 30

Sub.: If you really love your Creator 3:31

3:31 Say (Prophet Muhammad), 'If you love Allah, follow me and Allah will love you, and forgive your sins. Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.' قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 31

Sub.: Condition of unbelievers 3:32

3:32 Say, 'Obey Allah and the Messenger.' But if they turn away, then truly, Allah does not love the unbelievers. قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ 32

Sub.: Prophets from the same lineage 3:33-34

3:33 Allah chose Adam and Noah, the House of Abraham and the House of Imran above all worlds. إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ 33

3:34 They were the offspring of one another. Allah is Hearing, and Knowing. ذُرِّيَّتَهُ بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 34

Sub.: The supplication of the mother of the Virgin Mary 3:35-36

3:35 (Remember) when the wife of 'Imran said, 'Lord, I have vowed to You in dedication that which is hidden inside me. Accept this from me. You are the Hearer, the Knower.' **إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَةٌ**

عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ 35

3:36 And when she was delivered of her, she said, 'Lord, I have given birth to her, a female' Allah knew of what she had given birth the male is not like the female 'and I have called her Mary.

Protect her and all her descendants from satan, the stoned one.' **فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ وَاللَّهُ**

أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعْتَ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ 36

Sub.: Mary and Prophet Zachariah 3:37

3:37 Her Lord graciously accepted her. He made her grow with a fine upbringing and entrusted her to the care of Zachariah. Whenever Zachariah went to her in the sanctuary, he found that she had provision with her. 'Mary, ' he said, 'how does this come to you?' 'It is from Allah,' she answered. Truly, Allah provides whomsoever He will without reckoning.

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا
نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ يَا مَرْيَمُ أَنَّىٰ لَكَ هَذَا قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ 37

Sub.: Zacariah supplicates for a son 3:38-41

3:38 Thereupon Zachariah supplicated to his Lord, saying, 'Lord, give me from You a good offspring. You hear all prayers.' **هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ** 38

3:39 And the angels called out to him when he was standing in the sanctuary worshipping,

saying, 'Allah gives you glad tidings of John, who shall confirm a Word from Allah. He shall be a master and chaste, a Prophet and from the righteous.' **فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ**

بِيَحْيَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ 39

3:40 He said, 'Lord, how shall I have a son when I am overtaken by old age and my wife is

barren?' He said, 'Even so, Allah does what He will.' **قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَأَتِي عَاقِرٌ**

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ 40

3:41 He said, 'Lord, appoint for me a sign.' He said, 'Your sign is that you shall not speak to

people except by signs for three days.' And remember your Lord abundantly, exalt Him in the

evening and at the dawn.' **قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً قَالَ آيَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْزًا وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ**

بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ 41

Sub.: Allah chooses and purifies Mary 3:42-43

3:42 And when the angels said to Mary, 'Allah has chosen you and purified you. He has chosen you above all women of the worlds. وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَا مَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفَاكِ عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ 42

3:43 Mary, be obedient to your Lord, prostrate and bow with those who bow. يَا مَرْيَمُ اقْنُتِي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِي وَارْكَعِي مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ 43

Sub.: Guardianship of Mary 3:44

3:44 This is from the news of the unseen. We reveal it to you (Prophet Muhammad). You were not present when they cast their quills to see which of them should look after Mary, nor were you present when they were disputing. ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُلْقُونَ أَقْلَامَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ 44 مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ 44

Sub.: The miraculous conception of the Messiah, Prophet Jesus 3:45-51

3:45 When the angels said, 'O Mary, Allah gives you glad tidings of a Word (Be) from Him, whose name is Messiah, Jesus, the son of Mary. He shall be honored in this world and in the Everlasting Life and he shall be among those who are close. إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَا مَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْهُ 45 اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

3:46 He shall speak to people in his cradle and when he is aged, and shall be among the righteous.' 46 وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ 46

3:47 'Lord, ' she said, 'how can I bear a child when no human being has touched me?' He replied, 'Such is the Will of Allah. He creates whom He will. When He decrees a thing, He only says, "Be," and it is. قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَى أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ 47

Sub.: Mission of Prophet Jesus, who was given his own Gospel 3:48-53

3:48 He will teach him the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah and the Gospel, وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ 48

Sub.: Jesus, a Messenger sent for the Children of Israel, the lost sheep of Israel and his miracles
3:49

3:49 to be a Messenger to the Children of Israel, (saying), "I have come to you with a sign from your Lord. From clay, I will create for you the likeness of a bird. I shall breathe into it and by the permission of Allah, it shall be a bird. I shall heal the blind, and the leper, and raise the dead to life by the permission of Allah. I shall tell you what you ate and what you store in your houses. Surely, that will be a sign for you, if you are believers. **وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ أَنِّي** **أَخْلُقُ لَكُم مِّنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا تَكُلُونَ** **وَمَا تَدْخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ** 49

Sub.: Jesus tells the Jews to fear and worship Allah, and to obey him, their prophet 3:50-51

3:50 Likewise confirming the Torah that has been before me and to make lawful to you some of the things you have been forbidden. I bring you a sign from your Lord, therefore, fear Allah and obey me. 50 **وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَلَأَجَلٍ لَّكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا** **إِنَّ اللَّهَ** 3:51 Allah is my Lord and your Lord, therefore, worship Him. This is the Straight Path". ' **رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ** 51

Sub.: The disciples of Prophet Jesus 3:52-53

3:52 When (Prophet) Jesus felt their disbelief, he said, 'Who will be my helpers in the way of Allah?' The disciples replied, 'We are the helpers of Allah. We believe in Allah. Bear witness that we are submitters (Muslims). **فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَىٰ مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ آمَنَّا** **بِاللَّهِ وَاشْهَدَ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ** 52
3:53 Lord, we have believed in what You sent down and followed the Messenger. Write us among Your witnesses.' 53 **رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ** 53

Sub.: The plot to kill Prophet Jesus, the Messiah 3:54-55

3:54 They devised, and Allah devised. And Allah is the Best Devisor. **وَمَكَرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَاكِرِينَ**
54

Sub.: The rank of Prophet Jesus 3:55

3:55 Allah said, '(Prophet) Jesus, I will take you to Me and will raise you to Me, and I will purify you from those who disbelieve. I will make your followers (who died before Prophet Muhammad) above those who disbelieve till the Day of Resurrection. Then, to Me you shall all return, and I shall judge between you as to that you were at variance. **إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَا عِيسَى ابْنِي مَتَوْفِيكَ وَرَافِعُكَ إِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ فَوْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ** 55

3:56 As for those who disbelieve, I will sternly punish them in this world and in the Everlasting Life, there shall be none to help them. **فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ** 56

3:57 As for those who believe and do good works, He will pay them their wages in full. Allah does not love the harm doers. **وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ** 57

3:58 This, We recite to you of the verses and the Wise Remembrance. **ذَلِكَ تَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ** 58

Sub.: Likeness of Prophet Jesus to Adam; challenge to the Christians 3:59-64

3:59 Truly, the likeness of (Prophet) Jesus with Allah, is as the likeness of Adam, He created him from dust then He said to him "Be" and he was. **إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَى عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ** 59

3:60 The truth is from your Lord, therefore, do not be among the doubters. **الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ** 60

3:61 (To)Those who dispute with you concerning him after the knowledge has come to you, say, 'Come, let us gather our sons and your sons, our womenfolk and your womenfolk, ourselves and yourselves. Then let us humbly pray, so lay the curse of Allah upon the ones who lie.' **فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ** 61

3:62 This is indeed the truthful narration. There is no god except Allah. It is Allah who is the Almighty, the Wise. **إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ** 62

3:63 If they turn away, Allah knows the evildoers. **فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ** 63

Sub.: Invitation to the Jews and Christians 3:64

3:64 Say, 'People of the Book, let us come to a common word between us and you that we will worship none except Allah, that we will associate none with Him, and that none of us take others for lords besides Allah.' If they turn away, say, 'Bear witness that we are Muslims.' **قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا**

فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ 64

Sub.: Abraham and the Jews, Nazarenes and Christians 3:65-68

3:65 People of the Book, why do you dispute about Abraham when both the Torah and the Gospel were not sent down till after him? Have you no sense? يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا

أُنزِلَتِ التَّوْرَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ 65

3:66 Indeed, you have disputed about that which you have knowledge. Why then dispute about that of which you have no knowledge? Allah knows and you do not know. هَا أَنتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ حَاجِّجْتُمْ فِيمَا لَكُمْ

بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِيمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 66

3:67 No, Abraham was neither a Jew nor a Nazarene. He was of pure faith, a submitter

(Muslim). He was never of the idolaters. مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ

الْمُشْرِكِينَ 67

Sub.: Those nearest to Abraham 3:65

3:68 Surely, the people who are nearest to Abraham are those who followed him, and this Prophet (Muhammad), and those who believe. Allah is the Guardian of the believers. إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ

بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لَلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَهَذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ 68

3:69 Some of the People of the Book wish to make you go astray, but they lead none astray

except themselves, though they do not sense it. وَدَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوكُمْ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ

وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ 69

Sub.: Questioning of the People of the Book, Torah and Bible 3:70-71

3:70 People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve the verses of Allah while you are witness? يَا أَهْلَ

الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ 70

3:71 People of the Book! Why do you confound truth with falsehood, and knowingly hide the

truth? يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ 71

Sub.: Deceit and hypocrisy 3:72

3:72 Some of the People of the Book say, 'Believe in that which is sent down to those who

believe at the beginning of the day and disbelieve at the end of it, so that they will return. وَقَالَتْ

طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجَهُ النَّهَارِ وَكَفَرُوا آخِرَهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ 72

Sub.: Guidance 3:73-74

3:73 Believe none except those who follow your own religion.' Say, 'The true guidance is the Guidance of Allah that anyone should be given the like of what you have been given, or dispute with you before your Lord.' Say, 'Bounty is in the Hand of Allah.' He gives it to whomsoever He will. Allah is the Embracer, the Knower. وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبَعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَىٰ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِيتُمْ أَوْ يُجَاجُوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ 73

3:74 He singles out for His Mercy whom He will. And Allah is of abundant bounty. يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ 74

Sub.: Honesty and dishonesty; lying against Allah 3:75

3:75 Among the People of the Book there are some, who, if you trust him with a Qintar (98,841:6 lbs.), will return it to you, and there are others, who, if you trust him with a dinar will not hand it back unless you stand over him, for they say, 'As for the common people, they have no recourse to us.' They say lies against Allah while they know. وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَّهُ بِقِنطَارٍ يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَّهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَا يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ 75

3:76 Rather, those who keep their promise and fear Allah, Allah loves the cautious. بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ 76

Sub.: Promises and oaths 3:77

3:77 Those who sell the promise of Allah and their own oaths for a little price shall have no share in the Everlasting Life. Allah will neither speak to them, nor look at them, nor purify them on the Day of Resurrection. Theirs shall be a painful punishment. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 77

Sub.: Perverting the truth in the Holy Books 3:78

3:78 And there is a sect among them who twist their tongues with the Book, so you will think it is from the Book, whereas it is not from the Book. They say, 'This is from Allah,' whereas it is

not from Allah. And they knowingly tell lies against Allah. وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلُؤُونَ أَلْسِنَتَهُم بِالْكِتَابِ لِتَحْسَبُوهُ 78
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ 78

Sub.: The mission of all the prophets 3:79-81

3:79 No human to whom Allah has given the (Holy) Book, Judgement and Prophethood would say to the people, 'Be worshipers of me, other than Allah.' But rather, 'Be of the Lord, for that you teach the Book, and in that you have studied.' مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ 79
كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّانِيِّينَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَابَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ 79

Sub.: All the prophets worshipped One God 3:80

3:80 Nor would he order you to take the angels and the prophets for lords, what, would he order you with disbelief after you were submitters (Muslims)! وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ أَرْبَابًا أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ 80
بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ 80

Sub.: Covenant with the prophets 3:81

3:81 And when Allah took the covenant of the prophets, 'That I have given you of the Book and Wisdom. Then there shall come to you a Messenger (Muhammad) confirming what is with you, you shall believe in him and you shall support him to be victorious, do you agree and take My load on this?' They answered, 'We do agree.' Allah said, 'Then bear witness, and I will be with you among the witnesses.' وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ 81
بِهِ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ قَالَ أَأَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ إِصْرِي قَالُوا أَقْرَرْنَا قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ 81

3:82 Whosoever turns back after that, they are the transgressors. 82 فَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ 82

3:83 Are they seeking a religion other than that of Allah, and to Him whosoever is in the heavens and the earth has submitted willingly and unwillingly. To Him they shall be returned. أَفَغَيْرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ يَبْتَغُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ 83

Sub.: Muslims believe in Allah and all His prophets 3:84-85

3:84 Say, 'We believe in Allah and in what is sent down to us and in that which was sent down to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob and the tribes, and in that which was given to (prophets) Moses and Jesus, and the prophets from their Lord. We do not differentiate between any of

them. To Him we are submitters (Muslims). 'قُلْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ
وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَالنَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ 84

Sub.: Islam 3:85

3:85 He who chooses a religion other than Islam, it will not be accepted from him, and in the
Everlasting Life he will be among the losers. وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ 85

Sub.: Apostates and the mercy of Allah to those who repent 3:86-91

3:86 How shall Allah guide a people who lapse into disbelief after they believed and bore witness
that the Messenger is true, and after receiving clear proofs! Allah does not guide the harm doers.

كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا أَنَّ الرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ 86
3:87 Those, their recompense shall be the curse of Allah, the angels, and all the people أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ
أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ 87

3:88 there they shall live for ever. Their punishment shall not be lightened, nor shall they be
given respite. خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ 88

3:89 Except those who afterwards repent and mend their ways, Allah is Forgiving and the Most
Merciful. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 89

3:90 Indeed those who disbelieve after they have believed and increase in disbelief, their
repentance shall not be accepted. These are those who are astray. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ أَزْدَادُوا كُفْرًا
لَّنْ تَقْبَلَ تَوْبَهُمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ 90

Sub.: The condition of those who die in disbelief 3:91

3:91 As for those who disbelieve and die unbelievers, there shall be not accepted from anyone of
them, the whole earth full of gold, if he would ransom himself thereby. Those, for them there is a
painful punishment, and none shall help them. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا فَلَنْ يُمْسِكَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ
ذَهَبًا وَلَوْ افْتَدَىٰ بِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَّاصِرِينَ 91

Sub.: Righteousness 3:92

3:92 You shall not attain righteousness until you spend of what you love. Whatever you spend is

known to Allah. 92 لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ 92

Sub.: The food of the Children of Israel 3:93

3:93 All food was lawful to the Children of Israel except what Israel forbade himself before the Torah had been sent down. Say, 'Bring the Torah and recite it, if you are truthful.' كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ

حِلًّا لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَائِيلُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ التَّوْرَةُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ فَاتْلُوهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 93

3:94 Those who after this invent lies about Allah are harm doers. فَمَنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ

فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ 94

Sub.: The creed of Abraham 3:95

3:95 Say, 'Allah has said the truth. Follow the Creed of Abraham, he was of pure faith, and not an idolater.' قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ 95

Sub.: The first House of Worship on earth and obligation of pilgrimage 3:96-97

3:96 The first House ever to be built for people was that at Bakkah (Mecca) blessed and a guidance for the worlds. 96 إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ

3:97 In it, there are clear signs; the station where Abraham stood. Whoever enters it let him be safe. Pilgrimage to the House is a duty to Allah for all who can make the journey. And

whosoever disbelieves, Allah is Rich, independent of all the worlds. فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ

كَانَ آمِنًا وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ 97

Sub.: Disbelief in the verses of Allah 3:98-99

3:98 Say, 'People of the Book, why do you disbelieve the verses of Allah? Surely, Allah is witness to all that you do.' قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَى مَا تَعْمَلُونَ 98

3:99 Say, 'People of the Book, why do you bar he who believes from the Path of Allah and seek to make it crooked, when you yourselves are witnesses? Allah is not inattentive of what you do.'

99 قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ تَبْغُوهَا عِوَجًا وَأَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

3:100 Believers, if you obey a sect of those who were given the Book, they will turn you into

unbelievers after you have believed. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ يَرُدُّوكُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ كَافِرِينَ

3:101 How can you disbelieve when the verses of Allah are recited to you and His Messenger is among you! He who holds fast to Allah shall be guided to the Straight Path. **وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُ وَمَنْ يَعْتَصِم بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ** 101

Sub.: Warning to believers 3:102-106

3:102 Believers, fear Allah as He should be feared, and do not die except as Muslims. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تُقَاتِهِ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ** 102

3:103 And hold fast to the Bond of Allah, together, and do not scatter. Remember the Favor of Allah bestowed upon you when you were enemies, and how He united your hearts, so that by His Favor you became brothers. And how He saved you from the Pit of Fire when you were on the brink of it. And so Allah makes plain to you His verses, in order that you will be guided. **وَاَعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ** 103

3:104 Let there be one nation of you that shall call to righteousness, ordering honor, and forbidding dishonor. Those are the prosperous. **وَلْتَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ** 104

3:105 Do not follow the example of those who became divided and differed with one another after clear proofs had come to them. For those, there is a great punishment. **وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ** 105

Sub.: The Day of Judgement 3:106-107

3:106 The Day when faces will be whitened and faces blackened. To those whose faces have become blackened it will be said, 'Did you disbelieve after you had believed? Then taste the punishment for that you disbelieved!' **يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ** 106

3:107 As for those whose faces will be whitened, they shall be in the Mercy of Allah for ever. **وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَفِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ** 107

3:108 Such are the verses of Allah, We recite them to you with truth. Allah does not want injustice for the worlds. **تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ تُلْوَاهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعَالَمِينَ** 108

Sub.: The Creator of everything 3:109

3:109 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. To Him all matters shall return.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ 109

Sub.: Islam 3:110

3:110 You are the best nation ever to be brought forth for people. You order honor and forbid dishonor, and you believe in Allah. Had the People of the Book believed, it would have surely been better for them. Some of them are believers, but most of them are evildoers. كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَوْ آمَنَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ مِّنْهُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ 110

Sub.: Unbelievers 3:111-112

3:111 They will not harm you except a little hurt. And if they fight against you, they will turn their backs. Then they will not be victorious. 111 لَنْ يَضُرُّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُؤْلُوكُمُ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنصَرُونَ
3:112 Abasement shall be pitched upon them wherever they are found, except they are in a bond from Allah, and a bond of the people. They have incurred the Anger of Allah and have been humiliated, because they disbelieved the verses of Allah and unjustly slew His Prophets and because they disobeyed and were transgressors. ضَرَبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الدَّلَّةُ أَيْنَ مَا ثَقَفُوا إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَضَرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ 112

Sub.: Righteous Christians 3:113-115

3:113 Yet they are not all alike. There are among the People of the Book an upstanding nation that recite the verses of Allah (the Koran) throughout the night and prostrate themselves, لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ قَائِمَةٌ يَتْلُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ 113
3:114 who believe in Allah and the Last Day, who order honor and forbid dishonor and race in good works. These are the righteous. يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَئِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ 114
3:115 Whatever good they do, for them it shall not be denied. Allah knows the cautious. وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ 115

Sub.: The people of the Fire 3:116-117

3:116 As for those who disbelieve, neither their riches nor their children shall help them a thing from Allah. They are the people of the Fire, and there they shall remain for ever. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ

تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئاً وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 116

3:117 The wealth they spend in this worldly life is like a freezing wind that smites the harvest of a people who have wronged themselves and destroys it. Allah has not wronged them, but they wronged themselves. مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ 117

Sub.: The deceit and hypocrisy those who secretly opposed the Prophet in Madinah 3:118-120

3:118 Believers, do not take intimates with other than your own. They spare nothing to ruin you, they yearn for you to suffer. Hatred has already shown itself from their mouths, and what their chests conceal is yet greater. Indeed, We have made clear to you the signs, if you understand. يَا

أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بَطَانَةً مِّن دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالاً وَدُّوا مَا عَنِتُّمْ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِي صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ 118

3:119 There you are loving them, and they do not love you. You believe in the entire Book.

When they meet you they say, 'We, believe.' But when alone, they bite their fingertips at you out of rage. Say, 'Die in your rage! Allah has knowledge of what is in your chests.' هَا أَنتُمْ أَوْلَاءُ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ بِالْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ وَإِذَا لَقُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّوا عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَنَامِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ قُلْ مُوتُوا بِغَيْظِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ 119

3:120 When you are touched with good fortune, they grieve, but when evil befalls you, they rejoice. If you are patient and cautious, their guile will never harm you. Allah encompasses what they do. إِنْ تَمَسَسْكُمُ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوهُمْ وَإِنْ تَصِبْكُمُ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئاً إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ 120

Sub.: In Allah put your trust 3:121-122

3:121 And when you went out at dawn from your family to lodge the believers in their positions for the battle. Allah is Hearing, Knowing. 121 وَإِذْ عَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

3:122 Two parties of you were about to fail, though Allah was their Guardian, and in Allah believers put all their trust. 122 إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

Sub.: The encounter at Badr 3:123-129

3:123 And Allah most assuredly helped you at Badr when you were humiliated. Therefore, fear

Allah, in order that you will give thanks to Him. 123 وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ 124 When you said to the believers, 'Is it not enough for you that your Lord should reinforce you with three thousand angels sent down upon you? إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ يُمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلَاثَةِ آلَافٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنَزَّلِينَ 124

3:125 Rather, if you have patience and are cautious, and they suddenly come against you, your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand marked angels.' بَلَىٰ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُم مِّن فُورِهِمْ هَذَا يُمْدِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ آلَافٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ 125

3:126 Allah did not make this to be except as glad tidings for you, so that your hearts might be comforted. Victory comes only from Allah, the Mighty, the Wise. وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُم بِهِ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ 126

3:127 And that He might cut off a part of those who disbelieve or suppress them, so that they will turn back, disappointed. 127 لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَائِبِينَ

3:128 No part of the matter is yours whether He turns towards them or punishes them. They are harm-doers. 128 لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ

3:129 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He will and punishes whom He will. Allah is Forgiving, the Most Merciful. وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 129

Sub.: Usury 3:130

3:130 Believers, do not consume usury, doubled and redoubled, and fear Allah, in order that you shall prosper. 130 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُّضَاعَفَةً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

Sub.: Hell 3:131

3:131 Guard yourselves against the Fire prepared for unbelievers. 131 وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ

Sub.: Allah is merciful to those who obey Him and His Messenger 3:132-135

3:132 Obey Allah and the Messenger in order to be subjected to mercy. وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ 132

Sub.: The love and forgiveness of Allah 3:133-136

3:133 And hasten to a forgiveness from your Lord and a Paradise as wide as heaven and earth, prepared for the cautious 133 وَسَارِعُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ
 3:134 who spend in prosperity and in adversity, for those who curb their anger and those who forgive people. And Allah loves the charitable 134 الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكَاطِمِينَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

Sub.: Repentance and forgiveness 3:135-136

3:135 and those who, if they commit indecency or wrong themselves remember Allah and ask forgiveness of their sins for who but Allah forgives sins and those who do not persist in what they do while they know. 135 وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَن يَغْفِرِ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ
 3:136 Those, their recompense is forgiveness from their Lord and Gardens underneath which rivers flow, where they shall live for ever. How excellent is the wage of those who labor. 136 جَزَاءُهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ

Sub.: Allah does not love the harm doers 3:137-141

3:137 There have been examples before you. Journey in the land and see what was the fate of the liars. 137 قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكْذِبِينَ
 3:138 This is a declaration to the people, a guidance and an admonition to the cautious. 138 هَذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ
 3:139 Do not be weak, neither sorrow while you are the upper ones, if you are believers. 139 وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَنتُمُ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ
 3:140 If a wound touches you, a similar wound already has touched the nation. Such days We alternate between the people so that Allah knows those who believe, and that He will take witnesses from among you, for Allah does not love the harm-doers, 140 مِّثْلَهُ وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنكُمُ شُهَدَاءَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ
 3:141 and so that Allah will examine those who believe and efface the unbelievers. 141 وَلِيَمْحَصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيُمَحِّقَ الْكَافِرِينَ

Sub.: This life 3:142-143

3:142 Did you suppose that you would enter Paradise without Allah knowing those of you who struggled and who were patient? 142 أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَن تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ

3:143 You used to wish for death before you met it, so you have seen it while you were looking.

وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ 143

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad is a mortal 3:144

3:144 Muhammad is not except a Messenger; Messengers have passed away before him. If he dies or is killed, will you turn about on your heels? And he who turns on his heels will not harm

Allah a thing. Allah will recompense the thankful. وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ أَفَإِنْ مَاتَ أَوْ

قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ 144

Sub.: Reward of this life and the Everlasting Life 3:145

3:145 It is not for any soul to die except by the permission of Allah a postponed book and he

who desires the reward of this world, We shall give him of it, and he who desires the reward of

the Everlasting Life, We shall give him of it. And We will recompense the thankful. وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ

تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُؤَجَّلًا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ 145

Sub.: Strength of faith 3:146-148

3:146 There has been many a Prophet with whom many of the (the people of the) Lord have

fought and they did not faint when they were smitten in the way of Allah, neither did they

weaken, nor did they humble themselves, and Allah loves the patient. وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ نَبِيِّ قَاتَلَ مَعَهُ رَبُّيُّونَ كَثِيرٌ

فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ 146

3:147 Their only words were, 'Lord, forgive us our sins and that we exceeded in our affair, make

us firm of foot and give us victory over the unbelievers.' وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا

فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ 147

3:148 And Allah gave them the reward of this life, and the best reward of the Everlasting Life.

Allah loves the good-doers. فَآتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 148

Sub.: Seek the guidance of knowledgeable Islamic authorities 3:149-150

3:149 Believers, if you obey those who disbelieve they will turn you upon your heels and you will

turn to be losers. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُزِدُوكُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ 149

3:150 But Allah is your Sponsor. He is the Best of victors. بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ 150

Sub.: Punishment of the unbelievers 3:151

3:151 We will throw terror into the hearts of those who disbelieve. For that they have associated with Allah that which He did not send down for a proof. Fire shall be their home, evil indeed is the dwelling-place of the harm-doers. سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا
وَمَا لَهُمْ النَّارُ وَبِئْسَ مَنْوًى الظَّالِمِينَ 151

Sub.: Events at Uhud 3:152-155

3:152 Allah has been true in His promise towards you when you routed them by His leave, until you lost heart, and quarreled about the matter, and disobeyed, after He had shown you that which you loved. Some among you wanted the world, and some among you wanted the Everlasting Life. Then He made you turn away from them in order to test you. But He has forgiven you, for Allah is Bounteous to the believers. وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ إِذْ تَحُسُّونَهُم بِإِذْنِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَزَّعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِمَّنْ بَعْدَ مَا أَرَاكُمْ مَا تُحِبُّونَ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ 152

3:153 And when you were going up, and paid no heed for anyone, and the Messenger was calling you from behind; so He rewarded you with grief upon grief that you might not sorrow for what escaped you neither for what smote you. And Allah is Aware of what you do. إِذْ تَصْعَدُونَ وَلَا تَلُؤُونَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي أُخْرَاكُمْ فَأَتَابَكُمْ عَمَّا بَغِمَ لَكُمْ لِكَيْلَا تَحْزَنُوا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ 153

3:154 Then, after sorrow, He sent down upon you safety. Slumber overtook a party, while another party cared only for themselves, thinking of Allah thoughts that were not true, the guess of ignorance, saying, 'Have we any say in the affair?' Say, 'The entire affair belongs to Allah.' They conceal in themselves what they do not disclose to you. They say, 'If we had any say in the affair we should not have been killed here.' Say, 'Had you stayed in your homes, those of you for whom slaying was written would have come out to their (death) beds so that Allah might try what was in your chests and that He will examine what is in your hearts.' And Allah knows the innermost of the chests. ثُمَّ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمْنٌ نُعَاسًا يَغْشَى طَائِفَةً مِنْكُمْ وَطَائِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ يُخْفُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَا قُتِلْنَا هَاهُنَا قُلْ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيُمَحَّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ 154

3:155 Those of you who turned away on the day when the two armies met must have been seduced by satan on account of some of what they had earned. But Allah has pardoned them. He is Forgiving and Clement. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ إِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ 155

Sub.: Everything is in the hands of Allah 3:156

3:156 Believers, do not be as those who disbelieve and say of their brothers when they journey in the land or go of to battle, 'Had they stayed with us, they would not have died, nor would they have been killed.' In order that Allah will make that a regret in their hearts. Allah revives and causes to die. He has knowledge of what you do. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا غُزًى لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ 156

Sub.: The forgiveness and mercy of Allah 3:157

3:157 If you should be killed in the way of Allah or die, the Forgiveness and Mercy from Allah would surely be better than all you amass. وَلَئِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَكْتُمُونَ 157

Sub.: Resurrection 3:158

3:158 And if you die or are killed, before Allah you shall all be gathered. وَلَئِنْ مُتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ 158

Sub.: Leniency of Prophet Muhammad 3:159

3:159 It was by that Mercy of Allah that you (Prophet Muhammad) dealt so leniently with them. Had you been harsh and hardhearted, they would have surely deserted you. Therefore, pardon them and ask forgiveness for them. Take counsel with them in the matter and when you are resolved, put your trust in Allah. Allah loves those who trust. فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظًا 159
الْقَلْبِ لَانْفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ 159
3:160 If Allah helps you, none can overcome you. If He forsakes you, who then can help you after Him? Therefore, in Allah let the believers put all their trust. إِنْ يَنْصُرْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ يَخْذُلْكُمْ 160
فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ 160

Sub.: Fraud 3:161

3:161 It is not for a Prophet to defraud, whosoever defrauds shall bring that fraud on the Day of Resurrection. Then, every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned, and they shall not be wronged. 161 وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغُلَّ وَمَنْ يَغْلُلْ يَأْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

3:162 Is he who follows the pleasure of Allah like he who is laden with the Anger of Allah, Gehenna (Hell) shall be his shelter. Evil shall be his return! 162 أَفَمَنْ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ كَمَنْ بَاءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ

3:163 They are in ranks with Allah. Allah sees what they do. 163 هُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ

Sub.: The mission of Prophet Muhammad 3:164

3:164 Allah has surely been gracious to the believers when He sent among them a Messenger from themselves to recite to them His verses, to purify them, and to teach them the Book and the Wisdom (prophetic sayings), though before that they were in clear error. 164 لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

3:165 Why, when an affliction hits you and that you had yourselves inflicted twice the like of it, you said, 'How is this?' Say, 'This is from your own selves.' Surely, Allah has power over all things. 165 أَوَلَمَّا أَصَابَكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ مِثْلَيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنَّى هَذَا قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِندِ أَنفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Sub.: The encounter at Uhud 3:166-172

3:166 What hit you the day the two armies met was by the permission of Allah, so that He might know the believers 166 وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّتْيِ الْجَمْعَانِ فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

3:167 and that He might know the hypocrites.' When it was said to them, 'Come, fight or repel in the way of Allah.' They replied, 'If only we knew how to fight, we would follow you.' On that day, they were nearer to disbelief than belief. They said with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah knows what they hide. 167 قَاتِلَا لَاتَّبِعَنَّكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفْرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ

3:168 Who said to their brothers and they themselves had stayed behind 'Had they obeyed us, they would not have been killed. ' Say to them, 'Avert death from yourselves then, if what you say is true!' 168 الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا قُتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَءُوا عَنْ أَنفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

3:169 You must not think that those who were killed in the way of Allah are dead. But rather, they are alive with their Lord and have been provided for, 169 وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَحْيَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ

3:170 rejoicing in the Bounty that Allah has given to them and having glad tidings in those who remain behind and have not joined them, for no fear shall be on them neither shall they sorrow,

فَرِحِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ 170

3:171 having glad tidings of a Favor and Bounty from Allah. Allah will not waste the wage of the believers. 171 يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

3:172 Those who answered Allah and the Messenger after the wound had afflicted them, for those of them who did good and were cautious there is a great wage. الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ

مَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقُوا أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ 172

3:173 Those to whom the people said, 'The people have gathered against you, therefore fear them,' but it increased them in belief and they said, 'Allah is Sufficient for us. He is the Best

Guardian.' الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ 173

3:174 So, they returned with the Favor and Bounty of Allah so evil did not touch them. They

followed the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is of Great Bounty. فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَمْ يَمَسْسَهُمْ سُوءٌ

وَاتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ 174

Sub.: satan frightens those whom he sponsors 3:175

3:175 That is satan frightening those whom he sponsored. So do not fear them, and fear Me, if you are believers. 175 إِنَّمَا ذَلِكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُوا مِنِّي إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: The people of the Fire 3:176-178

3:176 Do not let those who race in disbelief sadden you. They will not harm Allah a thing. Allah does not want to give them a share in the Everlasting Life. For them is a great punishment. وَلَا

يَحْزَنكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَصُرُوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حِزَابًا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ 176

3:177 Those who buy disbelief with belief will not harm Allah a thing, for them there is a painful punishment! إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَن يَصُرُوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 177

3:178 Do not let those who disbelieve think that what We delay is better for them. Indeed, We delay for them only that they will increase in sin, and for them a humiliating punishment. وَلَا

يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لَكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّأَنفُسِهِمْ إِنَّمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيُزَادُوا إِثْمًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ 178

3:179 Allah will not leave the believers in that which you are till He shall distinguish the evil from the good. Allah will not let you see the unseen. But Allah chooses from His Messengers whom He will. Therefore, believe in Allah and His Messengers, for if you believe and are

cautious there shall be for you a great wage. مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ 179

Sub.: Greed, we are the custodians of the wealth of Allah 3:180

3:180 And do not let those who are greedy with what Allah has given them of His Bounty think it is better for them, but rather, it is worse for them. They will be coiled in that which they were greedy on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the inheritance of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Aware of what you do. وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخَلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ 180

Sub.: Burnt offerings and the rebelliousness of the Jews 3:181-184

3:181 Allah has heard the saying of those who said, 'Allah is poor, but we are rich.' We will write down what they have said, and their slaying of the Prophets without right. And We shall say, 'Taste the punishment of the burning.' لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا وَقَتْلَهُمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَنَقُولُ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ 181

3:182 That, is for what your hands have forwarded. And Allah is never unjust to His worshipers.

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ 182

3:183 Those (the Jews) who say, 'Allah has promised us that we do not believe in a Messenger unless he brings to us an offering that fire consumes.' Say, 'Indeed Messengers have come to you before me with clear proofs and with that of which you spoke. Why did you kill them, if what you say is true?' الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عٰهَدَ إِلَيْنَا لَأَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لِرَسُولٍ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِينَنَا بَقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ النَّارُ قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّن قَبْلِي 183

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 183

3:184 If they belie you (Prophet Muhammad), indeed other Messengers before you were belied

who came with clear proofs, and the Psalms, and the Illuminating Book. فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ رَسُولٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ جَاءُوا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ 184

Sub.: The Day of Resurrection 3:185

3:185 Every soul shall taste death. You shall be paid your wages in full on the Day of Resurrection. Whoever is removed from Hell and is admitted to Paradise shall prosper, for the worldly life is nothing but the enjoyment of delusion. كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَإِنَّمَا تُؤْفَقُونَ أَجُورُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَمَن زُحْزِحَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَأُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ 185

Sub.: The trials of this life 3:186

3:186 You shall be tried in your wealth and yourselves, and you shall hear much hurt from those who were given the Book before you, and from those who are idolaters. But if you are patient

and cautious, surely, that is of the firm affairs. لَتُبْلَوْنَ فِي أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَلَتَسْمَعَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَذًى كَثِيراً وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ 186

Sub.: Tampering with the Book of Allah 3:187-189

3:187 When Allah took a covenant with those to whom the Book was given, (saying), 'You shall make it clear to the people, and not conceal it.' But they threw it behind their backs and they bought with it a little price. Evil was what they bought. وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُونَهُ فَنَبَذُوهُ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَاشْتَرَوْا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلاً فَبَيْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ 187

3:188 Do not think that those who rejoice in what they have brought and love to be praised for what they have not done do not think they will be secure from the punishment. And for them there is a painful punishment. لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أَتَوْا وَيُجِبُّونَ أَنْ يُحْمَدُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 188

3:189 To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. Allah has Power over all things. 189 وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Sub.: The signs of Allah, think about it 3:190-191

3:190 Surely, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, there are signs for those with minds. إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ لَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ 190

3:191 Those who remember Allah when standing, sitting, and on their sides, and contemplate upon the creation of the heavens and the earth (saying,) 'Lord, You have not created these in falsehood. Exaltations to You! Guard us against the punishment of the Fire. الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَى جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ 191

Sub.: Allah never breaks His promise 3:192-195

3:192 Our Lord, whomsoever You admit into the Fire, You will have abased, and the harm-doers shall have no helpers. 192 رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَيْتَهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ

3:193 Our Lord, we have heard the caller calling to belief, "Believe in your Lord!" So we believe. Our Lord, forgive us our sins and acquit us of our evil deeds, and take us to You in death with the righteous. رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ 193

3:194 Our Lord, give us what You promised us by Your Messengers, and do not abase us on the

رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ ' Day of Resurrection. You do not break Your promise. ' لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ 194

Sub.: Labor in the Name of Allah 3:195

3:195 And indeed their Lord answers them, 'I do not waste the labor of any that labors among you, male or female you are from each other. And those who emigrated, and were expelled from their houses, those who suffered hurt in My way, and fought, and were killed those I shall surely acquit of their evil deeds, and I shall admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow.' A reward from Allah, and Allah with Him is the best reward. فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ بَعْضُكُم مِّنْ بَعْضٍ فَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا مِن دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُودُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَقَاتَلُوا وَقُتِلُوا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ 195

Sub.: Delusion 3:196-197

3:196 Do not let the coming and going in the land of those who disbelieve delude you; لَا يَغُرَّتْكَ

تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ 196

3:197 a little enjoyment, then, their shelter is in Gehenna (Hell), an evil cradling. مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَاؤَاهُمْ

جَهَنَّمَ وَبُشْسَ الْمِهَادُ 197

Sub.: Paradise 3:198

3:198 But for those who fear their Lord, for them shall be Gardens underneath which rivers flow, there they shall live for ever, a (goodly) hosting from Allah, and that which is with Allah is better

for the righteous. لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ

لِلْأَبْرَارِ 198

3:199 There are some among the People of the Book who believe in Allah, and in what has been sent down to you, and what has been sent down to them, humble to Allah and do not buy with

the verses of Allah a little price. Those, their wage shall be with their Lord. Allah is Swift at

reckoning. وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَاشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ 199

Sub.: Patience 3:200

3:200 Believers, be patient, and race in patience, be steadfast, fear Allah, in order that you will be victorious. 200 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

4 Women - An Nisa' سورة النساء

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The creation of mankind 4:1

4:1 O people, fear your Lord, who created you from a single soul. From it He created its spouse, and from both of them scattered many men and women. Fear Allah, by whom you ask one another, and (fear) the wombs (lest you sever its relationship). Allah is ever watching over you. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا 1

Sub.: Treatment of orphans 4:2

4:2 Give the orphans their wealth. Do not exchange the evil for the good, nor consume their wealth with your wealth. Surely, that is a great sin. وَآتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الْخَيْرَ بِالْطَّيِّبِ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا 2

4:3 If you fear that you cannot act justly towards the orphans, then marry such women as seem good to you; two, three, four of them. But if you fear that you cannot do justice, then one only, or, those you possess. It is likelier then that you will not be partial. وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَىٰ فَانكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنَىٰ وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَعُولُوا 3

Sub.: Marriage 4:4

4:4 Give women their dowries freely, but if they are pleased to offer you any of it, consume it good and smooth. وَآتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدُقَاتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا 4

Sub.: Treatment of orphans 4:5-6

4:5 Do not give the (orphaned) fools your wealth with which Allah has entrusted you for (their) support, and provide for them and clothe them from it, and speak to them with kind words. وَلَا

تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَامًا وَارْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَاكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا 5

4:6 And test the orphans until they reach (the age of) marriage. If you perceive in them right judgment, hand over to them their wealth, and do not consume it wastefully, nor hastily before they are grown. And whosoever is rich let him abstain, if poor, let him consume with kindness.

When you hand over to them their wealth, take witness over them; it is sufficient that Allah is the Reckoner. وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَى حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ آنَسْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا 6

Sub.: The distribution of inheritance 4:7-14

4:7 Men shall have a share in what their parents and kinsmen leave, and women shall have a share in what their parents and kinsmen leave, whether it is little or abundant, it is an obligated share. لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا 7

4:8 If relatives, orphans, or the needy are present at the division (of the inheritance), provide for them out of it, and speak to them in kind words. وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينُ فَارْزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا 8

4:9 And let them fear, who, if they themselves left behind weak offspring, would be afraid for them, and let them fear Allah and speak exactly. وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكَوا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَافًا خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا 9

4:10 Those who consume the wealth of orphans wrongfully, only consume fire in their bellies, and they shall roast in the Blaze. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَى ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا 10

4:11 Allah charges you concerning your children, for a male like the share of two females. If they are women, above two, they shall have two thirds of what he left, but if she is one, then to her a half. While for his parents, to each one of the two a sixth of what he left, if he has a child. But if he has no child and his heirs are his parents, his mother shall have a third. If he has siblings, to his mother a sixth after any bequest he had bequeathed, or any debt. Your fathers and your children, you do not know which of them is nearer in benefit to you. This is an obligation from Allah. Surely, Allah is the Knower, the Wise. يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا الشُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَارْتَمَتْهُ أُمُّهُ فَلَهُ النِّصْفُ وَلِأَبِيهِ النِّصْفُ وَلِأُمِّهِ الشُّدُسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا فَرِيضَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا 11

4:12 For you half of what your wives leave if they have no child. If they have a child, a quarter of what they leave shall be yours after any bequest she had bequeathed, or any debt. And for them (the females) they shall inherit one quarter of what you leave if you have no child. If you have a child, they shall inherit one eighth, after any bequest you had bequeathed, or any debt. If a man

or a woman have no direct heirs, but have a brother or a sister, to each of the two a sixth. If they are more than that, they shall equally share the third, after any bequest that he had bequeathed or any debt without harm. This is an obligation from Allah. He is the Knower, the Clement. وَلَكُمْ

نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمْ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوَصِّينَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّمُنُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوصُونَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلَالَةً أَوْ امْرَأَةٌ وَلَهُ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتُ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ فَإِنْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصَى بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ غَيْرَ مُضَارٍّ وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ 12

4:13 Such are the Bounds of Allah. He who obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. That is a great wining. تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ 13

4:14 And he who disobeys Allah and His Messenger and transgresses His Bounds, He will admit him to a Fire and shall live in it for ever. For him, there is a humiliating punishment. وَمَنْ يَعِصِ اللَّهَ

وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ 14

Sub.: Witnessing of indecency 4:15-16

4:15 If any of your women commit indecency, call in four witnesses from among yourselves against them, if they testify, confine them to their houses till death overtakes them or till Allah makes for them a way. وَاللَّاتِي يَأْتِينَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِّسَائِكُمْ فَاَسْتَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّاهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا 15

4:16 If two among you commit it punish them both. If they repent and make amends, leave them alone. Allah is the Relenter, the Merciful. وَالَّذَانِ يَأْتِيَانِيَا مِنْكُمْ فَأُذَوْهُمَا فَإِنْ تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا 16

Sub.: Sins of ignorance 4:17

4:17 (Allah accepts) the repentance from only those who commit evil in ignorance and then quickly turn to Him in repentance. Allah will relent towards them. Allah is Knowing, Wise. إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الشُّوْءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا 17

Sub.: Delaying repentance until the time of death 4:18

4:18 (Allah will accept) no repentance from those who do evil deeds until death comes to one of them, he says, 'Now I repent!' Nor those who die unbelieving. For those We have prepared a painful punishment. وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّى إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ الْآنَ وَلَا الَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ

وَهُمْ كَفَّارُ أُولَئِكَ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَاباً أَلِيماً 18

Sub.: Women's rights 4:19-21

4:19 Believers, it is unlawful for you to inherit women forcefully, neither bar them, in order that you go off with part of what you have given them, except when they commit a clear indecency.

Live with them honorably. If you hate them, it may be that you hate something which Allah has set in it much good. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَاءَ كَرْهًا وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوا بِبَعْضِ مَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ

يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبَيَّنَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئاً وَيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْراً كَثِيراً 19

4:20 If you wish to take a wife in the place of another wife, and you have given to one a Qintar (98,841:6 lbs.) so do not take from it anything. What, will you take it by way of calumny and a clear sin! وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَكَانَ زَوْجٍ وَآتَيْتُمْ إِحْدَاهُنَّ قِنْطَاراً فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئاً أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ بُهْتَاناً وَإِثماً مُبِيناً 20

4:21 How can you take it back when you have reached one another (sexually) and they have taken from you a strong covenant! وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَى بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ وَأَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِيثَاقاً غَلِيظاً 21

Sub.: Those forbidden in marriage 4:22-24

4:22 And do not marry women your fathers married unless it is a thing of the past surely that was an indecency, hated, and a way of evil. وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً

وَمَقْتاً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلاً 22

4:23 Forbidden to you are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your paternal aunts and maternal aunts, your brother's daughters, your sister's daughters, your mothers who have given suck to you, your suckling sisters, your wives mothers, and your stepdaughters who are in your care from your wives with whom you have lain, but if you have never lain with them it is no fault in you. (Also forbidden to you) are the wives of your sons who are of your loins, and to take to you two sisters together unless it is a thing of the past. Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful. حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَعَمَّاتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ

مِّنَ الرِّضَاعِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبَائِبُكُمُ اللَّاتِي فِي حُجُورِكُم مِّن نِّسَائِكُمُ اللَّاتِي دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَخَلَائِلُ أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُوراً رَّحِيماً 23

4:24 And (forbidden to you) are married women, except those whom your right hand owns. Such Allah has written for you. Lawful to you beyond all that, is that you can seek using your wealth in marriage and not fornication. So whatever you have enjoyed from them give them their obligated wage. And there is no fault in you in what ever you mutually agree after the obligation. وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَّا وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ أَنْ

تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَافِحِينَ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا تَرَاضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ

الْفَرِيضَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيماً حَكِيماً 24

Sub.: Marry believing women 4:25-26

4:25 If any one of you do not have the affluence to be able marry free believing women, (let him marry) from among the believing women that your right hand owns. Allah knows best your belief, you are from each other. Marry them with the permission of their people and give them their wages (dowry) honorably being women in marriage and chaste, not taking lovers. If, after marriage they commit adultery, they shall be liable to half the punishment of a married (free) woman. That is for those of you who fear fornication, but it is better for you to be patient. Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful. وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلاً أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ فِتْيَانِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُم مِّنْ بَعْضٍ فَانكِحُوهُنَّ بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ مُسَافِحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَّخِذَاتِ أَخْدَانٍ فَإِذَا أُحْصِنَ فَإِنَّ أَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 25

4:26 Allah wishes to make this clear to you and to guide you along the ways of those who have gone before you, and turns towards you. And Allah is the Knower, the Wise. يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلِيكُمْ وَيُطَهِّرَ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُخْلِفَ بِهِ الْأُمَمَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ يَبْصُرُ سَائِرَ الْأُمَمِ 26

4:27 Allah wishes to turn towards you, but those who follow their lower desires wish you to greatly swerve away. وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا 27

4:28 Allah wishes to lighten for you (the jurisprudence), and humans are created weak. يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا 28

Sub.: Suicide is forbidden 4:29-30

4:29 Believers, do not consume your wealth among yourselves in falsehood, except there be trading by your mutual agreement. And do not kill yourselves. Allah is the Most Merciful to you. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا 29

4:30 But whosoever does that in transgression and wrongfully We shall roast him in the Fire. That is an easy matter for Allah. وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِ نَارًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا 30

Sub.: Avoidance of major sins 4:31

4:31 If you avoid the major sins that are forbidden to you, We shall pardon your evil deeds and admit you by an entrance of honor. 31

4:32 Do not wish for the bounty which Allah has preferred one of you above another. For men is a share of what they earn, and for women is a share of what they earn. Ask Allah of His Bounty.

Allah has knowledge of all things. وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ لِّلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبُوا وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبْنَ وَاسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيماً 32

Sub.: Inheritance 4:33

4:33 To everyone we have made heirs of that which parents and kinsmen leave, and those with whom you have sworn an agreement, so give to them their share. Allah is Witness over everything. وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِيَ مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلَّذِينَ عَقَدْتُمْ أَيْمَانَكُمْ فَآتُوهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيداً 33

Sub.: Duties of men and women 4:34

4:34 Men are the maintainers of women for that Allah has preferred in bounty one of them over another, and for that they have spent of their wealth. Righteous women are obedient, guarding in secret that which Allah has guarded. Those from whom you fear rebelliousness, admonish them and desert them in the bed and smack them (without harshness). Then, if they obey you, do not look for any way against them. Allah is High, Great. الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّاتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاضْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلاً إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيماً كَبِيراً 34

Sub.: Reconciliation between husband and wife 4:35

4:35 If you fear a breach between them send for an arbiter from his people and an arbiter from her people. If both wish reconciliation, Allah will bring success between them. Allah is the Knower, the Aware. وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحاً يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيماً خَبِيراً 35

Sub.: Do not associate anything with Allah; kindness; greed, ingratitude, boasting 4:36-38

4:36 Worship Allah and do not associate anything with Him. Be kind to parents and near kinsmen, to the orphans and to the needy, to your neighbor who is your kindred, and to the neighbor at your far side, and the companion at your side, and to the destitute traveler, and to that which your right hands owns. Allah does not love he who is proud and struts, وَلَا تَشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئاً وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَاناً وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ

السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا 36

4:37 (or) those who are greedy and order other people to be greedy, who themselves conceal the bounty that Allah has given them. And We have prepared a humiliating punishment for the unbelievers. الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا 37

4:38 And those who spend their wealth to showoff to people and neither believe in Allah nor in the Last Day. Whosoever has satan for a companion, he is an evil companion. وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ

رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا 38

4:39 What (harm) could befall them if they believed in Allah and the Last Day and spent of what Allah provided them with? Allah is Knowledgeable of them all. وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنْفَقُوا

مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا 39

Sub.: Good deeds 4:40

4:40 Surely, Allah shall not harm so much as the weight of an atom, and if it is a good deed He will double it, and give from His Own a great wage. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً يضاعفها وَيؤتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا 40

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad will be a witness against the unbelievers 4:41-42

4:41 How then shall it be when We bring forward from every nation a witness, and bring you (Prophet Muhammad) to witness against those! فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا 41

4:42 On that Day those who disbelieved, and have disobeyed the Messenger (Muhammad) will wish that the earth might be leveled with them, and they will not conceal a statement from Allah. يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصَوُا الرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّى بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهَ حَدِيثًا 42

Sub.: Purification 4:43

4:43 Believers, do not come close to prayer when you are drunk, until you know what you are saying, nor when you are in a state of impurity, unless you are crossing through the way (prayer area) until you have bathed yourselves. If you are ill or on a journey, or if any of you comes from the toilet or you have touched women, and you cannot find water, so touch pure dust and wipe your faces and your hands. Allah is the Pardoner, the Forgiver. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَارَى حَتَّى تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنْبًا إِلَّا غَائِرِيَ سَبِيلٍ حَتَّى تَغْتَسِلُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَامَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا 43

Sub.: The Jews tampered with the Words of Allah 4:44-47

4:44 Have you not seen those to whom a portion of the Book was given purchasing error and wishing that you should err from the Path? أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يَشْتُرُونَ الضَّلَالََةَ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَن تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيلَ 44

4:45 But Allah knows best your enemies. It is sufficient that Allah is the Guardian, and it is sufficient that Allah is the Helper. وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا 45

4:46 Some Jews tampered with the words (altering) their places saying, 'We have heard and we disobey,' and 'hear, without hearing,' and 'Observe us (Ra'ina, in Hebrew means evil)', twisting with their tongues traducing religion. But if they had said, 'We have heard and obey,' and 'Hear,' and 'Regard us,' it would have been better for them, and more upright; but Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so they do not believe, except a few. مِّنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْمِعْ غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعِنَا لَيًّا بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنًا فِي الدِّينِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَاسْمِعْ وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَ وَلَكِن لَّعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا 46

Sub.: Warning to the People of the Book 4:47-48

4:47 You, to whom the Book was given, believe in that which We have sent down confirming that which you have, before We obliterate faces and turn them on their backs, or curse them as We cursed the people of the Sabbath. And the command of Allah is done. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ آمِنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّن قَبْلٍ أَن نَّطَمِسَ وُجُوهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا 47

Sub.: Allah does not forgive the sin of association with Him 4:48

4:48 Allah does not forgive (the sin of inventing an) association with Him, but He forgives other (sins) to whomsoever He will. He who associates with Allah has invented a great sin. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَن يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَمَن يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا 48

4:49 Have you not seen those who exalt themselves? Rather, Allah purifies whom He will and they shall not be wronged a single tissue that covers a date stone. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُزَكُّونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُزَكِّي مَن يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا 49

Sub.: Lies against Allah 4:50

4:50 Look how they forge lies against Allah, and it is sufficient for a clear sin. انْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَكَفَى بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا 50

Sub.: The Jews tell the Koraysh that their idol worshiping is better than Islam 4:51-53

4:51 Have you not seen those to whom a portion of the Book was given believing in (the two statutes of Mecca) jibt and taghout and say to those who disbelieve, 'Those are more guided on the way than those who believe.' أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيحًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَؤُلَاءِ أَهْدَى مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَبِيلًا 51

4:52 Those are they whom Allah has cursed and whosoever Allah has cursed, you will not find any helper for him. 52 أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَمَن يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا 52

4:53 Or, will they have a share in the Kingdom? If so, they will not give the people the pit mark of a date stone. 53 أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا 53

Sub.: Abraham 4:54

4:54 Or do they envy people for the Bounty Allah has given them? We gave the family of Abraham the Book and Wisdom, and a great kingdom. أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا آلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مُلْكًا عَظِيمًا 54

Sub.: Punishment for disbelief 4:55-56

4:55 There are some of them who believed in him (Prophet Muhammad), and some of them that bar from it, and Gehenna (Hell) is sufficient for a Blaze. فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ وَكَفَى بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا 55

4:56 Those who disbelieve Our verses We will roast them in a Fire! As often as their skins are cooked, We exchange their skin with another, in order that they taste the punishment. Surely, Allah is Mighty, the Wise. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِمْ نَارًا كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا 56

Sub.: Reward for belief 4:57

4:57 As for those who believe and do good works, We shall admit them to Gardens underneath

which rivers flow, they are there for eternity, and for them purified spouses. And We shall admit them into plenteous shade. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَّهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيلًا 57

Sub.: Allah orders justice 4:58

4:58 Allah orders you all to hand back trusts to their owners, and when you judge between people you judge with justice. Indeed, the best is the exhortation with which Allah exhorts you. Allah is the Hearer, the Seer. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا 58

Sub.: Obey Allah and His Messenger and seek the guidance of Islamic authorities 4:59-60

4:59 Believers, obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. Should you dispute about anything refer it to Allah and the Messenger, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is better and the best interpretation. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا 59

Sub.: Hypocrites 4:60-63

4:60 Have you not seen those who claim that they believe in what has been sent down to you and what was sent down before you? They desire to be judged by the idol, although they have been commanded to disbelieve it. But satan desires to lead them astray into far error. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَحَاكَمُوا إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا 60

4:61 When it is said to them, 'Come to what Allah has sent down and to the Messenger,' you see the hypocrites completely barring the way to you. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا 61

4:62 How would it be if some affliction hit them for what their hands have forwarded? Then, they would come to you swearing by Allah, 'We sought only kindness and conciliation!' أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَجْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ أَرْدُنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَتَوْفِيقًا 62

4:63 Those, Allah knows what is in their hearts, so turn away from them, and exhort them, and say to them penetrating words about themselves. أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا 63

Sub.: Obey Allah and His Messenger 4:64-70

4:64 We did not send a Messenger except that he should be obeyed, by the permission of Allah. If, when they wronged themselves, they had come to you and asked Allah for forgiveness, and the Messenger had asked for forgiveness for them, they would have found Allah the Turner, the Most Merciful. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا 64

4:65 But no, by your Lord, they will not believe you until they make you the judge regarding the disagreement between them, then, they will not find in themselves any discomfort concerning your verdict, and will surrender to you in full submission. فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّى يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِيمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا 65

4:66 Had We written for them, saying, 'Slay yourselves,' or 'Emerge from your houses,' they would not have done so, except a few of them. Yet, if they had done as they were exhorted, it would have been better for them, and stronger in firmness, وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ اقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ أَوْ اخْرُجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيثًا 66

4:67 and then We would surely have given them from Our Own, a great wage, وَإِذَا لَا تَأْتِنَاهُمْ مِنْ لَدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا 67

4:68 and guided them to a Straight Path. وَلَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا 68

4:69 Whosoever obeys Allah, and the Messenger, they are with those whom Allah has favored, the Prophets, the sincere, the martyrs and the righteous, and these are the best company. وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا 69

4:70 This is the Bounty of Allah. It is sufficient that Allah is the Knowledgeable. ذَلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ 70 وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ عَلِيمًا

Sub.: Caution 4:71

4:71 Believers, take your precautions. March in detachments or march all together. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانْفِرُوا ثُبَاتٍ أَوْ وَانْفِرُوا جَمِيعًا 71

Sub.: Hypocrites 4:72-84

4:72 Surely, there are among you, he who lingers, then, if an affliction hits you, he would say, 'Allah has favored me, that I was not a martyr with them.' وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَيُبَطِّئَنَّ فَإِنْ أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا 72

4:73 But, if the Bounty of Allah reaches you, he would surely say as if there had never been any

affection between you and him, 'Would that I had been with them! I should have indeed won a great triumph.' 73 وَلَئِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ تَكُن بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزاً عَظِيماً 74 4:74 So let those who sell the worldly life for the Everlasting Life fight in the way of Allah, whoever fights in the way of Allah, and is killed or conquers, We shall give him a great wage. 74 فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ وَمَن يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْراً عَظِيماً 75 4:75 So why is it, that you do not fight in the way of Allah, and for the abased among men, women, and children who say, 'Our Lord, bring us out from this village whose people are harm-doers, and give to us a guardian from You, and give to us a helper from You.' وَمَا لَكُم لَّا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ وَلِيّاً وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ نَصِيراً 75

Sub.: satan 4:76

4:76 And those who believe fight in the way of Allah, but those who disbelieve fight in the way of the idol. Therefore, fight against those guided by satan. Indeed, satan's guile is always weak. 76 الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفاً 77 4:77 Have you not seen those to whom it has been said, 'Restrain your hands, establish your prayers and pay the obligatory charity.' Then, as soon as fighting is written for them, there is a party of them fearing people as they would fear Allah, or with stronger fear. And they say, 'Our Lord, why have You written fighting for us, why not postpone us to a near term?' Say, 'The pleasure of this life is little. The Everlasting Life is better for the cautious. You shall not be wronged a single tissue (of the fine skin that covers a date stone). أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَى أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ اتَّقَى وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلاً 77

Sub.: Your time of death cannot be averted 4:78

4:78 Wherever you are, death will overtake you, even if you shall be in the fortified, high towers.' If bounty reaches them, they say, 'This is from Allah,' but when evil hits them, they say, 'This is from you.' Say to them, 'All is from Allah!' What is the matter with this people that they scarcely understand any statement. 78 أَيْنَمَا تَكُونُوا يُدْرِكُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِندِكَ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ فَمَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثاً 79 4:79 Whatever good reaches you, it is from Allah, and whatever evil reaches you, it is from yourself. We have sent you (Prophet Muhammad) as a Messenger to humanity. Allah is sufficient for a witness. مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنَ نَفْسِكَ وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولاً وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيداً 79

Sub.: Obedience to Prophet Muhammad is obedience to Allah 4:80-81

4:80 Whosoever obeys the Messenger, indeed he has obeyed Allah. As for those who turn away, We have not sent you to be their protector. 80 مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّى فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا

Sub.: Deceit and hypocrisy 4:81-82

4:81 They say, 'Obedience,' but as soon as they leave you, a party of them hide other than what they said. Allah writes down what they hide. So turn away from them, and rely on Allah. Allah is sufficient for a Guardian. وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُونَ

81 فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا

4:82 Will they not contemplate upon the Koran? If it had been from other than Allah, they would surely have found in it many contradictions. 82 أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا

Sub.: Surrender all matters of religious significance to pious, knowledgeable Islamic authorities who base their judgment upon the Koran and Hadith, do not be tempted to be led by your own less qualified opinion 4:83

4:83 When a matter comes to them, be it of security or fear, they broadcast it, whereas if they returned it to the Messenger and to those in authority among them, those of them whose task is to research it would have known it. If it was not for the Bounty of Allah and His Mercy, all but a few of you would have followed satan. وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوْ الْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوا بِهِ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي

83 الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

4:84 Therefore, fight in the way of Allah. You are only responsible for yourself. Urge the believers on, in order that Allah may restrain the might of those who disbelieve. Allah is stronger in might, and stronger in punishment. فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسُكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَكُفَّ بَأْسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنْكِيلًا

Sub.: Intercession and greetings 4:85-86

4:85 Whosoever intercedes with a good intercession shall receive a share of it, and whosoever intercedes with a bad intercession shall receive a portion of it. Allah has power over all things. مَنْ

يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِّنْهَا وَمَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقِيتًا 85

4:86 And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet with better than it, or return it. Allah is the Reckoner of all things. 86 وَإِذَا حُيِّتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا

Sub.: There is no one truer in statement than Allah 4:87

4:87 Allah, there is no god except He. He will gather you to the Resurrection Day, there is no doubt in it. And who is truer in statement than Allah? 87 وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا

Sub.: Hypocrites 4:88-91

4:88 What is the matter with you that you are two parties concerning the hypocrites when Allah has overthrown them for what they earned? Would you desire to guide those whom Allah has caused to be led astray? Whosoever Allah leads astray, you will not find for him a way. 88 الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ أَرْكَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا

Sub.: Those who believe and those who do not are not equal 4:89-91

4:89 They wish that you would disbelieve as they disbelieve, and then you would be equal. Therefore, do not take a guide from them until they emigrate in the way of Allah. Then, if they turn back take them and kill them wherever you find them. Do not take them for guides or helpers, 89 حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا

4:90 except those who join to a nation in which there is between you and them a treaty, or they come to you with their chests constricted from fighting you or fighting their nation. Had Allah willed, He would have given them power over you, and then they would have certainly fought you. Therefore, if they keep away from you and do not fight you, offering you peace, then Allah does not make any way for you against them. 90 إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ حَصِرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَاتَلُوكُمْ فَإِنْ اعْتَزَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَأَلْقَوْا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا

4:91 You will find others desiring to be secure from you, and secure from their own nation.

Whenever they are called back to sedition, they plunge into it. If they do not keep away from you and offer you peace, and restrain their hands, take them and kill them wherever you find them. Those, over them, We give you clear authority. 91 سَنَجِدُونَ آخَرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَأْمَنُوكُمْ وَيَأْمَنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ كُلًّا مَا

رُدُّوْا إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ أُرْكِسُوا فِيهَا فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ وَيَكْفُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخُذُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ تَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا 91

Sub.: Muslims are forbidden to kill one another 4:92-93

4:92 It is not for a believer to kill another believer, except that it is by error. Whosoever kills a believer in error, let him free a believing slave, and a ransom is to be handed to his family, unless they forgo being charitable. If he belonged to a people who are your enemies and is a believer then, the setting free of a believing slave. If he belonged to a people in which there is between you and them a treaty, then a ransom is to be handed to his family and the setting free of a believing slave. But, if he does not find (the means) let him fast two consecutive months in repentance to Allah. And Allah is the Knower, the Wise. وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَأً وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَأً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَّةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَدَّقُوا فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ فَدِيَّةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا 92

Sub.: The recompense for a Muslim who deliberately kills another Muslim 4:93

4:93 The recompense for he who kills a believer deliberately is Gehenna (Hell), he is eternal there. Allah will be angry with him and will curse him and prepare for him a great punishment. وَمَنْ يَقتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا 93

Sub.: Do not prejudice 4:94

4:94 Believers, if you are journeying in the way of Allah, do not say to those who offer you peace, until it has been clarified, 'You are not believers,' seeking the enjoyment of the worldly life, with Allah there are many spoils. You were like that before, and Allah has been gracious to you. Therefore let it be clarified. Surely, Allah is Aware of what you do. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ أَلْقَى إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَائِمٌ كَثِيرَةٌ كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا 94

Sub.: Ranks in this life and the next 4:95-96

4:95 Believers who stay behind, having no injury, are not equal to those who fight in the way of

Allah with their wealth and their souls. Allah has preferred those who fight with their wealth and their souls a degree above those who stay behind (because of sickness). Yet to each, Allah has promised the most excellent (Paradise). And Allah has preferred those who fought over those who stayed behind with a great wage. لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَى وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا 95

4:96 Ranks from Him, forgiveness and mercy. Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful. دَرَجَاتٍ مِنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا 96

Sub.: Migrate from oppression 4:97-100

4:97 And the angels who take those who wronged themselves will say, 'In what condition were you?' They will reply 'We were oppressed in the land.' They (the angels) will say, 'Was not the earth of Allah wide enough for you in order that you migrate in it?' Those, their shelter will be Gehenna (Hell), an evil arrival. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَقَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا فَأُولَئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا 97

4:98 Except the men, women, and children, who, being abased have no means and they are unable to guide themselves to a way. إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا 98

4:99 Those, Allah may pardon them, He is the Pardoner, the Forgiver. فَأُولَئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُو عَنْهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا 99

4:100 Whosoever emigrates in the way of Allah shall find in the land numerous refuges and abundance. Whosoever leaves his house an immigrant to Allah and His Messenger and then death overtakes him, his wage shall have fallen upon Allah. Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful. وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرَاعًا كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا 100

Sub.: Shortening of prayer on a journey; its appointed time; prayer during times of hostility

4:101-103

4:101 And when you are journeying in the land, there is no fault in you that you shorten the prayer if you fear that those who disbelieve will afflict you. Indeed, the unbelievers are a clear enemy for you. وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُبِينًا 101

4:102 When you are with them, and establish the prayer, let a party of them stand with you, and let them take their weapons. After making their prostrations, let them be behind you, and let

another party who have not prayed come and pray with you, taking their precautions and their weapons. Those who disbelieve wish that you should be inattentive of your weapons and your baggage, so that they might swoop upon you with one assault. But there is no fault in you if you are harmed by rain, or you are sick to lay aside your weapons, but take your precautions. Allah has prepared a humiliating punishment for the unbelievers. وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ وَلْتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ وَدَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذًى مِنْ مَطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَرَضَى أَنْ تَضَعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا 102

4:103 When you have established the prayer, remember Allah standing, sitting, and on your sides. Then, when you are secure, establish the prayer, surely, prayer is timely written upon the believer. فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَى جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَوْقُوتًا 103

Sub.: Hope in Allah 4:104

4:104 And do not be weak in seeking out the people. If you are suffering, they are also suffering as you are suffering, but you are hoping from Allah that which they do not hope. Allah is the Knower, the Wise. وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ إِنْ تَكُونُوا تَأْلَمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْلَمُونَ كَمَا تَأْلَمُونَ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا 104

Sub.: Betrayal 4:105-109

4:105 Surely, We have sent down to you the Book with the truth, so that you will rule between the people by that Allah has shown you. So do not be an advocate for traitors. إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَاكَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَكُنَ لِلْخَائِنِينَ خَصِيماً 105

4:106 And ask the forgiveness of Allah, surely Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful. وَاسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا 106

4:107 And do not argue on behalf of those who betray themselves, surely, Allah does not love the sinful traitor. وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَانًا أَثِيمًا 107

4:108 They seek to hide themselves from the people, but they do not hide themselves from Allah for He is with them when they hide the saying that does not please Him. Allah encompasses what they do. يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّنُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا 108

4:109 There you are, you have argued on their behalf in the worldly life, but who will argue with Allah on their behalf on the Day of Resurrection! Or who will be a guardian for them? هَا أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ جَادَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَمَنْ يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَمْ مَنْ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا 109

Sub.: The merciful forgiveness of Allah 4:110

4:110 He who does evil or wrongs himself and then asks forgiveness of Allah will find that Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful. 110 وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا

4:111 Whosoever earns a sin, he only earns it against himself. Allah is the Knower, the Wise. 111 وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

Sub.: Blaming someone else for your sin 4:112

4:112 Whosoever earns a fault or a sin and casts it upon the innocent, indeed, he bears the slander and a clear sin. 112 وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَزِمْ بِهِ بَرِيئًا فَقَدْ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا

Sub.: Allah bears witness that He sent the Koran down to Prophet Muhammad 4:113

4:113 But for the Favor of Allah to you (Prophet Muhammad) and His Mercy, a party of them intended to lead you astray, but they only lead themselves astray, and they did not harm you a thing. Allah has sent down to you the Book and the Wisdom and He has taught you what you did not know. The Bounty of Allah to you is ever great. 113 وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّت طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّونَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُن تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا

Sub.: Seeking the pleasure of Allah 4:114

4:114 There is no good in much of their confiding, except for he who bids to charity, honor, or reforms between people. Whosoever does that for the sake of the pleasure of Allah, We shall give him a great wage. 114 لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نَّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ 114 مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

Sub.: Those who oppose Prophet Muhammad 4:115

4:115 But whosoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has been made clear to him and follows a path other than that of the believers, We shall let him follow what he has turned to and

We shall roast him in Gehenna (Hell) an evil arrival. وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدَى وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ تُولِهِ مَا تَوَلَّى وَنُصْلِهِ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا 115

Sub.: The sin Allah does not forgive 4:116

4:116 Allah does not forgive (the sin of inventing an) association with Him, but He forgives other sins to whomsoever He will. Whosoever associates with Allah has gone astray in far error. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا 116

Sub.: The promise of satan 4:117-121

4:117 Instead of Him they supplicate to none but females, and indeed they supplicate to none except the rebellious satan, 117 إِنْ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا إِنَاثًا وَإِنْ يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَرِيدًا

4:118 whom Allah has cursed and he (satan) said, 'Indeed, I will take to myself an appointed portion of Your worshipers, 118 لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَقَالَ لَأَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا

4:119 and lead them astray. I shall fill them with fancies and order them to cut off the ears of cattle. I shall order them to alter the creation of Allah.' Indeed, whosoever chooses satan for a guide, instead of Allah, has surely suffered a clear loss. وَلَا ضَلَالَهُمْ وَلَا مَنِيَّةًهُمْ وَلَا مَرْئِيَّةًهُمْ فَلْيُبَيِّنْكُمْ آذَانَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَلَا مَرْئِيَّةًهُمْ فَلْيَغَيِّرَنَّ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِينًا 119

4:120 he promises them and fills them with fancies, but what satan promises them is only a delusion. 120 يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُمَنِّيهِمْ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا

4:121 Those, their shelter will be Gehenna (Hell), and from it they shall find no refuge. أُولَئِكَ مَاؤَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَحِيصًا 121

Sub.: Reward of the believing good doers 4:122

4:122 But those who believe and do good works We shall admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, and there they shall live for ever, the promise of Allah is true. And who is truer in speech than Allah! وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا 122

Sub.: Repayment for evil 4:123

4:123 It is not by your fancies, nor by the fancies of the People of the Book. Whosoever does evil

shall be recompensed for it, and he will not find for himself, other than Allah, a guardian or helper. 123 لَا يَلِيسَ بِأَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِيَ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَ بِهِ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا

Sub.: Reward of believing good doers 4:124-125

4:124 But whosoever does good works of righteousness, whether they be a believing male or female, shall enter Paradise, and not be wronged a pit mark of a date stone. وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ 124 مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَبِيْرًا

Sub.: Creed of Abraham 4:125

4:125 And who is better in religion than he who submits his face to Allah, being a good-doer, and follows the Creed of Abraham, pure in faith? Allah took Abraham for a close friend. وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِّمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا 125

Sub.: Ownership of Allah 4:126

4:126 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Allah encompasses everything.
 126 وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا

Sub.: Rights of women and children 4:127

4:127 They will ask you for a verdict concerning women. Say, 'Allah decides for you concerning them, and what has been recited in the Book concerning orphaned women to whom you do not give what is written, and yet desire to marry them, and the abased children, and that you secure justice for orphans. Whatever good you do, Allah has knowledge it.'

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُثَلَّى عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي يَتَامَى النِّسَاءِ اللَّاتِي لَا تُؤْتُونَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَى بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا 127

Sub.: Martial problems and divorce 4:128

4:128 If a woman fears hatred or aversion from her husband there is no fault in them if the couple set things right between them, for reconciliation is better. Avarice attends the souls, but if

you do what is good and are cautious, surely, Allah is Aware of what you do. وَإِنْ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزاً أَوْ إِعْرَاضاً فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحاً وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَأُحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبيراً 128

4:129 You will not be able to be just between your women, even though you are eager. Do not be altogether partial so that you leave her as if she were suspended. If you reform and are cautious, Allah is the Forgiver, the Merciful. وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَضْتُمْ فَلَا تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمِيلِ فَتَدْرُوا اللَّهَ كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُوراً رَحِيماً 129

4:130 But if they separate, Allah will enrich each of them out from His Vastness. He is the Embracer, the Wise. 130 وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا مِّن سَعَتِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعاً حَكِيماً

Sub.: Allah is not in need of those who disbelieve 4:131-133

4:131 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and earth. We have charged those who were given the Book before you and you to fear Allah. If you disbelieve, to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Allah is Rich, the Praised. وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَنِيّاً حَمِيداً 131

4:132 To Allah belongs all that is in heaven and earth. It is sufficient that Allah is a Guardian. وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلاً 132

4:133 O people, if He will, He could make you extinct, and bring others. Surely, Allah is Powerful over that. 133 إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ قَدِيرًا

Sub.: Reward of this life and the Everlasting Life 4:134

4:134 Whosoever desires the reward of the world, with Allah is the reward of the world and of the Everlasting Life. Allah is the Hearer, the Seer. مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعاً بَصِيراً 134

Sub.: Checklist for Muslims; Muslims must be maintainers of justice and witnesses for Allah 4:135

4:135 Believers, be maintainers of justice and witnesses for Allah, even though it is against yourselves, your parents, or your kinsmen, whether he is rich or poor, Allah has more rights over both of them. So do not follow desires, so that you are (not) just. If you twist or turn, Allah is Aware of what you do. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ إِنْ يَكُنْ غَنِيّاً أَوْ فَكِيراً فَاللَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا وَإِنْ تَلُوتُوا أَوْ نُرِضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيراً 135

Sub.: Belief and disbelief 4:136-138

4:136 Believers, believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad), in the Book He has sent down to His Messenger, and in the Book He sent down before. Whosoever disbelieves in Allah, His angels, His Books, His Messengers, and the Last Day, has surely gone astray into far error. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ مِن قَبْلُ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا 136

4:137 Those who believe, and then disbelieve, and then believe, and then disbelieve, and increase in disbelief Allah is not to forgive them nor guide them on a way. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَزْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَّمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيُغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيلًا 137

4:138 Give glad tidings to the hypocrites that for them there is a painful punishment. بَشِّرِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا 138

Sub.: Abandoning the Might of Allah by seeking the might of the unbelievers 4:139

4:139 Those who take unbelievers for guides instead of believers, are they seeking might with them? Surely, the Might altogether belongs to Allah. الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَبِئْتَهُنَّ عِندَهُمُ الْعِزَّةُ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا 139

Sub.: Do not sit with those who disbelieve or mock the verses of Allah 4:140

4:140 He has sent down upon you in the Book, 'When you hear His verses being disbelieved or mocked, do not sit with them until they engage in other talk, or else you will surely be like them. Allah will surely gather the hypocrites and unbelievers altogether in Gehenna (Hell).' وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَن إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا مَثَلْتُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْكَافِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيعًا 140

Sub.: Hypocrisy and the unbelievers 4:141-143

4:141 (As for) those who lay in wait for you. If a victory comes to you from Allah they say, 'Were we not with you?' But if the unbelievers get a portion, they say, 'Were we not mightier than you, and did we not defend you from the believers?' Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection. Allah will not grant the unbelievers any way over the believers. الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ

لَكُمْ فَتَحَ مِنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْتَحْذِرْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعُكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا 141

4:142 The hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but Allah is deceiving them. When they stand up to pray, they stand up lazily, showing off to the people and do not remember Allah, except a little,

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كُسَالَى يُرَاءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا 142

4:143 wavering between (belief and disbelief), neither to these nor to those, and whom Allah

leads astray, you will not find a way for him. مُذْذَبِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ لَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ

تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا 143

Sub.: Seek only the guidance of believing authorities 4:144

4:144 Believers, do not take the unbelievers for guides instead of the believers, or do you desire to give Allah a clear authority over you? يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَجْعَلُوا

لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا 144

Sub.: The hypocrites will be in the lowest place of the Fire 4:145

4:145 The hypocrites will be in the lowest place of the Fire, you will not find a helper for them.

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِي الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا 145

Sub.: Sincere repentance 4:146-147

4:146 But those who repent and mend (their ways), who hold fast to Allah, and make their religion sincerely for Allah they are with the believers, and Allah will certainly give the believers a great wage. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِاللَّهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِي اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا

عَظِيمًا 146

4:147 What, would Allah do with punishing you if you thank and believe! Allah is the Thanker, the Knower. مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَآمَنْتُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا 147

Sub.: Unjust evil words 4:148

4:148 Allah does not love the shouting of evil words, except by he who has been wronged. He is the Hearer, the Knower. لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظُلِمَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا 148

Sub.: Goodness and pardoning 4:149

4:149 If you display good or hide it, or pardon an evil, surely, Allah is the Pardoner, the Powerful. 149 **إِنْ تُبْدُوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيرًا**

Sub.: Those who claim to follow some of the Messengers of Allah refuse to believe or accept others 4:150-151

4:150 Those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers, and desire to divide between Allah and His Messengers (by believing in Him without them), and say, 'We believe in some (Prophets Moses and Jesus), and disbelieve in some of them (such as Prophet Muhammad),' desiring to take between this (and that) a way (between belief and disbelief) **إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا** 150
4:151 those in truth are the unbelievers, and We have prepared for the unbelievers a humiliating punishment. 151 **أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ حَقًّا وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا**

Sub.: The reward of those who accept each and everyone of the Messengers of Allah 4:152

4:152 And those who believe in Allah, and His Messengers and do not divide between any of them; to those, We shall surely give them their wages. Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful. **وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ أُولَئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا** 152

Sub.: The contempt of unbelieving Children of Israel for Moses 4:153-155

4:153 The People of the Book ask you to bring down upon them a Book from heaven. Of Moses they asked greater than that, they said to him, 'Show us Allah openly.' And a thunderbolt took them for their evil doing. Then they took to themselves the calf, after the clear proofs had come to them, yet We forgave that and We gave Moses clear authority. **يَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا**. **مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا مُوسَى أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرِنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا** 153

Sub.: The Children of Israel break their covenant with Allah 4:154-155

4:154 And We raised the Mount above them, and took covenant with them, and We said, 'Enter in at the gate, prostrating', and We said to them, 'Do not transgress the Sabbath', and We took from them a solemn covenant. وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا 154

Sub.: The disbelief of the Children of Israel, their killing of some of their prophets and their slander of the Virgin Mary 4:155-156

4:155 So, for their breaking of the covenant, and disbelieving the verses of Allah, and killing their Prophets without right and for saying, 'Our hearts are covered' no, but Allah has sealed them for their disbelief, so, except for a few, they do not believe. فَبِمَا نَقُضُوا مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَكَفَرُوا بآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا 155

Sub.: The virgin Mary, mother of Jesus is slandered by the Jews 4:156

4:156 Also for their disbelief and their saying about Mary a great calumny, وَكَفَرُوا بِمَوْلَاهُمُ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ 156 هُنَّ نَجِسَاتٌ عَظِيمًا

Sub.: Prophet Jesus was not crucified 4:157-159

4:157 and for their saying, 'We killed the Messiah, Jesus the son of Mary, the Messenger (and Prophet) of Allah.' They did not kill him, nor did they crucify him, but to them, he (the crucified) had been given the look (of Prophet Jesus). Those who differ concerning him (Prophet Jesus) are surely in doubt regarding him, they have no knowledge of him, except the following of supposition, and (it is) a certainty they did not kill him. وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا 157 4:158 Rather, Allah raised him up to Him. Allah is Almighty, the Wise. بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا 158

4:159 There is not one of the People of the Book but will surely believe in him (Prophet Jesus) before his death, and on the Day of Resurrection he will be a witness against them. وَإِنْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا 159

Sub.: The harm of the Jews 4:160-161

4:160 And for the harm-doing of those of Jewry, We have forbidden them the good things that were permitted to them, and also for their barring many from the way of Allah. فَبِظُلْمٍ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا

160 حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ أُحِلَّت لَّهُمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا

4:161 And for their taking of usury, that they were prohibited, and consuming the wealth of people in falsehood, for the unbelievers among them We have prepared a painful punishment. وَأَخَذِهِمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا 161

Sub.: The reward of those who believe 4:162

4:162 But those of them that are firmly rooted in knowledge, and the believers believing in what has been sent down to you (Prophet Muhammad), and what was sent down before you, and those who establish the prayer and pay the obligatory charity, and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day to those, We surely give a great wage. لَكِنِ الرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ 162 وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُقِيمِينَ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أُولَئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

Sub.: Prophets and Messengers 4:163-165

4:163 We have revealed to you as We revealed to Noah and to the Prophets after him, and We revealed to (Prophets) Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob and the tribes, Jesus, Job, Jonah, Aaron, and Solomon, and We gave to David the Psalms. إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَى وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ زَبُورًا 163

Sub.: The Communication between Allah and Moses 4:164

4:164 And Messengers of whom We have narrated to you before, and Messengers of whom We did not narrate to you. Certainly, Allah talked to Moses. وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَّمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَى تَكْلِيمًا 164

Sub.: Mission of the Messengers 4:165

4:165 Messengers bearing glad tidings and warning, so that the people will have no argument against Allah, after the Messengers. Allah is the Almighty, the Wise. رُسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا 165

Sub.: Allah bears witness that He sent the Koran to Prophet Muhammad 4:166

4:166 But Allah bears witness for that which He has sent down to you. He has sent it down with His Knowledge, and the angels bear witness, it is sufficient that Allah is the Witness. لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَشْهَدُ
بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَشْهَدُونَ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيداً 166

Sub.: Disbelievers 4:167-169

4:167 Those who disbelieve and bar from the way of Allah have strayed into far error. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلَالاً بَعِيداً 167

4:168 Surely, those who disbelieve and have done harm. Allah would not forgive them, neither guide them to a Path, 168 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقاً

4:169 except the road to Gehenna, there they are eternal, and for Allah that is an easy matter. إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَداً وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيراً 169

Sub.: The order of Allah to all people 4:170

4:170 O people, the Messenger (Prophet Muhammad) has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so believe, it is better for you. If you disbelieve, to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is the Knower, the Wise. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَآمِنُوا خَيْراً لَكُمْ
وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيماً حَكِيماً 170

Sub.: Jesus is the Messiah, the Prophet of Allah not His son 4:171-172

4:171 People of the Book, do not exaggerate your religion. Do not say about Allah except the truth. Indeed, the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, is only a Messenger (and Prophet) of Allah, and His Word (Be) which He gave to Mary, and a (created) spirit by Him. So believe in Allah and His Messengers and do not say, 'Trinity.' Refrain, it is better for you. Allah is only One God.

Exaltations to Him that He should have son! To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth, it is sufficient that Allah is the Guardian. يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ
إِنَّمَا الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ أَلْقَاهَا إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةٌ انْتَهُوا خَيْراً لَكُمْ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ سُبْحَانَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلاً 171

Sub.: Prophet Jesus, the Messiah is the worshiper of Allah 4:172

4:172 The Messiah would not despise being a worshiper of Allah, nor would the angels who are near. Whosoever despises worshipping Him, and becomes proud, He will surely assemble them all to Him. لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا 172

Sub.: Reward and punishment 4:173

4:173 As for those who believe and did good deeds, He will pay them in full their wages, and He will increase them from His Bounty. As for those who despise and became proud, He will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will find neither a guide nor a helper for themselves, other than Allah. فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنْكَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا 173

Sub.: The proof of Allah 4:174-175

4:174 O people, a proof has come to you from your Lord, and We have sent down to you a clear light. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُبِينًا 174

4:175 Those who believe in Allah and hold fast to Him, He will surely admit them to a Mercy and Bounty from Him, and He will guide them to Him on a Straight Path. فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ 175

Sub.: The distribution of Inheritance 4:176

4:176 They will ask you for a verdict. Say, 'Allah rules for you concerning the indirect heir (al-kalalah which is), if a person dies, having no children, but he has a sister, she shall receive half of what he leaves, and he is her heir if she has no children. If there are two sisters, they shall receive two-thirds of what he leaves, if there are siblings, men and women, for a male like the share of two females. Allah clarifies to you, lest you go astray, Allah is Knowledgeable of everything.' يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي الْكَلَالَةِ إِنْ امْرُؤٌ هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَا إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الثُّلَثَانِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِجَالًا وَنِسَاءً فَلِلَّذَكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ 176

5 The Table - Al Ma'ida سورة المائدة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Fulfill your obligations 5:1-2

Sub.: Hunting, forbidden and permitted meat 5:1-5

5:1 Believers, fulfill your obligations. It is lawful for you (to eat the flesh of) the beast among cattle other than that which is recited to you, hunting is forbidden while you are on pilgrimage. Allah decrees what He will. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ أُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ بَهِيمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحِلِّي الصَّيْدِ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيدُ 1

5:2 Believers, do not violate the rites of Allah, or the sacred month, or the offerings, or (those hung with) necklaces, nor those whose aim is to the Sacred House seeking from their Lord bounty and pleasure. Once your pilgrimage has ended, you are free to hunt. Do not allow your hatred for a nation who would bar you from the Holy Mosque to lead you to transgress. And cooperate in righteousness and warding off (evil), and do not cooperate in sinfulness and transgression. Have fear of Allah, for Allah is Stern in retribution. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحِلُّوا شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا آيَاتِ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ يَنْتَعُونَ فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَايُنَا قَوْمٍ أَنَّ صَدُوكُم مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ أَنْ تَعْتَدُوا وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَىٰ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 2

5:3 You are forbidden (to consume) the dead, blood and the flesh of swine; also flesh dedicated to any other than Allah, the flesh of strangled (animals) and of those beaten, that which is killed by falling, gored to death, mangled by beasts of prey, unless you find it (still alive) and slaughter it; also of animals sacrificed on stones (to idols). (You are forbidden) to seek division by the arrows, that is debauchery. Those who disbelieve have this day despaired of your religion. Do not fear them, but fear Me. This day I have perfected your religion for you and completed My favor to you. I have approved Islam to be your religion. (As for) he who does not intend to commit a sin but is constrained by hunger to eat of what is forbidden, then surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالْدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلِيَ لغيرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَأَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوا بِالْأَزْلَامِ ذَلِكُمْ فَنسَقُّ الْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ دِينِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِ الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتِمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِي مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرِ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 3

5:4 They ask you what is lawful to them. Say, 'The good things are lawful to you, as well as that which you have taught the birds and beasts of prey to catch, teaching them of what Allah has taught you. Eat of what they catch for you, pronouncing upon it the Name of Allah. And fear

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُم مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ ۚ
مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكَنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ وَادْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ 4

Sub.: Permissible food (supermarket meat is not permissible because it is not slaughtered in the Name of the Creator); permissible wives (Muslims, Jews and Nazarenes) 5:5

5:5 The good things have this day been made lawful to you. The food of those to whom the Book was given is lawful to you, and your food is lawful to them. Lawful to you (in marriage) are the free believing women and the free women from among those who were given the Book before you, provided that you give them their dowries in marriage, neither committing fornication nor taking them as mistresses. Whosoever denies the belief, his labors will be annulled. In the Everlasting Life he is of the losers.
الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حِلٌّ لَّكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَهُمْ
وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَافِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي
أَحْدَانٍ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ 5

Sub.: Purification before prayer 5:6

5:6 Believers, when you rise to pray wash your faces and your hands as far as the elbow, and wipe your heads and (wash) your feet to the ankle. If you are in a state of impurity, cleanse yourselves. But if you are sick or traveling, or, if when you have just relieved yourselves or had intercourse with women and you cannot find water, touch the clean surface of the earth and rub your hands and faces with it. Allah does not wish to burden you, He seeks only to purify you and to complete His Favor to you in order that you may thank.
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ
فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِن كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِن كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ
أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُم مِّنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَامَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِّنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ
لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُم مِّنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ 6

Sub.: Innermost thoughts 5:7

5:7 Remember the favor of Allah upon you, and the covenant with which He bound you when you said, 'We hear and obey. Have fear of Allah. Allah is the Knower of the innermost of the chests.'
وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّذِي وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهِ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ 7

Sub.: Obligation of believers to be just 5:8-9

5:8 Believers, be dutiful to Allah and bearers of just witness. Do not allow your hatred for other people to turn you away from justice. Deal justly; it is nearer to piety. Have fear of Allah; Allah is Aware of what you do. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَا نُ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا اعْدِلُوا هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ** 8

5:9 Allah has promised those who believe and do good works forgiveness and a great reward. **وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ** 9

Sub.: Those who belie the verses of Allah 5:10

5:10 As for those who disbelieve and belie Our verses, they shall become the companions of Hell. **وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ** 10

Sub.: Believers put their trust in Allah 5:11

5:11 Believers, remember the favor which Allah bestowed upon you when certain people were about to stretch their hands towards you, but He restrained them. Have fear of Allah. In Allah let the believers put their trust. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ أَن يَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ** 11

Sub.: The Children of Israel break their covenant 5:12-13

5:12 Allah made a covenant with the Children of Israel and raised among them twelve chieftains. He said, 'I shall be with you and if you establish the prayers and pay the obligatory charity; if you believe in My Messengers and assist them and give Allah a generous loan, I shall forgive you your sins and admit you to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Whosoever amongst you disbelieves after that, he indeed has strayed from the Straight Path.' **وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَآئِيلَ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا وَقَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ لَئِنْ أَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتُمُ الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَقْرَضْتُمُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ فَمَن كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ** 12

5:13 But because they broke their covenant, We cursed them and hardened their hearts. They changed the Words from their places and have forgotten a portion of what they were reminded. Except for a few, you will always find treachery from them, yet pardon them, and forgive; indeed Allah loves the good doers. **ذِكْرُوا بِهِ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ** 13

Sub.: The covenant with the Nazarenes 5:14

5:14 With those who said they were Nazarenes, We made a Covenant, but they have forgotten much of what they were reminded. Therefore, We stirred among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection when Allah will inform them of all that they have done. وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصَارَى أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَأَعَزَّيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ 14

Sub.: The Jews, Nazarenes and Christians who knew the truth written in their Books but hid it
5:15-16

5:15 People of the Book! Our Messenger (Muhammad) has come to clarify to you much of what you have hidden of the Book, and to forgive you much. A light has come to you from Allah and a Clear Book, يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُبِينٌ 15

5:16 with which Allah guides those who seek His pleasure to the Paths of Peace. By His permission He takes them out from darkness to the light, and guides them to a Straight Path.

يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ 16

Sub.: Allah is not the Messiah 5:17

5:17 Those who say that Allah is the Messiah, son of Mary are indeed those who disbelieved. Say, 'Who then could prevent any thing from Allah, if He willed to destroy the Messiah, son of Mary, together with his mother and all the people of the earth? For Allah is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and all that lies between them. He creates what He will and has power over all things.'

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ
وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 17

Sub.: The claim of the Jews, Nazarenes and Christians 5:18

5:18 The Jews and the Nazarenes say, 'We are the children of Allah and His loved ones.' Say, 'Why then does He punish you for your sins? Surely, you are mortals amongst what He created. He forgives whom He will, and punishes whom He will. For Allah is the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them. All shall return to Him.' وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

Sub.: The mission of Prophet Muhammad 5:19

5:19 People of the Book! After an interval during which there were no Messengers, Our Messenger (Muhammad) has come to clarify (your religion) to you, lest you should say, 'No bearer of glad tidings or a warner has come to us.' Indeed, there has come to you a bearer of glad tidings and a warner. Allah has power over all things. يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَشِيرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 19

Sub.: The favors of Allah to the Children of Israel 5:20-21

5:20 (Remember) when Moses said to his people. 'Remember, my people, the favors which Allah has bestowed upon you. He has raised up Prophets among you, made you kings, and given you that which He has not given to any one of the worlds. وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا وَآتَاكُمْ مَا لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ 20

Sub.: The Children of Israel disobey Moses and Aaron and are condemned to wander in the desert for forty years 5:21-26

5:21 Enter, my people, the Holy Land which Allah has written for you. Do not turn back in your footsteps, lest you shall turn to be losers.' يَا قَوْمِ ادْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَرْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ 21

5:22 'Moses,' they replied, 'therein is a nation of giants. We will not enter until they depart from it; if they depart from it only then shall we enter.' قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ وَإِنَّا لَنَدْخُلُهَا حَتَّىٰ يَخْرُجُوا مِنهَا فَإِن يَخْرُجُوا مِنهَا فَإِنَّا دَاخِلُونَ 22

5:23 Thereupon, two pious men whom Allah had favored said, 'Go in to them through the gate, and if you enter you shall surely be victorious. In Allah put your trust, if you are believers.' قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنَّكُمْ غَالِبُونَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ 23

5:24 They said, 'Moses, we will never go in so long as they are in it. Go, you and your Lord, to fight. We will stay here.' قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّا لَنَدْخُلُهَا أَبَدًا مَا دَامُوا فِيهَا فَاذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلَا إِنَّا هَاهُنَا قَاعِدُونَ 24

Sub.: The supplication of Moses 5:25

5:25 He said, 'Lord, I have none but myself and my brother. Set a barrier between us and the wicked people.' 25 قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي فَافْرِقْ بَيْنَنَا وَقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ

5:26 He said, 'They shall be forbidden this land for forty years, during which time they shall wander (homeless) on the earth. Do not grieve for these wicked people.' 26 قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ

Sub.: The sons of Adam and the first act of murder 5:27-31

5:27 Recite to them in all truth the news of Adam's two sons; how they each made an offering, and how the offering of the one was accepted while that of the other was not. He said, 'I will surely kill you.' (The other) said, 'Allah accepts only from the righteous. 27 وَاثْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأُ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقُبِّلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ

5:28 If you stretch your hand to kill me, I shall not stretch mine to kill you; for I fear Allah, the Lord of the Worlds. 28 لَئِنْ بَسَطْتَ إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ يَدِيَ إِلَيْكَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ 5:29 I would rather you bear my sin and your sin and become among the inhabitants of Hell. 29 إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبُوءَ بِإِثْمِي وَإِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ

5:30 His soul made it seem fair to him to slay his brother; he killed him and became one of the lost. 30 فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

5:31 Then Allah sent down a crow, which dug the earth to show him how to bury the naked corpse of his brother. 'Alas!' he said, 'am I unable to be like this crow and so I bury my brother's naked corpse.' And he became among those who regret. 31 سَوْءَ أَخِيهِ قَالَ يَا وَيْلَتَى أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُوَارِيَ سَوْءَ أَخِي فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّادِمِينَ

Sub.: The unlawful killing a believer is considered the same as killing all mankind 5:32

5:32 That was why We wrote for the Children of Israel that who ever killed a soul, except for a soul slain, or for sedition in the earth, it should be considered as though he had killed all mankind; and that who ever saved it should be regarded as though he had saved all mankind.

Our Messengers brought them proofs; then many of them thereafter commit excesses in the earth. 32 مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ

Sub.: Repentance 5:33-34

5:33 The recompense of those who make war against Allah and His Messenger and spread corruption in the land is that they are to be killed or crucified, or have their hand and a foot cut off on opposite sides, or be expelled from the land. For them is shame in this world and a great punishment in the Everlasting Life; **إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ** 33
 5:34 except those who repent before you have power over them. For you must know that Allah is Forgiving, the Most Merciful. **إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ** 34
 5:35 Believers, have fear of Allah and seek the means by which you come to Him. Struggle in His Way in order that you are prosperous. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ** 35

Sub.: No ransom will be accepted on the Day of Resurrection 5:36-37

5:36 As for those who disbelieve, if they possessed all that the earth contains and as much besides to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it shall not be accepted from them. Theirs shall be a painful punishment. **إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ** 36
 5:37 They will wish to get out of the Fire, but they shall not, theirs shall be a lasting punishment. **يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُخْرِجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ** 37

Sub.: Punishment as a deterrent 5:38-39

5:38 As for the man or woman who is guilty of theft, recompense them by cutting off their hands for their crimes. That is the punishment from Allah. Allah is Mighty, Wise. **وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ** 38
 5:39 But whoever repents and mends his ways after committing evil shall be pardoned by Allah. Allah is Forgiving, Most Merciful. **فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ** 39

Sub.: Ownership of Allah 5:40

5:40 Do you not know that to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whom He will and forgives whom He will. Allah has power over all things. **أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ** 40

Sub.: Hypocrites and the Jews who tamper with the Words of Allah 5:41-43

5:41 O Messenger, do not grieve for those who race into disbelief; those who say with their mouth, 'We believe,' yet their hearts did not believe, and the Jews who listen to lies and listen to other nations who have not come to you. They pervert the words in their places and say, 'If you are given this, accept it; if not, then beware!' Whomsoever Allah wishes to try, you will not own anything with Allah concerning him. For those whose hearts Allah does not will to purify shall be disgrace in this world and a grievous punishment in the Everlasting Life.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنَكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا سَمَّاعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمَّاعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئاً أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرْ قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ 41

5:42 They are listeners to lies and devourers of the unlawful. If they come to you, judge between them or turn away from them. If you avoid them they cannot harm you in anything; but if you judge, judge between them with fairness. Allah loves the just.

سَمَّاعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكَّالُونَ لِلسُّحْتِ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْئاً وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ 42

5:43 But how will they come to you for judgment when they already have the Torah in which is the judgement of Allah? Then they turn away after that; those are not believers.

وَكَيْفَ يُحْكُمُونَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ 43

Sub.: Torah teaches a life for a life, an eye for an eye etc. 5:44-45

5:44 We have sent down the Torah in which there is guidance and light by which the submissive prophets judged the Jews, as did the rabbis and those of their Lord, guarding what they were required to of the Book of Allah, and for which they were witness. Do not fear people, but fear Me. And, do not take a small price for My verses. Those who do not judge with what Allah has sent down are the unbelievers.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَاخْشَوْنِي وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ 44

5:45 We have written for them a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and for wounds equal retaliation, but whosoever forgoes it as a freewill offering, it will be an expiation for him. Whoever does not judge according to what Allah has sent down are the harm doers.

وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ وَالْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ 45

Sub.: Prophet Jesus was given his own Holy Book, the Gospel, however, it is remarkable that his Gospel does not appear in the book of the Christians that concentrate on the preaching of Paul

5:46 And We sent, following in their footsteps (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary, confirming that which was before him in the Torah, and gave him the Gospel, in which there is guidance and light, confirming that which was before him in the Torah, a guide and an admonition to the cautious. وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَى آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ 46

5:47 Therefore, let the people of Gospel judge in accordance with that which Allah has sent in it. Those who do not judge according to that which Allah has sent down are the evildoers. وَلِيَحْكُمَ أَهْلُ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَمَن لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ 47

Sub.: Allah protects the Arabic Koran from those who try to tamper with it 5:48

5:48 And to you We have revealed the Book with the truth confirming the Book that was revealed before it, and a guardian over it. Therefore, give judgment among them in accordance to what Allah has sent down and do not yield to their fancies from the truth that has come to you. We have ordained a law and a Path for each of you. Had Allah willed, He could have made you one nation but that He might try you by that which He has bestowed upon you. Race with one another in good works, to Allah you shall all return and He will declare to you what you were at variance. وَأَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّمًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِن لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ 48

Sub.: Judgment is to be determined by Koran and the sayings of Prophet Muhammad 5:49-50

5:49 And judge among them in accordance to that which Allah has sent down and do not be led by their desires. Take heed lest they should turn you away from a part of that which Allah has sent to you. If they reject your judgment, know that Allah wants to scourge them for some of their sins. Many of the people are wrongdoers. وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ أَن يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنِ بَعْضِ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُصِيبَهُم بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِن كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ 49

5:50 Is it pagan laws that they wish to be judged by? Who is a better judge than Allah for a nation whose belief is firm? 50 أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ 50

Sub.: Seek only the guidance of the believing authorities 5:51-53

5:51 Believers, take neither Jews nor Nazarenes for your guides. They are guides of one another.

Whosoever of you takes them for a guide shall become one of their number. Allah does not

guide the wrongdoers. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ

اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ 51

5:52 You see those in whose hearts is sickness racing with one another to come to them. They

say, 'We fear lest a change of fortune should befall us.' May Allah bring victory or make known

His ordinance, then, they shall regret what they had hidden in themselves. فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ

يُسَارِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَى أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَائِرَةٌ فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُضْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا أَسْرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ نَادِمِينَ

52

5:53 Then the believers will say, 'Are those (the ones) who solemnly swore by Allah that they

would stand by you?' Their works will be annulled and they shall be the losers. وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ

الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَأُصْبِحُوا خَاسِرِينَ 53

Sub.: Apostates 5:54

5:54 Believers, whosoever of you turns from his religion, Allah will bring a nation whom He

loves and they love Him, humble towards the believers and stern towards the unbelievers,

striving for the Path of Allah and fearless of anyone's blame. Such is the Bounty of Allah; He

bestows it on whom He will. He is the Embracer, the Knower. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ

فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٌ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ

اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ 54

Sub.: Your only guides are Allah and His Messenger 5:55-57

5:55 Your guide is only Allah, His Messenger, and the believers; those who establish the prayer,

pay their obligatory charity, and bow down (in worship). إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ

الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ 55

5:56 Whosoever takes Allah for a guide, His Messenger, and the believers the party of Allah is

the victor. وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ 56

5:57 Believers, do not take as guides those who were given the Book before you who have made

of your religion a jest and a pastime, nor the unbelievers. Have fear of Allah, if you are believers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكَافِّرَ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ كُتُمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

57

Sub.: Those who mock the times of prayer 5:58-59

5:58 When you call to prayer, they treat it as a jest and a pastime. That is because they are a people who have no understanding. 58 وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوهَا هُزُوءًا وَلَعِبًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

5:59 Say, 'People of the Book, do you blame us for any reason other than that we believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to us, and what was sent down before us, and that most of you are evildoers?' 59 قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنْقِمُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِن قَبْلُ وَأَنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ فَاسِقُونَ

Sub.: Hypocrites and unbelievers 5:60-63

5:60 Say, 'Shall I tell you who will receive a worse recompense from Allah than that? Those whom Allah has cursed and with whom He is angry, and made some of them apes and swine, and those who worship the devil. The place of these is worse, and they have strayed further from the Right Path.' قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْفِرْدَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ

60 الطَّاغُوتِ أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَن سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ

5:61 When they came to you they said, 'We are believers.' Indeed, they have entered with disbelief, and so they have departed with it; Allah knows best what they conceal. وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا

61 وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ

5:62 You see many of them race with one another in sin and transgression and devour the unlawful. Evil is what they do. 62 وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ

5:63 Do those of the Lord and the rabbis not forbid them to speak sinfully and to devour what is unlawful? Evil indeed is what they were doing. لَوْلَا يَنْهَاهُمُ الرِّبَايُونُ وَالْأَحْبَارُ عَن قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لَبِئْسَ

63 مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ

Sub.: Blasphemy 5:64

5:64 The Jews say, 'The Hand of Allah is chained.' Their own hands are chained! And they are cursed for what they said! Rather, His Hands are both outstretched, He spends as He will. That which Allah has sent down to you will surely increase the tyranny and disbelief of many of them.

We have stirred among them enmity and hatred up until the Day of Resurrection. Whenever they kindle the fire of war, Allah extinguishes it. They spread corruption in the land, and Allah does not love those who corrupt. وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَغْلُولَةٌ غُلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ يَدَاهُ مَبْسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِقُ

كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَلِيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَّا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا وَأَلْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ 64

Sub.: The Torah and the Gospel 5:65-66

5:65 If the People of the Book had believed and kept from evil, We would pardon them their sins and admit them to the Gardens of Delight. وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكُنَّا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتٍمْ وَلَا دُخْلَانَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ
النَّعِيمِ 65

5:66 If they had established the Torah and the Gospel and what was sent down to them from their Lord they would be eating from above them and from beneath their feet. Some of them are a righteous nation; but many of them evil is what they do. وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَأَكْلُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُقْتَصِدَةٌ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ 66

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad is given the order to preach 5:67-68

5:67 O Messenger, deliver what is sent down to you from your Lord; if you do not, you will not have conveyed His Message. Allah protects you from the people. Allah does not guide the nation, the unbelievers. يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ 67

5:68 Say, 'People of the Book, you are not upon anything until you establish the Torah and the Gospel and that which is sent down to you from your Lord.' And that which is sent down to you (Prophet Muhammad) from your Lord will surely increase the tyranny and disbelief of many of them. But do not grieve for the unbelieving nation. قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ 68

Sub.: Acceptance of all the prophets 5:69

5:69 Those who believe, Jews, Sabaeans, and Nazarenes whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day and does good shall neither fear, nor shall they sorrow (as long as they do not reject any of the prophets). إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئُونَ وَالنَّصَارَى مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ 69

Sub.: The Children of Israel break the covenant belying and killing their prophets 5:70-71

5:70 We took a covenant with the Children of Israel and sent forth Messengers to them. But whenever a Messenger came to them with that which did not suit their fancies they belied some and killed others. لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا وَفَرِيقًا يَقْتُلُونَ 70

5:71 They thought there would be no trial; so they were blind and deaf. Then Allah turned

towards them; then again many of them were blind and deaf. And Allah is the Seer of what they do. 71 وَحَسِبُوا أَلَّا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَمُوا وَصَمُوا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَصَمُوا كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ

Sub.: Prophet Jesus orders his followers to worship Allah alone 5:72-74

5:72 The unbelievers are those who say, 'Allah is the Messiah, the son of Mary.' But the Messiah said, 'Children of Israel, worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord. He who associates anything with Allah, Allah has indeed forbidden Paradise to him, and his abode shall be in the Fire'. The harm doers shall have no helpers. لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيحُ يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ مَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ النَّارُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ 72

Sub.: Trinity 5:73-74

5:73 Indeed those who say, 'Allah is the third of the Trinity' became unbelievers. There is but One God. If they do not desist in what they say, a painful punishment will afflict those of them that disbelieve. لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَلَاثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 73

5:74 Will they not turn to Allah in repentance and ask His forgiveness? He is Forgiving, Merciful. 74 أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

Sub.: Jesus, the Messiah and his mother 5:75-77

5:75 The Messiah, the son of Mary, was not except a Messenger, other Messengers had gone before him. His mother was in the state of sincerity, they both ate food. See how We make plain to them Our signs. Then, see how perverted they are. مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ كَانَا يَأْكُلَانِ الطَّعَامَ انْظُرْ كَيْفَ بُيِّنَ لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ انْظُرْ أُنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ 75

5:76 Say, 'Will you worship instead of Allah that which owns neither harm, nor benefit for you? Allah is the Hearer, Knower.' 76 قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

5:77 Say, 'People of the Book! Do not exaggerate your religion, other than the truth, and do not follow the desires of a people who went astray before, and led many astray, and, (once again) have gone astray from the Straight Path.' قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَصْلُوا كَثِيرًا مِنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ 77

Sub.: The unbelievers amongst the Children of Israel are cursed by Prophets David and Jesus

5:78 Those who disbelieved of the Children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of (Prophets) David and Jesus, the son of Mary, because they disobeyed and transgressed. لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي

إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ 78

5:79 They did not forbid one another from the wrongdoing they were committing. Evil is what they were doing. 79 كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ

5:80 You see many of them taking the unbelievers as guides. Evil is that to which their souls forwarded them, that Allah is angered against them, and in the punishment they shall live for ever. 80 تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ

5:81 Had they believed in Allah and the Prophet (Muhammad) and that which is sent down to him, they would not have taken them as guides. But many of them are evildoers. وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُواهُمْ أَولِيَاءَ وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ 81

Sub.: The Nazarenes are the nearest in affection to Muslims 5:82-85

5:82 You will find that the most people in enmity to the believers are the Jews and idolaters, and that the nearest in affection to the believers are those who say, 'We are Nazarenes.' That is because amongst them there are priests and monks; and because they are not proud. لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصَارَى ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِيَسِينَ وَرُهْبَانًا وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ 82

5:83 When they listen to that which was sent down to the Messenger, you will see their eyes fill with tears as they recognize its truth. They say, 'Lord, we believe. Write us among the witnesses.

83 وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَى أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

5:84 Why should we not believe in Allah and in the truth that has come down to us? Why should we not hope for admission among the righteous?' وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ

يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ 84

5:85 For their words Allah has rewarded them with Gardens underneath which rivers flow, where they shall live for ever. Such is the recompense of the righteous. فَآتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 85

5:86 But those who disbelieve and belie Our verses shall be the companions of Hell. وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ 86

5:87 Believers, do not forbid the good things that Allah has made lawful to you. Do not

transgress; Allah does not love the transgressors. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحْرِمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ 87 اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ

5:88 Eat of the lawful and good things with which Allah has provided you. Have fear of Allah in whom you believe. 88 وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمْ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ

Sub.: Oath taking 5:89

5:89 Allah will not take you to account for a slip in your oaths. But He will take you to account for the oaths which you solemnly swear. Its expiation is the feeding of ten needy (people) with such food as you normally offer to your own people; or the clothing of them; or the freeing of a slave. He who does not have must fast three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn; but keep your oaths. Allah makes plain to you His verses, in order that you are

thankful. لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ فَكَفَّارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسَاكِينَ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعَمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ 89

Sub.: Wine and gambling 5:90-91

5:90 Believers, wine and gambling, idols and divining arrows are abominations from the work of satan. Avoid them, in order that you prosper. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِنْ

عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ 90

5:91 satan seeks to stir up enmity and hatred among you by means of wine and gambling, and to bar you from the remembrance of Allah and from praying. Will you not abstain from them? إِنَّمَا

يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقَعَ بَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فَهَلْ أَنتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ 91

Sub.: The mission of Prophet Muhammad 5:92

5:92 Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger. Beware; if you give no heed, know that Our

Messenger's duty is only to give the clear delivery. وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْذَرُوا فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا

92عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ

Sub.: Good deeds 5:93

5:93 No blame shall be attached to those who believe and did good works in regard to any food they have eaten, so long as they ward off (the forbidden) and believe, and do good deeds, then they fear and believe, and again, so long as they fear and do fine deeds. Allah loves the generous. لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَأَحْسَنُوا وَاللَّهُ

يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 93

Sub.: Allah tests 5:94

5:94 Believers, Allah will test you by means of some hunting which you can catch with your hands and with your spears, in order that Allah knows those who fear Him in private. For he who transgresses thereafter shall be a painful punishment. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَبْلُوَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالُهُ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 94

Sub.: Pilgrimage and hunting 5:95-96

5:95 O believers, do not kill the hunted while you are in pilgrim sanctity. Whosoever of you kills it willfully there shall be a recompense, the like of what he has slain from cattle as shall be judged by two just men among you, an offering to reach the Ka'bah; or expiation food for needy persons or the equivalent of that in fasting, so that he may taste the weight of the recompense of his action. Allah has pardoned what is past; but whoever offends again, Allah will take vengeance on him. Allah is the Almighty, Owner of Vengeance. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ مِنكُم مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ هَدْيًا بَالِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ كَفَّارَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسَاكِينَ أَوْ عَدْلُ ذَلِكَ صِيَامًا لِّيَذُوقَ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمِ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ 95

5:96 Made lawful to you is the fished of the sea and its food, an enjoyment for you and for travelers. But you are forbidden the hunted of the land whilst you are on pilgrimage. Have fear of Allah, before whom you shall all be assembled. أَجَلٌ لَّكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ 96

Sub.: Pilgrimage 5:97-98

5:97 Allah has made the Ka'bah the Sacred House, as an establishment for people; and the Sacred Month, and the offering, and the necklaces, in order that you know that Allah has knowledge of all that is in the heavens and the earth; and that Allah has knowledge of all things. جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَامًا لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَالْقَلَائِدَ ذَلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ 97

5:98 Know that Allah is Stern in retribution, and that Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful. 98 اَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

Sub.: The mission of Prophet Muhammad 5:99

5:99 The duty of the Messenger is only the delivery (of the Message). Allah knows what you reveal and what you hide. 99 مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ

Sub.: Evil and good 5:100

5:100 Say, 'The evil and the good are not alike, even if the abundance of evil pleases you. Have fear of Allah, you who are possessed of minds, in order that you prosper.' 100 قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْحَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْحَبِيثِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

Sub.: Excessive questioning 5:101-103

5:101 Believers, do not ask about things that if they appeared to you, would only upset you; but if you ask about them when the Koran is being sent down, they shall be made plain to you. Allah will pardon it; Allah is Forgiving, Clement. 101 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ إِنْ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ تَسْأَلُكُمْ وَإِنْ تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْآنُ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ

5:102 A nation asked about them before you, and with it they became unbelievers. 102 قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كَافِرِينَ

5:103 Allah has not made cattle, a slit eared she-camel, nor a freely grazing she-camel, nor a she-camel that bore twins, nor an uncastrated camel (dedicated to idols), but those who disbelieve invent lies against Allah. Most of them do not understand. 103 وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَقْتُرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

Sub.: The futility of following baseless traditions rather than the message and warning sent by Allah via His prophets 5:104

5:104 When it is said to them, 'Come to that which Allah has sent down, and to the Messenger,' they reply, 'Sufficient for us is what we have found our fathers upon,' even though their fathers knew nothing and were not guided. 104 وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ

Sub.: Do not neglect your soul 5:105

5:105 Believers, look after your own souls, he who goes astray cannot harm you if you are

guided. You shall all return to Allah, and He will inform you of what you have done. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مَنْ ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 105

Sub.: Writing a will 5:106-108

5:106 Believers, if you are traveling in the land and the affliction of death befalls you, at the bequeathing testimony shall be two just men from among you, or two others from other than you. You shall detain both after the prayer, and they shall swear by Allah if you are doubtful, 'We will not sell it for a price, even though it were a near kinsmen, nor will we hide the testimony of Allah, because then we would surely be among the sinful.' يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَانِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ أَوْ آخَرَانِ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ صَرَيْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْبِسُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ اُرْتَبْتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَى وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَمِنَ الْآثِمِينَ 106

5:107 But if it is discovered that both of them have been subject to sinning, then two others shall stand in their place, these being the nearest of those most concerned, and they shall swear by Allah, 'Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed, because then we would surely be among the harm doers.' فَإِنْ عُرِيَ عَلَى أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّا إِثْمًا فَآخَرَانِ يَقُومَانِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأُولَيَانِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَا أَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَيْنَا إِنَّا إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ 107

5:108 So it is likelier that they will bear testimony in proper form, or else they will be afraid that oaths may be rejected after their oaths. Fear Allah, and listen; Allah does not guide the people of the evildoers. ذَلِكَ أَذْنَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَى وَجْهِهَا أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تُرَدَّ أَيْمَانٌ بَعْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ 108

Sub.: Questioning of the Messengers of Allah 5:109

5:109 On a Day, Allah will gather all the Messengers and ask them, 'How were you answered?' They will reply, 'We have no knowledge, You are the Knower of the unseen.' يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ 109 مَاذَا أُجِبْتُمْ قَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ

Sub.: Miracles given to Prophet Jesus 5:110

5:110 When Allah said, '(Prophet) Jesus, son of Mary, remember the favor upon you and on your mother; how I strengthened you with the Holy Spirit (Gabriel), to speak to people in your cradle and of age (when he descends and dies); how I taught you the Book and Wisdom, the Torah and the Gospel; and how, by My permission, you fashioned from clay the likeness of a bird, and breathed into it so that, by My permission, it became a living bird. How, by My permission, you

healed the blind man and the leper, and by My permission you brought the dead forth; and how I protected you from the Children of Israel when you brought them clear signs; whereupon the unbelievers among them said, "This is nothing but plain magic." **إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَتِكَ إِذْ أَيَّدْتُكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَإِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِأَمْرِي فَتَنْفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِأَمْرِي وَتُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِأَمْرِي وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ بِأَمْرِي وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنَّا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ 110**

Sub.: Disciples of Prophet Jesus bear witness to the Oneness of Allah 5:111

5:111 When I revealed to the disciples to believe in Me and in My Messenger they replied, "We believe, bear witness that we submit." **وَإِذْ أُوحِيَٰتُ إِلَىٰ الْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِي وَبِرُسُولِي قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَاشْهَدْ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ 111**

Sub.: Prophet Jesus and the sign of the miraculous feast 5:112-115

5:112 When the disciples said, 'O (Prophet) Jesus, son of Mary, can your Lord send down to us a table from heaven?' He replied, 'Have fear of Allah, if you are believers.' **إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالُوا أَنُوقُوا اللَّهَ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ 112**

5:113 'We wish to eat of it,' they said, 'so that we can satisfy our hearts and know that what you said to us is true, and that we become witnesses to it.' **قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ صَدَّقْتَنَا 113 وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ**

5:114 'Allah, our Lord,' said (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary, 'send down upon us a table out of heaven, that shall be a festival for us the first and the last of us and a sign from You. And provide for us; You are the Best of providers.' **قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً مِنْكَ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ 114**

5:115 Allah replied, 'I am sending it to you. But whoever of you disbelieves thereafter I shall punish him with a punishment that I do not punish anyone from the worlds.' **قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنَزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ 115 فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنِّي أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا لَا أُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ**

Sub.: The question Allah asked Jesus and his reply 5:116-119

5:116 And when Allah said, '(Prophet) Jesus, son of Mary, did you ever say to the people, "Take me and my mother for two gods, other than Allah?" 'Exaltations to You,' he said, 'how could I say that to which I have no right? If I had said that, You would have surely known. You know what is in my self, but I do not know what is in Yours. Indeed, You are the Knowledgeable of

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ أَأَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمِّي إِلَهَيْنِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّ إِنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ تَعْلَمَ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ 116

5:117 I spoke to them of nothing except that which You ordered me, that you worship Allah, my Lord and our Lord. I witnessed them whilst living in their midst and ever since You took me to You, You have been the Watcher over them. You are the Witness of everything. مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيداً مَا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتُ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ 117

5:118 If You punish them (for their disbelief), they surely are Your subjects; and if You forgive them, surely You are the Almighty, the Wise.' 118 إِنْ تُعَذِّبُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عَبْدُكَ وَإِنْ تُغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

5:119 Allah will say, 'This is the Day the truthful shall benefit by their truthfulness. They shall live for ever in Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him. That is the great winning.' قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَداً رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ 119

Sub.: Ownership of Allah 5:120

5:120 To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is in them. He has power over all things. 120 لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

6 The Cattle - Al-'An'am سورة الأنعام

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The creation of Allah 6:1-2

6:1 Praise is due to Allah, who has created the heavens and the earth and made darkness and light. Yet the unbelievers make (others) equal with their Lord. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ 1

Sub.: The creation of mankind 6:2

6:2 It is He who has created you from clay. He has decreed a term for you and another one set with Him. Yet you are still in doubt. 2 هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَى أَجَلاً وَأَجَلاً مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ 2

Sub.: The knowledge of Allah 6:3

6:3 He is Allah in the heavens and earth. He has knowledge of all that you hide and all that you reveal. He knows what you earn. 3 وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرُّكُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَمَا تَكْسِبُونَ 3

Sub.: Rejection of the truth 6:4-7

6:4 Yet every time a sign comes to them from the signs of their Lord, they turn away from it. وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ 4

6:5 They belied the truth when it came to them, but there shall come to them news of that they were mocking. 5 فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ 5

6:6 Have they not seen how many generations We have destroyed before them whom We had established in the land in a way We never established you, sending down for them abundant water from the sky and made the rivers to flow underneath them? Yet because they sinned, We destroyed them and raised up other generations after them. 6 أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِدْرَارًا وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ 6

Sub.: Those who mock and belie Prophet Muhammad 6:7-11

6:7 Had We sent down to you a Book on parchment and they touched it with their own hands, those who disbelieved would say, 'This is nothing but plain magic.' وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ كِتَابٍ فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالُوا الَّذِي نَقُلُوا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ 7

6:8 They ask, 'Why has no angel been sent down to him?' If We had sent down an angel, their fate would have been determined and they would never have been respited. 8 وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكَ لَفُضِّي الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يَنْظُرُونَ 8

6:9 If We had made him an angel, We would have given him the resemblance of a man, and would have as such confused them with that in which they are already confused. 9 وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكَ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِ مَا يَلْبَسُونَ 9

6:10 Other Messengers have been mocked before you. But those who scoffed at them were encompassed by that they had mocked. 10 وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئُوا بِرُسُلٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ 10

6:11 Say, 'Travel the land and see what was the fate of those who belied.' 11 قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ 11

Sub.: The ownership of Allah 6:12-13

6:12 Say, 'To whom belongs that which is in the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'To Allah. He has written for Himself mercy, and will gather you on the Day of Resurrection in which there is no doubt. Those who have lost their souls, they do not believe.' قُلْ لِّمَن مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ كَتَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ لِيَجْمَعَ كُفْرًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ 12

6:13 His is whatever is at rest in the night and in the day. He is the Hearing, the Knowing. وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ 13

Sub.: The Originator of the heavens and earth 6:14

6:14 Say, 'Should I take any but Allah for a guardian? He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. He feeds and is not fed.' Say, 'I was commanded to be the first to submit to Him.' Do not be one of the idolaters. قُلْ أَعْيَرَ اللَّهُ اتَّخَذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعَمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ 14

Sub.: Fear the punishment 6:15

6:15 Say, 'Indeed I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day.' قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ 15
إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ 15

Sub.: Mercy of Allah 6:16

6:16 From whomsoever it is averted on that Day, He will have mercy on him; that is a clear triumph. 16
مَنْ يُصْرِفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ وَذَلِكَ الْقَوْزُ الْمِئِينُ 16

Sub.: Power of Allah 6:17-18

6:17 If Allah visits you with affliction, none can remove it except He; and if He touches you with good, indeed, He has power over all things. وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 17

6:18 He is the Conqueror over His worshipers. He is the Wise, the Aware. وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ 18

Sub.: Greatest testimony 6:19

6:19 Say, 'What thing is greatest in testimony?' Say, 'Allah is a witness between me and you. This Koran has been revealed to me in order that I can warn you and all whom it reaches. Do you indeed testify that there are gods other than Allah?' Say, 'I do not testify!' Say, 'He is only One God, and I am quit of that which you associate.' قُلْ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلِ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنذِرَكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَتَيْتُكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً أُخْرَى قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ 19

Sub.: The Jews and Nazarenes recognized Prophet Muhammad by his description in the Torah and Gospel but most chose to reject him 6:20-21

6:20 Those to whom We have given the Book know him (Prophet Muhammad) as they know their own children. But those who have lost their own souls do not believe. الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمُ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ 20

Sub.: Lies about Allah 6:21-33

6:21 Who is more wicked than he who invents a lie about Allah or belies His verses? The harm doers shall never prosper. وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ 21

6:22 On the Day when We gather them all together We shall say to the idolaters, 'Where are your partners now, those whom you claimed?' وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا آيِنَ شُرَكَائُكُمْ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ 22

6:23 Then it was not their trial, but they will say, 'By Allah, our Lord we have never been idolaters.' ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فَتْنُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبَّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ 23

6:24 Look how they lie against themselves, and how that which they were forging has gone astray from them! انْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ 24

6:25 Some of them listen to you. But We have cast veils over their hearts lest they understand it and in their ears heaviness; and if they see every sign they do not believe in it. When they come to you they argue, the unbelievers say, 'This is nothing but the tales of the ancient ones.' وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كَلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوهَا حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءُوكَ يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ 25

6:26 They forbid from it (the Koran) and keep away from it. They destroy none except themselves, though they do not sense it. وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْتَوُونَ عَنْهُ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ 26

Sub.: Punishment for those who belie the verses of Allah 6:27-28

6:27 If you could see them when they are set before the Fire! They will say, 'Would that we could return! Then we would not belie the verses of our Lord and would be believers.' وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَىٰ

النَّارِ فَقَالُوا يَا لَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبُ بآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ 27

6:28 Indeed, that which they concealed will appear to them. But if they were sent back, they would return to that which they have been forbidden. They are indeed liars. بَلْ بَدَا لَهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ

مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ 28

Sub.: Disbelief in the Everlasting Life 6:29-32

6:29 They say, 'There is only but our present life; we shall not be resurrected.' وَقَالُوا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا

الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ 29

6:30 If you could see them when they are made to stand before their Lord! He will say, 'Is this not the truth?' 'Yes, by our Lord' they will reply, and He will say, 'Taste then the punishment, for that which you disbelieved!' وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا

كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ 30

6:31 They are lost indeed, those who belied the meeting with Allah. When the Hour overtakes them suddenly, they will say, 'Alas, for us, that we neglected it!' On their backs they shall be

bearing their sinful loads; how evil is what they sin! قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً

قَالُوا يَا حَسْرَتَنَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ 31

6:32 The life of this world is but playing and an amusement. Surely, the Everlasting home is

better for the cautious. Will you not understand? وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ

أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ 32

Sub.: Unbelievers deny the verses of Allah 6:33

6:33 We know what they say saddens you. It is not you that they belie; but the harm doers deny

the verses of Allah. قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكْذِبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ 33

Sub.: None can change the Words of the Koran 6:34

6:34 Messengers indeed were belied before you, yet they became patient with that which they were belied, and were hurt until Our help came to them. There is none to alter the Words of

Allah; and there has already come to you some news of the Messengers. وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ
فَصَبَرُوا عَلَى مَا كَذَّبُوا وَأَوْدُوا حَتَّى أَتَاهُمْ نَصْرُنَا وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِن نَّبِإِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ 34

Sub.: Do not be among the ignorant 6:35-36

6:35 If their turning away is hard upon you, seek if you can, a tunnel in the ground or a ladder to the sky by which you can bring them a sign. Had Allah willed, He would gather them to guidance. Do not then be among the ignorant. وَإِن كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ أَن تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُم بِآيَةٍ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهَدْيِ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ 35
6:36 Those who listen will surely answer. As for the dead, Allah will revive them. To Him they shall return. إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ وَالْمَوْتَى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ 36

Sub.: The ridicule of the unbelievers 6:37

6:37 They ask, 'Why has no sign been sent down to him from his Lord?' Say, 'Allah is Able to send down a sign.' But most of them do not know. وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَن يُنْزِلَ آيَةً وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 37

Sub.: Each species is a nation 6:38

6:38 There is no crawling creature on the earth, nor a bird that flies with its two wings, but they are nations like you. We have neglected nothing in the Book. They shall all be gathered before their Lord. وَمَا مِن دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَائِرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَمٌ أَمْثَالُكُمْ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِن شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ 38

Sub.: Condition of those who belie the Koran 6:39

6:39 Those who belie Our verses are deaf and dumb, in darkness. Allah leaves in error whom He will, and guides to the Straight Path whom He pleases. وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمٌّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَن يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ يُضْلِلْهُ وَمَن يَشَاءُ يُجْعَلْهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ 39

Sub.: When hearts become hardened 6:40-45

6:40 Say, 'Do you see yourselves when the punishment of Allah smites you or the Hour overtakes you, will you call on any except Allah, if you are truthful?' قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمْ 40السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

6:41 No, on Him alone you will call, and He will remove that for which you call upon Him, if He will. Then you will forget what you associate (with Him). بَلْ إِلَٰهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ 41وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ

6:42 Before you We sent forth to other nations, and then seized them with misery and hardship so that they might humble themselves. 42 وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ

6:43 If only they humbled themselves when Our scourge overtook them! But their hearts were hardened, and satan decorated to them what they were doing. فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ 43قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

6:44 And when they had forgotten that with which they have been admonished, We opened the gates of everything to them, until just as they were rejoicing in what they were given, We suddenly seized them and they were in utter despair. فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا 44فَرَحُوا بِمَا آوْنُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ

6:45 As such the harm doers were annihilated. Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds! فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ 45الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Sub.: The challenge to those who reject their Creator 6:46-47

6:46 Say, 'What would you see if Allah took away your hearing and your sight, and set a seal upon your hearts, who is a god, other than Allah, to bring it back to you?' Look how We make plain to them Our verses, and yet they turn away. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُمْ مَّنْ إِلَٰهَ 46غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ انْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ

6:47 Say, 'What do you see yourselves then, if the punishment of Allah overtook you suddenly or openly, would any perish but the harm-doing nation?' قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا 47الْقَوْمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

Sub.: The mercy of Allah 6:48

6:48 We send forth Our Messengers only to give glad tidings to mankind and to warn them. Those who believe and mend their ways shall have nothing to fear or to be saddened. وَمَا يُرْسِلُ 48الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ فَمَنْ آمَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

Sub.: The punishment of those who belie the Koran 6:49

6:49 But those who belie Our verses, punishment shall touch them for their misdeeds. وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
بآيَاتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ 49

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad and the Revelation 6:50-51

6:50 Say, 'I do not tell you that I have the treasures of Allah or know the unseen, nor do I claim to be an angel. I follow only that which is revealed to me.' Say, 'Are the blind and the seeing alike? Will you not think?' قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ إِنِّي أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ
إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ 50
6:51 And warn with it those who fear to be brought before their Lord that they have no guardian or intercessor, other than Allah, in order that they are cautious. وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ
لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ 51

Sub.: Worshipers of Allah 6:52-54

6:52 Do not drive away those who call on their Lord morning and evening, seeking only His Face. Nothing of their account falls upon you, and nothing of your account falls upon them, that you should drive them away and so become one of the harm doers. وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعَدَاةِ
وَالْعِشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ 52
6:53 As such We have made some of them a means for testing others, so that they should say, 'Are those whom Allah favors amongst us?' But does not Allah best know the thankful? وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا
بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لِّيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ 53

Sub.: The mercy of Allah 6:54-55

6:54 When those who believe in Our verses come to you, say, 'Peace be upon you. Your Lord has decreed Mercy on Himself, if any one of you commits evil through ignorance, and then repents, and mends his ways, then He is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.' وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ
عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَن عَمِلَ مِنكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 54
6:55 As such We make plain Our verses, so that the path of the wicked will be clear. وَكَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ
الآيَاتِ وَلِتَسْتَبِينَ سَبِيلُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ 55

Sub.: The worship of other than Allah is forbidden 6:56-58

6:56 Say, 'I am forbidden to worship whom you call upon instead of Allah.' Say, 'I will not yield to your wishes, for then I should have strayed and should not be of those guided.' قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ

أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ 56

6:57 Say, 'I am upon a clear proof from my Lord, yet you belie Him. I do not have that which you seek to hasten; judgement is for Allah alone. He narrates the truth and He is the Best of deciders.' قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنْ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَقْضِي الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَاصِلِينَ 57

Sub.: The knowledge of Allah 6:58-59

6:58 Say, 'If what you seek to hasten were with me, the matter between you and me would be decided, and Allah knows very well the harm doers.' قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ 58

6:59 With Him are the keys of the unseen, none knows them but He. He knows that which is in the land and sea. No leaf falls except He knows it, and there is no grain in the darkness of the earth, fresh or withered, but is recorded in a clear Book. وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٌ وَلَا يَابِسٌ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ 59

Tidur dan mati, dan malaikat penjaga 6:60-62

6:60 It is He who makes you to die by night, knowing what you have gained by day, and then resurrects you so that an ordained term is realized. To Him you shall return, and He will tell you of what you have been doing. وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَى أَجَلٌ مُسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 60

60

6:61 He is the Conqueror over His worshipers. He sends forth guardians who watch over you until death comes to one of you, when Our messengers take him, and they are not neglectful. وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْرِطُونَ 61

61

6:62 Then, they are returned to Allah their Guardian, the True. Surely, the judgement is for Him, He is the Swiftest of reckoners.' ثُمَّ رُدُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقُّ أَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِينَ 62

Sub.: The mercy of Allah to the unbelievers during times of catastrophe and their ingratitude

6:63-65

6:63 Say, 'Who saves you from the darkness of the land and sea, when you call out to Him humbly and in secret (saying), "If You save us from this, we will be among the thankful." قُلْ مَنْ

يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لَّئِنْ أَنجَانَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ 63

6:64 Say, 'Allah saves you from them, and from all afflictions. Then, you associate (with Him).'

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِّنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ 64

6:65 Say, 'He is Able to send forth upon you punishment from above you or beneath your feet, or to divide you into discordant factions, and to make some of you taste the affliction of the

other.' Look how We make plain Our verses, in order that they understand. قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ

عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبَسَكُمْ شِيعًا وَيُذِيقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ انظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُونَ 65

6:66 Your nation has belied it (the Koran), although it is the truth. Say, 'I am not a guardian

over you. 66 وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ قُلْ لَّسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

6:67 Every news has its appointed time; you will surely know.' 67 لِّكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

Sub.: Do not sit with those who disbelieve or mock the verses of Allah 6:68-69

6:68 When you see those who plunge (scoffing) into Our verses, withdraw from them till they plunge into some other talk. If satan causes you to forget, leave the wrongdoing people as soon

as you remember. وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ وَإِمَّا يُنسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا

تَقْعُدَ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِىٰ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ 68

6:69 Those who are cautious are not accountable for them in anything, but it is a reminder in

order that they be cautious. 69 وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَكِنْ ذِكْرٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ

Sub.: Those who take religion as an amusement 6:70

6:70 Avoid those who take their religion as playing and an amusement and are seduced by the life of this world. Admonish them hereby lest a soul be taken by what it has gained, for it has no guardian or intercessor before Allah, and though it offers every ransom, it shall not be taken

from it. Those are they who are taken for that which they earned. For them a drink of boiling

water, a stern punishment for their disbelief. وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًَا وَعَرَتَهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكَرَ بِهِ أَنْ تَبْسَلَ

نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ وَإِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلُّ عَدْلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ

مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ 70

Sub.: Submission to Allah 6:71-72

6:71 Say, 'Are we to call, other than Allah, what can neither help nor harm us? Are we to turn on our heels after Allah has guided us like him, who, being bewitched by devils, blunders aimlessly in the earth, although his friends call him to the guidance, (saying) "Come to us!"' Say, 'The

guidance of Allah is the Guidance. We are commanded to submit to the Lord of the Worlds, قُلْ
 أَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَى أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانًا لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ
 71 يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَى اثْنَيْنَا قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَى وَأُمِرْنَا لِنُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 6:72 and to establish prayer, and fear Him. Before Him you shall all be assembled.' وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ
 72 وَاتَّقُوهُ وَهُوَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ

Sub.: The Word of Allah is the Truth 6:73

6:73 It was He who created the heavens and the earth in truth. On the Day when He says, 'Be,' it
 shall be. His Word is the truth. His shall be the Kingdom on the Day when the Horn is blown.
 The Knower of the unseen and the visible, and He is the Wise, the Aware. وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
 73 وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ

Sub.: Abraham challenges Azar 6:74

6:74 (And remember) when Abraham said to his father Azar, 'Will you take idols for gods, surely
 I see you and your people are in clear error.' وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ آزَرَ اتَّخِذْ أَصْنَامًا آلِهَةً إِنِّي أَرَاكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ
 74 مُبِينٍ

Sub.: The guiding of Abraham 6:75-79

6:75 And so We showed Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he might be
 of those who are certain. 75 وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِينَ

6:76 When night drew over him, he saw a planet. 'This,' he said, 'is surely my Lord.' But when it
 set he said, 'I do not like the setting ones.' فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَى كَوْكَبًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ
 76 الْآفِلِينَ

6:77 When he saw the rising moon, he said, 'This is my Lord.' But when it set, he said, 'If my
 Lord does not guide me, I shall surely be amongst the astray nation.' فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا
 77 أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ

6:78 Then, when he saw the sun rise, shining, he said, 'This must be my Lord, it is larger.' But
 when it set, he said, 'O nation I am quit of what you associate (with Allah, the Creator), فَلَمَّا رَأَى
 78 الشَّمْسَ بَازِعَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ

Sub.: Abraham was not an idolater 6:79

6:79 I have turned my face to Him who has created the heavens and the earth, uprightly, and I am not among the idolaters.' 79 إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

Sub.: The argument of Abraham with his nation 6:80-83

6:80 His nation argued with him. He said, 'Will you argue with me about Allah, indeed He guided me! Except by His will, I do not fear those you associate with Him. My Lord embraces all things in knowledge, will you not remember? 80 وَحَاجَّهُ قَوْمُهُ قَالَ أَتُحَاجُّونِي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ

6:81 And how should I fear what you have associated when you yourselves are not afraid that you have associated with Allah that which He did not send down for it upon you an authority. Which of the two parties is more deserving of safety, if you know? 81 أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

6:82 Those who believe and have not confounded their belief with harm security belongs to them; and they are guided.' 82 الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ

6:83 Such is the argument that We gave Abraham against his nation. We raise whom We will to an exalted rank. Your Lord is Wise, Knowing. 83 وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّن نَّشَاءُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ

Sub.: Abraham's lineage and some of his descendants 6:84-89

6:84 We gave him Isaac and Jacob and guided both; and We guided Noah before them, among his descendants were David and Solomon, Job, Joseph, Moses and Aaron as such, We recompense the good doers, 84 وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِن قَبْلُ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

6:85 and (Prophets) Zachariah, John, Jesus and Elias, each was of the righteous, 85 وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَى وَعِيسَى وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ

6:86 and Ishmael, Elisha, Jonah and Lot. Each We preferred above the worlds, 86 وَمِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

6:87 as We did their fathers, their descendants, and their brothers. We chose them and guided them to a Straight Path. 87

6:88 Such is the guidance of Allah by it He guides whom He will of His worshipers. Had they associated (others with Him), their labors would have indeed been annulled. 88 ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ

6:89 Those, We have given them the Book, judgment, and prophethood. If these disbelieve it, We

have entrusted it to others who do not disbelieve in it. **أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنَّبُوءَةَ فَإِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ 89**
 6:90 Those were whom Allah guided. Follow then their guidance and say, 'I do not ask you a wage for it. Surely, it is a reminder to the worlds.' **أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَبِهِدَاهُمْ أَقْتَدِهِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ 90**

Sub.: The unbelievers amongst the Children of Israel hide the truth 6:91

6:91 They have not valued Allah with His true value, when they said 'Allah has never sent down anything to a mortal.' Say, 'Who, then sent down the Book which Moses brought, a light and guidance for people? You put it on to parchments, revealing them and hiding much, you have now been taught what neither you nor your fathers knew before!' Say, 'Allah.' Then leave them, playing in their plunging. **وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى بَشَرٍ مِّن شَيْءٍ قُلْ مَنْ أَنزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَى نُورًا وَهُدًى لِلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيسَ تُبْدُونَهَا وَتُخْفُونَ كَثِيرًا وَعُلِّمْتُمْ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنْتُمْ وَلَا آبَاؤُكُمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ ذَرْهَا فِي خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ 91**

Sub.: Allah confirms that He sent down the Holy Koran and that it confirms the previous, original Books given to other prophets 6:92

6:92 And this is a Blessed Book which We have sent down, confirming what came before it, in order that you warn the Mother of the Villages (Mecca) and those who (live) around it. Those who believe in the Everlasting Life believe in it and preserve their prayers. **وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ. وَمُصَدِّقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَهُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ 92**

Sub.: Lies about Allah 6:93-94

6:93 Who is more harmful than he who invents a lie about Allah, or says, "It has been revealed to me," when nothing has been revealed to him? Or he who says, 'I will send down the like of what Allah has sent down!' Would that you could see the harm doers when death overwhelms them! With hands outstretched, the angels (will say), 'Yield up your souls. You shall be recompensed with a humiliating punishment this Day, for you have said of Allah what is untrue and you grew proud against His verses. **وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمْرِكَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بَاسِطُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ أَخْرِجُوا أَنفُسَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ 93**

6:94 Now you have returned to Us, alone, as We created you at first, leaving behind all that We

have bestowed on you. Nor do We see with you your intercessors, those whom you asserted to be your associates. The ties which bound you are broken, and that which you asserted has gone astray from you.' وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ 94

Sub.: Allah makes plain His verses 6:95-97

6:95 It is Allah who splits the grain and the date-stone. He brings forth the living from the dead, and the dead from the living. So, that is Allah; how then are you perverted? إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَىٰ

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ 95

6:96 He splits the sky into dawn. He has ordained the night for rest and the sun, and the moon for reckoning. Such is the ordinance of the Almighty, the Knowing. فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا

96 وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ حُسْبَانًا ذَلِكْ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ

6:97 It is He who has created for you the stars, so that you can be guided by them in the darkness of land and sea. We have made plain Our verses to a nation who know. وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ

النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ 97

Sub.: Pregnancy and its stages 6:98

6:98 It is He who originated you from one soul, then a lodging (place), and then a repository.

We have made plain the verses to a nation that understands. وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ

وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ 98

Sub.: The signs of Allah in the earth 6:99

6:99 He sends down water from the sky, and with it We bring forth the plant of every thing.

From these We bring forth green foliage and composite grain, palm-trees laden with clusters of dates within reach, vineyards and olive groves and pomegranates alike and unlike. Behold their fruits when they bear fruit and ripen. Surely, in these there are signs for a nation who believe.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنَ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ انظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكُمْ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ 99

Sub.: Ascribing sons and daughters to Allah 6:100-102

6:100 Yet they regard the jinn as the partners of Allah, although He created them, and without knowledge ascribe to Him sons and daughters. Exaltations to Him! He is above what they

describe. 100 وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ

6:101 He is the Creator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have a son when He had no female companion? He created all things and has knowledge of all things. 101 بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةٌ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

Sub.: Worship Allah, the Creator of all things 6:102

6:102 That is Allah, your Lord. There is no god except He, the Creator of all things. Therefore, worship Him. He is the Guardian of all things. 102 ذَلِكَُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ

Sub.: Allah sees us 6:103

6:103 No eye can see Him, though He sees all eyes. He is the Subtle, the Aware. 103 لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

Sub.: Clear proofs 6:104-106

6:104 Clear proofs have come to you from your Lord. Whosoever sees clearly it is for himself, and whosoever is blind, it is against himself. I am not an overseer for you. 104 قَدْ جَاءَكُم بِصَافِرَاتٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ عَمِيَ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيفٍ

6:105 As such We make plain Our verses, so that they can say, 'You have studied,' in order that We clarify it to a nation that knows. 105 وَكَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِيُقُولُوا دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

6:106 Therefore, follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord there is no god except Him, and avoid the idolaters. 106 اتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

6:107 Had Allah willed, they would not have associated. We have not made you an overseer for them, nor are you their guardian. 107 وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيفًا وَمَا أَنتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

Sub.: Check list for Muslims and those who want to keep Muslims in check 6:108

Sub.: Muslims must not use crude words to people of other faiths 6:108

6:108 Do not say crude words to those who call upon other than Allah, lest they use crude words about Allah in revenge without knowledge. As such we have made the actions of each nation seem pleasing. To their Lord they shall return, and He will inform them of that they were doing.

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ كَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَّا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 108

Sub.: The hearts of eyes of those who do not believe are blind to the signs of Allah 6:109-111

6:109 They solemnly swear by Allah that if a sign is given to them they would believe in it. Say, 'Signs are only with Allah.' And how can you tell if it comes they will not believe. ' وَأَفْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ

أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ لَّيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ 109

6:110 We will turn away their hearts and eyes since they refused to believe in it at first. We will leave them in their insolence wandering blindly. وَنَقَلِبُ أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ فِي

طُعْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ 110

6:111 Even if We sent down the angels to them and the dead spoke to them, and assembled all things in front of them, they would still not believe, unless Allah willed it. But most of them are ignorant. وَلَوْ أَنَّا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَا كَانُوا لَيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ

يَجْهَلُونَ 111

Sub.: The enemies of the prophets 6:112-113

6:112 As such We have assigned for every Prophet an enemy; the satans of humans and jinn, revealing varnished speech to each other, all as a delusion. But had your Lord willed, they would not have done so. Therefore leave them and what they invent, وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيَاطِينَ الْإِنْسِ

وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ زُخْرَفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ 112

6:113 so that the hearts of those who have no belief in the Everlasting Life are inclined to it and, being pleased, persist in their sinful ways. وَلِتَصْغَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَفْئِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَلِيَرَوْهُ وَليَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ

مُقْتَرِفُونَ 113

Sub.: Seeking judges other than Allah 6:114-115

6:114 Should I seek a judge other than Allah when it is He who has sent down the well distinguished Book for you? Those to whom We have given the Book know that it is the truth

sent down from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters. أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْتَغِي حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ
الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ 114

Sub.: The truth and justice of Allah 6:115

6:115 Perfected are the words of your Lord in truth and justice, none can change His Words. He is the Hearing, the Knowing. 115 وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Sub.: Guesswork 6:116-117

6:116 If you obeyed most of those on earth, they would lead you astray from the Path of Allah. They follow only supposition and they are but conjecturing. 116 وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا أَكْثَرَ مَن فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ
6:117 Your Lord knows best who stray from His Path and the guided. 117 إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَن يَضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ

Sub.: Permitted food 6:118-119

6:118 Eat then of that over which the Name of Allah has been mentioned (when slaughtered), if you truly believe in His verses. 118 فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ
6:119 And why should you not eat of that over which the Name of Allah has been pronounced when He has already made plain to you what is forbidden, except when you are constrained? Many are those who mislead through ignorance on account of their fancies, but your Lord best knows the transgressors. 119 وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُم مَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لِّيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ 119

Sub.: Avoidance of sin 6:120

6:120 Forsake the revealed and hidden sin. Those who earn sin shall be recompensed for what they have committed. 120 وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ

Sub.: Forbidden food (including supermarket meat) 6:121

6:121 Do not eat from that which the Name of Allah has not been mentioned, for it is a sin. The satans will reveal to their guided ones to argue with you. If you obey them, you shall indeed become idolaters. وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَى أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ 121

Sub.: The delusion of the unbelievers 6:122

6:122 Is he who was dead whom We have revived and given a light with which he walks among people to be compared to him who blunders about in darkness from which he will never emerge? As such what the unbelievers have done appear decorated to them. أَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 122

Sub.: Arch-transgressors 6:123-124

6:123 And as such we have placed in every village its arch-transgressors to scheme there. But they scheme only against themselves, though they do not sense it. وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرًا مُّجْرِمِينَ لِيَمْكُرُوا فِيهَا وََمَا يُمَكِّرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ 123

Sub.: The unbelievers reject the signs given to Prophet Muhammad 6:124

6:124 When a sign came to them they said, 'We will not believe in it unless we are given that which the Messengers of Allah have been given.' But Allah knows best where to place His Message. Humiliation with Allah shall befall the sinners as well as a terrible punishment for what they devised. وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَى مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ 124

Sub.: Those whom Allah guides 6:125-127

6:125 Whomsoever Allah desires to guide, He expands his chest to Islam (submission). Whomsoever He desires to lead astray, He makes his chest narrow, tight, as though he were climbing to heaven. As such Allah lays the scourge on the unbelievers. فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ 125
 6:126 This is the Path of your Lord, a Straight Path. We have made plain Our verses to a nation who remember. وَهَذَا صِرَاطٌ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَكَّرُونَ 126

6:127 Theirs is the abode of peace with their Lord. He is their Guardian for what they did. لَهُمْ دَارٌ
السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 127

Sub.: The Day of Judgement 6:128-132

6:128 On the Day when He assembles them all together, 'O company of Jinn, you have seduced mankind in great numbers.' And their guided ones among the humans will say, 'Lord, we have enjoyed each other. But now we have reached the term which You have appointed for us.' He will say, 'The Fire shall be your lodging, and there you shall remain for ever except as Allah will.' Your Lord is Wise, Knowing. وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنَّ قَدِ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَّغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ 128
وَكَذَلِكَ نُؤَلِّيُ بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ 129

Sub.: The questioning of the unbelieving nations of jinn and humans on the Day of Judgement and their witnessing against themselves 6:130

6:130 'Jinn and human, did there not come to you Messengers of your own who narrated to you My verses and warned you of encountering this Day?' They will reply, 'We bear witness against ourselves.' Indeed, the life of this world beguiled them. They will bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers. يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّبْنَاهُمْ حَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ 130
6:131 That is because your Lord will not destroy villages unjustly, while their inhabitants were inattentive. ذَلِكَ أَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَافِلُونَ 131
6:132 They all have their degrees according to their deeds. Your Lord is not inattentive of their actions. وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ 132

Sub.: The mercy and power of Allah 6:133-135

6:133 Your Lord is Rich and the Owner of Mercy. He can destroy you if He will and replace you with whom He pleases, just as He raised you from the offspring of other nations. وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ 133
6:134 That which you are promised is sure to come. You shall not frustrate Me. إِنَّ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَآتٍ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ 134

Sub.: Work for the Everlasting Life 6:135

6:135 Say, 'Work according to your station my people, for indeed I am working.' You shall know to whom will be the good end of the abode. The harm doers shall not be triumphant. قُلْ يَا قَوْمِ

اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَاتِبِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ 135

Sub.: All or nothing for Allah 6:136-137

6:136 They set aside for Allah a share of what He has created of tilth and cattle saying, 'This is for Allah so they claim and this for our associates (gods).' The share of their associates never reaches Allah, but the share of Allah reaches their associates. How evil they judge! وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ

مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِرَعْمِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَى شُرَكَائِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ 136

Sub.: Confusion of the unbelievers 6:137

6:137 As such their associates made it attractive to the idolaters to kill their children so that they ruin them and confuse them about their religion. But had Allah willed, they would not have done so. Therefore, leave them to their false inventions. وَكَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتْلَ أَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَاؤُهُمْ

لِيُرْدُوهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ 137

Sub.: Hardship imposed upon the Jews because they lied about the provision of Allah 6:138-146

6:138 They say, 'These cattle, and these crops are forbidden. None can eat of them except those whom we permit' so they claim, 'and cattle whose backs are forbidden, and others over which they do not pronounce the Name of Allah.' As such fabricating lies against Him. He will recompense them for their invented lies. وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَامٌ وَحَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ لَا يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ نَّشَاءَ بِرَعْمِهِمْ وَأَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ

ظُهُورُهَا وَأَنْعَامٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ 138

6:139 They also say, 'What is in the bellies (wombs) of these cattle is reserved for our males but not for our wives.' But if it is stillborn, they all partake of it. He will recompense them for their describing. He is Wise, Knowing. وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِلذَّكَورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِنْ يَكُن مِّثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فَنُحْمًا

فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصَفَهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ 139

6:140 Lost are those who, without knowledge, have foolishly slain their own children and made unlawful that which Allah has provided them, fabricating lies about Allah. They have gone astray

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ 140

Sub.: The mercy of Allah; do not be wasteful 6:141

6:141 He brings forth gardens, trellised and untrellised, palm-trees and crops, different to eat, and the olive and pomegranates alike and unlike. When it bears fruit eat of it and pay what is due (the zakat) of it upon the harvest day. But do not be wasteful; He does not love the wasteful. وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرَ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أَكْلُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرَّيَّانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ 141

Sub.: Know your enemy 6:142

6:142 And of the cattle, some are for carrying burdens, and others for slaughter. Eat of that which Allah has provided you with and do not follow in satan's footsteps; he is your open enemy. 142 وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةٌ وَفَرَشَا كُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطَوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ

Sub.: The self-imposed dietary restriction of the Jews 6:143-146

6:143 (He has given you) eight couples, a pair of sheep and a pair of goats. Say, 'Of these, has He forbidden you the males, the females, or what the wombs of the two females contain? Tell me with knowledge, if you are truthful.' ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِّنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ الذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ بَلِّغُونِي بِعِلْمٍ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 143

6:144 Then a pair of camels and a pair of cattle. Say, 'Of these, has He forbidden you the males, the females, or what the wombs of the two females contain? Were you witnesses when Allah charged you with this? Who is more harmful than he who, without knowledge, invents a lie about Allah to mislead people? Allah does not guide the harm doers.' وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ الذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَصَّاكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا فَمَن أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِّيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ 144

6:145 Say, 'I find nothing in what has been revealed to me that forbids any one to eat of any food except the dead, running blood, and the flesh of swine for these are unclean and that which has been hallowed in its slaughter to other than Allah. But whoever is constrained to eat of any of these, not intending to sin or transgress, then your Lord is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.' قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَّسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رَجَسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أُهْلًا لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَن اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 145

6:146 We forbade the Jews all with undivided hoofs and the fat of sheep and cattle, except what is on their backs and entrails, and what is mixed with their bones. As such We recompensed them for their transgressions. Indeed, We are truthful. وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ
حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوْ الْحَوَايَا أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ 146

Sub.: The mercy of Allah 6:147

6:147 If they belie you, say, 'Your Lord is the Owner of all Encompassing Mercy, but His Might cannot be withheld from the nation, the evildoers.' فَإِن كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ
الْمُجْرِمِينَ 147

Sub.: The consequences of conjecture 6:148

6:148 The idolaters will say, 'Had Allah willed, neither we nor our fathers would have associated (idols), nor would we have forbidden anything.' As such, those who have gone before them belied until they tasted Our Might. Say, 'Have you any knowledge you can bring forth to us? You follow nothing but guessing and you are only speakers of conjecture.' سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّى ذَاقُوا بَأْسَنَا قُلْ هَلْ عِندَكُمْ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ 148

6:149 Say, 'Allah alone has the conclusive proof. Had He willed, He would have guided you all.' قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ 149

6:150 Say, 'Bring those witnesses of yours who can testify that Allah has forbidden this.' If they testify to it, do not testify with them, nor follow the wishes of those who belie Our verses, and disbelieve in the Everlasting Life and ascribe equals to their Lord. قُلْ هَلُمُّ شُهَدَاءَكُمْ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَذَا فَإِن شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدُ مَعَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَغْدِلُونَ 150

Sub.: The order of Allah 6:151-153

6:151 Say, 'Come, I will recite to you what your Lord forbids you; that you shall associate anything with Him (but He orders) that you shall be good to your parents, that you shall not kill your children because of poverty, We provide for you and for them, that you shall not commit foul deeds whether openly or in secret, and that you shall not kill the soul that Allah has forbidden except by right. With such Allah charges you, in order that you understand. قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَمُ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ 151

Sub.: Check list for Muslims and those who want to check Muslims; justice and fair trading
6:152

6:152 Do not touch the wealth of the orphan, except in the fairer manner until he reaches maturity. Give just weight and full measure, We never charge a soul with more than it can bear. When you speak, be just, even if it affects your own kinsmen. Fulfill the covenant of Allah. With such He charges you, in order that you remember. وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ 152

Sub.: Follow the Straight Path 6:153

6:153 This Path of Mine is straight. Follow it and do not follow other paths, for they will scatter you away from His Path. With such Allah charges you, in order that you be cautious.' وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَن سَبِيلِهِ ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ 153

Sub.: Moses is given the Torah 6:154

6:154 Then to Moses We gave the Book, complete for him who does good, and (to make) plain all things, and guidance, and mercy, so that they might believe in the ultimate meeting with their Lord. 154 ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ Lord.

Sub.: Koran is mercy for all mankind 6:155-159

6:155 And We have sent down this blessed Book (the Holy Koran). Follow it and be cautious in order that you receive mercy, 155 وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ

6:156 lest you should say, 'The Book was sent down only to two parties before us; we are inattentive to their study.' 156 أَلَمْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِن قَبْلِنَا وَإِن كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَافِلِينَ

6:157 Or (you say), 'Had the Book been sent down to us, we would have been better guided than they.' Indeed a clear sign has now come to you from your Lord; a guidance and a mercy. And who is more harmful than he who belies the verses of Allah and turns away from them! We shall recompense those who turn away from Our verses with an evil punishment for their turning away. أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ بَايَاتِ اللَّهِ

وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ 157

6:158 Are they waiting for the angels or your Lord to come to them, or for some of the signs of your Lord? On the Day when some of the signs of your Lord come, no soul will be benefited by its belief had it not believed before or earned good in its belief. Say, 'Wait, we are waiting.'

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ آمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيْمَانِهَا خَيْرًا قُلِ انتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ 158

6:159 You have nothing to do with those who have made divisions in their religion and become sects. Their affair is with Allah and He will inform them of what they have done. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَقُوا دِينَهُمْ

وَكَانُوا شِيعَةً لَسْتُ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ 159

Sub.: The reward of a good deed 6:160

6:160 He who brings a good deed shall have tenfold of its like, but he who brings a sin shall be recompensed only for its like. None shall be wronged. مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا

يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ 160

Sub.: The Creed of Abraham 6:161

6:161 Say, 'My Lord has guided me to a Straight Path, an upright religion, the creed of Abraham, he was upright, not from the idolaters.'

قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَانِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قَبِيماً مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفاً وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ 161

Sub.: My life and death, all are for Allah 6:162-163

6:162 Say, 'My prayers and my worship (for example, pilgrimage and sacrifice), my life and my death, are all for Allah, the Lord of the Worlds. قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ 162

6:163 He has no partner, with that I am commanded, and I am the first of the submitters (Muslims). لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ 163

Sub.: No soul shall bear the burden of another 6:164

6:164 Say, 'Should I seek a lord other than Allah, who is the Lord of all things? Every soul earns only to its account no soul shall bear another's burden. Then to your Lord you shall be returned, and He will inform you about that in which you differed.' قُلْ أَعْيَرَ اللَّهُ أَبْغِي رَبّاً وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا

164 تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُم مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ

Sub.: We are tried by the blessings we receive 6:165

6:165 It is He who has made you caliphs in the earth and raised some of you in rank above others, so that He might try you in what He has given you. Swift is your Lord in retribution; yet He is Forgiving, Merciful. وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ خَلَائِفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 165

7 The Ramparts - Al 'A'raf سورة الأعراف

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

7:1 AlifLaamMeemSaad. 1 المص

Sub.: Worship Allah alone 7:2-4

7:2 The Book has been sent down to you; so let your chest have no constriction because of it, in order to warn thereby and as a reminder to the believers. كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُن فِي صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِتُنذِرَ بِهِ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ 2

7:3 Follow that which is sent down to you from your Lord and do not follow guardians other than Him; little do you remember. اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مِن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ 3

Sub.: The realization of the harm doers 7:4-5

7:4 How many a village have We laid in ruin! In the night Our Might fell upon it, or at midday when they were drowsy. وَكَمْ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ 4

7:5 And when Our Might fell upon them they only said, 'We have indeed been harm doers.' فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ 5

Sub.: The Day of Judgement 7:6-9

7:6 We will question those to whom Our Message was sent, as We shall question the

Messengers. 6 فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

7:7 With knowledge We will narrate to them, for We are never absent. 7 فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِم بِعِلْمٍ وَمَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ

7:8 On that Day, the weighing is true. He whose scales are heavy those are the prosperers, 8 وَالْوِزْنُ

يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

7:9 but he whose scales are light those have lost their souls because they were harmful towards

Our verses.9 وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ

Sub.: Be thankful 7:10

7:10 We established you in the earth and made for you a livelihood but little is it that you give

thanks. 10 وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ

Sub.: The sin of satan and his hatred towards humanity; story of Adam and Eve 7:11-27

7:11 We created you then We shaped you, then We said to the angels, 'Prostrate yourselves

before Adam.' They all prostrated themselves except iblis he was not among the prostrated. 11 وَلَقَدْ

خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُن مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ

7:12 He (Allah) asked, 'What prevented you to prostrate, when I commanded you?' 'I am better

than he,' he replied. 'You created me of fire and You created him of clay.' 12 قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ

أَمَرْتُكَ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِينٍ

7:13 He (Allah) said, 'Descend from it! This is no place for you to be proud. Begone, you are of

the humiliated.' 13 قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ

7:14 he replied, 'Respite me till the Day of Resurrection.' 14 قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ

7:15 Said He (Allah), 'you are among the respited,' 15 قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ

7:16 he answered, 'Because You have caused me to go astray, I will waylay them as they walk on

Your Straight Path, 16 قَالَ فَبِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

7:17 and come upon them from the front and from the rear, from their right and from their left.

Then, You shall find most of them ungrateful.' 17 ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ

7:18 'Begone! ' said He, 'despised and outcast. (As for) those of them that follow you, I shall fill

Gehenna (Hell) with all of you.' 18 قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا مَّدْحُورًا لِّمَنِ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

Sub.: Adam and Eve in Paradise 7:19-23

7:19 'O Adam dwell with your wife in Paradise, and eat from whatever you please; but never

وَيَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ 19

7:20 But satan whispered to them, so that he might reveal to them their shameful parts which had been hidden from them, he said, 'Your Lord has prohibited you from this tree lest you both become angels or become among the immortal.' فَوَسَّوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوْءَاتِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا مَلَكَيْنِ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ 20

7:21 he swore to both, 'Indeed, I am to you among the advisers.' 21 وَقَاسَمَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ

7:22 So he cheated both by delusion. And when they had tasted the tree, their shameful parts became apparent to them, and they both covered themselves with the leaves of Paradise. (Then) their Lord called to them, saying, 'Did I not prohibit you to approach that tree, and did I not warn you that satan was your clear enemy?' فَذَلَّاهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْءَاتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلَّ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ 22

Sub.: Adam and Eve ask Allah for mercy and forgiveness; their descent to earth 7:23-25

7:23 Both replied, 'Lord, We have harmed ourselves. If You do not forgive us and have mercy on us, we shall surely be among the lost.' قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ 23

7:24 He said, 'Descend, each of you an enemy to each other. The earth will be a dwelling place for you and an enjoyment for a time.' قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَى حِينٍ 24

7:25 He said, 'There you shall live and there you shall die, and from there you shall emerge.' قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ 25

7:26 Children of Adam! We have sent down to you clothing that covers your nakedness, and feathers. But the clothing of piety that is better. That is one of the signs of Allah, in order that they remember. يَا بَنِي آدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُؤَارِي سَوْءَاتِكُمْ وَرِيشًا وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَكَّرُونَ 26

Sub.: Do not let satan tempt you 7:27

7:27 Children of Adam! Do not let satan tempt you, as he brought your parents out of Paradise. He stripped them of their garments to show them their shameful parts. Indeed he and his descendants see you from where you cannot see them. We have made the satans supporters of those who do not believe. يَا بَنِي آدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ أَبَوَيْكُم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْءَاتِهِمَا إِنَّهُ يَرَاكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ 27

Sub.: Lies against Allah 7:28

7:28 When they commit an indecency, they say, 'This is what we found our fathers practicing, and with it Allah has ordered us.' Say, 'Allah does not order indecency. Would you tell of Allah what you do not know?' **وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ** 28

Sub.: Allah orders justice 7:29

7:29 Say, 'My Lord ordered justice. Turn your faces to Him in every place of prayer and supplicate to Him, making the religion sincerely to Him. As He originated you, you shall return.' **قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ كَمَا بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ** 29

Sub.: Supporters of satan 7:30

7:30 Some He has guided, and upon some justly is the straying; for they had chosen the satans for supporters instead of Allah and suppose themselves to be guided. **فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ** 30

Sub.: Conservation; Allah does not love the wasteful 7:31

7:31 Children of Adam, take your adornment at every place of prayer. Eat and drink, and do not waste. He does not love the wasteful. **يَا بَنِي آدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ** 31

Sub.: The Day of Resurrection 7:32

7:32 Say, 'Who has forbidden the adornment that Allah has brought for His worshipers and the good provision?' Say, 'They are in this life for those who believe, and purely theirs on the Day of Resurrection.' As such We distinguish the verses to people who know. **قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ** 32

Sub.: Indecency, insolence and association 7:33

7:33 Say, 'My Lord has forbidden all indecent acts whether apparent or disguised and sin, and unjust insolence, and that you associate with Allah that for which He has never sent down an authority, or to say about Allah what you do not know.' قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَالْإِثْمَ
وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَأَنْ تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 33

Sub.: Everything is written 7:34

7:34 To every nation a term; when their term comes they shall not delay it by a single hour, nor yet hasten it. وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ 34

Sub.: Believers and unbelievers 7:35-36

7:35 Children of Adam, when Messengers of your own come to narrate to you My verses, those who are cautious and mend their ways will have nothing to fear neither shall they be saddened, يَا بَنِي آدَمَ إِذَا يَأْتِيَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي فَمَنْ اتَّقَى وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ 35
7:36 but, those who belie and grow proud against Our verses shall be the inhabitants of the Fire, and there they shall remain for ever. 36 وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 36

Sub.: When false gods reject and forsake their worshipers 7:37-39

7:37 Who is more harmful than he who invents a lie about Allah or belies His verses? Such shall have their share of the Book, and when Our Messengers come to take them away, they shall say to them, 'Where now are those whom you invoked, other than Allah?' 'They have forsaken us,' they will answer, and will bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers. فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ أُولَئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيبُهُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ قَالُوا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ 37

Sub.: The day when the unbelievers ask Allah to double the punishment of their leaders 7:38-40

7:38 He will say, 'Enter the Fire and join the nations of jinn and humans that have gone before you.' As they enter, every nation will curse its sister-nation, and when all are gathered in the pit, the last of them will say of the first, 'These, Lord, are those who led us astray. Give them a double punishment of the Fire. He will answer, 'For each double, although you do not know it.' قَالَ ادْخُلُوا فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ فِي النَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ أُمَّةٌ لَعَنَتْ أُخْتَهَا حَتَّى إِذَا ادَّارَكُوا فِيهَا جَمِيعًا قَالَتْ

أُخْرَاهُمْ لِأُولَاهُمْ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ أَضَلُّونَا فَآتِهِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِّنَ النَّارِ قَالَ لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٍ وَلَكِن لَّا تَعْلَمُونَ 38

7:39 Then, the first will say to the last, 'You were no better than us.' So taste the punishment for what you have earned. 39 وَقَالَتْ أُولَاهُمْ لِأُولَاهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِن فَضْلٍ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ

Sub.: The inhabitants of the Fire 7:40-41

7:40 The gates of heaven shall not be opened for those who have belied and grew proud against Our verses; nor shall they enter Paradise until a camel shall pass through the eye of a needle. As such We shall recompense the sinners. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفْتُحُ لَهُمُ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ

الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّى يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ 40

7:41 Gehenna (Hell) shall be their cradle, and layers of fire shall cover them. As such We recompense the harm doers. 41 لَهُم مِّن جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِن فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ

Sub.: The inhabitants of Paradise 7:42-45

7:42 As for those who believe and do good works We never charge a soul with more than it can bear they are the companions of Paradise, and there they shall live for ever. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 42

7:43 We shall strip away all rancor from their chests. Rivers shall flow underneath them, and they shall say, 'Praise be to Allah who has guided us to this. Had Allah not given us guidance we should not have been guided. The Messengers of our Lord surely came with the truth.' Then they are called, 'This is the Paradise which you have inherited for what you did.' وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ 'تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنَّ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رَبَّنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَنُودُوا أَنْ تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ أَوْرَثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 43

Sub.: The Day of Judgement; question the people of Paradise ask the people of the Fire 7:44-53

7:44 Then the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of the Fire, 'What our Lord promised we have found to be true, have you too, found the promise of your Lord to be true?' 'Yes,' they shall answer, and a Caller will announce between them that the curse of Allah is upon the harm doers, وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ 44

7:45 who have barred others from the Path of Allah and sought to make it crooked, and who had no belief in the Everlasting Life. 45 الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَافِرُونَ

7:46 And between them is a veil, and on the ramparts there shall stand men who will know each

by their marks. To the companions of Paradise they shall call, 'Peace be upon you!' Yet they did not enter it on account of their eagerness. وَيَنْهَمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَنَادَوْا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ 46

7:47 And when they turn their eyes towards the companions of the Fire, they will say, 'Lord, do not cast us among the harm doers!' 47 وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

7:48 And the companions of the ramparts call to men whose marks they recognize, 'Neither your amassing nor your pride have availed you. وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ 48

7:49 Are these whom you swore that Allah would never have mercy upon them?' (To them it will be said) 'Enter Paradise. You have nothing to fear neither will you be saddened.' أَهْؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ 49

Sub.: The people of the Fire 7:50-53

7:50 The companions of the Fire will call out to the companions of Paradise, 'Pour upon us some water, or some of that which Allah has provided you.' But they shall reply, 'Allah has forbidden both to the unbelievers, وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ 50

7:51 who made their religion an amusement and play, and who were beguiled by their worldly life.' On this Day We will forget them as they forgot the meeting of that Day; for they denied Our verses. 51 الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتُهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسَاهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ

7:52 We have brought to them a Book which We have made plain based upon knowledge, a guidance and a mercy to believers. 52 وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

7:53 Are they waiting but for its fulfillment? On the Day when it is realized, those who have forgotten it will say, 'The Messengers of our Lord have surely come with the truth. Have we then any intercessors to intercede for us, or shall we be returned to do other than that we have done?' هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلُهُ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسَوْهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَعَاءَ فَيَشْفَعُوا لَنَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلَ غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ 53

Sub.: The creation of the heavens and earth was not a fluke 7:54

7:54 Your Lord is Allah, who, in six days created the heavens and the earth, and then willed to the Throne. He throws the veil of night over the day. Swiftly they follow one another. The sun, the moon, and the stars are compelled to His order. His is the creation, His is the command. Blessed is Allah, the Lord of the Worlds. إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ

الْعَرْشِ يُغْشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ 54

Sub.: Supplicate to Allah 7:55

7:55 Supplicate to your Lord with humility and in secret. He does not love the transgressors. ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ 55

Sub.: The mercy of Allah 7:56-58

7:56 Do not make mischief in the earth after it has been put right. Pray to Him with fear and hope; His Mercy is near to the righteous. وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا إِنَّ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 56

7:57 He sends forth the winds as carriers of the glad tidings between the hands of His Mercy, and when they have carried up a heavy cloud, We drive it on to some dead land and therewith send down water bringing forth all manner of fruit. As such We will raise the dead, in order that you remember. وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقْلَتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَاهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ كَذَٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ 57

7:58 Good land yields its vegetation by the permission of its Lord. While the corrupted yields only the scanty. So We make plain the verses to those who are thankful. وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرِجُ نَبَاتَهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَالَّذِي حَبَتْ لَا يَخْرِجُ إِلَّا نَكِدًا كَذَٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ 58

Sub.: The story of Prophet Noah 7:59-64

7:59 We sent forth Noah to his nation. He said, 'Worship Allah, my people for you have no god except He. I fear for you the punishment of a great Day.' لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنِّ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ 59

7:60 But the assembly of his nation said, 'We can see that you are in clear error.' قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِن قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ 60

7:61 'I am not in error, my nation,' he replied. 'I am a Messenger from the Lord of the Worlds قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ 61

7:62 (sent) to convey to you the messages of my Lord and to advise you, for I know from Allah what you do not know. 62 أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 62

7:63 Do you wonder that a Remembrance should come to you from your Lord to a man from yourselves in order that he may warn you and that you may be cautious so that mercy comes upon you?' أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ 63

7:64 (But) they belied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the Ark, and We drowned those who belied Our verses. Surely, they were a blind nation. فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ 64

Sub.: The story of Prophet Hood 7:65-72

7:65 And to (the people of) Aad We sent their brother, Hood. He said, 'Worship Allah, my nation, for you have no god except He. Will you not then be cautious?' وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ 65

7:66 The disbelieving assembly of his nation said, 'We see you in foolishness, and think that you are of the liars.' قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ 66

7:67 'My nation, there is no foolishness in me,' he replied. 'I am a Messenger of the Lord of the Worlds قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ 67

7:68 I deliver to you the messages of my Lord and I am your honest adviser. أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ 68

7:69 Do you wonder that a remembrance should come to you from your Lord to a man from yourselves in order that he may warn you? Remember, that He has made you the heirs of Noah's nation and increased you in broad stature, remember the favors of Allah in order that you prosper! أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَضْطَةً فَاذْكُرُوا آلَاءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ 69

Sub.: Contempt of the unbelievers of Aad 7:70-71

7:70 They said, 'Have you come to us in order that we worship Allah alone and renounce that which our fathers worshipped? Bring down that with which you threaten us if you are from the truthful!' قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ 70

7:71 He answered, 'The punishment and wrath of your Lord has already fallen upon you. Would you dispute with me about names which you and your fathers have invented, and for which no authority has been sent down from Allah? Wait if you will, I am waiting with you.' قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَغَضَبٌ أَتُجَادِلُونَنِي فِي أَسْمَاءٍ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ 71

Sub.: The mercy of Allah to Prophet Hood and his followers 7:72

7:72 We saved him and all who were with him through Our Mercy and annihilated those who belied Our verses. They were not believers! فَانْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَقَطَّعْنَا دَايِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوا

Sub.: The story of Prophet Salih 7:73-79

7:73 And to Thamood We sent their brother Salih. He said, 'Worship Allah, my nation, for you have no god except He. A clear proof has come to you from your Lord. Here is the she-camel of Allah, a sign for you. Leave her to graze in the earth of Allah and do not touch her with evil, lest a painful punishment seizes you.

وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ أَلِيمٍ 73

7:74 Remember, that He has made you the successor of Aad, and lodged you in the land. You have built palaces on its plains and hewed out houses in the mountains. Remember the favor of Allah and do not act mischievously in the earth, corrupting.

وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ سُهُولِهَا قُصُورًا وَتَنْحِتُونَ الْجِبَالَ بُيُوتًا فَاذْكُرُوا آلَاءَ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ 74

7:75 The proud assembly of his nation said to the weak amongst them who believed, 'Do you really believe that Salih is sent from his Lord?' They answered, 'We believe in that with which he was sent.'

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعُوا لِمَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَالِحًا مُّرْسَلٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ 75

Sub.: The people of Aad had no love for sincere advisors who tried to lead them to Allah 7:76-78

7:76 Those who were proud said, 'We disbelieve in that which you believed in.'

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ 76

7:77 (Then) they hamstrung the she-camel and defied the order of their Lord, saying to Salih, 'Bring down that which you have promised us if you truly are one of the Messengers.'

فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا يَا صَالِحُ ائْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ 77

7:78 Thereupon the earthquake seized them, at morning in their dwellings they were crouched, dead.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ 78

7:79 He turned from them, saying, 'I conveyed to you, my nation the Message of my Lord and gave you counsel; but you had no love for sincere advisers.'

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ النَّاصِحِينَ 79

Sub.: Prophet Lot; sodomy 7:80-84

7:80 And Lot, who said to his nation, 'Do you commit such indecency (sodomy) in a way that no one has preceded you in the worlds? 80

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ 80

7:81 You approach men lustfully instead of women. Truly, you are a nation who exceed (in sin).'

81 إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ بَلْ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ

7:82 The only answer of his nation was, 'Expel them from your village. They are people who keep themselves purified.'

82 وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ

7:83 We saved him and all his family, except his wife, who was made to remain,

83 فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ

7:84 and We rained down upon them a rain. So look how was the end of the evildoers.

84 عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرٌ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

Sub.: Prophet Shu'aib; fair trading 7:85-93

7:85 And to Midian, their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'Worship Allah, my nation, for you have no god except He. A clear sign has come to you from your Lord. Give just weight, and full measure; and do not diminish the goods of people. Do not corrupt the land after it has been set right, that is best for you, if you are believers.

85 وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ

7:86 Do not sit in every road, threatening and barring from the Path of Allah those who believed it, nor seek to make it crooked. Remember how He multiplied you when you were few in number. Consider the end of the corrupters.

86 وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَرْتُكُمْ وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

7:87 If there are some among you who believe in that which I have been sent and others who disbelieve it, be patient until Allah shall judge between us. He is the best of judges.'

87 وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ آمَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَطَائِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّى يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ

Sub.: The contempt of the unbelievers of Midian 7:88

7:88 The proud assembly of his nation said, 'We will expel you Shu'aib and those who believe with you from our village unless you return to our creed.' He replied, 'Even though we hate it?

88 قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يَا شُعَيْبُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَنَكُونَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوَلَوْ كُنَّا كَارِهِينَ

7:89 We would have invented lies about Allah if we returned to your creed from which Allah has saved us, it is not for us that we return into it again except if Allah, our Lord wills. For our Lord has embraced everything with knowledge, and in Allah we have put our trust. Our Lord, open between us and our nation with truth, You are the Best of openers.'

89 قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّانَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ

7:90 But the unbelieving assembly of his nation said, 'If you follow Shu'aib, you shall assuredly

be losers.' 90 وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخَاسِرُونَ

7:91 So the earthquake seized them, at the morning they were crouched in their dwellings, dead.

91 فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ

7:92 It seemed as if those who had belied Shu'aib had never lived there. Those who belied

Shu'aib were the losers. 92 الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَعْنُوا فِيهَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَاسِرِينَ

7:93 He turned away from them saying, 'I conveyed to you, my nation, the messages of my Lord and advised you. How can I grieve for the unbelieving nation?' فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ آسَىٰ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ

93

Sub.: The trials of Allah 7:94-96

7:94 We sent no Prophet to a village but seized its inhabitants with misfortune and adversity in

order that they might be humble in supplication. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ

يَضَّرَعُونَ 94

7:95 Then We changed evil for good, until they multiplied and said, 'Our fathers were indeed

touched by misfortune and adversity.' So We seized them suddenly while they were unaware. ثُمَّ

95 بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّىٰ عَفَوْا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ آبَاءَنَا الضَّرَّاءُ وَالسَّرَّاءُ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

7:96 Had the people of the villages believed and been cautious, We would have opened upon them the blessings from heaven and earth. But they belied, and We seized them for what they

earned. 96 وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَٰكِن كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

Sub.: Do you feel secure? 7:97-100

7:97 Do the inhabitants of the villages feel secure from Our Might coming to them at night

whilst they sleep? 97 أَفَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ

7:98 Or do the inhabitants of the villages feel secure from Our Might coming to them in the

midmorning while they play? 98 أَوْ أَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا ضُحًى وَهُمْ يُلْعَبُونَ

7:99 (In reply to your devising) do they feel secure from the devising of Allah? None feel secure from the devising of Allah except the loosing nation. 99 أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ

7:100 Is it not plain to those who inherit the earth after its inhabitants that if We willed We

could smite them for their sins and set a seal upon their hearts, so that they do not hear. أَوْ لَمْ يَهْدِ

لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَن لَّوْ نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ 100

Sub.: The unbelievers 7:101-102

7:101 Those villages We narrate their news to you. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, yet they would not believe what they had belied before; as such Allah seals the hearts of the unbelievers. تِلْكَ الْقُرَى نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ 101

7:102 We did not find the covenant upheld by the majority of them, but We found most of them evildoers. وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِنْ وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ 102

Sub.: The story of Prophet Moses and Pharaoh 7:103-157

7:103 After those We sent forth Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his assembly, but with it they harmed. Look at the end of the corrupters. ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ 103

7:104 Moses said, 'Pharaoh, I am a Messenger from the Lord of the Worlds, وَقَالَ مُوسَى يَا فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ 104

7:105 incumbent upon me is that I say nothing of Allah except the truth. I bring you a clear proof from your Lord. So let the Children of Israel depart with me.' حَقِيقٌ عَلَى أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ 105

Sub.: The signs of the Prophethood of Moses 7:106-108

7:106 He answered, 'If you have come with a sign, show it to us if you are of the truthful.' قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ فَأْتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ 106

7:107 He threw down his staff, and it was clearly a serpent. 107 فَالْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ

7:108 Then he drew out his hand and it was luminous to the onlookers. وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ 108

Sub.: Pharaoh accuses Moses of sorcery 7:109-112

7:109 The assembly of Pharaoh's nation said, 'This man is a well-versed sorcerer قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ 109

7:110 who seeks to drive you from your land what do you command?' يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ 110

7:111 Others said, 'Put them off a while, he and his brother, and send forth to your cities gatherers قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ 111

7:112 to summon every well-versed sorcerer to you.' يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ 112

Sub.: Prophet Moses and the sorcerers 7:113-126

7:113 The sorcerers came to Pharaoh. They said, 'Shall we be rewarded if we are the winners?'

وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ 113

7:114 'Yes,' he answered, 'and you will be among those near.' 114 قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

7:115 They said, 'Moses, will you throw first or shall we be the throwers?' 115 قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَلْقَى

أَنْ تَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِينَ

7:116 'Throw,' he replied. And when they threw, they bewitched the people's eyes and terrified

them, and produced great sorcery. 116 قَالَ أَلْقُوا فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَاسْتَزْهَبُوهُمْ وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرِ عَظِيمٍ

7:117 Then We revealed to Moses, 'Now, throw down your staff.' And thereupon it swallowed up

their false invention. 117 وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ

7:118 So, the truth prevailed and what they were doing was annulled; 118 فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

118

7:119 they were defeated and turned belittled, 119 فَغُلِبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَاغِرِينَ

Sub.: Pharaoh's sorcerers become believers 7:120-122

7:120 and the sorcerers prostrated themselves, 120 وَأُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سَاجِدِينَ

7:121 saying, 'We believe in the Lord of the Worlds, 121 قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

7:122 the Lord of Moses and Aaron.' 122 رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ

7:123 Pharaoh said, 'Do you believe in Him before I permit? This is a plot that you have

contrived in the city in order to expel its people from it. Now you shall know! 123 قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ قَبْلَ

أَنْ آذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَمَكْرٌ مَكْرَتُهُ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لِتُخْرِجُوا مِنْهَا أَهْلَهَا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

7:124 I will cut off on opposite sides a hand and a foot, and then crucify you all!' 124 لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ

وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

7:125 They replied, 'We shall surely turn to our Lord. 125 قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ

Sub.: Supplication of the believing sorcerers 7:126

7:126 You would take revenge on us only because we believed in the signs of our Lord when they

came to us. Lord, pour patience upon us and let us die as submitters (Muslims).' 126 وَمَا تَنْقِمُ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ

آمَنَّا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَاءَتْنَا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ

7:127 The assembly of Pharaoh's nation said, 'Will you allow Moses and his nation to corrupt in

the land and to forsake you and your gods?' He replied, 'We will put their sons to death and

spare their women, indeed we are conquerors over them.' وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ أَتَنْذَرُ مُوسَى وَقَوْمَهُ
لِيُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَيَذَرَكَ وَآلِهَتَكَ قَالَ سَنُقَتِّلُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قَاهِرُونَ 127

Sub.: Moses tells his nation to seek help from Allah and to be patient 7:128

7:128 Moses said to his nation, 'Seek help from Allah and be patient. The earth belongs to Allah; He gives it as a heritage to whom He chooses amongst His worshipers. The outcome is for the cautious.' قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِينُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ الْأَرْضَ لِلَّهِ يُورِثُهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ 128

Sub.: The scorn of the Children of Israel 7:129

7:129 They replied, 'We were hurt before you came to us, and after you came to us.' He said, 'Your Lord may destroy your enemies and make you inheritors in the land. Then He will see how you conduct yourselves.' قَالُوا أُوْذِينَا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا قَالَ عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ 129

Sub.: Plagues afflict Pharaoh and his people 7:130-135

7:130 We seized Pharaoh's people with years of drought and scarcity of fruit so that they might remember. وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينَ وَنَقْصٍ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَكَّرُونَ 130

7:131 When good things came their way, they said, 'It is our due,' but when evil befell them they blamed their ill fortune on Moses and those with him. Indeed their ill fortune was with Allah, though most of them did not know. فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا لَنَا هَذِهِ وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَطَّيَّرُوا بِمُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ أَلَا إِنَّمَا طَائِرُهُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 131

7:132 They said, 'Whatever sign you bring to us, to cast a spell upon us, we will not believe in you.' وَقَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ لِيَتَسَحَّرَنَا بِهَا فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ 132

7:133 So We sent upon them floods, locusts, lice, frogs, and blood. (All these were) clear signs, yet they were proud against them, for they were wicked people. فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالْدَّمَ آيَاتٍ مُفَصَّلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ 133

7:134 And when the plague smote them, they said, 'Moses, pray to your Lord for us invoking the promise He has made with you. If you lift the plague from us, we will believe in you and let the Children of Israel go with you.' وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ 134

Sub.: Pharaoh breaks his promise and is drowned 7:135-136

7:135 But when We had lifted the plague from them for a term which they had to reach, they broke their promise. 135 فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بِالْعُوهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ

7:136 So We punished them and drowned them in the sea, for they had belied Our signs and gave no heed to them. 136 فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ

Sub.: The destruction of Pharaoh's kingdom 7:137

7:137 We gave the persecuted nation dominion over the eastern and western lands which We had blessed. So the Word of your Lord, the finest, was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because of their patience; and We destroyed the edifices, and towers of Pharaoh and whatsoever they manufactured. وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشَارِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَى عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَدَمَّرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ 137

Sub.: Children of Israel's miraculous crossing of the sea; children of Israel want to worship idols 7:138-141

7:138 and We moved the Children of Israel from one side of the sea to the other, and they came upon a nation zealously devoted to the idols they had. They said to Moses, 'Make a god for us, as they have gods.' Moses replied, 'You are indeed an ignorant nation. وَجَاوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَى قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَى أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى اجْعَلْ لَنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ 138

7:139 That which they are engaged upon shall be shattered and all their works are vain. إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ مُتَّبِعُونَ مَا هُم فِيهِ وَبَاطِلٌ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 139

7:140 Should I seek any god for you except Allah? He has exalted you above the nations. قَالَ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ 140

Sub.: The Children of Israel saved from Pharaoh 7:141

7:141 And that We saved you from Pharaoh's family, who had oppressed you cruelly, putting your sons to death and sparing your women. Surely, that was a great trial from your Lord. وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُقْتُلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ 141

Sub.: Prophet Moses leaves his brother, Prophet Aaron, in charge of the Children of Israel for his

appointment with Allah 7:142

7:142 We appointed for Moses thirty nights, and We completed them with ten more; so that the appointment with his Lord took forty nights. Moses said to Aaron, his brother, 'Take my place among my nation. Do what is right and do not follow the path of the corrupt doers.' وَوَاعَدْنَا مُوسَى ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَأَتَمَمْنَاهَا بِعَشْرِ فَتَمَّ مِيقَاتُ رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ اخْلُفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ 142

Sub.: Allah speaks to Prophet Moses 7:143-144

7:143 And when Moses came at the appointed time and his Lord spoke to him, he said, 'Lord, let me see, that I can look at You.' He replied, 'You shall not see Me. But look at the mountain; if it remains firm in its place, then shall you see Me.' And when his Lord was revealed to the mountain and caused it to be crushed and leveled whereupon Moses fell down senseless, and when he recovered, he said, 'Exaltations to You! I repent to You. I am the first of believers.' وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَى لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ قَالَ لَنْ تَرَانِي وَلَكِنْ انْظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ تَرَانِي فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّى رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَى صَعِقًا فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ 143

7:144 He said, 'Moses, I have chosen you from all mankind with My Messages and My Words. Therefore, take what I have given you, and be among the thankful.' قَالَ يَا مُوسَى إِنِّي اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بِرِسَالَاتِي وَبِكَلَامِي فَخُذْ مَا آتَيْتُكَ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ 144

Sub.: Prophet Moses is given the Tablets 7:145

7:145 We inscribed for him upon the Tablets all kinds of exhortation and clear explanations of all things. So take it forcefully, and order your nation to take what is best of it. I shall show you the home of the wicked. وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَأْخُذُوا بِأَحْسَنِهَا سَأُرِيكُمْ دَارَ الْفَاسِقِينَ 145

Sub.: Those who belie the signs of Allah 7:146-147

7:146 From My signs I will turn away the unrightfully, arrogant in the land, so that even if they witness every sign they would not believe it. If they see the path of righteousness, they shall not take it as a path; but if they see the path of error, they shall take it for their path because they belied Our signs and were inattentive towards them. سَاءَ صُرفُ عَنْ آيَاتِي الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كَلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْغِيِّ يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا 146

عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ 146

7:147 Vain are the deeds of those who belie Our signs and the Everlasting Life. Shall they not be recompensed except for what they used to do? وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا 147 كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

Sub.: The Children of Israel worship the golden calf 7:148-156

7:148 In his absence, the nation of Moses made a calf from their ornaments, a body with a hollow sound. Did they not see that it could neither speak to them, nor guide them to a path? Yet they took it in worship and were harm doers. وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَى مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلاً جَسَداً لَهُ خَوَارٌ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهُ لَا يَكْلِمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلاً اتَّخَذُوهُ وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ 148

7:149 But when it landed in their hands and saw that they had strayed, they said, 'If our Lord does not have mercy on us and forgive us, we shall be lost.' وَلَمَّا سُقِطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ 149

7:150 And when Moses returned to his nation, angry and sorrowful, he said, 'Evil is what you have done in my absence! Would you hasten the retribution of your Lord?' He threw down the Tablets, and seizing his brother by the head, dragged him towards him. 'Son of my mother,' said (Aaron), 'the nation weakened me, and almost killed me. Do not let my enemies rejoice over me; do not number me among the harm doers.' وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي أَعْجَلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَلْقَى الْأَلْوَا حَ وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَ ابْنَ أُمِّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُونِي وَكَادُوا يَقْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِيَ الْأَعْدَاءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ 150

7:151 'Lord, ' said Moses, 'forgive me and forgive my brother. Admit us to Your Mercy, for You are Most Merciful of the merciful! ' قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِأَخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ 151

7:152 Those who worshipped the calf incurred the Anger of their Lord and abasement in this life, and as such We recompense the forgers. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ 152

7:153 As for those who do evil and later repent and believe, your Lord is Forgiving, the Most Merciful thereafter. وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَآمَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 153

7:154 When his anger abated, Moses took up the Tablets upon which was inscribed guidance and mercy to those who fear their Lord. وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَن مُّوسَى الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَا حَ وَفِي نُسخَتِهَا هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ 154

7:155 Moses chose from among his nation seventy men for Our appointment, and when the quake seized them, Moses said, 'My Lord, had it been Your Will, You would have destroyed them before, and me. Will You destroy us for that which the fools amongst us did? It is only Your trial by which You leave in error whom You will, and guide whom You will. You alone are our Guardian. Forgive us and have mercy on us, You are the Best of those who forgive. وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِّمِيقَاتِنَا فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ وَإِيَّايَ أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا إِنْ هِيَ

إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ 155

7:156 Write for us what is good in this life and in the Everlasting Life. To You alone we turn.'

He replied, 'I will smite with My punishment whom I will; yet My mercy embraces all things. I

will write it (My mercy) to those who are cautious, give the obligatory charity, and believe in

Our verses; وَكَتَبْنَا لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُنَا إِلَيْكَ قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ أَشَاءُ وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

فَسَاكِنُهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ 156

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad was mentioned in the original Torah and the Gospel of Jesus 7:157

7:157 and to those who shall follow the Messenger, the Unlettered Prophet (Muhammad) whom they shall find written with them in the Torah and the Gospel. He will order kindness upon

them and forbid them to do evil. He will make good things lawful to them and prohibit all that is

foul. He will relieve them of their burdens and of the shackles that weigh upon them. Those who

believe in him and honor him, those who aid him and follow the light sent forth with him, shall

surely prosper.' الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي جَدُّوهُمْ كَتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ

الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَعَزَّرُوهُ وَنَصَرُوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا

النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ مَعَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ 157

Sub.: The order to believe in the Oneness of Allah and His last prophet, Muhammad 7:158

7:158 Say, 'O mankind, I am the Messenger of Allah to you all. His is the kingdom in the

heavens and the earth. There is no god except He. He revives and causes to die. Therefore,

believe in Allah and His Messenger, the Unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and His

Words. Follow him in order that you are guided.' قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ 158

Sub.: The guided Children of Israel 7:159

7:159 Yet among the people of Moses there was a nation who preached the truth and acted

justly. وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ 159

Sub.: Prophet Moses and the miraculous twelve springs 7:160

7:160 We divided them into twelve tribes, each a nation. And when his people demanded drink,

We revealed to Moses, 'Strike the rock with your staff.' Thereupon twelve springs gushed from the rock and each tribe knew its drinking-place. We caused the clouds to cast their shadow over them, and sent down for them manna and quails, saying, 'Eat of the good things We have provided for you.' Indeed, they did Us no wrong, but they wronged themselves. وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطاً أُمَمًا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنْ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَشْرِبَهُمْ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوَى كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ 160

Sub.: The disobedience of the Children of Israel 7:161-162

7:161 When it was said to them, 'Dwell in this village, and eat of whatever you please; and say, "Unburdening" and enter the gate prostrating, We will forgive you your sins and increase the good doers.' وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَاتِكُمْ سَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 161

7:162 The wicked amongst them changed what was said for other words. Therefore We sent down upon them from heaven a punishment for their evil doing. فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ 162

Sub.: The punishment of the Children of Israel who broke the Sabbath 7:163-167

7:163 Ask them about the village that overlooked the sea and what befell (its people) when they broke the Sabbath. Each Sabbath, their fish came swimming towards the shore, but on other days they did not come to them. As such We tempted them (the people) because they had done wrong. وَاسْأَلْهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِيتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرْعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ كَذَلِكَ نَبْلُوهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ 163

7:164 And when some asked, 'Why do you admonish a nation whom Allah will destroy or sternly punish?' They replied, '(Seeking) a pardon from your Lord, and in order that they may be cautious.' وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا اللَّهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا قَالُوا مَعذِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ 164

7:165 Therefore, when they forgot that of which they were reminded, We saved those who were forbidding evil, and seized the evildoers with an evil punishment for that which they used to do of evil. فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَذَابٍ بَّيْسٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ 165

7:166 And when they had scornfully persisted in what they had been forbidden, We said to them, 'Be apes, despised.' فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ 166

7:167 Then your Lord declared He would send against them he who would oppress them cruelly till the Day of Resurrection. Swift is the retribution of your Lord, yet surely He is Forgiving, the Most Merciful. وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَن يَسُومُهُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 167

Sub.: Children of Israel tested 7:168-169

7:168 We dispersed them through the earth in nations some were righteous, others were not, and tested them with good and evil in order that they return. وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَمًا مِّنْهُمْ الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ

ذَلِكَ وَبَلَّوْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ 168

7:169 Then others succeeded them who inherited the Book and availed themselves of the vanities of this lower world, saying, 'It will be forgiven us.' But if similar vanities came their way, they would again take them. Have they not taken the covenant of the Book, which they have studied, to tell nothing of Allah except what is true? Surely, the Everlasting Life is better for the cautious, do you not understand! فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرِثُوا الْكِتَابَ يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا الْأَدْنَى وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلُ الَّذِي أَخَذُوهُ أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِم مِّيثَاقُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ وَالِدَارُ الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ 169

Sub.: The importance of prayer 7:170

7:170 As for those who hold fast to the Book and are steadfast in prayer, We do not waste the wage of the righteous. 170 وَالَّذِينَ يُمَسِّكُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّا لَا نَضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ

Sub.: The Children of Israel and the mountain 7:171

7:171 When We suspended the mountain over them as though it were a shadow and they feared that it was falling down on them, (We said) 'Take forcefully that which We have given you and remember what it contains, in order that you keep from evil.' وَإِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظُلَّةٌ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ 171

Sub.: Witnessing 7:172-174

7:172 When your Lord brought forth descendants from the loins of Adam's children, and made them testify concerning themselves (He said), 'Am I not your Lord.' They replied, 'We bear witness (that You are).' Lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection, 'We had no knowledge of this,' وَإِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِن بَنِي آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَى شَهِدْنَا أَنْ تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَافِلِينَ 172

7:173 or you say, 'Our forefathers were idolaters before, and we were the descendants after them,

will You destroy us for the deeds of the vain-doers?' أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ

173 أَفَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ

7:174 As such We make plain Our verses in order that they return. وَكَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

174

Sub.: Those who belie the verses of Allah 7:175-177

7:175 Recite to them the news of he to whom We gave Our verses and who turned away from them; how satan overtook him so he was led astray. وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي آتَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا فَانْسَلَخَ مِنْهَا فَاتَّبَعَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ

175 فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ

7:176 Had it been Our will We would have raised with it, but he clung to this earthly life and succumbed to his fancies. His likeness was that of a dog, whether you chase it away or let it

alone it pants. Such is the example of a nation who belie Our signs. Recount to them these

narratives, in order that they reflect. وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِنْ تَحْمِلْ

176 عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثْ أَوْ تَتْرَكْهُ يَلْهَثْ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

7:177 Evil is the example of those who belied Our verses; they wronged themselves. سَاءَ مَثَلًا الْقَوْمُ

177 الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ

Sub.: The guided and the lost 7:178

7:178 He whom Allah guides is one that is guided, but he whom Allah leaves in error shall surely

be the lost. 178 مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِي وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ

Sub.: Hell 7:179

7:179 For Gehenna, We have created many jinn and many humans. They have hearts, with

which they cannot understand; eyes, with which they do not see; and ears, with which they do

not hear. They are like cattle, rather, they are the more misguided. Such are the heedless. وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا

لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا أُولَئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ

179 أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ

Sub.: The finest Names of Allah 7:180

7:180 To Allah belongs the Finest Names, so call Him by them, and keep away from those who

pervert them. They shall be recompensed for the things they did. وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذُرُوا
الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَائِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 180

Sub.: Truth and justice 7:181

7:181 Among those whom We created there is a nation who guide with the truth and with it they are just. 181 وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ

Sub.: Those who belie the verses of Allah 7:182-186

7:182 As for those who belie Our verses, We will draw them on little by little, from where they cannot tell; 182 وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

7:183 and I respite them, My stratagem is firm. 183 وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيِّدِي مَتِينٌ

7:184 Have they not reflected? There is no madness in their companion, he is but a plain warner.

184 أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِم مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

7:185 Will they not ponder upon the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and all that Allah created, and that it may be that their term is drawing near? So, in which speech will they believe thereafter? 185 أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ

185 حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ

7:186 None can guide those whom Allah leaves in error. He leaves them in their insolence, wandering blindly. 186 مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ

Sub.: When will the end of the world arrive? 7:187

7:187 They ask you about the Hour and when it is to come. Say, 'None knows except my Lord.

He alone will reveal it at the appointed time. It is heavy in the heavens and earth. It will not

come to you but suddenly.' They will question you, as though you had full knowledge of it. Say,

'Its knowledge is with Allah, though most people are unaware.' 187 يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا

عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيكُمُ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 187

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad; a warner and bearer of glad tidings 7:188

7:188 Say, 'I do not have the power to acquire benefits or to avert harm from myself, except by

the Will of Allah. Had I possessed knowledge of the unseen, I would have availed myself of much that is good, and no harm would have touched me. But I am only a warner and a bearer of glad tidings for a nation who believe. قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعاً وَلَا ضَرّاً إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ لَاسْتَكْتَرْتُ مِنْ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ 188

Sub.: The ingratitude of the unbelievers and the challenge of Allah 7:189-195

7:189 It is He who created you from a soul. From it He created its mate, so that he might reside with her. And when he had covered her, she conceived, and for a time her burden was light. She carried it with ease, but when it grew heavy, they both supplicated to Allah, their Lord, 'Grant us a goodly child and we will be among the thankful.' هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّاهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمَلاً خَفِيفاً فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ آتَيْنَا صَالِحاً لَنُكَونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ 189

7:190 Yet when He gave both of them (the parents) a goodly child, they set up associates with Him, in return for what He had given them. Exalted be Allah above that they associate with Him. 190 فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمَا صَالِحاً جَعَلَا لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيمَا آتَاهُمَا فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

7:191 Will they associate that which cannot create a thing while they are created? 191 أَیُشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئاً وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ

7:192 They cannot help them, nor can they help themselves. 192 وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصراً وَلَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ

7:193 If you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same whether you call them or you are silent. 193 وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدَعَوْتُمُوهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ

7:194 Those whom you invoke, other than Allah, are worshipers like yourselves. Call them, and let them answer you, if what you say is true! 194 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَلُكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

7:195 Have they feet to walk with? Have they hands to punish with? Have they eyes to see with? Have they ears to hear with? Say, 'Call on your partners and then try to scheme against me. Give me no respite. 195 أَلَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ يَبِطْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا قُلْ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيدُوا فَلَا تُنْظَرُونَ

Sub.: Allah guards the righteous 7:196

7:196 My Guardian is Allah, who has sent down the Book. He guards the righteous. 196 إِنَّ وَلِيِّيَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ

Sub.: False gods 7:197-198

7:197 Those whom you invoke, other than Him, cannot help you, nor can they help themselves.'

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتِطِيعُونَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ 197

7:198 If you call them to guidance, they will not hear you. You see them looking towards you,

but they cannot see. 198 وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَسْمَعُوا وَتَرَاهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ

Sub.: The median way, justice and ignorance 7:199

7:199 Accept the easing, order with fine jurisprudence, and avoid the ignorant. خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ

وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ 199

Sub.: Provocation of satan 7:200-201

7:200 When satan provokes you seek refuge in Allah; He is the Hearing, the Knowing. وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ

مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 200

7:201 Indeed, when a visitation of satan touches the cautious (worshippers) they remember, and

then see clearly. 201 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَائِفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ تَذَكَّرُوا فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ

7:202 And their brothers, they prolong them in error, and they will never stop. وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّونَهُمْ فِي

الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُونَ 202

Sub.: Koran is not only a veritable proof but guidance and mercy 7:203-204

7:203 When you do not bring them a verse, they say, 'Why have you not chosen one?' Say, 'I

follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord. This (Koran) is a veritable proof from your

Lord, guidance and mercy for people who believe.' وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بِآيَةٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ

203 مِنْ رَبِّي هَذَا بَصَائِرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

Sub.: Listen to the Koran in silence 7:204

7:204 When the Koran is recited, listen to it in silence in order that Allah has mercy upon you.

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ 204

Sub.: Remembrance and worship of Allah 7:205-206

7:205 Remember your Lord in your soul with humility and fear, and not with a loud voice, morning and evening, and do not be among the inattentive. **وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ**
مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْغَافِلِينَ 205

7:206 Those who are with your Lord are not too proud to worship Him. They exalt Him and to Him they prostrate. **إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ**

8 The Spoils - Al-'Anfal الأنفال

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**

Sub.: Spoils of war 8:1

8:1 They ask you about the spoils (of war). Say, 'The spoils belong to Allah and the Messenger. Therefore, have fear of Allah and set things right between you. Obey Allah and His Messenger, if you are believers.' **يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ** 1

Sub.: Check list for Muslims and those who want to check Muslims 8:2-8:4

8:2 Indeed the believers are those whose hearts quake at the mention of Allah, and when His verses are recited to them it increased them in faith. They are those who put their trust in their Lord. **إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ** 2

8:3 Those who pray steadfastly, and spend of that which We have provided them, **الَّذِينَ يَقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ** وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ 3

8:4 those are, in truth, the believers. They shall have degrees with their Lord and forgiveness, and a generous provision. **أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ** 4

Sub.: Truth 8:5-6

8:5 It is like when your Lord caused you to leave your home with the truth, though some of the believers disliked it. **كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِن بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكَارِهُونَ** 5

8:6 They argued with you about the truth after it had been made clear, as though they were

being led to certain death while looking. 6 يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ

Sub.: The encounter at Badr 8:7-20

8:7 (Remember) when Allah promised to grant you one of the two parties (at Badr), and you wished for the one that was not strong. Allah wanted to establish the truth by His Words and to sever the unbelievers to the last, 7 وَإِذْ يَعِدُّكُمْ اللَّهُ إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ

اللَّهُ أَنْ يُحَقِّقَ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكَافِرِينَ 7

8:8 in order that He might verify the truth and annul the falsehood, even though the wrongdoers hated it. 8 لِيُحَقِّقَ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ

Sub.: The angels at Badr 8:9-10

8:9 And when you (Prophet Muhammad) prayed to your Lord for help, He answered, 'I am sending to your aid a thousand angels in succession.' 9 إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُمِدُّكُمْ بِأَلْفٍ مِّنَ

الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُرْدِفِينَ 9

8:10 Allah only made it to be glad tidings and so that your hearts may be satisfied; victory comes only from Allah; He is Almighty, Wise. 10 وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهِ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ 10

8:11 When you were overcome by sleep, as security from Him, He sent down water from the sky to cleanse you and to purify you of satan's filth, to strengthen your hearts and to steady your footsteps. 11 إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ النُّعَاسُ أَمَنَةً مِّنْهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ

وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ 11

Sub.: Angels fight at encounter of Badr 8:12

8:12 And when Allah revealed to the angels, saying, 'I shall be with you. Give courage to the believers. I shall cast terror into the hearts of the unbelievers. Strike them above the necks, smite their finger tips.' 12 إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَثَبَّتُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَأُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ

الْأَعْنَاقِ وَاضْرِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ 12

8:13 This is because they had made a breach with Allah and His Messenger. He who makes a breach with Allah and His Messenger indeed, Allah is stern in retribution. 13 ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 13

8:14 'That for you, so taste it, the punishment of the Fire is for the unbelievers.' 14 ذَلِكَ فَذُوقُوهُ وَأَنَّ

لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ 14

8:15 Believers, when you encounter unbelievers on the march do not turn your backs to them in flight. 15 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوهُمُ الْأَدْبَارَ

8:16 If anyone on that day turns his back to them in flight, except when maneuvering to fight, or to join another party, he shall be laden with the Anger of Allah and Gehenna shall be his refuge an evil arrival. 16 وَمَنْ يُؤَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبرُهُ إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِّقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا إِلَىٰ فِتْنَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ

Sub.: Allah slew the unbelievers at Badr 8:17

8:17 It was not you who killed them, but Allah slew them, neither was it you who threw at them. Allah threw at them in order that He confers on the believers a fair benefit. Indeed, Allah is Hearing, Knowing. 17 فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا رَمَيْتُمْ إِذْ رَمَيْتُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَىٰ وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

8:18 Allah will surely weaken the guile of the unbelievers. 18 ذَلِكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُوهِنُ كَيْدِ الْكَافِرِينَ

8:19 If you were seeking a victory, victory has now come to you. If you desist, it will be better for you. If you resume We will return, and even if your forces are numerous, they shall not help you at all. And Allah is with the believers. 19 إِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمُ الْفَتْحُ وَإِنْ تَنْتَهُوا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ تَعُودُوا نَعُدْ وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فِئَتُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

8:20 Believers, obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not turn away from him when you are hearing. 20 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ

Sub.: Those who hear but do not listen 8:21-23

8:21 Do not be like those who say, 'We hear,' but they do not listen. 21 وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ

8:22 The worst beasts before Allah are those who are deaf, dumb, and do not understand. 22 إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

8:23 Indeed, had Allah known any good in them, He would have let them hear. But even if He had made them hear, they would have turned away, swerving aside. 23 وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّأَسْمَعَهُمْ وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ

Sub.: The nearness of Allah 8:24

8:24 Believers, respond to Allah and the Messenger when he calls you to that which revives you. Know that Allah is between the person and his heart, and that to Him you shall all be gathered. 24 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ

Sub.: Sedition 8:25

8:25 And be cautious against a sedition that will not smite the harm doers alone. Know that the punishment of Allah is Stern. 25 وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

Sub.: The support of Allah 8:26

8:26 And remember how He gave you shelter when you were few in number and considered weak in the land, ever fearing that the people would snatch you away; but He gave you refuge and supported you with His victory and provided you with goodness, so that you might give thanks. 26 وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَنْخَطِفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَأَوَّكُمُ وَيَدَّكُم بِبَصَرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

Sub.: Betrayal 8:27

8:27 Believers, do not betray Allah and the Messenger, nor knowingly betray your trust. 27 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمَانَاتِكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

Sub.: Temptation 8:28

8:28 Know that your children and your wealth are but a temptation, and that the reward with Allah is great. 28 وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ

Sub.: The forgiveness of Allah 8:29

8:29 Believers, if you fear Allah, He will give you a criteria and cleanse you of your sins and forgive you. Allah is the Owner of great bounty. 29 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ

Sub.: The plot against Prophet Muhammad 8:30

8:30 And when the unbelievers plotted against you (Prophet Muhammad). They sought to either take you captive or have you killed, or expelled. They plotted but Allah (in reply) also plotted. Allah is the Best in plotting. **وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يُقَتِّلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الْمَاكِرِينَ** 30

Sub.: The contempt of the unbelievers 8:32-35

8:31 Whenever Our verses are recited to them, they say, 'We have heard them, if we wished, we could speak its like. They are but tales of the ancients.' **وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هَذَا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ** 31

8:32 When they say, 'O Allah, if this is indeed the truth from You, rain down upon us stones from heaven or bring us a painful punishment.' **وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ أَوْ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ** 32

8:33 But Allah was not to punish them whilst you were living in their midst. Nor would Allah punish them if they repeatedly ask forgiveness of Him. **وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ** 33

8:34 And why should Allah not punish them, when they have barred others from the Sacred Mosque, although they were not its guardians? Its only guardians are the cautious, though most of them do not know. **وَمَا لَهُمْ آلًا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ إِنْ أَوْلِيَائُهُ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ** 34

8:35 Their prayers at the Sacred House are nothing but whistling and clapping. Therefore, taste the punishment for your disbelief. **وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءٌ وَتَضْيِئَةٌ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ** 35

Sub.: The people of the Fire 8:36-37

8:36 Those who disbelieve spend their wealth to bar (others) from the Path of Allah. They will spend it; but it will become a regret for them, then they will be overcome. The unbelievers shall be gathered in Gehenna, **إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ** 36

8:37 in order that Allah will separate the wicked from the good. He will heap the wicked one upon another, and then heap them together and cast them in Gehenna those shall be the losers. **لِيَمِيزَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضُهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمُهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلَهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ** 37

Sub.: Allah will forgive the unbelievers if they turn away from associating anyone or anything with Allah 8:38

8:38 Tell the unbelievers that if they abandon their ways He will forgive them what is past; but, if they return, that was indeed the way of their forefathers who have passed away. قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ 38

Sub.: Allah is the best Guardian and best Giver of victory 8:39-40

8:39 Fight them until persecution is no more and the Religion of Allah reigns supreme. If they desist, Allah sees the things they do; وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ 39

8:40 but if they turn away, know that Allah is your guardian, (He is) the best Guardian and the best Giver of victory. وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ نِعَمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعَمَ النَّصِيرُ 40

Sub.: The spoils of war 8:41

8:41 And know that one fifth of whatever you take as spoils belong to Allah, the Messenger, kinsmen of the Messenger, the orphans, the needy, and the destitute traveler; if you believe in Allah and what We sent down to Our worshiper on the day of victory, the day when the two armies met. Allah has power over all things. وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ التَّقَىٰ الْجَمْعَانِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 41

Sub.: The encounter at Badr 8:42-48

8:42 And when you were encamped on the nearside and they (the unbelievers) on the farther side, with the caravan below, had you made an appointment with them, you would have surely failed to keep it; but Allah sought to accomplish what He had ordained, so that by clear evidence, he who was destined to perish might perish, and he who was destined to live might live. Surely, Allah is Hearing, Knowing. إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوَىٰ وَالرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْمِيعَادِ وَلَكِنْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَيَحْيَىٰ مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 42

8:43 And when Allah made them appear to you in a vision as a small band, had He showed them to you as many, your courage would have failed you and you would have quarreled over the affair. But Allah saved; He knows the inner most thoughts in the chests. إِذْ يُرِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا وَلَوْ أَرَاكَهُمْ كَثِيرًا لَفَشَلْتُمْ وَتَتَنَارَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ 43

8:44 And when you met them, He showed them in your eyes as being few, and decreased (your number) in their eyes so that Allah might determine what was ordained. To Allah all matters

وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذِ التَّقَاتُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلاً وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ 44 return.

8:45 Believers, when you meet an army stand firm and remember Allah abundantly, in order that you are prosperous. 45 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوا وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

Sub.: Obey Allah and His Messenger 8:46

8:46 Obey Allah and His Messenger and do not dispute with one another lest you should lose courage and your resolve weaken. Have patience Allah is with those who are patient. وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ

وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ 46

8:47 Do not be like those who left their homes elated with insolence and showing off to people, barring others from the Path of Allah but Allah encompasses what they do. وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ

دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَرِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ 47

8:48 And when satan made their foul deeds seem fair to them. He said, 'No one shall conquer you this day. I shall be your savior.' But when the two armies came within sight of each other, he

took to his heels, saying, 'I reject you, for I can see what you cannot. I fear Allah, Allah is Stern in retribution.' وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌّ لَكُمْ فَلَمَّا تَرَ اتِّفَاقَ الْفِتْنَانِ نَكَصَ عَلَى

عَقْبَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 48

Sub.: Hypocrites and their death 8:49-51

8:49 And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was sickness said, 'Those, their religion has deceived them.' But whosoever puts his trust in Allah, indeed Allah is Mighty, Wise. إِذْ يَقُولُ

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هَوَاءٌ دِينُهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ 49

8:50 If you could see the angels when they carry off the souls of the unbelievers, beating their faces and their backs, saying, 'Taste the punishment of Burning! وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ

يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ 50

8:51 That is for what your hands have forwarded, Allah is not unjust to His worshipers.' ذَلِكَ بِمَا

قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ 51

Sub.: The punishment of Pharaoh and his family 8:52-54

8:52 Like Pharaoh's family and those who have gone before them, they disbelieved the signs of Allah. Therefore, Allah seized them in their sinfulness. Mighty is Allah and stern in retribution.

كَذَّابٍ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 52

Sub.: The favor of Allah 8:53

8:53 This is because Allah would never change His favor that He bestowed upon a nation until they change what is in their hearts. Allah is Hearing, Knowing. **ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِّعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ** 53

Sub.: Those who belie the signs of Allah 8:54

8:54 Like Pharaoh's family and those who have gone before them, they belied the signs of their Lord, and so We destroyed them for their sins and drowned Pharaoh's family. They were all harm doers. **كَذَّابٍ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَكُلٌّ كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ** 54

Sub.: Basest of creatures before Allah 8:55

8:55 Indeed, the basest creatures before Allah are the unbelievers for they will not believe; **إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ** 55

Sub.: Breaking of treaties and treachery 8:56-58

8:56 those with whom you have made a treaty, then break their treaty with you every time; having no fear (of Allah), **ٱلَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُونَ** 56

8:57 if you meet them in battle, cause their example to scatter those behind them so that they remember. **فَإِمَّا تَثَقَفَنَّ فِي ٱلْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِم مِّنْ خَلْفِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ** 57

8:58 If you fear treachery from any of your allies, you can dissolve with them equally. Allah does not love the treacherous. **وَإِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِن قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَٱنْبِذْ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلْخَائِنِينَ** 58

Sub.: Spending in the Name of Allah 8:59-60

8:59 Do not suppose that the unbelievers have outstripped (Allah). They cannot frustrate Me. **وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا ۚ إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْزِزُونَ** 59

8:60 Muster against them whatever you are able of force and tethers (ropes) of horses, so that you strike terror into the enemies of Allah and your enemy, and others besides them whom you do not know but Allah does. All that you spend in the Way of Allah shall be repaid to you. You

وَأَعِدُّوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهَبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لَا shall not be wronged. تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ 60

Sub.: When an enemy inclines to peace Muslims must do likewise 8:61-63

8:61 If they incline to peace, incline to it also, and put your trust in Allah. Surely, He is the Hearing, the Knowing. 61 وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلَامِ فَاجْعَلْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

8:62 Should they seek to deceive you, Allah is sufficient for you. It is He who supported you with His victory and with believers, 62 وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الَّذِي آتَاكَ بِنَصْرِهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ

8:63 and brought their hearts together. If you had given away all the riches of the earth, you could not have so united them, but Allah has united them. He is Almighty, Wise. 63 وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا أَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

8:64 O Prophet, Allah suffices you and whosoever follows you of the believers. 64 يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

8:65 O Prophet, urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty patient men among you, you shall overcome two hundred, and if there are a hundred, they shall overcome a thousand unbelievers, for they are a nation who do not understand. 65 يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

8:66 Allah has now lightened it for you, for He knows that there is weakness amongst you. If there are a hundred patient men among you, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there are a thousand, they shall, by the permission of Allah, defeat two thousand. Allah is with the patient. 66 الْآنَ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ

8:67 It is not for any Prophet to have prisoners in order to slaughter many in the land. You want the gains of this life, and Allah wants the Everlasting Life, and Allah is Mighty, Wise. 67 يَكُونُ لَهُ أَسْرَى حَتَّى يُثْخِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تُرِيدُونَ عَرَصَ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

8:68 Had there not been a previous writing from Allah, you would have been afflicted by a mighty punishment. 68 لَوْلَا كِتَابٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

8:69 Eat of what you have taken from the spoils; such is lawful and good, and fear Allah. Allah is Forgiving and Most Merciful. 69 فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

Sub.: The treatment of prisoners 8:70-71

8:70 O Prophet, say to those you have taken captive in your hand, 'If Allah finds goodness in your hearts, He will give you that which is better than what has been taken from you, and He will forgive you. Allah is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.' 70 يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِمَنْ فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ مِنَ الْأَسْرَى إِنْ يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ

فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّا أُخِذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 70

8:71 But if they seek to betray you, they had betrayed Allah before, but He has let you overcome them. Allah is the Knower, the Wise. 71 وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

Sub.: The migrants from Mecca and their supporters in Madinah 8:72

8:72 Those who believe and migrated, and fought for the Cause of Allah with their wealth and their persons; and those who sheltered them and helped them shall be guides to each other. And those who believe, but have not emigrated you have no guidance towards them till they emigrate. But if they seek your help in the cause of your religion, it is your duty to help them, except against a nation with whom you have a treaty. Allah sees the things you do. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا

وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَلَايَتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى يُهَاجِرُوا وَإِنْ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ 72

8:73 The unbelievers, they are guides of one another. Unless you do this, there will be persecution in the land and great corruption. وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ

وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ 73

8:74 Those who believe and migrated from their homes and fought for the Way of Allah, and those who have sheltered them and helped them they are truly the believers. Theirs shall be forgiveness and a generous provision. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ هُمُ

الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ 74

8:75 And those who believed afterwards and emigrated, and struggled with you they are of you. And in the Book of Allah, the near kinsmen deserve one another (in inheritance). Allah has knowledge of all things. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدُ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ مِنْكُمْ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَى بِبَعْضٍ فِي

كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ 75

9 Repentance - Al-Tawba سورة التوبة

\$

Sub.: The Creator's response to the idolaters when they ask for it (punishment) 9:1-129

9:1 An acquittal from Allah and His Messenger to the idolaters with whom you have made agreements; 1 بَرَاءَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

9:2 'For four months you shall journey freely in the land. But know that you shall not render Allah incapable, and that Allah will humiliate the unbelievers.' فَسَيَحْضُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ

غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي وَأَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ 3

Sub.: Allah and His Messenger reject idolaters 9:3-4

9:3 A proclamation from Allah and His Messenger, to the people on the day of the Grand Pilgrimage; 'Allah rejects, and His Messenger (rejects) the idolaters. So if you repent, that will be better for you; but if you turn your backs, know that you cannot frustrate Allah. And give glad tidings to the unbelievers of a painful punishment, إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا فَأَتَيْتُمُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَهْدِهِمْ 4

Sub.: Honor treaties 9:4

9:4 except those idolaters who have fully honored their treaties with you and aided none against you. With these fulfill your covenant till their term. Surely, Allah loves the righteous. فَإِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَخْصُرُوهُمْ 5

9:5 When the sacred months are over, slay the idolaters wherever you find them. Take them and confine them, then lie in ambush everywhere for them. If they repent and establish the prayer and pay the obligatory charity, let them go their way. Allah is Forgiving and the Most Merciful. فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 2

Sub.: When non-Muslims ask Muslims for asylum it is obligated upon Muslims to protect them and tell them about Islam 9:6

9:6 If an idolater seeks asylum with you, give him protection in order that he hears the Word of Allah, and then convey him to his place of safety, because they are a nation who do not know. وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّىٰ يَسْمَعَ كَلَامَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ مَأْمَنَهُ 6

Sub.: As long as those of another faith are straight with Muslims, Muslims are ordered to be straight with them 9:7

9:7 How can the idolaters have any treaty with Allah and His Messenger, except those with whom you have made treaties by the Sacred Mosque? So long as they are straight with you, so be

straight with them. Allah loves the righteous. كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ
عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوا لَكُمْ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ 7

Sub.: Deception and hypocrisy, and those who repent and convert 9:8-12

9:8 How? If they prevail against you they will respect neither agreements nor ties of kindred.

They satisfy you with their tongues, but their hearts are averse; and most of them are wicked.

كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَىٰ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ 8

9:9 They sell the verses of Allah for a small price and bar others from His Path. Evil is what they have been doing. 9 اشْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 9

9:10 They honor with the believers neither bonds nor treaties. Such are the transgressors. لَا يَرْقُبُونَ

فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ 10

9:11 If they repent and establish the prayer and pay the obligatory charity, they shall become

your brothers in the religion. So We make plain Our verses for a nation that knows. فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا

الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَنُفِّصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ 11

9:12 But if, after coming to terms with you, they break their oaths and revile your belief, fight the leaders of the disbelief for they have no oaths in order that they will desist. وَإِنْ تَكَثَّرَ أَئِمَّتُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ

عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا أَئِمَّةَ الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ 12

Sub.: For many years Muslims were persecuted for their belief in the Oneness of Allah but they did not retaliate, why, because they obeyed Allah and His Prophet and waited for a verse to be sent down that permitted them to take up arms against their aggressors

9:13 Will you not fight against those who have broken their oaths and conspired to expel the

Messenger? They were the first to attack you. Do you fear them? Surely, Allah has better rights

that you fear Him, if you are believers. أَلَا تُقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمُّوا بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَّوْكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ

أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ 13

9:14 Fight them, Allah will punish them with your hands and degrade them. He will grant you

victory over them and heal the chests of a believing nation. قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَبْصُرُكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ

وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ 14

9:15 He will take away all anger from their hearts, Allah turns to whomsoever He will. Allah is

Knowing, Wise. وَيَذْهَبُ غَيْظُ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 15

9:16 Did you suppose that you would be left before Allah has known those of you who fought

and did not take a confidant other than Allah, His Messenger, and the believers? Allah is Aware

of what you do. أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِيجَةً

وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ 16

Sub.: Only believers should enter the mosques of Allah 9:17-18

9:17 Idolaters should not inhabit the mosques of Allah bearing witness against themselves with disbelief. Those, their deeds have been annulled, and in the Fire they shall live for ever. مَا كَانَ

لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِم بِالْكَفْرِ أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ 17

9:18 None should inhabit the mosques of Allah except those who believe in Allah and the Last Day, establish their prayers and pay the obligatory charity, and fear none except Allah. May these

be among the guided. إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ

أُولَئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ 18

Sub.: The deeds of the unbelievers are not equal to those who believe 9:19-22

9:19 Do you consider giving drink to the pilgrims and inhabiting the Sacred Mosque is the same as one who believes in Allah and the Last Day, and struggles in the Way of Allah? These are not

held equal by Allah. Allah does not guide the harm doers. أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ آمَنَ

بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَجَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوُونَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ 19

9:20 Those who believe, and migrated, and struggle in the Way of Allah with their wealth and their persons are greater in rank with Allah. It is they who are the winners. الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا

وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ 20

9:21 Their Lord gives them glad tidings of mercy from Him, and pleasure; for them await

gardens in which there is eternal bliss. يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ 21

9:22 where they shall live for ever. The wage with Allah is great indeed. خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ

عَظِيمٌ 22

Sub.: Believers should take rightly guided Islamic authorities as guides rather than family members who do not believe 9:23

9:23 Believers, do not take your fathers or your brothers for a guide if they love disbelief rather than belief. Whosoever of you takes them for guides are the harm doers. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ

وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَاُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ 23

Sub.: A Muslim should love Allah and His Messenger more than his family and possessions 9:24

9:24 Say, 'If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives, your tribes, the property you have acquired, the merchandise you fear will not be sold, and the homes you love, are dearer to you than Allah, His Messenger and the struggling for His Way, then wait until Allah shall bring His command. Allah does not guide the evildoers.' قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسَاكِينُ تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ 24

Sub.: Muslims should rely on Allah rather than themselves 9:25-27

9:25 Allah has helped you on many a battlefield. In the Battle of Hunain, when your numbers were pleasing you they availed you nothing; the earth, for all its vastness, seemed to close in upon you and you turned your backs and fled. لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُم مُّدْبِرِينَ 25

9:26 Then, Allah caused His tranquility (sechina) to descend upon His Messenger and the believers; He sent legions you did not see and sternly punished the unbelievers. Such is the recompense of the unbelievers. ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ 26

9:27 Yet thereafter, Allah turns to whom He will. He is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful. ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 27

Sub.: Allah forbids non-Muslims to enter the Sacred Mosque in Mecca 9:28

9:28 Believers, the idolaters are unclean. Do not let them approach the Sacred Mosque after this year. If you fear poverty, Allah, if He wills, will enrich you through His bounty. He is Knowing, Wise. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هَذَا وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ شَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 28

9:29 Fight those who neither believe in Allah nor the Last Day, who do not forbid what Allah and His Messenger have forbidden, and do not embrace the religion of the truth, being among those who have been given the Book (Bible and the Torah), until they pay tribute out of hand and have been humiliated. قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ 29

Sub.: The false claims and desires of Jews and Christians 9:30-32

9:30 The Jews say Ezra is the son of Allah, while the Christians (who follow Paul) say the

Messiah is the son of Allah. Such are their assertions, by which they imitate those who disbelieved before. Allah fights them! How perverted are they! وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ قَاتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ 30

9:31 They take their rabbis and monks as lords besides Allah, and the Messiah, son of Mary, though they were ordered to worship but one God, there is no god except He. Exalted is He above that they associate with Him! اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهَبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَانَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ 31

9:32 They desire to extinguish the Light of Allah with their mouths; but Allah seeks only to perfect His Light, though the unbelievers hate it. يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ 32

Sub.: Allah sent Prophet Muhammad to raise Islam above all other religions 9:33

9:33 It is He who has sent forth His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to uplift it above every religion, no matter how much the idolaters hate it. هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ 33

Sub.: Corrupt rabbis and monks 9:34-35

9:34 Believers, many are the rabbis and monks who in falsehood defraud people of their possessions and bar people from the Path of Allah. Give glad tidings of a painful punishment to those who treasure gold and silver and do not spend it in the Way of Allah. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يَنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ 34

9:35 On that Day they (the treasures) will be heated in the fire of Gehenna (Hell), and their foreheads, sides, and backs will be branded with them, and told. 'These are the things which you have treasured. Taste then that which you were treasuring!' يَوْمَ يُحْمَى عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَى بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ وَظُهُورُهُمْ هَذَا مَا كَنْزْتُمْ لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ 35

Sub.: Fighting in the Sacred Months 9:36-37

9:36 The number of the months, with Allah, is twelve in the Book of Allah, the day when He created the heavens and the earth; of these, four are sacred. That is the right religion. Therefore, do not wrong yourselves in them and fight against the unbelievers all together as they themselves fight against you all together; know that Allah is with the cautious. إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا

فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ 36

9:37 The postponement of sacred months is an increase in disbelief in which the unbelievers are misguided. They allow it one year and forbid it another year, so that they can make up for the months that Allah has sanctified so making lawful what Allah has forbidden. Their foul acts seem fair to them Allah does not guide the unbelievers. إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِّيُوَاطِئُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيَحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ زَيْنَ لَهُمْ سُوءَ أَعْمَالِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ 37

Sub.: Turning the other cheek in personal affairs is often virtuous, however, when it affects the rights of a nation to exist, or if that nation is inflicted by external injustice, turning the other cheek spells social suicide. In these verses, when the early

9:38 Believers, why is it that when it is said to you, 'March in the Way of Allah,' you linger with heaviness in the land? Are you content with this life rather than the Everlasting Life? Yet the enjoyment of this life in (comparison to) the Everlasting Life is little. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ انْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ اتَّقَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ 38

9:39 If you do not go forth, He will punish you with a painful punishment and replace you by another nation. You will in no way harm Him; for Allah has power over all things. إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَيَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّهُ شَيْئًا وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 39

9:40 If you do not help him, Allah will help him as He helped him when he was driven out with one other (Abu Bakr) by the unbelievers. When the two were in the cave, he said to his companion, 'Do not sorrow, Allah is with us.' Then Allah caused His tranquility (sechina) to descend upon him and supported him with legions (of angels) you did not see, and He made the word of the unbelievers the lowest, and the Word of Allah is the highest. Allah is Mighty, Wise. إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى وَكَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ 40

Sub.: Hypocrisy and reluctance to rightfully take up arms 9:41-52

9:41 Whether lightly or heavily, march on and fight for the Way of Allah, with your wealth and your persons. This will be best for you, if you but knew. انْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالاً وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ 41

9:42 Had the gain been immediate or the journey easy, they would have followed you; but the distance seemed far to them. Yet they will swear by Allah, 'Had we been able, we would have gone out with you.' They bring destruction upon their souls. Allah knows that they are lying. لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَاتَّبَعُوكَ وَلَكِنْ بَعْدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ

يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ 42

9:43 Allah has pardoned you, why did you give them leave (to stay behind) until it was clear to you which of them was truthful and knew those who lied? عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ

صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَاذِبِينَ 43

9:44 Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day will not ask your permission so that they may struggle with their wealth and their selves. Allah knows best the righteous. لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ

بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ 44

9:45 Only those who ask your permission do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are filled with doubt. And in their doubt, they waiver. إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ

وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ 45

9:46 Had they intended to set forth with you, they would have prepared themselves for it. But Allah did not like their going forth and held them back, and it was said, 'Stay back with those

who stay back.' وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَكِنْ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ انْبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ 46

9:47 Had they gone forth among you, they would only have increased your burden, and run too and fro in your midst, seeking to stir up sedition between you; and some of you would listen to

them; and Allah knows the harm doers. لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَأَوْضَعُوا خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ

سَمَاعُونَ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ 47

9:48 Beforehand they had already sought to stir up sedition, and turned things upside down for you, until the truth came, and the command of Allah appeared, although they were averse. لَقَدْ

ابْتَغُوا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَارِهُونَ 48

9:49 Among them are some that say, 'Give us leave and do not expose us to temptation.' Surely, they have already succumbed to temptation. Gehenna shall encompass the unbelievers. وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ

يَقُولُ ائْذَنْ لِي وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ 49

9:50 If good comes to you, it grieves them; but if hardship befalls you, they say, 'We have taken our precautions,' and they turn away, rejoicing. إِنْ تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا

مِنْ قَبْلُ وَبِتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ 50

Sub.: Allah is our Guardian, all matters are decreed by Him 9:51

9:51 Say, 'Nothing will befall us except what Allah has ordained. He is our Guardian. In Allah, let the believers put their trust.' قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ 51

9:52 Say, 'Are you waiting for anything to befall us except one of the two excellent things

(victory or martyrdom)? We are waiting for the punishment of Allah to smite you, either from

Him or at our hands. Wait if you will, we are waiting.' قُلْ هَلْ تَرْتَضُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِحْدَى الْحُسَيْنَيْنِ وَنَحْنُ نَرْتَضِ بِكُمْ

أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ أَوْ بِأَيْدِينَا فَتَرْتَضُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُّتَرْتَضُونَ 52

Sub.: The hypocrisy revealed 9:53-59

9:53 Say, 'Whether you spend voluntarily or reluctantly it shall not be accepted from you; for you are a wicked nation.' 53 قُلْ أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعاً أَوْ كَرْهاً لَّنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ

9:54 Nothing prevents their offerings from being accepted except that they do not believe in Allah and His Messenger. They do not come to the prayer except lazily and spend grudgingly. وَمَا مَنَعُهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَى وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَارِهُونَ 54

9:55 Let neither their wealth nor their children please you. Through these Allah seeks to punish them in this life, and that their souls depart while they are unbelievers. فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ 55

9:56 They swear by Allah that they belong with you, yet they are not of you. They are a nation that are afraid. 56 وَيَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنْهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْرُقُونَ

9:57 If they could find a shelter or caverns, or any place to creep into they will turn stampeding to it. 57 لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأً أَوْ مَغَارَاتٍ أَوْ مُدْخَلًا لَّوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُونَ

9:58 There are some among them who find fault with you concerning the distribution of charity. If a share is given to them they are contented, but if they receive nothing then they are angry. وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ 58

9:59 Would that they were well-pleased with what Allah and His Messenger have given them, and would say, 'Allah is sufficient for us. Allah will provide for us from His abundance, and so will His Messenger. To Allah, we hope.' وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ 59

Sub.: The distribution of the obligatory charity due at the end of Ramadan 9:60

9:60 The obligatory charity shall be only for the poor and the needy, and for those who work to collect it, and to influence hearts (to belief), for ransoming captives, and debtors in the Way of Allah and the destitute traveler. It is an obligation from Allah. Allah is Knowing, Wise. إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْعَامِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغَارِمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 60

Sub.: Allah exposes and warns the hypocrites who say and do hurtful things against Him and His Prophet 9:61-69

9:61 And there are others among them who hurt the Prophet saying, 'He lends an ear (to everything).' Say, 'He lends an ear of good for you; he believes in Allah and trusts the believers, and he is a mercy to the believers among you. Those who hurt the Messenger of Allah for them

there is a painful punishment.' وَمِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أُذُنٌ قُلْ أُذُنٌ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 61

9:62 They swear in the Name of Allah in order to please you. But it is more just that they should please Allah and His Messenger if they are believers. يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُرْضَوْهُ ۖ إِنَّ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ 62

9:63 Are they not aware that whosoever opposes Allah and His Messenger shall live for ever in the Fire of Gehenna? That surely is the greatest degradation. أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَن يُحَادِدِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَأَنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيمُ 63

9:64 The hypocrites are afraid lest a chapter be sent down against them telling them what is in their hearts. Say, 'Mock if you will; Allah will surely bring forth what you are fearing.' يَحْذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ ۚ أَن تَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلِ اسْتَزِرُّوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا تَحْذَرُونَ 64

9:65 If you question them, they will say, 'We were only plunging and playing.' Say, 'Were you mocking Allah, His verses, and His Messenger? وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَنَلْعَبُ قُلْ أَبِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِئُونَ 65

9:66 Do not make excuses. You have disbelieved after you believed. If We forgive some of you, We will punish others, for they were sinners.' لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ نَعْفَ عَنْ طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبُ طَائِفَةً ۚ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ 66

Sub.: Description of the hypocrites 9:67-69

9:67 Be they men or women, the hypocrites are all alike. They order what is evil, forbid what is just, and tighten their purse strings. They forsook Allah, so Allah forsook them. Surely, the hypocrites are evildoers. الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ 67

9:68 Allah has promised the hypocrites, both men and women, and the unbelievers the Fire of Gehenna. They shall live in it for ever. It is sufficient for them. Allah has cursed them and for them is a lasting punishment. وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ وَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ 68

9:69 You are like those before you. They were stronger than you in might, and had greater riches and more children. They took enjoyment in their share, so do you take enjoyment in your share as those before you took enjoyment in their share. You have plunged as they plunged. Those, their works are annulled, failed in this world and in the Everlasting Life, those, they are the losers. كَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَثُرَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلَاقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِي خَاضُوا أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ 69

9:70 Have they not heard the news of those who have gone before them? The news of the nations of Noah, Aad and Thamood, of Abraham's nation, and the people of Midian and the ruined cities? Their Messengers showed them clear signs. Allah did not harm them, but they

harmed themselves. أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوْمِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتِ أَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ 70
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

Sub.: Check list for Muslims and a check list for those who want to hold them in check 9:71-72

9:71 The believers, both men and women, are guides to each other. They order what is just and forbid what is evil; they establish their prayers and pay the obligatory charity and obey Allah and His Messenger. On these Allah will have mercy. He is Mighty, Wise.

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

71

9:72 Allah has promised the believing men and women gardens underneath which rivers flow, in which they shall live for ever. Goodly mansions in the Gardens of Eden, and the pleasure from Allah which is greater. That is the greatest winning. وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ 72

Sub.: Characteristics of the unbelievers and hypocrites together with their status with Allah 9:73-80

9:73 O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and the hypocrites and be harsh with them.
Gehenna shall be their refuge an evil arrival. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبَشَسْ
73 الْمَصِيرُ

9:74 They swear by Allah that they said nothing. Yet they did utter the word of disbelief and disbelieved after they had submitted. They intended what they never attained to, and took revenge only that Allah enriched them, and His Messenger, of His Bounty. If they repent, it will indeed be better for them; but if they turn away, Allah will sternly punish them both in this world and in the Everlasting Life. They have none on earth to protect or help them. مَا يَجْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَهُمْ بِمَا لَمْ يَنَالُوا وَمَا نَقَمُوا إِلَّا أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَإِنْ يَتَوَلَّوْا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ 74

9:75 Some of them have made a covenant with Allah, 'If Allah gives to us of His bounty, we will give charity and be of the righteous.' 75 وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ عَاهَدَ اللَّهُ لَئِنْ آتَانَا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

9:76 But when Allah had bestowed His bounty on them they became greedy and turned away, swerving aside. 76 فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ جَاخَلُوا بِهِ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ

9:77 He has caused hypocrisy to be in their hearts till the Day they meet Him, because they have changed what they promised Allah and because they were liars. فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُ بِمَا

77 أَخْلَفُوا اللَّهَ مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ

9:78 Did they not know that Allah knows their secret and what they conspire together, and that

Allah knows all the unseen? 78 أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ

9:79 As for those who taunt the believers who give charity voluntarily, and scoff at those who give according to their means, Allah will scoff at them. Theirs shall be a painful punishment. الَّذِينَ

يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 79

9:80 (It is the same) whether or not you beg forgiveness for them. If you beg forgiveness for them seventy times Allah will not forgive them, for they have disbelieved in Allah and His

Messenger. Allah does not guide the evildoers. اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ 80

Sub.: The hypocrites that remained behind at the encounter of Tabuk 9:81-89

9:81 Those who were left behind were glad that they were left behind by the Messenger of Allah, for they disliked to struggle in the Way of Allah with their wealth and their persons. They said,

'Do not go forth in the heat.' Say, 'The Fire of Gehenna is more hot!' Would that they

understood! فَرَحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلَافَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَكَرِهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي

الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ 81

9:82 They shall laugh but little and shed many tears. So shall they be recompensed for their

earnings. فَلَيُضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلَيُبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ 82

9:83 If Allah brings you back to a party of them and they ask permission to march with you, say,

'You shall never march with me, nor shall you fight with me against any enemy. You were

pleased to remain on the first occasion, therefore, you shall now stay with those who remain

behind.' فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ فَاسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ

أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخَالِفِينَ 83

9:84 You shall never pray over any one of them when he is dead, nor stand over his tomb. For

they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died whilst they were sinners. وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ

مَاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ 84

9:85 Let neither their riches nor their children please you. With it Allah wants to punish them in

this life, so that their souls depart while they disbelieve. وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ 85

9:86 Whenever a chapter is sent down, saying, 'Believe in Allah and struggle with His

Messenger,' the rich among them asked you to excuse them, saying, 'Leave us with those who are

to stay behind.' وَإِذَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ أَنْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَجَاهِدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَنَكَ أُولُوا الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا ذَرْنَا نَكُنْ مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ

86

9:87 They were content to be with those who stayed behind, a seal was set upon their hearts, so

they do not understand. رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ 87

9:88 But the Messenger and those who believed with him struggled with their wealth and their

selves. For them awaits goodness and those are the winners. لَكِنَّ الرُّسُولَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ جَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ

وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَاتُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ 88

9:89 Allah has prepared for them gardens underneath which rivers flow, in which they shall live for ever. That is the greatest winning. 89 أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

Sub.: The believers who were unable to take part at the encounter of Tabuk 9:90-92

9:90 Some Arabs of the desert who had an excuse came asking permission to stay behind; whilst those who belied Allah and His Messenger remained behind. A painful punishment shall fall on those of them that disbelieved. وَجَاءَ الْمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 90

9:91 There is no fault for the weak, the sick, and those lacking the means to spend (to stay behind), if they are true to Allah and His Messenger. There is no way against the righteous;

Allah is Forgiving, the Most Merciful. لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا

نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 91

9:92 Nor shall those who came to you to be provided with mounts. And when you said, 'I can find no mounts for you,' they turned back, their eyes streaming with tears grieving that they

could not find the means to spend. وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيَيْنُهُمْ تَفِيضٌ

مِنَ الدَّمَاعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ 92

Sub.: The hypocrites of Tabuk 9:93-96

9:93 But the blame is to be laid on those who asked permission of you whilst they are rich. They are content to remain with those who stay behind. Allah has set a seal upon their hearts so they do not know. إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنَاءُ رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

93

9:94 When you return, they will apologize to you. Say, 'Make no excuses; we will not believe

you. Allah has already told us of your news. Surely, Allah and His Messenger will see your work;

then you will be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the visible, and He will inform you of

what you were doing.' يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ تُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ بَيَّأْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ

وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تَرَدُّونَ إِلَى عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 94

9:95 When you return to them, they will swear to you by Allah that you might turn aside from

them. Let them alone, they are unclean. Gehenna shall be their refuge, a recompense for their

earnings. سَيُخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لِتُعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رَجِسٌ وَمَآؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ 95

9:96 They will swear to you in order to please you. But if you will be pleased with them, Allah

will not be pleased with the evildoing nation. يَخْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَى عَنِ الْقَوْمِ

الْفَاسِقِينَ 96

Sub.: The innermost thoughts of some Arab hypocrites towards the Prophet 9:97-78

9:97 The Bedouin Arabs surpass (the city dwellers) in disbelief and hypocrisy, and are more likely not to know the bounds that Allah has sent down to His Messenger. But Allah is Knowing, Wise. 97 **الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ**

9:98 Some Arabs (Banu Asad and Ghatfan tribes) regard what they spend as a (compulsory) fine and wait for some misfortune to befall you. Theirs shall be the evil turn! Allah is Hearing, Knowing. 98 **وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُّ بِكُمُ الدَّوَائِرَ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ**

Sub.: The migrants, supporters and the believing tribes of Juhaina and Muszaina 9:99-100

9:99 Yet there are some Arabs (Juhaina and Muszaina tribes) who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and regard what they spend as a means of bringing them close to Allah and to the prayers of the Messenger. Indeed, they are an offering for them; Allah will admit them to His Mercy. He is Forgiving, Merciful. **وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبَاتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوَاتِ الرَّسُولِ أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ** 99

9:100 As for the first outstrippers among the migrants and supporters and those who followed them in doing good, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. He has prepared for them gardens underneath which rivers flow, where they shall live for ever. That is the greatest winning. **وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ الْمُتَّبِعُونَ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ** 100

Sub.: The Prophet is warned that there are some hypocrites in the Bedouin tribes and in the people of Madinah 9:101-106

9:101 Some of the Bedouin Arabs around you are hypocrites, and so are some of the people of Madinah who are well versed in hypocrisy. You do not know them, but We do. Twice We will punish them then they shall return to a mighty punishment. **وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنَافِقُونَ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُوا عَلَى النَّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ خُحْنُ تَعْلَمُهُمْ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ** 101

9:102 There are others who have confessed their sins; they intermixed good deeds with another evil. It may be that Allah will turn towards them in mercy. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. **وَأَخْرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ** 102

9:103 Take charity from their wealth, in order that they are thereby cleansed and purified, and pray for them; for your prayer is a comforting mercy for them. Allah is Hearing, Knowing. **خُذْ مِنْ**

أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ صَلَاتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 103

9:104 Do they not know that Allah accepts the repentance of His worshipers and takes their charity, and that Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful? أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ

الْصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ 104

9:105 Say, 'Allah will see your works and so will His Messenger and the believers; then you shall be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the visible, and He will inform you of what you were doing.' وَقُلْ اْعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَسَتُرَدُّونَ إِلَى عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 105

9:106 There are others who must wait for the Commandment of Allah. He will either punish or turn towards them. And Allah is Knowing, Wise. وَآخَرُونَ مُرْجُونَ لَأَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

حَكِيمٌ 106

Sub.: Allah informs Prophet Muhammad that a mosque has been built to pervert the teachings of Islam, and it is there that the hypocrites congregate 9:107-110

9:107 And there are those who have taken a mosque to cause harm, disbelief, and to divide the believers, and as a place of ambush for those who fought Allah and His Messenger before. They swear, 'We desired nothing but good', but Allah bears witness that they are liars. وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا وَكَفَرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِزْوَادًا لِمَنْ حَارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَيَحْلُقَنَّ إِنَّ أَرْدْنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْنَى وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ 107

9:108 You shall never stand there. A mosque founded upon piety from the first day is worthier for you to stand in. In it are men who love to purify themselves. Allah loves those who purify themselves. لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لَمَْسْجِدٍ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَى مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ 108

9:109 Is he who founds his building on the fear of Allah and His pleasure, better or he who founds his building on the brink of a crumbling edge so that it will tumble with him into the Fire of Gehenna? Allah does not guide the harm doers. أَفَمَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى تَقْوَى مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى شَفَا جُرُفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ 109

9:110 The buildings they have built will always cause doubt in their hearts, unless their hearts are torn into pieces. Allah is Knowing, Wise. لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 110

Sub.: The promise of Allah to Muslims, the believing Jews during the time of Moses and before, and the believing Nazarenes who followed Jesus 9:111-112

9:111 Allah has purchased from the believers their selves and possessions, and for them is Paradise. They fight in the Way of Allah, slay, and are slain. That is a binding promise upon

Him in the Torah, the Gospel and the Koran; and who is there that more truthfully fulfills his covenant than Allah? Therefore, rejoice in the bargain you have bargained with Him. That is the mighty winning. **إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ** 111
 9:112 Those who repent, those who worship Allah and praise (Him); those who journey, those who bow, those who prostrate themselves; those who order righteousness and forbid evil, and those who observe the limits of Allah give glad tidings to the believers. **الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُؤْتُونَ عَمَلَهُمْ خَيْرًا مِمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ يُؤْتُونَ عَمَلَهُمْ خَيْرًا مِمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ** 112

Sub.: Asking for forgiveness 9:113-114

9:113 It is not for the Prophet or the believers to ask forgiveness for idolaters, even though they are near kindred, after it has become clear that they are the inhabitants of Hell. **مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ** 113
 9:114 Abraham only asked for forgiveness for his father because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to him that he was an enemy of Allah, he declared himself quit of him. Surely, Abraham was earnest in his supplication and tenderhearted. **وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ حَلِيمٌ** 114

Sub.: The fulfillment of Jesus' prophecy that the covenant would be taken away from the Jews if they did not follow the guidance he had been given 9:115-116

9:115 Nor will Allah lead a nation astray after He has given them guidance until He has made clear to them all that they should guard against. Allah has knowledge of all things. **وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا يَتَّقُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ** 115
 9:116 Indeed, to Allah belong the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He gives life and causes death. Other than Allah, you have neither a guardian nor a helper. **إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ** 116

Sub.: The three sincere penitents that did not take part in the encounter of Tabuk 9:117-119

9:117 In the hour of adversity, Allah turned (in mercy) to the Prophet, the Emigrants (of Mecca) and the Supporters (of Madinah) who followed him when some of their hearts were about to swerve away. He turned to them, indeed, He is Gentle, the Most Merciful. **لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ** 117

9:118 And to the three who were left behind (at the Battle of Tabuk), until the earth became narrow with all its vastness, and their souls became narrow for them, they knew there was no shelter from Allah except in Him. Then He turned to them (in mercy) so that they might also turn (in repentance). Allah is the Turner, the Most Merciful. وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خُلِفُوا حَتَّى إِذَا ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوا أَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ 118
 9:119 Believers, fear Allah and stand with the truthful. 119 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ

Sub.: Those who love Allah and His Prophet love them more than themselves 9:120-121

9:120 The people of Madinah and the Arabs who dwell around them have no cause to stay behind the Messenger of Allah, or to prefer their lives to his. They are neither stricken by thirst, nor by tiredness, nor yet by hunger in the Way of Allah, nor do they take steps that anger the unbelievers, nor gain any gain from an enemy, but that it is counted as a righteous deed. Allah does not waste the wage of the good doers. مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَطْئُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نِيلاً إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 120
 9:121 Each sum they spend, be it small or large, and each valley they cross is written to their account, so that Allah may recompense them for their best deeds. وَلَا يَنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 121

Sub.: Preaching Islam 9:122

9:122 The believers should not go forth altogether, rather, a party from each section should go forth to become well versed in the religion, and when they return to their people warn them in order that they may beware. وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَافَّةً فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ 122
 9:123 Believers, fight the unbelievers who are near you. Let them find firmness in you. Know that Allah is with those who are cautious. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلْظَةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ 123

Sub.: The purified heart and the diseased heart 9:123-127

9:124 Whenever a chapter is sent down to you, some ask, 'Which of you has it increased in belief?' It will surely increase the belief of the believers and they are joyful. وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ هَذِهِ إِيمَانًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَرَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ 124

9:125 As for those whose hearts are diseased, they will be increased in filth added to their filth, so that they die as unbelievers. 125 وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ
 9:126 Do they not see how once or twice every year they are tried? Yet still they neither repent nor remember. 126 أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذْكُرُونَ
 9:127 Whenever a chapter is sent down, they glance at each other, (asking), 'Does anyone see you?' Then they turn away. Allah has turned away their hearts, for they are a nation who do not understand. 127 وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَاهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

Sub.: An insight into the character of Prophet Muhammad 9:128-129

9:128 Indeed, there has come to you a Messenger from your own, he grieves for your suffering, and is anxious about you, and is gentle, merciful to the believers. 128 لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ
 9:129 Therefore, if they turn away, say, 'Allah is sufficient for me. There is no god except He. In Him I have put my trust. He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne.' 129 فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

10 The Prophet Jonah - Yunus سورة يونس

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Wise Book 10:1

10:1 AlifLaamRa. Those are the verses of the Wise Book. 1 الر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ

Sub.: The mission of Prophet Muhammad 10:2

10:2 Is it a wonder to the people that We revealed to a man from among themselves, 'Warn mankind, and bear the glad tidings to those who believe that they are standing on a sincere footing with their Lord?' (Yet) the unbelievers say, 'This is a clear sorcerer.' 2 أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ مُبِينٌ

Sub.: The Creator and His creation 10:3-6

10:3 Indeed, your Lord is Allah, who, in six days created the heavens and the earth and then willed to the Throne, directing affairs. There is no intercessor except by His permission. Such is Allah your Lord, therefore worship Him. Will you not remember? إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ

وَالْأَرْضِ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ ذَلِكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ 3

10:4 To Him all of you will return together. This is, in truth, the promise of Allah. He originates creation, then He revives it so that He may recompense those who believe and do righteous

deeds. As for the unbelievers, theirs is a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment for

their disbelief. إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعاً وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَالَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ 4

Sub.: The signs of Allah 10:5-8

10:5 It was He that made the sun a brightness and the moon a light, and determined it in phases so that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create them except in truth, and distinguishes the verses to a nation who know. هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا وَقَدَرَهُ

مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ 5

10:6 In the alternation of the night and day, and in all that Allah has created in the heavens and the earth, surely there are signs for people who are cautious. إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ 6

Sub.: The people of Paradise and the people of the Fire 10:7-10

10:7 Those who do not expect to meet Us, and are well-pleased with this life and are satisfied

with it, and those who are inattentive to Our signs, إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَأَنَّنُوا بِهَا

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا غَافِلُونَ 7

10:8 for them, their refuge is the Fire for what they have been earning. أُولَئِكَ مَاوَاهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْسِبُونَ 8

10:9 Indeed, those who believe and do righteous works, their Lord will guide them for their

belief, beneath them rivers will flow in gardens of bliss. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِإِيمَانِهِمْ

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ 9

Sub.: The exaltation of the people of Paradise and its response 10:10

10:10 (In it) their supplication will be, 'Exaltations to You, Allah!' And their greeting will be, 'Peace!' They will end their supplication with 'Praise be to Allah, Lord of the all the Worlds!'
 دَعَوَاهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّاتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ وَآخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ 10

Sub.: The earnest supplication of the unbeliever and his ingratitude 10:11-13

10:11 If Allah should hasten evil to people as they would hasten good, their term would already have been decided. But We leave those who do not expect to meet Us to wander blindly in their insolence. 11 وَلَوْ يُعِجِلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ لَقُضِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجْلُهُمْ فَنَذَرُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ

10:12 When affliction befalls a man, he supplicates to Us (lying) on his side, sitting or standing. But as soon as We relieve him from his affliction, he continues (in the same way), as though he never supplicated to Us when harm touched him. So it is, that which the sinners were doing seem fairly decorated to them. وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنْبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَن لَّمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

12 يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

10:13 We destroyed generations before you when they did evil. (When) their Messengers came to them with clear verses they would not believe; so We recompense the sinning nation. وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا

الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ 13

Sub.: The successors in the earth 10:14

10:14 After them We made you their successors in the earth, so that We might see how you would do. 14 ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad followed only what was sent down to him 10:15-16

10:15 When Our verses, clear verses, are recited to them, those who do not reckon to meet Us say, 'Bring a Koran other than this, or make changes in it.' Say, 'It is not for me to change it by myself. I follow nothing, except what is sent down to me. Indeed, if I should rebel against my

Lord I fear the punishment of a Great Day.' وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا انْتِ بِقُرْآنٍ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ بَدِّلْهُ قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِي إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ 15

10:16 Say (Prophet Muhammad), 'Had Allah willed, I would not have recited it to you, nor would He have made it known to you. I lived among you all my life before it (was sent down).

Will you not understand?' قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَاكُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ 16

Sub.: Lies about Allah 10:17

10:17 Who does greater evil than he who forges a lie about Allah or belies His verses? Indeed, the evildoers do not prosper. 17 فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ

Sub.: The claim of the unbelievers 10:18

10:18 They worship, other than Allah, that which can neither harm nor benefit them, and say, 'These are our intercessors with Allah.' Say, 'Will you tell Allah of something He does not know about either in the heavens or earth? Exaltations to Him! Exalted be He above what they associate!' وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شُفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ قُلْ أَتَنْبِئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ 18

Sub.: The decree of Allah 10:19

10:19 (Before) mankind were but one nation, then they differed with one another. But for a Word that preceded from your Lord, it (the matters) over which they differed had already been decided. 19 وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

Sub.: Allah sends His signs at His determination 10:20

10:20 They say, 'Why has no sign been sent down to him from his Lord.' Say, 'The Unseen belongs to Allah alone. Wait if you will I am one of those who wait.' وَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ 20

Sub.: The mercy of Allah 10:21-23

10:21 When We let people taste (Our) mercy after they had been afflicted by hardship, they devise against Our verses. Say, 'Allah is more swift in devising.' Indeed, Our Messengers (the angels) are writing down whatever you devise. وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّتْهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي آيَاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ 21

Sub.: The supplication of the unbeliever in times of distress 10:22-23

10:22 It is He who conveys you by land and sea. When you are on board the ship and the ships run with them upon a fair breeze they are joyful. (But when) a strong wind and waves come upon them from every side, and they think they are encompassed, they supplicate to Allah, making their religion His sincerely, (saying), 'If You save us from this, we will indeed be among the thankful.'

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسِيرُكُمُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِم بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ
وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَئِنْ أَجَيْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ 22

10:23 But when He has saved them, see how they become wrongfully insolent in the land.

People, your insolence is only against yourselves; the enjoyment of this present life, then to Us

you shall return and We shall tell you what you did. فَلَمَّا أَجَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ

إِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 23

Sub.: The comparison of this life 10:24

10:24 This present life is like the water We send down from the sky. The plants of the earth mix with it and from it mankind and cattle eat; then when the earth has become lush and adorned, its inhabitants think they have power over it, Our command comes upon it by night or day, and We cause it to be stubble, just as though it had not flourished the day before. In this way We

distinguish Our verses for those who reflect. إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ قَادِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَتَاهَا أَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا
كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنِ بِالْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ 24

Sub.: The House of Peace 10:25-26

10:25 Allah invites you to the House of Peace. He guides whom He will to a Straight Path وَاللَّهُ

يَدْعُو إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ 25

10:26 for those who do good is a fine reward and a surplus. Neither dust nor shame shall cover their faces. Those are the companions of Paradise in it they shall live for ever. لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ

وَزِيَادَةٌ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 26

Sub.: Day of Judgement; people of the Fire 10:27-30

10:27 As for those who have earned evil deeds, evil shall be recompensed with its like.

Abasement will cover them, they shall have none to defend them from Allah as though their

faces were covered with parts of the blackness of night. Those, they are the companions of the

وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ مَّا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّمَا
 27 أُغْشِيَتْ وَجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

Sub.: The day when false gods forsake their worshipers 10:28-30

10:28 And on the Day when We assemble them all together, We shall say to those who associated (other gods with Allah), 'Go to your place, you and your associates!' Then, We will separate them, and their associates will say (to them), 'It was not us that you worshipped. وَيَوْمَ

نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَائُكُمْ فَرَيْلُنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَائُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا نَا تَعْبُدُونَ 28

10:29 Allah is a Sufficient witness between us and you, surely, we were heedless of your worship.' 29 فَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغَافِلِينَ

10:30 There, each soul shall prove its past deeds. They shall be restored to Allah, their Guardian, the True, and that which they forged will escape from them. هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُو كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ

مَوْلَاهُمْ الْحَقِّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ 30

Sub.: The questioning of the unbelievers and their reply 10:31-36

10:31 Say, 'Who provides for you from heaven and earth, or who owns the hearing and the sight? Who brings forth the living from the dead, and the dead from the living?' Who directs the affair? Surely, they will say, 'Allah.' Then say, 'Then, will you not be fearful?' قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ

وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّن يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ 31

10:32 Such is Allah, your Lord, the True. What, is there after truth, anything except error. Then how are you turned around (from faith)? ' 32 فَذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ الْحَقُّ فَمَآذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ فَأَنَّى تُصْرَفُونَ

10:33 So the Word of your Lord is realized against the evildoers that they do not believe. كَذَٰلِكَ

حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ 33

10:34 Say, 'Is there any (among) your associates who originates creation, then cause it to be revived yet again?' Say, 'Allah, He originates creation, then revives it yet again. How is it that you are so perverted?' قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ 34

10:35 Say, 'Do any of your partners guide you to the truth?' Say, 'Allah, He guides to the truth. Who then is worthier to be followed He who guides to the truth or he who cannot guide unless he (himself) is guided? What is the matter with you, how then can you judge?' قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ

يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ أَفَمَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُتَّبَعَ أَمَّنْ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَنْ يُهْدَىٰ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ 35

10:36 Most of them follow nothing except conjecture. But conjecture does not help against the truth. Allah knows the things they do. وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ

36

Sub.: The Holy Koran is sent by the Lord of all the worlds 10:37-40

10:37 This Koran could not have been forged by other than Allah. It confirms what was before it; a distinguishing Book, in which there is no doubt, from the Lord of all the worlds. وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ
37 أَنْ يُفْتَرَى مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Sub.: Challenge of Allah 10:38-40

10:38 Do they say, 'He has forged it'. Say, 'Compose one chapter like it, and call upon whom you will, other than Allah (to help you), if what you say is true!' أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ
وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَعْظَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 3

10:39 They have belied that which they did not understand of its knowledge, nor has its interpretation reached them. Those who were before also belied. But see how was the end of the harm doers. 39 بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ تَأْوِيلُهُ كَذَّابَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ
10:40 Some believe in it, while others do not believe it. Your Lord knows well the corrupters. وَمِنْهُمْ
40 مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ

Sub.: Those who are guided and those who are not 10:41-43

10:41 If they belie you, say, 'I have my work, you have your work. You are quit of what I do, and I am quit of what you do.' 41 وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيءُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ 41

10:42 Some of them listen to you. But can you make the deaf hear you, even though they cannot understand? 42 وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ 42

10:43 Some of them look to you. But can you guide the blind, even though they do not see? وَمِنْهُمْ
43 مَّن يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْيَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ 43

Sub.: Allah is Just 10:44

10:44 Indeed, Allah does not wrong mankind a thing, but they wrong themselves. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ
44 النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ 44

Sub.: The Day of Judgement 10:45-46

10:45 The Day when He will gather them, (it will be) as though they had lingered but an hour of the Day and they will recognize one another. Lost are those who belied the meeting with their Lord and were not guided. وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ 45

10:46 Whether We let you see some of that with which We promised them, or We call you to Us, to Us they shall return. Allah is witness of the things they do. وَإِنَّمَا تُرِيدُكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيْكَ 46 فَالْيَنَّا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ

Sub.: The messengers of Allah and their doubting nations 10:47-53

10:47 Every nation has its Messenger. Then, when their Messenger comes the matter is justly decided between them; they are not wronged. وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ 47

10:48 They ask, 'If what you say is true, when will this promise come?' وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 48

10:49 Say, 'I have no power to benefit or harm myself except as Allah wills. To every nation is a fixed term and when their term comes they cannot delay it for an hour, nor can they bring it forward. قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَأْذِنُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَأْذِنُونَ 49

10:50 Say, 'Have you considered? Should His punishment come upon you by night or by day, what (part) of it would the sinners try to hasten?' قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنِ اتَّكُمُ عَذَابُهُ بَيَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ 50

10:51 And when it overtakes you, is it then that you will believe in it, now, when you already try to hasten it! أَتَمَّ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ آلَآنَ وَقَدْ كُنتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ 51

10:52 Then it shall be said to the evildoers, 'Taste the punishment of eternity! Shall you be recompensed except according to what you earned?' ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ 52

10:53 They ask you to tell them if it is true. Say, 'Yes, by my Lord! It is true, and you cannot frustrate it!' وَيَسْتَنْبِئُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ وَمَا أَنتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ 53

Sub.: The condition of the unbelievers on the Day of Judgement 10:54-56

10:54 If each soul that has done evil had all that is in the earth, it would offer it for its ransom. And secretly they will feel regret when they see the punishment, and the matter is justly decided between them, and they are not wronged. وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ بِهِ وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ 54

10:55 Indeed, to Allah belongs everything in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, the promise of Allah is true though most of them do not have knowledge. **أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَلَا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ** 55
 10:56 It is He who gives life and causes death, and to Him you shall be returned. **هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ**
وَالِيهِ تُرْجَعُونَ 56

Sub.: The Holy Koran; a warning, blessing and mercy from Allah 10:57-58

10:57 People, an admonition has now come to you from your Lord, and a healing for what is in the chests, a guide and a mercy to believers. **يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ** 57
 10:58 Say, 'In the Bounty of Allah and His Mercy let them rejoice, it (the Koran) is better than that which they hoard.' **قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ** 58

Sub.: The provision of Allah and forgery 10:59-60

10:59 Say, 'Have you considered the provision that Allah has sent down for you, and some you have made unlawful and some lawful?' Say, 'Has Allah given you His permission, or do you forge (falsehood) against Allah?' **قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ حَرَاماً وَحَلالاً قُلْ آللهُ أَذِنَ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ** 59
 10:60 What will those who forged falsehood about Allah think on the Day of Resurrection? Allah is Bountiful to mankind; yet most of them do not give thanks. **وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ** 60

Sub.: Allah sees everything and nothing escapes Him 10:61

10:61 You are not engaged in any matter, neither do you recite any portion of the Koran, nor do you do any work, except that We are witnesses over you when you press upon it. Not even as much as the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes your Lord, nor is there anything smaller or greater, but it is (recorded) in a Clear Book. **وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُو مِنْهُ مِنْ قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا** **كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُوداً إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ** 61

Sub.: The unchanging Word of Allah 10:62-65

10:62 Indeed, there shall be neither fear nor sorrow upon the guided by Allah. **أَلَا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا**

خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ 62

10:63 Those who believe and are cautious **الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ** 63

10:64 there is for them glad tidings in this present life and in the Everlasting Life. The Word of Allah is unchanging, that is the mighty triumph. **لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ**

ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ 64

10:65 Do not let their speech grieve you. All might belongs to Allah. He is the Hearing, the

Knowing. **وَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعاً هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ** 65

Sub.: Assumption and lies about Allah 10:66

10:66 Attention, indeed to Allah belongs everyone that is in the heavens and in the earth. Those who call upon associates, other than Allah, follow nothing but assumptions, (they are) only lying.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ 66

10:67 It is He who has made the night for your rest and the day to see. Surely, in this there are signs for people who listen. **هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِراً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ** 67

Sub.: Allah does not have a son 10:68-70

10:68 They say, 'Allah has taken a son.' Exaltations be to Him (Allah)! Rich is He. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth you have no authority for this! What, do you say of Allah what you do not know? **قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلِداً سُبْحَانَهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ**

سُلْطَانٍ بِهَذَا أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 68

10:69 Say, 'Those who forge falsehoods against Allah shall not prosper.' **قُلْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ**

الْكَذِبَ لَا يُلْحِقُونَ 69

10:70 (They take their) enjoyment in this world, but to Us they shall return, then, We shall let

them taste the terrible punishment because they were unbelievers.' **مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نَذِيقُهُمُ**

الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ 70

Sub.: The story of Prophet Noah 10:71-74

10:71 And recite to them the story of Noah. He said to his nation, 'O my nation, if my standing here, reminding you of the verses of Allah grieves you, and in Allah I have put my trust; decide upon your affair with your associates, then do not let your affair worry you. Come to a decision

about me, and give me no respite. وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ إِن كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَقَامِي وَتَذِكْرِي بآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجْمِعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا تُنظِرُونِ 71

10:72 Then, if you turn your backs, I have not asked of you a wage. My wage falls only on Allah. I am commanded to be from those who surrender (Muslims). 'فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجَرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ 72

10:73 But they belied him. Therefore We saved him and those who were with him in the Ark, and We made them caliphs, and We drowned those who belied Our verses. See what was the end of those who were warned! فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلَائِفَ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ 73

10:74 After him We sent Messengers to their nation. They brought them clear signs, but they were not of those to believe because they had belied it previously. So We seal the hearts of the evildoers. ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ 74

Sub.: The story of Pharaoh, Prophets Moses and Aaron 10:75-93

10:75 Then, after them We sent Moses and Aaron with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council. But they were arrogant, for they were a sinful nation. ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ 75

Sub.: The response of Pharaoh to the miracles given to Moses 10:76-81

10:76 When the truth came to them from Us they said, 'This is indeed clear magic.' فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ 76

10:77 Moses said, 'Is this what you say of the truth when it has come to you? Is this sorcery? Sorcerers do not prosper!' 77 قَالَ مُوسَى أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ أَسِحْرٌ هَذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُونَ

10:78 They said, 'Have you come to turn us away from that which we found our fathers practicing (in order that) the domination of the land might belong to you two? We do not believe you!' 78 قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَلْفِتْنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا وَتَكُونَ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: Pharaoh orders the most skilful sorcerers of Egypt to compete against Moses 10:79-82

10:79 (Then) Pharaoh said, 'Bring every skilled sorcerer.' 79 وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ

10:80 When the sorcerers came, Moses said to them, 'Cast down what you will cast.' 80 فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنتُمْ مُلْقُونَ

10:81 And when they had cast, Moses said, 'What you have brought is sorcery. Surely, Allah will render it as nothing. Allah does not put right the work of the corrupt.' فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَىٰ مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ

السِّحْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ 81

10:82 Allah verifies the truth by His Words, even though the sinners hate it. وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ

كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ 82

10:83 So none believed Moses except a few of his nation because they feared that Pharaoh and their Council would persecute them. Pharaoh was mighty in the land, and one of the evildoers. فَمَا

آمَنَ لِمُوسَىٰ إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّن قَوْمِهِ عَلَىٰ خَوْفٍ مِّن فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِمْ أَن يَفْتِنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ 83

Sub.: Moses tells his nation to put their trust in Allah 10:84-87

10:84 Moses said, 'O my nation, if you believe in Allah, put your trust in Him, if you have surrendered (Muslims).' وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يَا قَوْمِ إِن كُنتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنتُمْ مُّسْلِمِينَ 84

10:85 They said, 'We have put our trust in Allah. Our Lord, do not let us be a temptation to the harm-doing nation. 85 فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

10:86 Save us, through Your Mercy, from the unbelieving nation.' 86 وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِّنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

10:87 We revealed to Moses and his brother, 'Take certain houses for your people in Egypt.

Make your houses a direction (for pray); establish the prayer; and give glad tidings to the believers.' 87 وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَأَخِيهِ أَن تَبَوَّءَا لِقَوْمِكُمَا بِمِصْرَ بُيُوتًا وَاجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: Moses supplicates against Pharaoh 10:88-89

10:88 'Our Lord,' supplicated Moses. 'You have given Pharaoh and his Council adornments and possessions in this life. Our Lord, let them go astray from Your Path. Our Lord, destroy their possessions and harden their hearts so that they shall not believe until they see the painful

punishment.' وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئَهُ زِينَةً وَآمُورًا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَى 88 أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ

10:89 He (Allah) said, 'Your supplication is answered; so go straight and do not follow the way of those who do not know.' 89 قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَت دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعَانِ سَبِيلَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

Sub.: Don't wait for the last minute to say you believe 10:90-92

10:90 We brought the Children of Israel through the sea, and Pharaoh and his legions pursued them arrogantly and frantically. But as he was drowning he cried out, '(Now) I believe that there is no god except He in whom the Children of Israel believe. I am of those that surrender

وَجَاوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْياً وَعُدْواً حَتَّى إِذَا أَدْرَكَهُ الْعَرْقُ قَالَ آمَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي (Muslims).
 آمَنْتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ 90
 10:91 (Allah said), 'Now (you believe)! But before this you rebelled and were of the corrupt. الْآنَ
 وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ 91
 10:92 We shall deliver you (Ramsis II) with your body this day, so that you may be a sign to
 those after you. Indeed many people pay no heed to Our signs! فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بَدَنِكَ لَتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلْفَكَ آيَةً
 وَإِنَّ كَثِيراً مِّنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا لَغَافِلُونَ 92
 10:93 (Thereafter) We settled the Children of Israel in a blessed land and provided them with
 good things. They did not differ until knowledge was given them. Indeed, your Lord will decide
 between them on the Day of Resurrection. وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مَبْوَأَ صَدَقٍ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّى
 جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ 93

Sub.: Losers in the Everlasting Life 10:94-97

10:94 If you are in doubt of what We have sent down to you, ask those who recite the Book
 before you. The truth has come to you from your Lord, therefore do not be of the doubters. فَإِنْ
 كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَاسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ يَقْرَأُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ 94
 10:95 Do not be among those who belie the verses of Allah, for then you would be among the
 losers. وَلَا تَكُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ 95
 10:96 Those against whom the Word of your Lord will be realized will not believe, إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ
 عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ 96
 10:97 even though every sign comes to them, until they see the painful punishment. وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ آيَةٍ
 حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ 97

Sub.: Prophet Jonah 10:98

10:98 Why, was there never a village that believed and its belief benefited them? Except Jonah's
 nation, when they believed, We spared them from a degrading punishment in this life and We
 gave them enjoyment for awhile. فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ آمَنْتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّا آمَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ
 فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ 98
 10:99 Had your Lord willed, whosoever is in the earth, all would have believed. Would you then
 constrain people until they believe? وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَآمَنَ مَن فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيعاً أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا
 مُؤْمِنِينَ 99
 10:100 No soul can believe except by the permission of Allah. Upon those who do not
 understand lays His punishment. وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَجْعَلُ الرَّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ 100

Sub.: The unbelievers are blind and deaf to the signs and warnings of Allah 10:101-102

10:101 Say, 'See what is in the heavens and the earth!' But neither signs nor warnings help the unbelievers. 101 قُلْ انظُرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُغْنِي الْآيَاتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

10:102 Do they watch and wait for anything except for days similar to those who passed away before them?' Say, 'Wait; I shall be with you among those who are waiting.' 102 فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ فَانتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ

Sub.: The obligation of Allah to His Messengers and believers 10:103

10:103 Then we shall save Our Messengers and the believers. It is Our obligated duty, We shall save those who believe. 103 ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: Worship Allah alone 10:104-106

10:104 Say, 'O people! If you are in doubt concerning my religion, I worship none of those you worship, other than Allah but I worship Allah, who will cause you to die, for I am commanded to be among the believers, 104 قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَقَّكُمْ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

10:105 and, set your face towards the religion, being of pure faith, and do not be among the idolaters. 105 وَأَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

10:106 Do not pray to, other than Allah, anything that can neither help nor harm you, for if you do, you will become a harm doer. 106 وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

Sub.: None can help you except Allah 10:107

10:107 If Allah touches you with an affliction none can remove it except He; and if He wills any good for you, none can repel His Bounty. He causes it to fall upon whosoever of His worshippers that He will. He is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful. 107 وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

Sub.: The guided and the astray 10:108-109

10:108 Say, 'O people! The truth has come to you from your Lord. Whosoever is guided, is guided only for himself, and whosoever goes astray, he is astray for himself. I am not a guardian over you. ' قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ 108

Sub.: Allah is the Best of judges 10:109

10:109 Follow what is revealed to you, and be patient till Allah shall judge, and He is the Best of judges. 109 وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ

11 The Prophet Hood - Hood سورة هود

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah confirms the Koran is His Book 11:1

11:1 AlifLaamRa. (This is) a Book whose verses are clear, and then distinguished, from Him the Wise, the Aware. 1 الرِّكَابِ أَحْكَمَتِ آيَاتُهُ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ

Sub.: The command to worship Allah alone 11:2

11:2 Worship none except Allah. I am for you, a warner sent from Him and a bearer of glad tidings. 2 أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ

Sub.: All will return to Allah 11:3-4

11:3 And ask forgiveness of your Lord and then repent to Him. He will give you enjoyment till a stated term and will give of His Bounty to those of grace. But if you turn away, I fear for you the punishment of a Mighty Day. وَأَنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُمَتِّعْكُمْ مَّتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ وَأَنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُمَتِّعْكُمْ مَّتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ 3

11:4 To Allah you shall all return. He has power over all things. 4 إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 4

Sub.: Allah knows the secrets of everyone 11:5

11:5 See, they cover their chests to conceal from Him. But when they wrap themselves in their clothes He knows what they hide and what they reveal. Indeed, He knows every thought within the chest. 5
أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ يَثْنُونَ صُدُورَهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ أَلَا حِينَ يَسْتَغْشُونَ ثِيَابَهُمْ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ 5

Sub.: The provision of Allah 11:6

11:6 There is not a crawling (creature) on the earth whose provision is not by Allah. He knows its resting place and its repository. All is in a Clear Book. 6
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ 6

Sub.: The claims, insolence and ingratitude of the unbelievers 11:7-14

11:7 It is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days and His Throne was upon the waters that He might try you, (and see) which of you excel in works. If you say, 'After death you shall be raised up,' the unbelievers will say, 'This is nothing but clear sorcery.' 7
وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ 7

11:8 And if We delay the punishment till an appointed time, they will ask, 'What has detained it?' Indeed, the Day will come to them, it will not be turned away from them, and that they mocked at will encompass them. 8
وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِلَى أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ لَيَقُولُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهُ أَلَا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ 8

11:9 If We let a human taste Our Mercy and then withhold it from him, he becomes desperate and ungrateful. 9
وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَيَكْفُرُ 9

11:10 And if after adversity had come upon him, We let him taste prosperity, he says, 'Evil has left me!' see, he is jubilant and boastful, 10
وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ نِعْمَاءَ بَعْدَ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّاهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتِ عَنِّي إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ 10

11:11 except those who are patient and do good deeds, for them awaits forgiveness and a mighty wage. 11
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ 11

11:12 Perhaps you are leaving part of what has been sent down to you, and your chest is straitened by it, because they say, 'Why has no treasure been sent down to him, or an angel come with him?' You are only a warner, and Allah is a Guardian over everything. 12
إِلَيْكَ وَصَائِقُ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ أَنْ يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كُتْرٌ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ 12

19الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ Everlasting Life.

11:20 They are unable to frustrate Him on the earth; there is none to protect them, except Allah.

Those, their punishment shall be doubled; they could neither hear nor see. أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي

20الأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءٍ يُضَاعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا يُبْصِرُونَ

11:21 Those are they that have lost their souls, and that which they forged has left them; أُولَئِكَ

21الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

11:22 without doubt they will be the greatest losers in the Everlasting Life. لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ

22الْأَخْسَرُونَ

Sub.: The people of Paradise 11:23-24

11:23 Whereas those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their Lord,

they are the companions of Paradise, and there they shall live for ever. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

23وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

11:24 The likeness of the two parties is as one who is blind and deaf, and one that sees and hears,

are they equally alike, will you not remember? مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْأَصَمِّ وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّمِيعِ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا

24أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

Sub.: The story of Prophet Noah 11:25-48

11:25 We sent Noah to his nation. (He said,) 'I am a warner for you, and a bearer of glad tidings.

25وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

11:26 Worship none except Allah. I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day.' أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ

26اللَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ

11:27 The unbelieving Council of his nation said, 'We do not see you other than a human like

ourselves. We see your followers are none but the lowliest amongst us, and their opinion is not

to be considered. We do not see you superior to us, rather, we consider you liars.' فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَاكَ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَاكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَرَادُوا بِآدَائِهِ الرَّأْيِ وَمَا نَرَىٰ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كَاذِبِينَ

27

Sub.: Noah debates his nation 11:28-35

11:28 He said, 'What do you think my nation! If I have a clear proof from my Lord and He has

given me mercy from Him, though it is hidden from you, can we compel you to accept it when

you hate it? قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَأَتَانِي رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعَمِيتُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ هَا وَآنْتُمْ لَهَا كَارِهُونَ 28

11:29 My nation, for this I do not ask you for your wealth for my wage is only with Allah. Nor will I drive away the believers, for they will surely meet their Lord. But, I can see that you are ignorant. وَيَا قَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَأَيْتُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ 29

11:30 Were I to drive you away my nation, who would help me from Allah? Will you not remember? وَيَا قَوْمِ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ 30

11:31 I do not say to you that I possess the treasures of Allah, and I do not know the unseen. I do not say I am an angel, nor do I say to those whom you despise, Allah will not give them any good. Allah knows best what is in their hearts. Indeed, if this were so then I would be amongst the harm doers.' وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنِّي إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ 31

11:32 They said, 'O Noah, you have disputed, and disputed too much, with us. Bring (down) upon us that which you promised us, if what you say is true!' قَالُوا يَا نُوحُ قَدْ جَادَلْتَنَا فَكُتِّرْتَ جَدَلْنَا فَأِنَّا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ 32

11:33 He replied, 'Allah will bring it (down) upon you if He will; you will never frustrate Him.

قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيَكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا أَنتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ 33

11:34 Nor will my sincere counsel benefit you if I sincerely desire to counsel you if Allah desires to lead you astray. He is your Lord, and to Him you shall return.' وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِي إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُغْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ 34

11:35 Or do they say, 'He has fabricated it (himself)?' Say, 'If I had fabricated it, then the sin rests upon me. I reject the sins you do.' أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَعَلَيَّ إِجْرَامِي وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُجْرِمُونَ 35

11:36 And it was revealed to Noah, 'None of your nation will believe except whosoever has already believed. Do not distress yourself with what they may do. وَأَوْحِيَ إِلَى نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا مَن قَدْ آمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ 36

Sub.: Noah builds and sails in the Ark 11:37-42

11:37 Build the Ark with Our seeing (and protection), and as We reveal. Do not speak to Me concerning the evildoers; they shall be drowned.' وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلَكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ 37

11:38 Whenever an assembly of his nation passed by him as he was building the Ark, they mocked him. Whereupon he said, 'If you mock us, we shall indeed mock you, just as you mock. وَيَصْنَعُ الْفُلَ كُلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأَ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ قَالَ إِنْ تَسْخَرُوا مِنَّا فَإِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ 38

11:39 You shall know to whom a degrading punishment will come, and upon whom an everlasting punishment will fall.' فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ 39

11:40 And when Our command came and the oven gushed (forth with water), We said (to Noah), 'Take on board (the Ark) a pair from every species and your family, except he of whom

the word has already been spoken, and those who believe. And none except a few believed with him. **حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ آمَنَ وَمَا آمَنَ مَعَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ** 40

11:41 He (Noah) said, 'Embark. In the Name of Allah will be its course and berthing. Indeed, my Lord is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.' **وَقَالَ ارْكَبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَجْرَاهَا وَمُرْسَاهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ** 41

Sub.: Noah's unbelieving son 11:42-43

11:42 And so it (the Ark) ran with them amidst the mountainous waves, and Noah cried out to his son, who was standing apart, 'Embark with us, my son, do not be with the unbelievers!' **وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يَا بُنَيَّ ارْكَبْ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ** 42

11:43 But he replied, 'I shall seek refuge on a mountain, which will protect me from the water.' He (Noah) said, 'Today, there is no defender from the command of Allah, except those to whom He has mercy.' And the waves came between them, and he was drowned. **قَالَ سَآوِي إِلَىٰ جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُغْرَقِينَ** 43

Sub.: Noah's Ark berths on Mount Al Judi 11:44

11:44 And it was said, 'Earth, swallow up your waters. Heaven, cease!' The water subsided and the matter was accomplished. And the Ark came to rest upon (the mountain of) Al Judi, and it was said, 'Be gone, evildoing nation!' **وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَا سَّمَاءُ أَفْلَعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَفُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَالْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَىٰ الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ** 44

11:45 Noah called out to his Lord, saying, 'O Lord, my son was of my family, and Your promise is surely the truth. You are the most Just of judges.' **وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ** 45

11:46 He said, 'Noah, he is not of your family. It is not a good deed. Do not ask Me about things of which you have no knowledge. I reproach you lest you become among the ignorant.' **قَالَ يَا نُوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ** 46

11:47 He said, 'My Lord, I seek refuge with You from asking You of that which I have no knowledge. If You do not forgive me and have mercy on me, I shall be among the losers.' **قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ** 47

Sub.: Noah and his nation are blessed and given peace 11:48

11:48 It was said, 'O Noah, descend with peace from Us and blessings on you and on the nations

of those with you; and nations We shall give them enjoyment, and then from Us they shall be visited with a painful punishment.' قِيلَ يَا نُوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِّنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أُمَمٍ مِّمَّنْ مَعَكَ وَأُمَمٌ سَنُمَتِّعُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 48

11:49 That is from the news of the unseen which We reveal to you; neither you nor your nation knew this before now. Have patience; the outcome is for the cautious. تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ 49

Sub.: The story of Prophet Hood and the nation of Aad 11:50-60

11:50 To Aad (We sent) their brother Hood. He said, 'My nation, worship Allah; you have no god except He. You are only forgers. وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ إِن أنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ 50

11:51 My nation, for this I ask of you no wage. My wage is only with He who created me. Will you not understand? يَا قَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِن أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ 51

Sub.: Rejection of Aad and Hood's reply to their disbelief 11:52-57

11:52 My nation, ask your Lord to forgive you and turn to Him in repentance. From the sky He will loose an abundance (of rain) upon you; He will add strength to your strength. Do not turn away as sinners.' وَيَا قَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ 52

11:53 They replied, 'Hood, you have not brought us a clear sign. We will not forsake our gods because of what you say. We do not believe you. قَالُوا يَا هُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي آلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ 53

11:54 We say nothing except our gods have afflicted you with some kind of evil.' He said, 'I call Allah to witness, and you to bear witness, that I reject what you associate, إِن نَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَاكَ بَعْضُ آلِهَتِنَا بِسُوءٍ قَالَ إِنِّي أُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ وَاشْهَدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ 54

11:55 other than Him, so all of you, scheme against me, then you shall give me no respite. مِن دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنْظِرُونَ 55

11:56 In truth, I have put my trust in Allah, (who is) my Lord and your Lord. There is no crawling creature that He does not take by the forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a Straight Path.

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مَا مِن دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ 56

11:57 If you turn away, I have delivered to you that with which I was sent, and my Lord will cause people other than you to be your successors. You cannot harm Him a thing. My Lord is the Guardian over every thing.' فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيزٌ 57

Sub.: Allah saves Hood and the believers from the harsh punishment 11:58

11:58 And when Our command came, We saved Hood, together with those who believed with him through Our Mercy, and saved them from a harsh punishment. وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
58مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ

Sub.: Aad are cursed in this life and the next for their disbelief 11:59

11:59 Such was Aad. They disbelieved the verses of their Lord, rebelled against His Messengers, and did the bidding of every rebellious tyrant . وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ
59عَنِيدٍ

11:60 They were overtaken by a curse in this world, and (they shall be cursed) on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Aad disbelieved in their Lord. Gone are Aad, the nation of Hood. وَأَتَّبِعُوا فِي
هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَلَا إِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِّعَادٍ قَوْمِ هُودٍ 60

Sub.: The story of Prophet Salih and the nation of Thamood 11:61-68

11:61 And to Thamood, (We sent) their brother Salih. He said, 'My nation, worship Allah; you have no god except He. It is He who made you from the earth and let you live upon it. Ask His forgiveness then repent to Him. Indeed, my Lord is near and answers (prayers).' وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ
صَالِحًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ هُوَ أَنشَأَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُّجِيبٌ
61

Sub.: Salih's nation disbelieve, preferring baseless traditions to the message and warnings sent to them from Allah via His prophet 11:62

11:62 They said, 'Salih, before this you were a source of hope to us. What, would you now forbid us to worship what our fathers worshipped? Indeed, we are disquieted, and doubt that to which you invite.' قَالُوا يَا صَالِحُ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هَذَا أَتَنهَانَا أَنْ نَعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ 62

Sub.: Salih challenges his nation 11:63

11:63 He said, 'My nation, think! If I have a clear proof from my Lord and He has given me His

Mercy, who would help me against Allah if I rebel against Him? Indeed, you would do nothing for me except increase my loss.' قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كُنتُ عَلَىٰ بَيْتَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَأَتَانِي مِنْهُ رَحْمَةٌ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِن عَصَيْتُهُ فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ 63

Sub.: The punishment of Thamood for their disbelief 11:64-68

11:64 'My nation, this is the she-camel of Allah, a sign for you. Leave her to graze upon the earth of Allah and do not touch her with evil lest you be seized by a punishment that is near.' وَيَا قَوْمِ

هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذُرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ 64

11:65 Yet they hamstrung her. He (Salih) said, 'Take your enjoyment in your homes for three days! This is a promise that cannot be belied!' 65 فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ذَلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْذُوبٍ

11:66 And when Our command came, We saved Salih together with those who believed with him through Our Mercy, and from the ignominy of that day. Your Lord is Strong and Mighty.

66 فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَمِن خِزْيٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ

11:67 And the harm doers were seized by the Shout (of the angel), and in the morning, they were found crouched in their dwellings, dead, 67 وَأَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ

11:68 as though they had never lived there. Indeed, Thamood disbelieved in their Lord. So, began Thamood. 68 كَأَن لَّمْ يَعْنُوا فِيهَا آلَ إِنَّ تَمُودَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِّتَمُودَ

Sub.: The story of Prophet Abraham and the angels 11:69-76

11:69 Our Messengers came to Abraham with glad tidings. They said, 'Peace!' He replied 'Peace!' وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَى قَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ أَن جَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيذٍ 69

Sub.: The angels tell Abraham they are on the way to punish the nation of Lot 11:70

11:70 But when he saw that their hands did not reach towards it, he was wary and became fearful of them, but they said, 'Do not be afraid. We are sent to the nation of Lot.' فَلَمَّا رَأَىٰ أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لُّوطٍ 70

Sub.: The angels tell Sarah she is to have a son called Isaac 11:71-74

11:71 His wife (Sarah), who was standing nearby, laughed. Thereupon, We gave her the good

news of Isaac, and after Isaac of Jacob. 71 وَأَمْرَاتُهُ قَائِمَةٌ فَضَحِكْتُ فَلَبَّسْنَاهَا بِإِسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ وَرَاءِ إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ

11:72 She replied, 'Alas for me! Shall I bear (a child) when I am old woman and my husband is advanced in years? This is indeed a strange thing.' قَالَتْ يَا وَيْلَتَى أَأَلِدُ وَأَنَاْ عَجُوزٌ وَهَذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ 72

11:73 They said, 'What, do you marvel at the command of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and His Blessings be upon you, O people of the House. Indeed, He is Praised, Exalted.' قَالُوا أَتَعْجَبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ 73

Sub.: Abraham is told that the nation of Lot is about to be punished because of their acts of sodomy 11:74-76

11:74 And when the wonderment departed from Abraham and the glad tidings reached him, he pleaded with Us for the nation of Lot; 74 فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَاءَتْهُ الْبُشْرَى يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ

11:75 indeed, Abraham was forbearing, tenderhearted and penitent. 75 إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُنِيبٌ 75

11:76 (It was said,) 'Abraham, turn away from this; your Lord's command has indeed come, and there is coming upon them a punishment that will not be turned back.' يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ اعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَإِنَّهُمْ آتِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ 76

Sub.: Story of Prophet Lot his rejection of homosexuals 11:77-83

11:77 And when Our messengers came to Lot, he was troubled and distressed for them, and said, 'This is a harsh day.' 77 وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ 77

11:78 His nation came running towards him; whilst they were doing evil deeds. 'My nation,' he said, 'here are my daughters (take them in marriage), they are cleaner for you. Fear Allah and do not humiliate me by my guests. Is there not one man amongst you of right mind?' وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ فِي ضَيْفِي أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ 78

11:79 They replied, 'You know we have no right for your daughters. You know very well what we desire.' قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ 79

11:80 He said, 'Would that I were powerful over you, or might take refuge in a strong pillar!' قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أَوْ آوِي إِلَى رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ 80

Sub.: The angels tell Lot they are Messengers sent from Allah and that His punishment is about to fall upon his nation for their depravity 11:81-83

11:81 They (the angels) said, 'Lot, we are the Messengers of your Lord, they shall not touch you. Depart with your family in the watch of the night and let none of you turn round, except your wife. She shall be struck by that which strikes them. Their appointed time is the morning. Is it not that the morning is near?' قَالَوا يَا لُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرُكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ 81

Sub.: The punishment of the nation of Lot 11:82-83

11:82 And when Our command came, We turned it upside down, and rained on it, stone after stone of baked clay, 82 فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِّيلٍ مَّنصُودٍ 82
11:83 marked with your Lord, and never far from the evildoers. مُسَوِّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعِيدٍ 83

Sub.: Prophet Shu'aib and the nation of Midian 11:84-95

11:84 And to Midian, (We sent) their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'My nation, worship Allah; you have no god except He. Do not reduce the measure nor the scale. I see you are prosperous, and fear the punishment of an encompassing day for you. وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي أَرَأَكُم بَخِيلٍ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُحِيطٍ 84

Sub.: Shu'aib tells his nation to trade fairly and not to corrupt 11:85-86

11:85 My nation, be just in filling the measure and the scale. Do not reduce people's goods and do not corrupt the land with mischief. وَيَا قَوْمِ أَوْفُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ 85
11:86 What remains with Allah is better for you, if you are believers. I am not your guardian. بَقِيَّتُهُ 86
اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ 86

Sub.: Shu'aib's nation disbelieve, preferring baseless traditions to the message and warnings sent them via His prophet 11:87-93

11:87 'Shu'aib, ' they replied, 'does your prayer command you that we should abandon that which our fathers worshipped or do as we please with our goods? You are clement and right-minded!' قَالُوا يَا شُعَيْبُ أَصْلَاتُكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ نَتْرَكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ نَفْعَلَ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشَاءُ إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ 87

11:88 He said, 'Think, my nation! If I have a clear sign from my Lord and He has provided me with good provision, I do not desire to go behind you, taking for myself that which I forbid you. I seek but to reform as much as I can, my help comes only from Allah. In Him I have put my trust and to Him I turn in penitence. قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَرَزَقَنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُخَالِفَكُم إِلَىٰ مَا أَنهَئَكُمْ عَنْهُ إِن أُرِيدُ إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ 88

Sub.: Shu'aib warns his nation and reminds them of the demise of their ancestors 11:89-93

11:89 And my nation, do not let your breaking with me bring upon you something similar to that which struck the nation of Noah, Hood, and Salih and it is not long since the people of Lot (were punished). وَيَا قَوْمِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِي أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوطٍ مِّنكُمْ 89

11:90 Ask the forgiveness of your Lord and turn to Him in repentance. Indeed, my Lord is the Most Merciful, Loving.' وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ 90

11:91 They said, 'Shu'aib, we do not understand much of what you say to us. Indeed, we see you weak among us. If it was not for your tribe we would have stoned you because you are not strong against us. ' قَالُوا يَا شُعَيْبُ مَا نَفْقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ 91

11:92 He said, 'My nation, is my tribe stronger against you than Allah? You have taken Him to be thrown behind you, my Lord encompasses all that you do. قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَهْطِي أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ وَرَاءَكُمْ ظَهْرِيَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ 92

11:93 My nation, do according to your position; as I am doing; and certainly you will know to whom the degrading punishment will come and who is a liar. Be vigilant; I shall be vigilant with you.' وَيَا قَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ وَارْتَقِبُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ 93

Sub.: Shu'aib and the believers find mercy with Allah as the unbelievers are punished 11:94-95

11:94 And when Our command came We saved Shu'aib through Our Mercy, together with those who believed. (Then) the evildoers were seized by a Shout, and when morning came they were crouched in their dwellings, dead, وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ 94

11:95 as if they had never have lived there. Begone, the nation of Midian, just as Thamood are gone. كَانَ لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا إِلَّا بُعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعَدَتْ ثَمُودُ 95

Sub.: Pharaoh will lead his nation into Hell for their disbelief 11:96-99

11:96 We sent Moses with Our signs and with clear authority 96 وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبينٍ
 11:97 to Pharaoh and his Council. But they followed the command of Pharaoh, and Pharaoh's
 command was not right-minded. 97 إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ
 11:98 He shall go before his nation on the Day of Resurrection and lead them into the Fire. Evil
 is the watering-place to be led down to! 98 يَتَقَدَّمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ وَبِئْسَ الْوَرْدُ الْمَوْرُودُ
 11:99 A curse was sent to follow them in this world and then upon them on the Day of
 Resurrection. Evil is the offering to be offered. 99 وَأُتْبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَتَهُ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بِئْسَ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْفُودُ
 11:100 That, which We have related to you, is the news of the villages; some of them still stand,
 whereas others are stubble. 100 ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَحَصِيدٌ

Sub.: The unbelievers wrong themselves 11:101-102

11:101 We did not wrong them, rather, they wronged themselves. Their gods that they called
 upon, other than Allah, did not help them when your Lord's command came they did not
 increase them except in their destruction. وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ آلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ
 101 دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَّمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَمَا زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيبٍ
 11:102 Such is the seizing of your Lord, when He seizes the evildoing villages. His seizing is
 painful, stern. 102 وَكَذَلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ الْقُرَىٰ وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ إِنَّ أَخْذَهُ أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ

Sub.: There is either happiness or wretchedness on the Day of Judgement 11:103-109

11:103 Indeed, for he who fears the punishment of the Everlasting Life that is a sign. That is a
 Day on which everyone shall be assembled. That shall be a witnessed Day. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ
 103 عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوعٌ لَهُ النَّاسُ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُودٌ
 11:104 We shall not postpone it except until a counted term. 104 وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مُّعَدُّودٍ
 11:105 When that Day arrives no soul shall speak except by His permission. Some shall be
 wretched, and others happy. 105 يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ شَقِيٌّ وَسَعِيدٌ
 11:106 The wretched shall be (cast) in the Fire where they will moan and sigh, فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوا فَفِي
 106 النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ
 11:107 and there they shall live for ever, as long as the heavens and the earth endure, and as your
 Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord accomplishes whatsoever He will. خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا
 107 مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ
 11:108 As for the happy, they shall live in Paradise for ever, so as long as the heavens and the
 earth endure, and as your Lord wills an unbroken gift. وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سَعِدُوا فَفِي الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ
 108 السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ عَطَاءٌ غَيْرٌ مَّجْدُودٌ

Sub.: The futility of following baseless traditions rather than the message and warning sent by Allah via His prophets 11:109

11:109 Therefore do not be doubtful as to what these worship. They worship only that which their fathers worshiped before them. We shall indeed pay them in full their undiminished measure. 109 فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هَؤُلَاءِ مَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَإِنَّا لَمُوفُونَ نَصِيبُهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنْقُوصٍ

Sub.: The Jews doubt the Book given to Moses 11:110-111

11:110 We gave Moses the Book, but they differed regarding it, but for a word that preceded from your Lord, it had been decided between them; and they are in disquieting doubt of it. 110 وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٍ 111 Indeed, your Lord will pay each one of them in full for their deeds. He is aware of the things they do. 111 وَإِنَّ كُلًّا لَلَّامٌ لِّمَا لِيُوفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

Sub.: Be straightforward and do not be insolent 11:112

11:112 So you and whosoever repents with you go straight as you have been commanded and do not be insolent, indeed, He sees what you do. 112 فَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

Sub.: Seek only the guidance of believing authorities 11:113

11:113 And do not incline to the wrongdoers lest you are touched by the Fire, for then you shall not be helped. You have no guardians other than Allah. 113 وَلَا تَرْكَبُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ مُنْقِذِينَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ 114 And do not incline to the wrongdoers lest you are touched by the Fire, for then you shall not be helped. You have no guardians other than Allah. 114 وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ 115

Sub.: The importance of prayer and patience 11:114-115

11:114 And establish your prayer at the two edges of the day and in part of the night. Good deeds will repel evil deeds. That is a remembrance for those who remember. 114 وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفَيِ النَّهَارِ وَزُلَفًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ذَلِكَ ذِكْرَى لِلذَّاكِرِينَ 115 Therefore have patience; Allah will not let the wage of the good doers go to waste. 115 وَاصْبِرْ

فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 115

Sub.: Neglecting Allah 11:116

11:116 If (only) there had been except for a few among them whom We saved among the generations that have gone before you, some that remained forbidding corruption in the land, but the wrongdoers pursued the ease they had been given to delight in and became sinners. فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُوا بَقِيَّةٍ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّنْ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا أُشْرِفُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ 116

Sub.: Allah never destroys unjustly 11:117

11:117 Your Lord would never destroy the villages unjustly, whilst their people were reforming.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلِهَا مُصْلِحُونَ 117

11:118 Had your Lord willed, He would have made mankind a single nation. But they continue in their differences 118 وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ 118

11:119 except those on whom your Lord shows mercy. For this end He has created them. The Word of your Lord shall be perfectly completed, 'I shall fill Gehenna (Hell) with jinn and people, all together.' 119 إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ 119

Sub.: Stories of the prophets and messengers strengthen and remind the believing heart 11:120

11:120 And all We relate to you of the tidings of the Messengers is that whereby We strengthen your heart and through these the truth has come to you, and an admonition and a reminder to the believers. 120 وَكُلًّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نُثَبِّتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ 120

Sub.: Reply to the unbelievers 11:121-123

11:121 Say to those who disbelieve, 'Do according to your station; we are doing according to our station. 121 وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَامِلُونَ 121

11:122 Wait; we too are waiting.' 122 وَانْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ 122

Sub.: Worship Allah and put your trust in Him 11:123

11:123 To Allah belongs the unseen in the heavens and in the earth; to Him the matter, in its entirety, shall be returned. Worship Him, and put your trust in Him. Your Lord is not inattentive of the things you do. وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ 123

12 The Prophet Joseph - Yusuf سورة يوسف

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah, Himself sent the Koran for us to understand 12:1-2

12:1 AlifLaamRa. Those are the verses of the Clear Book. 1 الر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ
 12:2 We have sent it down, an Arabic Koran, in order that you understand. 2 إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ
 12:3 In the sending down of this Koran, We will narrate to you (Prophet Muhammad) the best of narratives, of which you were previously unaware. 3 نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الْغَافِلِينَ

Sub.: Prophet Joseph 12:4-101

12:4 When Joseph said to his father, 'Father, I saw eleven planets, and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating themselves before me.' 4 إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ
 12:5 He said, 'O my son, say nothing of this vision to your brothers lest they should cunningly plot against you indeed, satan is the clear enemy of the human, 5 قَالَ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُؤْيَاكَ عَلَى إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ
 12:6 so your Lord will choose you and teach you the interpretation of visions, and perfect His Favor upon you and upon the House of Jacob, as He perfected it on your fathers Abraham and Isaac before you. Your Lord is Knowing, Wise. 6 وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَى أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

Sub.: Joseph's brothers become jealous and plot against him 12:7-18

12:7 Indeed, in Joseph and his brothers there were signs for those who inquire. لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ
وَإِخْوَتِهِ آيَاتٍ لِّلْمُتَلَكِّينَ 7

12:8 They said, 'Joseph and his brother are dearer to our father than ourselves, even though we
are many. Truly, our father is obviously wrong. إِذْ قَالُوا لِيُوسُفَ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَىٰ آبَانَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ آبَانَا لَفِي
ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ 8

12:9 (Let us) kill Joseph, or cast him away in some (far off) land, so that your father's face will be
left for you, and afterwards you will be a righteous nation.' اقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ أَوْ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ أَبِيكُمْ
وَتَكُونُوا مِن بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ 9

12:10 One of them said, 'No, do not kill Joseph, if you do anything, cast him into a dark pit, a
traveler will pick him up.' قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَأَلْقُوهُ فِي غِيَابَةِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطْهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِن كُنتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ 10

Sub.: The concern of Jacob for Joseph 12:11-14

12:11 They said, 'Father, what is the matter with you, do you not trust us with Joseph? Indeed,
we are sincere advisors. قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنَاصِحُونَ 11

12:12 Send him with us tomorrow to frolic and play. We will look after him.' أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعْ
وَيَلْعَبْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ 12

12:13 He said, 'It grieves me to let him go with you, for I fear lest the wolf should devour him
when you are not paying attention to him.' قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنَّ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَافِلُونَ 13

12:14 They said, 'We are many, if a wolf devours him, then we are losers!' قَالُوا لَئِنْ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ
عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا إِذَا لَخَاسِرُونَ 14

Sub.: Joseph is consoled in the well 12:15

12:15 When they went with him, they agreed to put him in the bottom of a well. We revealed to
him, 'You shall tell them of what they did when they are not aware (it is you).' فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَاجْمَعُوا أَنْ
يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي غِيَابَةِ الْجُبِّ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ 15

Sub.: Jacob disbelieves the lie of his sons 12:16-19

12:16 At nightfall, they returned weeping to their father. 16 وَجَاءُوا أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً يَبْكُونَ

12:17 They said, 'We went racing and left Joseph with our things. The wolf devoured him, but
you will not believe us, though we speak the truth.' قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ

الدُّنْبُ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ 17

12:18 And they brought his shirt (stained) with blood, a lie. He said, 'No, your souls have tempted you to do something. But come sweet patience! The help of Allah is always there to seek against that which you describe.' وَجَاءُوا عَلَى قَمِيصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْراً فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ 18

Sub.: Joseph is discovered in the well and sold 12:19-20

12:19 Thereafter travelers came, and sent their waterman. And when he had let down his pail, (he cried,) 'Rejoice, a boy!' Then they concealed him among their merchandise, but Allah knew what they did. 19 وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى دَلْوَهُ قَالَ يَا بُشْرَى هَذَا غُلَامٌ وَأَسَرُّوهُ بِضَاعَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ 12:20 Then, they sold him for a trifling price, a number of dirhams, because they considered him to be of little value. 20 وَشَرُّوهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِينَ 20

Sub.: Joseph's new home in Egypt 12:21

12:21 The Egyptian that bought him said to his wife, 'Make his stay honorable. He may benefit us, or take him for our son.' As such We established Joseph in the land, so that We might teach him the interpretation of visions. Allah prevails in His affairs, though most people do not know. وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لَامْرَأَتِهِ أَكْرِمِي مَثْوَاهُ عَسَى أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلِداً وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 21

Sub.: Allah gives Joseph judgment and knowledge 12:22

12:22 And when he reached maturity, We bestowed on him judgment and knowledge. As such We recompense those who do good. 22 وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْماً وَعِلْماً وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ 22

Sub.: Joseph refuses to be seduced by the governor's wife 12:23-35

12:23 And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him and closed the doors saying, 'I am ready for you!' 'In Allah is my refuge!' he replied. 'My Lord has made my dwelling a good one. Harm doers never prosper.' وَرَاوَدَتْهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَغَلَّقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ 23

12:24 She desired him, had he not been shown the proof of his Lord he would have taken her.

But We turned him away from evil and abomination, for he was one of Our sincere worshipers.

وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنْ رَأَى بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ كَذَلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ 24

12:25 They raced to the door and she tore his shirt from behind. And by the door, they met her husband whereupon she said, 'What is the recompense of one whose intent is evil against your people other than being imprisoned, or sternly punished!'

وَأَسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَأَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 25

12:26 He (Joseph) said, 'It was she who sought to seduce me,' and a witness (an infant) of her people bore witness, saying, 'If his shirt is torn from the front, she is speaking the truth and he is one of the liars, 26

وَأِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَإِنَّ أَهْلَهَا مِنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ 26

12:27 but, if his shirt is torn from behind, she lied, and he is of the truthful.' فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ 27

Sub.: The governor believes that Joseph is innocent 12:28-29

12:28 And when he saw his shirt torn at the back, he said, 'This is one of your (women's) guiles.

Your guile, (O woman), is great indeed! 28 فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَمِيصَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ 28

12:29 Joseph, turn away from this. And you, ask forgiveness for your sin. You are indeed one of the sinners.' 29 يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنْبِكِ إِنَّكِ كُنتِ مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ 29

Sub.: Joseph and the banquet 12:30-34

12:30 Certain women in the city said, 'The Governor's wife has sought to seduce her servant. He has made her heart stricken with love for him. Clearly, we perceive her to be in error.' وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي

الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ 30

12:31 When she heard of their sly whispers, she sent for them and prepared a banquet. To each she gave a knife, (then called Joseph saying,) 'Come and attend to them.' When they saw him, they were so taken with him that they cut their hands, and said, 'Allah save us! This is no mortal, he is no other but a noble angel!' فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكَأً وَآتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا 31

وَقَالَتِ الْخُزْجِ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ 31

12:32 Whereupon she said, 'Now you see, this is he on whose account you blamed me. Yes, I sought to seduce him, but he was unyielding. If he declines to do what I command, he shall be imprisoned and be one of the humiliated.' قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنَّنِي فِيهِ وَلَقَدْ رَاودْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ وَلَئِنْ لَّمْ

يَفْعَلَ مَا أَمَرُهُ لَيُصْجَنَنَّ وَلَيَكُونَا مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ 32

Sub.: The supplication of Joseph 12:33-34

12:33 He supplicated, 'Lord, prison is dearer to me than that to which they invite me. Yet if You do not shield me from their guile I shall yield to them and be one of the ignorant.' قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ

أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونِي إِلَيْهِ وَالْأَتَّصِرُ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَضْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ 33

12:34 His Lord answered him and He turned their guile away from him. Indeed, He is the

Hearer, the Knower. 34 فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُمْ كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Sub.: The imprisonment of Joseph 12:35-54

12:35 Then it seemed good to them, even after they had seen the signs, that they should

imprison him for some time. 35 ثُمَّ بَدَأَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوْا الْآيَاتِ لَيْسَ جُنَّتْهُ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ

Sub.: Joseph interprets the visions of his fellow prisoners 12:36-42

12:36 Two young men went to prison with him. One of them said, 'I saw (in a vision) that I was pressing grapes.' And the other said, 'I saw (in a vision) that I was carrying bread upon my head,

and that birds ate of it. Tell us its interpretation, for we can see you are among the good.' وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيَانِ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْرًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ نَبِّئْنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 36

Sub.: Joseph rejects those who do not believe in Allah and the Everlasting Life 12:37-40

12:37 He said, 'Before any food comes to feed either of you, I will give you its interpretation.

That which I will tell you has been taught to me by Allah. I reject the belief of a nation who do not believe in Allah and disbelieve in the Everlasting Life. قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُزْرَقَانِهِ إِلَّا نَبَّأْتُكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا ذَلِكَ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ 37

12:38 I follow the creed of my fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. It is not for us to associate

anything with Allah. Such is the favor of Allah to us, and to mankind. Yet most people do not

give thanks. وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ مَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ 38

12:39 My fellow prisoners, say which is better, many gods at variance, or Allah the One, the

Conqueror? 39 يَا صَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ أَأَرْبَابٌ مُّتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

12:40 That which you worship, other than Him, are nothing but names which you and your

fathers have named and for which Allah has sent down no authority. Judgement rests with Allah

alone. He has commanded you to worship none except Him. That is the right religion, yet most

people do not know. مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 40

12:41 My fellow prisoners, one of you will pour wine for his lord whereas the other will be crucified, and birds will peck at his head. The matter you inquired about has been decided. يَا

صَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ أَمَّا أَحَدُكُمْ فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ فَيُصَلَّبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِيَانِ 41

12:42 And he said to the one of the two who he knew would be saved, 'Mention me in the presence of your lord.' But satan made him forget to mention him to his master, so that he

remained in prison for a certain number of years. وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنَسَاهُ الشَّيْطَانُ

ذِكْرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَبِثَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ 42

Sub.: Joseph interprets the vision of the king 12:43-49

12:43 The king said, 'I saw in a vision seven fatted cows being devoured by seven lean ones; and seven green ears of corn and seven others withered. My counselors, tell me the meaning of my vision, if you can interpret visions.' وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعَ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ

وَأُخْرَى يَابِسَاتٍ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي رُؤْيَايَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّؤْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ 43

12:44 They said, 'They are confused nightmares, nor do we know anything of the interpretation of visions.' 44 قَالُوا أَضْغَاتٌ أَحْلَامٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَامِ بِعَالَمِينَ

12:45 After all that time, the one of the two who had been saved remembered, he said, 'I will interpret it for you, so let me go.' 45 وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ

12:46 (He said,) 'Joseph, the truthful, tell us of the seven fatted cows that were devoured by seven lean ones also of the seven green ears of corn and the other seven which were withered, so that I can go back to the people and then they will then know.' يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ

سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعِ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ لَّعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ 46

12:47 He replied, 'You shall sow for seven years as is your way. Leave in the ear (of corn) you reap, except a little which you eat. 47 قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَابًّا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ

12:48 Thereafter, seven hard years will come upon you, which will consume all but little of that which you have stored. 48 ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تُخْصِنُونَ

12:49 Then, there will come a year in which people are helped, in which the people will press.' ثُمَّ

يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعْرِشُونَ 49

Sub.: Joseph's name is cleared 12:50-53

12:50 The king said, 'Bring him before me.' But when the king's envoy came to him, he said, 'Go back to your lord and ask him, "What about the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord knows their guile." وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَاسْأَلْهُ مَا بَالُ النِّسْوَةِ اللَّاتِي قَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ

رَبِّي بِكَيدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ 50

12:51 'What was your business, women,' he asked, 'when you solicited Joseph?' 'Allah save us!'

they replied, 'We know no evil against him.' The Governor's wife said, 'The truth has been

discovered at last; I solicited him; he is among the truthful. قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمْ إِذْ رَاودْتُنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قُلْنَ

حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءٍ قَالَتِ امْرَأَةُ الْعَزِيزِ الْآنَ حَصْحَصَ الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَاودْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ 51

12:52 This (I have done) so that he will know I did not secretly betray him, and that Allah does

not guide the guile of the treacherous. 52 ذَلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخُنْهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخَائِنِينَ

12:53 Yet I do not consider my soul was innocent, surely the soul incites to evil except to whom

my Lord has mercy; indeed, my Lord is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.' وَمَا أُبْرِئُ نَفْسِي إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ

بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 53

Sub.: Joseph is made guardian of the storehouses of Egypt by the king 12:54-57

12:54 The king said, 'Bring him before me. I will assign him to myself.' And when he had spoken

with him he said, 'Today, you are firmly established in both our favor and trust.' وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ

أَسْتَخْلَصُهُ لِنَفْسِي فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ 54

12:55 He (Joseph) said, 'Give me charge of the storehouses of the land, I am a knowledgeable

guardian.' قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلِيمٌ 55

Sub.: Allah never wastes the wage of the righteous 12:56-57

12:56 And as such We established Joseph in the land to live wherever he liked. We bestow Our

Mercy on whom We will, and We never waste the wage of the righteous. وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

يَتَّبِعُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 56

12:57 Indeed, the reward of the Everlasting Life is better for those who believe and are cautious.

وَلَأَجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ 57

Sub.: Joseph is not recognized by his brothers 12:58

12:58 Joseph's brothers came and presented themselves before him. He recognized them, but

they did not know him. وَجَاءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ 58

Sub.: Joseph tells his brothers to bring Benjamin to him 12:59-67

12:59 And when he had given them their provisions, he said, 'Bring me a certain brother from your father. Do you not see that I give just measure and am the best of hosts? وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ قَالَ

59 ائْثُونِي بِأَخٍ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَبِيكُمْ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ

12:60 If you do not bring him to me, you shall receive no measure (of corn) from me, nor shall you come near me (again). ' 60 فَإِن لَّمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَّكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرُبُونِ

12:61 They replied, 'We will ask our father for him. This we will surely do.' 61 قَالُوا سَنُرَاوِدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ

12:62 Then he said to his attendants, 'Put their merchandise in their saddlebags, hopefully they will recognize it when they return to their people. Perhaps they will come back.' وَقَالَ لِفَتِيَائِهِ اجْعَلُوا

62 بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

Sub.: Joseph's brothers tell their father of Joseph's request 12:63-68

12:63 When they returned to their father, they said, 'Father, we have been denied the measure.

Send our brother with us and we shall receive our measure. We will indeed look after him.' فَلَمَّا

63 رَجَعُوا إِلَى أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانَا نَكْتَلْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ

12:64 He replied, 'Am I to trust you with him as I once trusted you with his brother? Why, Allah is the Best of guardians, and He is the Most Merciful of the Merciful.' قَالَ هَلْ أَمْنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا أَمْسِكُمْ عَلَى

64 أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

12:65 When they opened their saddlebags, they found that their merchandise had been given

back to them. 'Father,' they said 'what more do we desire? Look, our merchandise has been

returned to us. We will receive provisions for our family and we will look after our brother. We shall receive an extra camel-load, that is an easy measure.' وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَا

65 أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي هَذِهِ بِضَاعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزِدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ذَلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ

12:66 He replied, 'I will never send him with you until you swear by Allah that you will bring

him back to me, unless you are prevented.' And when they had given him their oath, he said,

'Allah is the Guardian of what we say.' قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّى تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنَّنِي بِهِ إِلَّا أَن يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا

66 آتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ

12:67 Then he said, 'My sons, do not enter from one gate. Enter through different gates. I cannot

be of any help to you against Allah; judgement belongs to Allah alone. In Him I have put my

trust. In Him let all put their trust.' وَقَالَ يَا بَنِيَّ لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِّنَ

67 اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ

12:68 And when they entered from where their father had instructed them, nothing helped them

against (the decree of) Allah. It was but a need in Jacob's soul which he had fulfilled. He

possessed knowledge because of what We had taught him, though most people do not know. وَلَمَّا

دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ مَا كَانَ يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةٌ فِي نَفْسٍ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ

68 النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

Sub.: Joseph makes himself known to his brother 12:69

12:69 When they presented themselves before Joseph, he took his brother in his arms, and said, 'I am your brother. Do not grieve at what they did.' وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ آوَى إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 69

Sub.: Allah directs Joseph to hide a goblet in his brother's saddlebag 12:70-79

12:70 And when he had given them their provisions, he hid a drinking-cup in his brother's saddlebag. Then a herald called out after them, 'Cameleers, you are thieves!' فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَتَيْهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ لَسَارِقُونَ 70

12:71 They turned back and asked, 'What have you lost?' قَالُوا وَقَبِّلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَفْقِدُونَ 71

12:72 'We are missing the goblet of the king,' he replied. 'Whosoever restores it shall have a camel load, that I guarantee.' قَالُوا نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلِمَن جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ زَعِيمٌ 72

12:73 'By Allah,' they said, 'you know we did not come to do evil in this land. We are not thieves.' قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ 73

12:74 They said, 'What shall be the recompense, if you prove to be lying?' قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ كَاذِبِينَ 74

12:75 They replied, 'Its recompense in whosoever's saddle bag it is found, he shall be its recompense. As such we punish the harm doers.' قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَن وُجِدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ 75

12:76 He searched their bags before his brother's and then took out the goblet from his brother's bag. As such We directed Joseph. By the king's law he had no right to seize his brother unless Allah willed otherwise. We raise whom We will in rank; over every knowledgeable person is One who knows. فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وَعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وَعَاءِ أَخِيهِ كَذَلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّن نَّشَاءُ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ 76

12:77 They said, 'If he is a thief know then that a brother of his has committed theft before him.' But Joseph kept it secret and did not reveal it to them. He said, 'You are in a worse position. And Allah knows well what you describe.' قَالُوا إِن يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَهُ مِن قَبْلُ فَأَسْرَهَا يُوسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ 77 قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ

12:78 They said, 'Mighty prince, his father is old, advanced in years, take one of us instead of him. We can see you are amongst the good doers.' قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 78

12:79 He replied, 'Allah forbid that we should seize any but he with whom our property was found, for then we should be harm doers.' قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَن نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَن وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ إِنَّا إِذًا لَّظَالِمُونَ 79

Sub.: Joseph's brothers return to their father, Jacob 12:80-87

12:80 When they despaired of him, they went in private to confer together. The eldest said, 'Do you not know that your father took a pledge from you in the Name of Allah, and that you failed before regarding Joseph? I shall never stir from this land until my father gives me leave or Allah makes known to me His judgement, He is the Best of judges. فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْأَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ فِي يُوسُفَ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ لِي أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ 80

12:81 Return, all of you to your father and say to him, "Father, your son has committed a theft. We testify only to what we know. How could we guard against the unforeseen? اَرْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ آبَائِكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلَّمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَافِظِينَ 81

12:82 Ask the village where we were and the caravan in which we traveled, we speak the truth."

82 وَاسْأَلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ

12:83 'No' he (Jacob) said, 'your souls have tempted you to do something. But come sweet patience. Allah may bring them all to me. He alone is the Knowing, the Wise.' قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْراً فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعاً إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ 83

Sub.: The grief of Jacob 12:84-87

12:84 And he turned away and said, 'Alas for Joseph!' His eyes turned white with the grief he repressed within him. 84 وَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا أَسَفَى عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَابْيَضَّتْ عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْحُزَنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ

12:85 They said, 'By Allah, will you not cease to mention Joseph until you are consumed, or are among the perishing?' 85 قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ تَفْتَأُ تَذْكُرُ يُوسُفَ حَتَّى تَكُونَ حَرَضاً أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ

12:86 He replied, 'I complain to Allah of my anguish and sadness. I know from Allah what you do not know. 86 قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُو بَثِّي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

12:87 Go and seek news of Joseph and his brother. Do not despair of the Comfort of Allah, none but unbelievers despair of the Comfort of Allah.' يَا بَنِيَّ اذْهَبُوا فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا تَيْأَسُوا مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَيْأَسُ مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكَافِرُونَ 87

Sub.: Joseph reveals his identity to his brothers 12:88-92

12:88 And when they presented themselves before him they said, 'O mighty prince, we and our people are afflicted with distress. We have brought but little merchandise. Fill up the measure, and be charitable to us; Allah rewards the charitable.' فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا

بِضَاعَةٍ مُّزْجَاةٍ فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ 88

12:89 'Do you know' he replied, 'what you did to Joseph and his brother in your ignorance?' قَالَ

89 هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ

12:90 They said, 'Are you Joseph?' 'I am Joseph,' he answered, 'and this is my brother. Allah has been gracious to us. Those who keep from evil and are patient, indeed, Allah does not let the

wage of the good doers go to waste.' قَالُوا أَأَتَيْتَكَ لِأَنْتَ يُوسُفُ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفُ وَهَذَا أَخِي قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَن يَتَّقِ

90 وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

12:91 'By Allah,' they said, 'Allah has preferred you above us all. We have indeed been sinful.' قَالُوا

91 تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَتَرَكْنَا اللَّهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَخَاطِئِينَ

12:92 He replied, 'Let no reproach be on you this day. Allah will forgive you He is the Most

Merciful of the merciful. 92 قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Sub.: Joseph tells his brothers to return home and bring the rest of his family to Egypt 12:93-100

12:93 Go, take this shirt of mine and cast it over my father's face, he will recover his sight. Then

return to me with all your family.' 93 اذْهَبُوا بِقَمِيصِي هَذَا فَأَلْقُوهُ عَلَى وَجْهِ أَبِي يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا وَأْتُونِي بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

Sub.: Jacob smells Joseph's fragrance before his brothers arrive with his shirt 12:94-98

12:94 As the caravan departed, their father said, 'I smell the scent of Joseph, unless you think I

am foolish.' 94 وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ لَوْلَا أَنْ تُفَنِّدُونِ

12:95 'By Allah,' they said, 'this is but your old illusion.' 95 قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ

12:96 And when the bearer of glad tidings arrived, he laid Joseph's shirt over him, and he saw

once again. He said, 'Did I not tell you that I know from Allah what you do not know?' فَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَ

الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 96

12:97 His sons said, 'Father, ask forgiveness for our sins. We have indeed been sinners.' قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا

97 اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِئِينَ

12:98 He said, 'I shall ask my Lord to forgive you. He is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.' قَالَ سَوْفَ

98 أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

Sub.: Joseph's vision is fulfilled as his family are established in Egypt 12:99-101

12:99 And when they entered before Joseph, he took his father and mother into his arms and

said, 'Welcome to Egypt, safe, if Allah wills!' فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ آوَى إِلَيْهِ أَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ

99 آمِنِينَ

12:100 He lifted his parents to the throne, and (the others) bowed before him. Joseph said to his father, 'This is the meaning of my vision of long ago, my Lord has verified it. He has been gracious to me. He brought me out of prison and brought you out of the desert after satan had corrupted (the relationship) between me and my brothers. My Lord is Gentle to whom He will. He alone is the Knower, the Wise. وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُؤْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ تَرَجَّعَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ 100

Sub.: Joseph supplicates to Allah to be permitted to die in submission (as a Muslim 12:101

12:101 Lord, You have given me the kingdom and taught me to interpret visions. Originator of the heavens and the earth, my Guardian in this world and in the Everlasting Life. Let me die in submission (as a Muslim) and let me join the righteous. رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ 101

12:102 That is of the news We reveal to you of the unseen. You were not present when they agreed upon their plan, scheming. 102 ذَلِكُمْ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُونَ 102

Sub.: Most people do not believe in Allah, but associate others with Him 12:103-107

12:103 Even though you are so eager, most people will not believe. وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ 103

12:104 You shall ask no wage for it. It is nothing except a reminder to all mankind. وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ 104

Sub.: The signs of Allah 12:105-106

12:105 How many signs in the heavens and earth do they pass by and turn away from. وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ آيَةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ 105

12:106 And most of them do not believe in Allah, but they associate others with Him. وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ 106

12:107 Do they feel secure that the punishment of Allah will envelop them, or that the Hour will overtake them suddenly when they are unaware? لَا يَشْعُرُونَ 107

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad calls to Allah with sure knowledge 12:108-109

12:108 Say, 'This is my Path. I call to Allah with sure knowledge, I and my followers. Exaltations be to Allah! I am not among the idolaters. ' قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ 108

12:109 We did not send any before you from the inhabitants of the village, but men to whom a revelation was sent. Have they not traveled in the land and seen what was the end of those before them? Better is the dwelling in the Everlasting Life for those who keep from evil. Do you not understand? وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِي إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ 109

Sub.: When the messengers of Allah were belied Allah sent down His help 12:110

12:110 And when at length Our Messengers despaired and reckoned that they would be belied, Our help came down to them, saving whom We pleased. Our Might cannot be withheld from the guilty nation. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْأَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِّبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا فَنُجِّيَ مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ 110

Sub.: The stories in the Koran were sent as guidance and mercy 12:111

12:111 Indeed, in their stories is a lesson for those of understanding. This is no forged tale, rather, it is a confirmation of the previous, a distinguishing of all things, a guidance and a mercy to a nation who believe. لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَىٰ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ 111

13 Thunder - Ar-Ra'عد سورة الرعد

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah Himself informs us that the Koran is His truth 13:1

13:1 AlifLaamMeemRa. Those are the verses of the Book. That which is sent down to you (Prophet Muhammad) from your Lord is the truth, yet most people do not believe. الْمَرَّةَ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ

الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ 1

Sub.: The signs of Allah and meeting Him 13:2-4

13:2 It is Allah who raised the heavens without pillars that you see. Then He willed to the Throne and subjected the sun and the moon, each pursuing an appointed course. He directs the affair. He makes plain His verses so that you will firmly believe in meeting your Lord. اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ 2

13:3 It is He who stretched out the earth and placed upon it firm mountains and rivers. And of all fruits, He has put in it two pairs and drew the veil of night over the day. Surely, in these there are signs for a nation who think. وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهَاراً وَمِنْ كُلِّ الشَّجَرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ 3

13:4 And in the land, there are adjacent plots, gardens of vines, sown fields and palm-trees in pairs and single that are watered with one water, yet We make some excel others in produce. Surely, in that are signs for a nation who understand. وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُّتَجَاوِرَاتٌ وَجَنَّاتٌ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزُرُوعٌ وَخَيْلٌ صِنُوفٌ وَغَيْرُ صِنُوفٍ يُسْقَى بِمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَنُفِصِلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ 4

Sub.: Disbelief in life after death 13:5-7

13:5 If you would wonder, then wondrous is their saying, 'When we are dust, shall we be raised to life again, a new creation?' Such are those who disbelieve in their Lord. Their necks shall be fettered. They shall be the inhabitants of the Fire, in it they shall live for ever. وَإِنْ تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ أَإِذَا كُنَّا تُرَاباً أَئِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ الْأَغْلَالُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 5

13:6 They bid you to hasten the evil before the good, yet examples have passed away before them. Your Lord is Forgiving to people despite their evildoing; yet your Lord is Stern in retribution. وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثَلَاتُ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 6

13:7 The unbelievers say, 'Why has no sign been sent down to him from his Lord?' You are only a warner, and there is a guide for every nation. وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ 7

Sub.: Allah knows and sees all things 13:8-9

13:8 Allah knows what every female bears, and what shrinks and swells the womb. And

everything with Him has its measure. اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِمِقْدَارٍ

8

13:9 (He is) the Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Great, the Exalted. عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ

الْمُتَعَالِ 9

Sub.: Everyone has attendant angels 13:10-11

13:10 Similar to yourself is he who conceals his saying, and he who proclaims it, he who hides himself in the night, and he who goes forth by day, سَوَاءٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَنْ أَسَرَّ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ

بِاللَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ 10

Sub.: There is no guardian except Allah 13:11

13:11 he has attendant angels before him and behind him, who, by the Command of Allah watch over him. Allah does not change what is in a nation unless they change what is in themselves.

Whenever Allah wants evil for a nation, none can ward it off. Other than Him, they have no

guardian. لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَالٍ 11

Sub.: The signs of Allah 13:12

13:12 It is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope, and who produces laden clouds.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ 12

Sub.: The thunder exalts Allah with His praise 13:13

13:13 The thunder exalts His praise, and so are the angels are in awe of Him. He looses the thunderbolts and smites whosoever He will. Yet they dispute about Allah who is Mighty in

power. وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْمِحَالِ

13

Sub.: The prayers of the unbelievers go astray 13:14

13:14 To Him is the Call of truth. Those to whom they call, other than Him, give them no answer. They are like he who stretches out his hands to the water and bids it rise to his mouth, it does not reach it! The prayers of the unbelievers go astray. لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطٍ كَفَّيْهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ 14

Sub.: All will prostrate themselves before Allah 13:15

13:15 All who dwell in the heavens and earth shall prostrate themselves before Allah, either willingly or unwillingly; as do their shadows in the mornings and evenings. وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعاً وَكَرْهاً وظلالُهُم بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ 15

Sub.: Allah tells us He is the Creator of everything and that He is One without associates 13:16

13:16 Say, 'Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'Allah.' Say, 'Why then have you chosen guardians other than Him, even though they have neither the power to benefit nor harm themselves?' Say, 'Are the blind and the seeing equal? Are darkness and light equal? Or, have they ascribed to Allah associates who create as He creates so that all creation is alike to them?' Say, 'Allah is the Creator of everything. He is the One, the Conqueror.' قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ نَفْعاً وَلَا ضَرّاً قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ 16

Sub.: The parables of Allah 13:17

13:17 He sends down water from the sky and the valleys (wadis) flow each in their measure, and the torrent carries a swelling scum; and fire from that which they kindle; desiring ornament or ware, from that rises a scum like it. As such, Allah strikes both the truth and the false. As for the scum it is cast away as jetsam, but, that which profits people remains on the earth. As such Allah strikes the parables. أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَداً رَابِياً وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِثْلُه كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ 17

Sub.: The condition of those who answer their Lord and those who turn away 13:18

13:18 For those who answer their Lord is a most fine reward. But for those who do not answer

Him if they possessed all that the earth contains, and as much besides, they would offer it for their ransom. Theirs shall be an evil reckoning. Gehenna (Hell) shall be their refuge, an evil cradling! الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنَى وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعاً وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ 18

Sub.: The description of believers and their reward in Paradise 13:19-24

13:19 Then is he who knows what is sent down to you from your Lord is the truth like he who is blind? Indeed, only those possessed with minds remember أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ

أَعْمَى إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ 19

13:20 who fulfill their promise to Allah and do not break their pledge; الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْمِيثَاقَ 20

13:21 who join together what Allah has bidden to be united; who fear their Lord and dread the evil reckoning. 21 وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ

13:22 Patient men, desiring the Face of their Lord, establish their prayers, and spend of what We have given them in private and in public; and who ward-off evil with good. Theirs shall be the Ultimate Abode. 22 وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرّاً وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ

Sub.: The reward that awaits patient believers 13:23-24

13:23 They shall enter the Gardens of Eden together with the righteous among their fathers, their wives, and their descendants. From every gate the angels will come to them, جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ

صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ 23

13:24 'Peace be to you, for that you were patient.' Best is the Ultimate Abode. سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ

فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ 24

Sub.: The punishment of those who break the covenant of Allah 13:25

13:25 As for those who break the covenant of Allah after accepting it, who part what He has commanded to be united and worked corruption in the land, a curse shall be laid on them, and they shall have an evil abode. وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي

الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ 25

Sub.: Comparison between this life and the Everlasting Life 13:26

13:26 Allah gives abundantly and sparingly to whom He will. They rejoice in this present life; but this present life, beside the Everlasting Life, is nothing but a passing enjoyment. **اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَفَرَحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ** 26

Sub.: The hearts of believers are satisfied when they remember Allah 13:27-28

13:27 And those who disbelieve say, 'Why has no sign been sent down to him by his Lord?' Say, 'Allah leads astray whom He will, and guides those who repent, **وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَن أُنَابَ** 27

13:28 those who believe, and whose hearts find comfort in the remembrance of Allah. Is it not with the remembrance of Allah that hearts are satisfied. **الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُم بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ** 28

Sub.: The reward for those who believe 13:29

13:29 For those who believe and do good works is blessedness and blessed resort. **الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَى لَهُمْ وَحُسْنُ مَّآبٍ** 29

Sub.: Put your trust in Allah 13:30

13:30 As such, We have sent you forth to a nation before whom others have passed away in order that you recite to them what We have revealed to you. Yet they disbelieve the Merciful. Say, 'He is my Lord. There is no god except He. In Him I have put my trust, and to Him I turn.' **كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ لَّتَتَلَوْا عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابٌ** 30

Sub.: Allah does not break His promise 13:31

13:31 If only a Koran whereby the mountains were set in motion, or the earth cleaved asunder, or the dead spoken to. No, but to Allah is the affair altogether. Do those who believe know that had Allah willed He could have guided all people? As for those who disbelieve, because of what they do, disaster will not cease to afflict them, or it alights near their home until the promise of

Allah comes. Allah will not break His promise. وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كَلِمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتَى ۚ بَلِ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعاً أَفَلَمْ يَتَأَسَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهْدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيعاً وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُم بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةٌ أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيباً مِّن دَارِهِمْ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ 31

Sub.: None shall defend the unbelievers from Allah 13:32-34

13:32 Other Messengers were mocked before you but I respited the unbelievers, then I seized them. And how was My retribution! وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَى بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَآمَلْتَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخَذْتَهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ 32

13:33 What, He who stands over every soul for what it has earned, yet they made partners for Allah. Say, 'Name them. Or would you tell Him of that which is unknown in the earth to Him? Or in outward speech only?' Indeed, their devising seems fair to the unbelievers, for they are barred from the Right Way. None can guide those whom Allah leads astray. أَفَمَن هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ قُلْ سَمُّوهُمْ أَمْ تُنَبِّئُونَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ بَظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ بَلْ زَيْنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَضُدُّوا عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَن يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ 33

13:34 They shall be punished in this life but the punishment of the Everlasting Life is more grievous. None shall defend them from Allah. لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ وَمَا لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِن وَّاقٍ 34

Sub.: The command to worship Allah alone 13:35-36

13:35 The likeness of Paradise which the righteous have been promised beneath it rivers flow, its produce and shade are eternal. Such is the payment of the righteous. But the payment of the unbelievers is the Fire. مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ أُكُلُهَا دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ النَّارُ 35

13:36 Those to whom We have given the Book rejoice in what is sent down to you, while some factions reject a part of it. Say, 'I am commanded to worship Allah and to associate none with Him. To Him I supplicate, and to Him I turn.' وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُم بِمَا نُزِّلُ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَن يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ بِهِ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُو وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ 36

Sub.: Seek only the guidance of believing authorities 13:37

13:37 And as such We have sent it down an Arabic judgment. And if you follow their desires, after the knowledge that has come to you, you shall have no guardian other than Allah, nor yet a defender. 37وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا وَلَئِنَّ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقٍ

Sub.: No prophet or messenger could bring a sign or a miracle unless it was by the permission of Allah 13:38-39

13:38 We have sent forth other Messengers before you and given them wives and descendants.

Yet none of them could bring a sign except by the permission of Allah. Every term has its Book.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ 38

13:39 Allah blots out, and He establishes what He will. With Him is the Essence of the Book.

يَمْحُو اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ 39

Sub.: The duty of prophets and messengers 13:40

13:40 Whether We show you part of that We promise them, or We call you to Us, it is only for

you to deliver the Message, and Ours is the accounting. وَإِن مَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوْفِّئَكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ

الْبَلَاغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ 40

13:41 Do they not see how We come to the land and reduce its extremities? Allah judges; none

repel His judgement. Swift is His reckoning. أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ

وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ 41

13:42 Those who have gone before them devised, but to Allah is the devising altogether. He

knows what every soul earns. The unbelievers shall know without doubt for whom is the

Ultimate Abode. وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفَّارُ لِمَن عُقْبَى الدَّارِ 42

Sub.: Those who reject Prophet Muhammad 13:43

13:43 Those who disbelieve say, 'You are not a Messenger.' Say, 'Allah is a Sufficient witness

between me and you, and whosoever possess knowledge of the Book.' وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا قُلْ

كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ 43

14 The Prophet Abraham - Ibrahim سورة إبراهيم

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad was given the Koran to bring mankind from darkness to light 14:1

14:1 AlifLaamRa. We have sent down to you (this Book) in order that you bring mankind from darkness to the light by the permission of your Lord, to the Path of the Almighty, the Praised. الر
كِتَابُ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ 1

Sub.: Those who bar others from the way of Allah 14:2-3

14:2 Allah to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Woe to the unbelievers for a terrible punishment. 2
اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ 2

14:3 Those who prefer this life more than the Everlasting Life, and bar others from the way of Allah and seek to make it crooked they are in far error. 3
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ 3

14:4 We have sent no Messenger except in the tongue of his own nation, so that he might make everything plain to them. But Allah leads astray whom He will and guides whom He will. He is the Almighty, the Wise. 4
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانٍ قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 4

Sub.: Moses reminds his nation to be thankful to Allah 14:5-8

14:5 We sent Moses with Our signs, 'Bring your nation out of darkness into the light, and remind them of the Days of Allah. Surely, in that are signs for every patient, thankful (person).

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ 5

14:6 Moses said to his nation, 'Remember the blessing of Allah to you when He saved you from Pharaoh's family, who had oppressed you cruelly, and who slew your sons and spared your women. Surely, that was a great trial from your Lord. 6
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكَ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ 6

14:7 And when your Lord proclaimed, "If you give thanks, I will increase you, but, if you are unthankful My punishment is indeed stern." 7
وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ 7

14:8 And Moses said, 'If you and all mankind are thankless, He is surely Rich, Praised.' 8
وَقَالَ مُوسَى إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا أَنتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ 8

Sub.: The rejection of truth 14:9-20

14:9 Have you not heard what befell the nations that have gone before you? The nations of

14:15 They sought a judgment, then every tyrant was disappointed.15 وَاسْتَفْتَحُوا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ

Sub.: Description of Hell 14:16-17

14:16 Gehenna (Hell) is before him and he is given oozing pus to drink, مِّنْ وَرَائِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقَىٰ مِنْ مَّاءٍ صَدِيدٍ 16

14:17 which he gulps and can scarcely swallow. Death will come to him from every side, yet he cannot not die, and yet to come is a dreadful punishment. يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ 17

Sub.: What happens to the deeds of the unbelievers? 14:18

14:18 As for the likeness of those who disbelieve in their Lord, their works are like ashes which a strong wind scatters on a stormy day; they are powerless over that they have earned; that is the far error. مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ 18

Sub.: The Power of Allah 14:19-20

14:19 Do you not see that Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth? He can put you away if He will and bring into being a new creation; يُذْهِبُكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ 19
14:20 indeed, that is no great thing for Allah. 20 وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ

Sub.: The question the leaders of the unbelievers will be asked by their followers in Hell 14:21

14:21 Together they shall all come before Allah. Then the weak will say to those who were proud, 'We were your followers. Can you help us in anything against the punishment of Allah?' They will say, 'Had Allah guided us we would have guided you. It is now the same for us whether we cannot endure or bear patiently, we have no place of refuge.' وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنتُمْ مُّعْنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قَالُوا لَوْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَهْدَيْنَاكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَجْرَعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ 21

Sub.: satan abandons his followers 14:22

14:22 And when the issue has been decided, satan will say (to them), 'The promise which Allah made you was true. I promised you, but failed to keep it. I had no authority over you except that I called you, and you answered me. Do not blame me, rather, blame yourselves. I cannot help you, nor can you help me. I disbelieved in your associating me (with Allah) before.' Indeed, for the evildoers there is a painful punishment. وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ الْحَقِّ وَوَعَدْتُكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا أَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي فَلَا تَلُمُونِي وَلُومُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ مَا أَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَا أَنتُمْ بِمُصْرِخِيَّ إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا أَشْرَكْتُمُونِي مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 22

Sub.: The people of Paradise 14:23

14:23 As for those who believe and do good works, they shall be admitted to gardens underneath which rivers flow in which, by the permission of their Lord, they shall live for ever. Their greeting shall be, 'Peace!' وَأُدْخِلَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ 23

Sub.: The parable of a good deed and a corrupt word 14:24-26

14:24 Have you not seen how Allah sets forth a parable that a good deed is like a good tree, its roots are firm and its branches are in the heaven, أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ 24

14:25 yielding its fruit every season by the permission of Allah? Allah gives parables to mankind so that they might remember. 25 تُؤْتِي أُكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

14:26 The likeness of a corrupt word is like a corrupt tree uprooted from the earth having no stability. 26 وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ 26

Sub.: Allah will strengthen believers with a steadfast Word 14:27

14:27 Allah will strengthen the believers with a steadfast Word, both in this life and in the Everlasting Life. Allah leads the evildoers astray. Allah does what He will. يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ 27

Sub.: The punishment of those who lead people astray 14:28-30

14:28 Have you not seen those who exchanged the favor of Allah with disbelief and landed their nation in a house of ruin? 28 أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَأَحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ

14:29 They shall be roasted in Gehenna; an evil establishment! 29 جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا وَيَبُئْسَ الْقَرَارُ

14:30 They set up rivals with Allah to lead others astray. Say to them, 'Take your pleasure; your arrival shall be the Fire.' 30 وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَاداً لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ

Sub.: The blessings and signs of Allah 14:31-34

14:31 Tell My worshippers, those who believe, who establish the prayer, and spend of what We have given them in private and in public, before the coming of that Day in which there is neither bargaining, nor the taking of friends, قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا يَبِيعُ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَالٌ 31

14:32 it is Allah who created the heavens and the earth, and sends down water from the heaven with which He brings forth fruits for your provision. He has subjected to you ships which, by His command, run upon the sea. He has subjected to you rivers, اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقاً لَّكُمْ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْهَارَ 32

14:33 and He subjected to you the sun and the moon, which are constant in their courses. And, He has subjected to you the night and the day, and gave you all that you asked of Him. وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَائِبَيْنِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ 33

Sub.: You can never count the blessings of Allah 14:34

14:34 If you count the blessings of Allah, you will never number them. Indeed, the human is wicked and thankless. 34 وَأَتَاكُم مِّن كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ وَإِن تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تَحْصُوهَا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ

Sub.: The supplication of Abraham for his children and descendants 14:35-41

14:35 And when Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this a land secure. Turn me and my children away from worshipping idols. 35 وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ آمِناً وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَن نَّعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ

14:36 My Lord they have led many people astray. Whosoever follows me belongs to me.

Whosoever rebels against me, You are surely Forgiving, the Most Merciful. رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ أَضَلَّلَنِي كَثِيراً مِّنَ

النَّاسِ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 36

Sub.: Abraham supplicates for Lady Hagar and Ishmael as he leaves them by the Ka'ba in Mecca according to the order of Allah 14:37

14:37 Our Lord, I have settled some of my offspring in a barren valley near Your Holy House; our Lord, in order that they establish the prayer. Make the hearts of people yearn towards them, and provide them with fruits, in order that they are thankful. رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْئِدَةً مِنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ 37

Sub.: Allah has knowledge of all things, hidden or apparent 14:38

14:38 Our Lord, You have knowledge of all that we hide and all that we reveal; nothing in heaven or earth is hidden from Allah. رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ 38

Sub.: Abraham thanks Allah for Ishmael and Isaac 14:39-40

14:39 Praise be to Allah who has given me Ishmael and Isaac in my old age! Indeed, my Lord is the Hearer of the supplication. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ 39

14:40 My Lord, make me and my descendants establishers of prayer. Our Lord, accept my prayer. رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ 40

14:41 Forgive me, our Lord, and forgive my parents and all the believers on the Day of Reckoning.' رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ 41

Sub.: The Day of Judgement and the plight of the unbelievers 14:42-52

14:42 Do not think that Allah is unaware of the harm doers work. He only gives them respite till the Day on which all eyes will stare, وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهُ غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ 42

14:43 when they shall run with their necks outstretched and heads erect, their glances never return to themselves, their hearts are empty. مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِي رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ وَأَفْئِدَتُهُمْ هَوَاءٌ 43

14:44 Warn mankind of the Day when the punishment will overtake them, when the evildoers will say, 'Our Lord, grant us respite for awhile, we will answer Your call, and follow the

Messengers.' وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِنَا إِلَى أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ نَجِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَتَتَّبِعِ الرُّسُلَ أَوْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا أَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ زَوَالٍ 44

14:45 You lived in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it was clear to you how

We dealt with them, and how We struck parables for you. وَسَكَنُكُمْ فِي مَسَاكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ
كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمْ الْأَمْثَالَ 45

14:46 They plotted their plots, but their plots are (known) to Allah, even though their plots were such as to move mountains. 46 وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكَرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكَرُهُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ مَكَرُهُمْ لِتَزُولَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ

14:47 Do not think that Allah will break the promise He gave to His Messengers. Mighty is Allah, and Vengeful. 47 فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفَ وَعْدِهِ رُسُلَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ

14:48 On the Day when the earth is changed into other than the earth and the heavens, all shall come before Allah, the One, the Conqueror. 48 يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ

14:49 On that Day, you shall see the sinners coupled together in fetters; 49 وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ

14:50 their garments shall be of melted tar, and their faces enveloped by the Fire. 50 سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِنْ قَطَرَانٍ وَأُفْوَاهُ سَارِبَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ نَارٍ وَتُفْعَلُ فِيهَا أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَتِفٌ يُفْقَرُ بِهِ السَّمْعُ كَقَرْنِ الْأَنْعَامِ وَتُرَى الْأَنْفُسُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْأَعْيُنِ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ

14:51 Allah will recompense each soul according to its earnings. Swift is the Reckoning of Allah. 51 لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

Sub.: Unlike the Torah which was sent for the Jews alone, the Holy Koran is a message for all mankind not just for the Arabs 14:52

14:52 This is a message to be delivered to mankind so that they may be warned by it, and know that He is (Allah) One God, and so all those possessed of minds may remember. 52 هَذَا بَلَاغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذَرُوا بِهِ وَلِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ

15 The Valley of Hijr - Al-Hijr سورة الحجر

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The power of Allah 15:1-8

15:1 AlifLaamRa. Those are the verses of the Book, the Clear Koran. 1 الر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْآنٍ مُبِينٍ

15:2 It could be that those who disbelieve will wish that they were Muslims. 2 رَبُّمَا يَودُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ

15:3 Let them eat and enjoy; and let their hopes deceive them, soon they shall know. 3 ذَرُّهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا وَيُلْهِمُ الْأَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ

15:4 We never destroyed a village whose term had not already been decreed. 4 وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا

كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُومٌ 4

15:5 No nation can outstrip its term, nor do they put it back. 5 مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ

Sub.: The unbelievers mocked Prophet Muhammad 15:6-7

15:6 They say, 'You to whom the Remembrance is sent down, you are indeed mad. وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي

نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ 6

15:7 Why do you not bring down the angels, if what you say is true.' لَوْ مَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ

الصَّادِقِينَ 7

15:8 We do not send angels except with the truth. Then they shall have no respite. مَا نُنْزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِلَّا

بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا إِذَا مُنْظَرِينَ 8

Sub.: Allah protects the Holy Koran Himself 15:9

15:9 It is We who sent down the Koran, and We watch over it. 9 إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ

Sub.: As Prophet Muhammad was mocked so were the previous Messengers 15:10-11

15:10 We have sent forth before you Messengers among the factions of the ancients. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ

قَبْلِكَ فِي شِيَعِ الْأَوَّلِينَ 10

15:11 But no Messenger came to them except he was mocked. 11 وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

15:12 So We make it enter the hearts of the sinners. 12 كَذَلِكَ نَسْلُكُهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

15:13 They do not believe in it even though the practice of the ancients has already gone. لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ 13

15:14 If We opened a gate in the heaven and they kept ascending through it, وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَاباً مِنْ

السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ يَعْرُجُونَ 14

15:15 still they would say, 'Our eyes were dazzled; truly, we must have been a bewitched people.'

لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَسْحُورُونَ 15

Sub.: The signs of Allah in His creation of the heavens and earth 15:16-25

15:16 We have set constellations in the heavens and made them pleasing to the beholders, وَلَقَدْ

جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجاً وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ 16

15:17 and guarded them from every stoned satan. 17 وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ

15:18 Except for he who steals the listening and is then pursued by a visible flame. إِلَّا مَنْ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ نِهَابٌ مُبِينٌ 18

15:19 We have spread out the earth and set upon it firm mountains. Everything We have caused to grow therein is justly weighed; 19 وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ

15:20 and there appointed for you is a livelihood, and for those you do not provide. وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرَازِقِينَ 20

15:21 And there is not a thing but with Us are its treasures, and We do not send it down except in a known measure. 21 وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ وَمَا نُنْزِلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ

15:22 We send the winds fertilizing, and We send down out of heaven water, from which you drink and you are not its treasurers. 22 وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيَّاحَ لَوَاحِحَ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمُوهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ

15:23 And surely, it is We who give life and make to die. We are the Inheritor. وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ 23 وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ

15:24 We know those of you who press forward, and We know the laggards, وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ 24

15:25 and it is your Lord who will gather them. He is Wise, Knowing. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ 25

15:26 We created mankind from clay, molded from mud, 26 وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُونٍ

25

Sub.: Mankind are not descended from monkeys 15:26

15:27 and before him We created the jinn from smokeless fire. 27 وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِن قَبْلُ مِن نَّارِ السَّمُومِ

Sub.: Jinn were created from smokeless fire 15:27

15:28 When your Lord said to the angels, 'See, I am creating a mortal from clay of molded mud. 28 وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُونٍ

15:29 When I have shaped him and ran My created soul in him fall down prostrating towards him'. 29 فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ

15:30 All the angels prostrated themselves, 30 فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ

15:31 Satan was made of clay, while the angels were made of fire. 31 وَالشَّيْطَانُ كَانَ مِنَ الطِّينِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ كَانُوا مِنْ نَّارٍ سَامِيَةٍ

15:32 Satan was made of clay, while the angels were made of fire. 32 وَالشَّيْطَانُ كَانَ مِنَ الطِّينِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ كَانُوا مِنْ نَّارٍ سَامِيَةٍ

15:33 Satan was made of clay, while the angels were made of fire. 33 وَالشَّيْطَانُ كَانَ مِنَ الطِّينِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ كَانُوا مِنْ نَّارٍ سَامِيَةٍ

15:34 Satan was made of clay, while the angels were made of fire. 34 وَالشَّيْطَانُ كَانَ مِنَ الطِّينِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ كَانُوا مِنْ نَّارٍ سَامِيَةٍ

Sub.: The pride of satan and the declaration of his intention to mislead and pervert mankind

15:31-44

15:31 except iblis (father of the jinn) who refused to be one of those who prostrated themselves.

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ 31

15:32 He said, 'iblis, what is the matter with you, that you do you not prostrate yourself?' قَالَ يَا

إِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ 32

15:33 He replied, 'I will not prostrate to a mortal You have created of clay, from molded mud.'

قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لَأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ 33

15:34 (Allah) said, 'Begone, you are accursed! 34 قَالَ فَاحْزُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ

15:35 A curse shall be on you till the Day of Recompense.' 35 وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

15:36 He said, 'My Lord, reprieve me till the Day they are raised.' 36 قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُبْعَثُونَ

15:37 He answered, 'You are among those reprieved 37 قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ

15:38 till the appointed time.' 38 إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ

15:39 (satan) said, 'My Lord, for Your perverting me, I shall make (matters) in the earth seem

most fair to them and I shall pervert all, 39 قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

15:40 except the devoted amongst Your worshippers. 40 إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِينَ

15:41 He (Allah) said, 'This is for Me the Right Path 41 قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

15:42 over My worshipers you have no authority, except the perverse that follow you. إِنَّ عِبَادِي

لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ إِلَّا مَنْ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ 42

15:43 Gehenna (Hell) will be the promise for all of them. 43 وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

Sub.: Hell has seven gates 15:44

15:44 It has seven gates, and through each gate a portion of them belong. لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ

جُزْءٌ مَقْسُومٌ 44

Sub.: The people of Paradise 15:45-50

15:45 But the cautious shall live amongst gardens and fountains, 45 إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ

15:46 'In peace and security, enter them!' 46 ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ آمِنِينَ

15:47 We shall remove all rancor from their hearts, and as brethren they shall recline on couches

face to face. 47 وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ

15:48 There, no fatigue shall smite them, nor shall they ever be driven from it.' لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا

48 هُمْ مِنْهَا بِمُخْرِجِينَ

15:49 Tell My worshipers that I am the Forgiving, the Most Merciful, 49 نَبِّئْ عِبَادِي أَنِّي أَنَا الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

15:50 and that My punishment is the painful chastisement. 50 وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ

Sub.: The story of Prophet Abraham and the news of his first born son, Ishmael 15:51-60

15:51 Tell them of Abraham's guests. 51 وَبَيَّنَّهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

15:52 They entered to him and said, 'Peace,' but he replied, 'We are afraid of you.' 52 إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا

سَلَاماً قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُونَ

15:53 'Do not be afraid,' they answered. 'We come to give you glad tidings of a knowledgeable child.' 53 قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ

15:54 He said, 'What is this, do you bring me glad tidings even though I am old?' Of what do you give me glad tidings?' 54 قَالَ أَبَشَّرْتُمُونِي عَلَى أَنْ مَسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فِيمَ تَبَشِّرُونَ

15:55 They replied, 'In truth we have given you glad tidings, do not be one of those who despair.' 55 قَالُوا بَشِّرْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْقَانِطِينَ

15:56 He replied, 'And who despairs of the mercy of his Lord, except those that are astray?' 56 قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْطَعُ مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ

Sub.: The story of Prophet Lot and the destruction of his nation 15:57-77

15:57 He asked, 'Messengers, what is your errand?' 57 قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ

15:58 They replied, 'We are sent to sinful nation, 58 قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ

15:59 except Lot's family, of whom we shall save all, 59 إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ إِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

15:60 except his wife. We decreed that she should be amongst those who remain behind. 60 إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَّرْنَا إِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ

15:61 And when the envoys came to the family of Lot, 61 فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ

15:62 he said to them, 'I do not know you.' 62 قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُونَ

15:63 'No,' they replied, 'We bring you (news) of that concerning which they were doubting. 63 قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ

15:64 We bring you the truth, and indeed we are truthful. 64 وَآتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ

Sub.: Lot is told to depart during the night from the evil doing city 15:65-66

15:65 Depart with your family in a part of the night and walk behind them and let none of you turn round. Go to a place where you are commanded.' 65 فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ

15:66 And We made known to him this decree that the wrongdoers were to be utterly cut off in the morning. 66 وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُّصْبِحِينَ

Sub.: Lot pleads with his people not to shame him 15:67-71

15:67 The people of the city came to him rejoicing. 67 وَجَاءَ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ

15:68 He said, 'These are my guests; do not shame me. 68 قَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ

15:69 Fear Allah and do not disgrace me.' 69 وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ

15:70 They replied, 'Have we not forbidden you (the people of) the worlds?' 70 قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ

15:71 He said, 'Here are my daughters; take them (in marriage), if you would be doing.' 71 قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ

بَنَاتِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ

Sub.: The dreadful punishment that came upon Lot's nation 15:72-77

15:72 By your life, they wandered blindly in their dazzlement. 72 لَعَمْرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ

15:73 At sunrise a dreadful Shout seized them. 73 فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ

15:74 We laid it (the city) upside down and rained stones of baked clay upon them. 74 فَجَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا

سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِّيلٍ

15:75 Surely, in that there are signs for those who contemplate. 75 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ

15:76 Indeed, it is on a way which still exists. 76 وَإِنَّهَا لِبِسْبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ

15:77 Surely, in that there is a sign for those who believe. 77 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: The story of the dwellers of the Thicket and Al Hijr 15:78-84

15:78 The dwellers of the Thicket were harm doers. 78 وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ لَظَالِمِينَ

15:79 On them, too, We took vengeance, and they are both on a clear roadway. 79 فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا

لَبِإِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ

15:80 And the dwellers of Al Hijr also belied the Messengers. 80 وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسِلِينَ

15:81 We brought them signs, but they turned away. 81 وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ آيَاتِنَا فَكَأَنُوا عُزْرِيْنَ

15:82 They hewed their dwellings out of the mountains in safety. 82 وَكَأَنُوا يَنْجِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا آمِنِينَ

15:83 But the Shout seized them in the morning, 83 فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُضِحِينَ

15:84 and that which they had earned did not help them. 84 فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

Sub.: Allah alone is the Creator of the heavens and the earth 15:85-86

15:85 We did not create the heavens and the earth, and what is between them except in truth.
 The Hour is sure to come, therefore, forgive them with a gracious pardon. وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
 وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ فَاصْخِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَمِيلَ 85
 15:86 Your Lord is the Creator, the Knower. 86 إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ
 15:87 We have given you the seven dual (verses, Al Fatihah) and the Mighty Holy Reading
 (Koran).87 وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ
 15:88 Do not stretch your eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy, nor sorrow for
 them, and lower your wing to the believers. لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَخَفِضْ
 88 جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad was sent as a warner to mankind 15:89-99

15:89 And say, 'I am the plain warner.' 89 وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ
 15:90 So We sent it down to the partitioners,90 كَمَا أَنزَلْنَاهَا عَلَى الْمُتَنَسِّمِينَ
 15:91 who have broken the Koran into parts, 91 الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ
 15:92 so by your Lord, We will question them all 92 فَوَرِّبْكَ لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ
 15:93 about what they did. 93 عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
 15:94 Proclaim then, what you are commanded and turn away from the unbelievers. فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ
 94 وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
 15:95 We suffice you against those who mock, 95 إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ
 15:96 and those who set up other gods with Allah, indeed, they will soon know. الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ
 96 إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ
 15:97 Indeed, We know your chest is straitened by that they say. 97 وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ
 15:98 Exalt with the praise of your Lord and be one of those who prostrate. فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُن مِّنَ
 98 السَّاجِدِينَ
 15:99 Worship your Lord till the certainty (death) comes to you. 99 وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ

16 The Bees - An-Nahl سورة النحل

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah is above all that is associated with Him 16:1-29

16:1 The Command of Allah will surely come; do not seek to hasten it. Highly exalted is He

above that they associate with Him. 1 أَتَى أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

16:2 He sends down the angels with the Spirit (Gabriel) by His command to those of His worshipers whom He chooses, (saying,) 'Warn, there is no god except Me, therefore fear Me.' يُزِيلُ

المَلَائِكَةُ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ 2

16:3 He created the heavens and the earth with truth. Exalted is He above what they associate

(with Him)! 3 خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

Sub.: The blessings and mercy of Allah 16:4-18

16:4 He created mankind from a sperm drop, yet he is a clear adversary. خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ

خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ 4

16:5 And the cattle He created for you. In them, you have warmth and other uses, and of them

you eat. 5 وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ

16:6 In them there is beauty for you when you bring them home and when you lead them to

pasture. 6 وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ

16:7 They carry your loads to a land which you could not otherwise reach except by painful toil

to oneself. Your Lord is the Clement, the Most Merciful. وَتَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَى بَلَدٍ لَمْ تَكُونُوا بِالْغِيَةِ إِلَّا بِشَقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ 7

16:8 (He has created for you) horses, mules, and donkeys, which you ride and as an adornment;

and He creates what you do not know. 8 وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةً وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

16:9 It is for Allah to show the way. Some swerve from it, but had He willed, He would have

guided all of you. 9 وَعَلَى اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَمِنْهَا جَائِرٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

16:10 It is He who sends down water from heaven, which provides drink for you and brings

forth trees on which your herds feed. 10 هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ

16:11 And thereby He brings forth crops and olives, palms and vines, and all the fruits. Surely, in

this there is a sign for a nation who think. 11 يُبْدِثُ لَكُمْ فِيهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالنَّخِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ إِنَّ فِي

ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ 11

16:12 He has subjected to you the night, the day, the sun and the moon. The stars are subjected

by His Command. Surely, in that there is a sign for a nation who understands. 12 وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ

وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ 12

16:13 And what He has multiplied for you in the earth is of various hues; surely, in that there is

a sign for a nation who remember. 13 وَمَا ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَذْكُرُونَ

16:14 It is He who has subjected the sea to you, so that you eat of its soft flesh and bring up

from it ornaments which you wear. And you see the ships plowing their course through it in

order that you seek His bounty and give thanks. 14 وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ

حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلَكَ مَوَاحِرَ فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ 14

16:15 He set firm mountains upon the earth lest it should shake with you; and rivers, and roads,

in order that you are guided. 15 وَالَّتَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِي أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَاراً وَسُبُلأً لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ
 16:16 And waymarks; and by the star they are guided. 16 وَعَلَامَاتٍ وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ
 16:17 Is He who creates as he who does not create? Will you not remember? أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ
 17 أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ
 16:18 If you count the favors of Allah, you could not number them. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and the Most Merciful. 18 وَإِنْ تَعَدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصَوْهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

Sub.: It is only Allah who creates, your God is One God 16:19-25

16:19 Allah has knowledge of all that you hide and all that you reveal. 19 وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ
 16:20 But those whom you invoke, other than Allah, do not create anything they are themselves created. 20 وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئاً وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ
 16:21 They are dead, not living; and they do not know when they will be raised (to life). أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ
 16:22 Your God is One God. Those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life their hearts disbelieve, and are puffed up with pride. 22 إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ
 16:23 Allah knows without doubt what they hide and what they make known. He does not love the proud. 23 لَا جَزَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ
 16:24 And if they are asked, 'What has your Lord revealed?' they say, 'Tales of the ancients, fairytales!' 24 وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَآذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
 16:25 They shall carry their sins completely on the Day of Resurrection, and some of the sins of those who were led astray by them without knowledge. Evil is that which they sin. لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ
 16:26 Those who have gone before them also plotted. Then, Allah came upon their building from the foundations, and the roof fell down on them from above them. And the punishment overtook them from where they did not know. 26 قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَآتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ
 16:27 He will degrade them on the Day of Resurrection. He will say, 'Where are My partners, for whose sake you opposed?' And those to whom knowledge has been given will say, 'Degradation today and evil are on the unbelievers, 27 أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ
 16:28 whom the angels take while they were still harming themselves.' Then they will offer submission, saying, 'We have done no evil!' No, surely Allah knows what you have done. 28 الَّذِينَ تَتَوَقَّأُهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ فَأَلْقَوْا السَّلَامَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ بَلَى إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ
 16:29 Enter the gates of Gehenna (Hell) to be in it for ever. Evil is the lodging of the proud. 29 فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَلَيْسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ

Sub.: The reward of believers 16:30-32

16:30 It is said to the cautious, 'What has your Lord revealed?' They will reply, 'Good! ' For those who did good in this world is goodness; indeed the lodging in the Everlasting Life is better an excellent dwelling for the cautious. وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرًا لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَلَدَارُ
30 الآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ

16:31 They shall enter the Gardens of Eden, under which rivers flow, and there they shall have all they desire. So Allah recompenses the cautious, جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ كَذَلِكَ يَجْزِي اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ
31

16:32 whom the angels take while they are goodly, saying, 'Peace be on you. Enter Paradise for what you were doing.' الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّاهُم الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 32

Sub.: Those who reject, belie and mock the Word of Allah 16:33-40

16:33 Are they looking for the angels to come down or the order of your Lord to come? As such did those who have gone before them. Allah did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves, هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ
33
16:34 so the evil things which they did coiled around them, and they were encompassed by that they mocked. فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ 34

16:35 The idolaters say, 'Had Allah willed, neither we nor our fathers would have worshipped anything other than Him, nor would we have forbidden anything without Him', as such did those before them. Yet what should Messengers do but give a clear deliverance? وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا
شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا
35 البلاغُ الْمُبِينُ

16:36 We sent a Messenger to every nation, saying, 'Worship Allah and avoid the idols.' Amongst them were some whom Allah guided, and some justly disposed to error. Travel in the land and see what was the end of those who belied (the Revelation and the prophets)! وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ 36

16:37 Though you are ever so eager to guide them, Allah will not guide those who mislead (others). There shall be none to help them. إِنْ تَحْرِضْ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ
37

16:38 They solemnly swear by Allah that Allah will never raise the dead to life. No, surely the promise of Allah is binding upon Him, though most people do not know. وَأَفْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَمُوتُ بَلَى وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
38

16:39 This is in order that He may make clear to them that which they differed upon, and in

order that those who disbelieve might know that they were indeed lying. لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلَفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَاذِبِينَ 39

Sub.: The decree of Allah 16:40

16:40 When We decree a thing, We only say, 'Be,' and it is. إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ 40

Sub.: Those who are patient and put their trust in Allah 16:41-42

16:41 And those who after they have been wronged emigrated for the Cause of Allah, We will lodge them with a good (life) in this world, but greater still is the wage of the Everlasting Life, if they but knew; 41 وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَلَآ جُزْءَ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ 16:42 such are those who are patient, and put their trust in their Lord. 42 الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ 16:43 We never sent but men before you to whom We revealed, ask the people of the Remembrance, if you do not know. 43 وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَاسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 16:44 (We sent them) with clear signs and the Psalms. And We sent down to you the Remembrance so that you can make clear to people what has been sent down to them, in order that they reflect. 44 بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِنُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ 44

Sub.: Those who do evil and do not fear Allah 16:45-48

16:45 Do those who do evil feel secure that Allah will not make the earth to swallow them, or that the punishment will not fall upon them from where they do not know? أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ 45 16:46 Or, that He will not seize them in their going to and fro, and they will not be able to frustrate Him? 46 أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي تَقْلُبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ 16:47 Or, that He will not seize them, a little at a time and destroy them? Indeed, your Lord is Clement, the Most Merciful. 47 أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَى تَخَوُّفٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ 47

Sub.: Every created thing prostrates to Allah 16:48-50

16:48 Do they not see how every thing Allah created casts its shadow right and left, prostrating itself before Allah in all humility? أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَتَفَتَّحُ ظِلَالُهُ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَائِلِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ

دَاخِرُونَ 48

16:49 Everything in the heavens and every crawling creature on earth, and the angels prostrate to

Allah and they are not proud; 49 وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

16:50 they fear their Lord from above them and do as they are commanded. يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ

وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ 50

Sub.: Allah warns His creation not to associate anyone with Him 16:51-62

16:51 Allah says, 'Do not take to yourself two gods. He is only One God; so have awe of Me.'

51 وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونَ

16:52 To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. His is the Religion for ever.

Would you then fear any but Allah? 52 وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ وَاصِباً أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ

Sub.: The ingratitude of the unbeliever 16:53-62

16:53 Whatever favor you have is from Allah. Whenever you are afflicted you groan to Him. وَمَا

بِكُمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ فِيمَنْ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْأَرُونَ 53

16:54 When He removes your affliction then some of you set up associates to their Lord ثُمَّ إِذَا

كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ 54

16:55 that they may show ingratitude for what We gave them. So, take your pleasure, you shall

soon know. 55 لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

16:56 They set aside a share of that which We have provided them for what they did not know.

By Allah, you shall be questioned about your forgeries! وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيباً مِّمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ تَاللَّهِ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ

عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ 56

16:57 They ascribe daughters to Allah exaltations to Him! But they themselves would have what

they desire! 57 وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ

16:58 When good news of the birth of a female is given to any of them, his face grows dark and

inwardly he chokes. 58 وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِالْأُنثَىٰ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوِداً وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ

16:59 Because of the evil of the good news he hides himself from people, (pondering) whether he

will keep her and be humiliated, or trample her into the dust. Evil is their judgement! يَتَوَارَىٰ مِنَ

الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ أَيُمْسِكُهُ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ أَمْ يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ 59

16:60 Those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life, theirs is the evil likeness; and for Allah is

the highest likeness. He is the Mighty, the Wise. 60 لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ وَلِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ 60

16:61 If Allah punished people for their sins, He would not leave one creature that crawls on the

earth. He reprieves them to an appointed term; when their term is come, they shall neither delay

it by a single hour nor can they hasten it. وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ 61

16:62 They ascribe to Allah what they themselves dislike. Their tongues utter falsehoods (when they say) the finest of wages shall be theirs. Without doubt, the Fire shall be theirs and they will be hastened to it. 62 وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَى لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَأَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُونَ 62

Sub.: The trickery of satan 16:63

16:63 Indeed, by Allah, We have sent Messengers before you to other nations. But satan made their deeds seem fair to them so that today he is their guardian, and a painful punishment awaits them. 63 تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ وَليَهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 63

Sub.: The Koran was sent to clarify and as guidance and mercy 16:64

16:64 We have not revealed to you (Prophet Muhammad) the Book except that you may clarify for them that upon which they differ, and as guidance and mercy to a nation who believe. وَمَا أُنزِلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ 64

Sub.: The signs and mercy of Allah 16:65-70

16:65 Allah sends down water from the sky with which He revives the earth after its death. Surely, in this there is a sign for people who listen. 65 وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ 65

16:66 Indeed, in the cattle there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, between the filth (bowels) and blood, pure milk, which is sweet to those who drink. وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً تُنَظِّقُكُمْ مِّمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَّبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا لِلشَّارِبِينَ 66

16:67 And the fruits of the palm and of the vine, from which you derive intoxicants and wholesome provisions. Surely, in this there is a sign for nation who understand. 67 وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ 67

16:68 Your Lord revealed to the bee, 'Build your homes in the mountains, in the trees, and in what they are building. 68 وَأَوْحَى رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنْ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ 68

16:69 Eat every kind of fruit, and follow the easy ways of your Lord.' From its belly comes forth a drink (honey) of many hues in which there is healing for people. Surely, in this there is a sign for a nation who reflect. 69 ثُمَّ كُلِي مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ 69

16:70 Allah created you, and causes you to die. There are some of you who, after knowing something, will be kept back to the vilest state of life, knowing nothing. Allah is the Knowing, Powerful. 70 وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئاً إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ

Sub.: Denying the favors of Allah and greed 16:71-72

16:71 In your provisions Allah has preferred some of you above others. But, those who have been preferred do not give their provisions to those whom their right hand possess so that they might be equal therein. What, do they vainly disbelieve the favor of Allah? 71 وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ فَمَا الَّذِينَ فُضِّلُوا بِرَادِّي رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ أَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ

16:72 Allah has given you wives from among yourselves, and has given you and your wives, sons and grandsons and He has provided you with good things. What, do they believe in vanity; do they disbelieve in the favor of Allah? 72 وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجاً وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنْ الطَّيِّبَاتِ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ

16:73 Do they worship, other than Allah, that which has no power to provide them with anything either from the heavens or earth, and can do nothing! 73 وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقاً مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ شَيْئاً وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ

16:74 Therefore, do not strike parables for Allah; Allah knows, but you do not! 74 فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

Sub.: The parable of the servant and his master 16:75-76

16:75 Allah strikes a parable. A servant owned by his master, having no power over anything, and one to whom We have given from Us a fine provision who spends it secretly and openly, are they equal? Praise be to Allah! No, most of them do not know! 75 ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلاً عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَمَنْ رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَّا رِزْقاً حَسَناً فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرّاً وَجَهراً هَلْ يَسْتَوُونَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

16:76 And Allah strikes a parable. Two men, one is dumb and powerless, a burden to his master wherever he sends him he returns with no good. Is he equal with one who orders justice and follows the Straight Path? 76 وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلاً رَّجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ أَيْتَمًا وَيُوجَّهُهُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

Sub.: The duration of the Final Hour 16:77

16:77 To Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. The matter of the Final Hour shall be like the twinkling of an eye, or even less. Allah has power over all things. 77 وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا أَمُرُ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 77

Sub.: The signs and mercy of Allah 16:78-83

16:78 Allah brought you out of your mothers' wombs, and gave you hearing, sight and hearts, in order that you be thankful. وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئاً وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ 78 تَشْكُرُونَ

16:79 Have they not seen the birds that are subjected in the air of the heaven? Nothing holds them except Allah. Surely, in this are signs for those who believe. أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ 79 السَّمَاءِ مَا يُفْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

16:80 And it is Allah who has given you houses in which to rest, and from the hides of cattle homes so they are light for you on the day you travel and on the day of settling; while from their wool, fur, and hair (He has given you) furnishing and enjoyment for a while. وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ 80 سَكناً وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتاً تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا أَثاثاً وَمَتاعاً إِلَى حِينٍ

16:81 From the things He created, Allah has given you a covering shade, and He has made for you refuges in the mountains. He has given you garments to protect you from the heat, and garments to protect you from your own violence. As such it is that He perfects His favors upon you, in order that you submit. وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالاً وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَاناً وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ الْحَرَّ 81 وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ بَأْسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ

Sub.: The mission of Prophet Muhammad 16:82

16:82 But, if they turn away, your mission is only to give plain warning. فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ 82

16:83 They recognize the favors of Allah, then they disbelieve them; most of them are unbelievers. 83 يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ

Sub.: The unbelievers will not be allowed to make restitution of the Day of Judgement 16:84-89

16:84 On the Day We shall raise up from every nation a witness, then permission will not be given to the unbelievers, nor shall they be allowed to make restitution. وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيداً ثُمَّ لَا 84 يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

16:85 And when the harm doers see their punishment, it shall never be lightened, nor shall they ever be respited. 85 وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ

Sub.: The rejection of the unbelievers by their associates 16:86-89

16:86 And when the idolaters see their associates they will say, 'Our Lord, these are our associates on whom we called other than You.' But they will throw back at them saying, 'Surely, you are truly liars.' وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَائُنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُو مِن دُونِكَ فَأَلْقَوْا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ 86

16:87 On that Day they shall offer to submit to Allah, and what they forged will forsake them. وَأَلْقُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَامَ وَصَلَ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ 87

16:88 Those who disbelieve and bar others from the Path of Allah, We shall add punishment upon their punishment because they were corrupting. الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ 88

16:89 And on that Day We shall raise up from every nation a witness from their own against them, and We shall bring you (Prophet Muhammad) as a witness against those. And We have sent down to you the Book making everything clear, as a guidance, and mercy, and glad tidings to those who submit. وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِم مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ 89

Sub.: Allah orders us to be just 16:90

16:90 Allah orders justice, and good deeds, and giving to one's kindred. He forbids indecency, dishonor and insolence. He admonishes you in order that you take heed. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَى وَيَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ 90

Sub.: Swearing in the Name of Allah 16:91-96

16:91 Fulfill the covenant of Allah, when you make a covenant and do not break your oaths after they have been confirmed (by swearing in His Name) for you make Allah your surety. Allah has knowledge of what you do. وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ 91

16:92 Do not be like the woman who breaks her thread, after it is firmly spun into fibers, by taking your oaths as mere mutual deceit, one nation being more numerous than the other. Allah tries you with it. On the Day of Resurrection, He will clarify to you everything on which you were at variance. وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِن بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنْكَاثًا تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِنَّمَا يَبُلُوكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَلِيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ 92

16:93 Had Allah willed, He would have made you one nation. But He leads astray whomsoever

He will and gives guidance to whomsoever He will. You shall be questioned about what you did.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 93

16:94 Do not take oaths to deceive each other, lest your foot should slip after its firmness, lest you should taste evil, for you barred others from the Path of Allah, and lest a mighty punishment awaits you. 94 وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمٌ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُوا الشُّوْءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

16:95 Do not sell the covenant of Allah for a trifling price. What is with Allah is better for you if you but knew. 95 وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

16:96 That which you have is transitory, but that which is with Allah endures. We shall reward the patient according to the best of their deeds, مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 96

Sub.: Believers will be recompensed for their good deeds 16:97

16:97 For whosoever does a righteous deed, be they believing men or women, We shall recompense them with their wage according to the best of their deeds. مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهُ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 97

Sub.: Seek refuge in Allah from satan 16:98-100

16:98 When you recite the Koran, seek refuge in Allah from the stoned satan, فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ 98

16:99 he has no authority over the believers who put their trust in their Lord. إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطَانٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ 99

16:100 He has authority over those who are guided by him, and those who ascribe associates to Him (Allah). إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ 100

Sub.: The Holy Spirit brought the Koran down from Allah to Prophet Muhammad 16:101-105

16:101 When We exchange a verse for another and Allah knows best what He is sending down they say, 'You are but a forger.' No, most of them do not know. وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنْزِلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 101

16:102 Say, 'The Holy Spirit (Gabriel) brought it down from your Lord in truth to confirm those who believe, and to give guidance and glad tidings to those who surrender.' قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِن رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ 102

16:103 We know very well that they say, 'A mortal teaches him.' The tongue of him at whom

they hint is a non-Arab; and this is a clear Arabic tongue. وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ لِّسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَمِي وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ 103

16:104 Those who disbelieve in the verses of Allah, Allah does not guide them for them is a painful punishment. 104 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

16:105 None forge lies except those who disbelieve the verses of Allah those, they are the liars. إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ 105

Sub.: Disbelief after belief 16:106-109

16:106 Whosoever disbelieves in Allah after believing except he who is forced while his heart remains in his belief but he who opens his chest for disbelief, shall receive the Anger of Allah and for such awaits a mighty punishment. مَن كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِن بَعْدِ إِيْمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَن أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالإِيمَانِ وَلَكِن مَّن شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ 106

16:107 That is because they loved this present life above the Everlasting Life. Allah does not guide the unbelievers. 107 ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ

16:108 They are those whose hearts, hearing and sight are sealed by Allah; they are the heedless. 108 أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ

16:109 In the Everlasting Life, they shall assuredly be the losers. 109 لَا جَزَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ

16:110 Then indeed your Lord - to those who emigrated, after they were persecuted, and then strove and were patient, surely, your Lord is thereafter Forgiving, the Most Merciful. ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِن بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوا ثُمَّ جَاهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِن بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 110

Sub.: No one will be wronged on the Day of Judgement 16:111

16:111 On the Day when every soul will come pleading for itself and when every soul will be recompensed in full for what it did they shall not be wronged. يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَن نَّفْسِهَا وَتُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ 111

Sub.: Ingratitude to Allah 16:112-113

16:112 Allah strikes a parable of the village which was safe and peaceful. Its provisions came in abundance from everywhere; but it was thankless for the favors of Allah. Therefore, for what they were doing, Allah let it taste the garment of hunger and fear. وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ آمِنَةً مُّطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّن كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعَمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ 112

16:113 A Messenger from their own was sent to them, but they belied him. So while they were

harm doers they were seized by the punishment. وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ 113

16:114 Eat of the lawful and good things with which Allah has provided you and be thankful for the favors of Allah if it is He you worship. فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ 114

Sub.: The forbidden food of the Muslims 16:115-117

16:115 These things alone He has forbidden to you, what is already dead, blood, the flesh of swine, what has been offered-up to other than Allah. But to whoever is forced to eat any of these, neither desiring nor wanting to transgress, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful. إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 115

16:116 And do not say what your tongues falsely describe 'This is lawful, and that is forbidden,' in order to forge a lie about Allah. Indeed, those who forge a lie about Allah shall never prosper. وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَذَا حَلَالٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ لِتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ 116

16:117 Brief (is their) enjoyment, after which a painful punishment awaits them. مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 117

Sub.: The forbidden food of the Jews 16:118

16:118 We have forbidden the Jews what We have already related to you. We did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ 118

Sub.: The mercy and forgiveness of Allah 16:119

16:119 Surely, your Lord to those who commit evil through ignorance and afterwards repent, and mend their ways your Lord thereafter is surely Forgiving, Merciful. ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 119

Sub.: Abraham was a man of pure faith 16:120-123

16:120 Abraham was (equal to) a nation, obedient to Allah, of pure faith and was not among the

idolaters, 120 إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

16:121 ever thankful for His favors. He chose him and He guided him to a Straight Path. شَاكِرًا

لَأَنْعِمَهُ اجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ 121

16:122 We gave goodness to him in this world, and in the Everlasting Life he shall be amongst the righteous. 122 وَآتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

16:123 Then, We revealed to you, 'Follow the Creed of Abraham, he of pure faith, he was not among the idolaters.' 123 ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

Sub.: The Sabbath 16:124

16:124 The Sabbath was ordained only for those who differed about it. On the Day of

Resurrection, your Lord will decide the differences that were between them. إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ

اختلفوا فيه وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ 124

Sub.: Invite people to Islam with wisdom in the best manner 16:125

16:125 Call to the Path of your Lord with wisdom and fine admonition. Dispute with them in

the best manner. Your Lord is well aware of those who have gone astray from His Path and He is well aware of those who are guided. ادْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ

هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ 125

Sub.: Patience is best 16:126-128

16:126 If you punish, let your punishment be proportionate to the punishment you received. But

if you are patient, it is better for the patient. وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ

126

16:127 Be patient; yet your patience is only by the help of Allah. Do not grieve for them (the

unbelievers), nor distress yourself because of their devising. وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ

فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ 127

16:128 Allah is with the cautious and those who do good. 128 إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ

17 The Night Journey - Al-'Isra' سورة الإسراء

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah shows some of His special signs to Prophet Muhammad on his miraculous night journey between Mecca and Jerusalem 17:1

17:1 Exalted is He who carried His worshiper (Prophet Muhammad) to travel in the night from the Sacred Mosque to the Furthest Mosque which We have blessed around it so that We might show him some of Our signs. He is the Hearer, the Seer. سُُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَى الَّذِي بَارَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ 1

Sub.: The excessive corruption of the Children of Israel 17:2-8

17:2 We gave Moses the Book and made it a guide for the Children of Israel. 'Take no guardian other than Me. 2 وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا تَنَحَّضُوا مِنِّي وَكَيْلًا 2

17:3 (You are) the descendants of those whom We carried (in the Ark) with Noah. He was a truly thankful worshiper.' 3 ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا 3

17:4 And We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book, 'You shall corrupt the land twice, and you shall ascend exceedingly high.' وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لُتْفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوجًا كَبِيرًا 4

17:5 And when the promise of the first came, We sent against you Our worshipers, those of great might, and they went through the habitations, and the promise was accomplished. فَأِذَا جَاء وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُولًا 5

17:6 Then, We gave the turn back to you to prevail over them, and We helped you with wealth and children, and made you the greater host. 6 ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَمْدَدْنَاكُم بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُم أَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا 6

17:7 (We said), 'If you do good, it shall be for your own souls; but if you do evil it is likewise.'

And when the second promise came (We sent them against you), to sadden your faces and to enter the Mosque as they entered it the first time, they utterly destroyed whatever they came across. إِنَّ أَحْسَنَكُمْ أَحْسَنَتْمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَإِنْ أَسَأْتُمْ فَلَهَا فَإِذَا جَاء وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسُوءُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبِّرُوا مَا عَلَوْا تَتْبِيرًا 7

17:8 Perhaps Allah will have mercy on you. But if you return, We will return. We have made Gehenna (Hell) a prison for the unbelievers. 8 عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن يَرْحَمَكُمْ وَإِنْ عُدتُّمْ عُدْنَا وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ حَصِيرًا 8

Sub.: The Koran guides to the straightest way 17:9-11

17:9 This Koran guides to the straightest way. It gives glad tidings of a great wage to the

believers who do good deeds, وَإِن هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ يَهْدِي لِلَّتِي هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا 9

17:10 and for those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life We have prepared for them a painful punishment. 10 وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ أَغْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

17:11 Yet the human prays for evil as he prays for good, mankind is always hasty. وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا 11

Sub.: The signs of Allah 17:12-13

17:12 We appointed the night and the day as two signs. Then, We blotted out the sign of the night and made the sign of the day to see, so that you seek the bounty of your Lord and that you know the number of years and the reckoning. And We have clearly distinguished everything. وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَا آيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَّلَنَاهُ تَفْصِيلًا 12

Sub.: Your book of deeds on the Day of Judgement 17:13-14

17:13 And to every human - We have fastened to him his book of deeds upon his neck; and on the Day of Resurrection We shall bring forth to him a book spread open wide. وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَائِرَهُ فِيَعْنَتِهِ وَنُخْرِجُهُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مِنْشُورًا 13
17:14 'Read your book. Your self suffices you this Day as a reckoner against you.' اقْرَأْ كِتَابَكَ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا 14

Sub.: No soul bears the burden of another 17:15

17:15 Whosoever is guided is only guided for his own self, and whosoever goes astray it is only against it. No soul shall bear another's burden. Nor do We punish until we have sent a Messenger. مَن اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا 15

Sub.: Why the destruction of villages and areas occur 17:16-17

17:16 When We desire to annihilate a village, We command those who live in ease, but they commit evil therein, then the Word is realized against it and it is utterly annihilated. وَإِذَا أَرَدْنَا أَن نَّهْلِكَ

نُهِلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنَاَهَا تَدْمِيرًا 16

17:17 How many generations have We destroyed since Noah! Your Lord suffices as One who is Aware of and sees the sins of His worshipers. وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا 17

17:18 For whosoever desires this fleeting life We hasten for him whatever We will and to whom We want. Then, We have prepared Gehenna for him where he will be roasted, condemned and rejected. 18 مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَاهَا مَذْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا 18

Sub.: The striving of believers will be thanked 17:19-21

17:19 Whosoever, being a believer, desires the Everlasting Life and strives for it as he should, those, their striving will be thanked. 19 وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا 19

17:20 We help these and those, a gift from your Lord; and your Lord's gift is not restricted. 20 كَلَّا نُمَدِّدُ هَؤُلَاءِ وَهَؤُلَاءِ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا 20

17:21 See how We have preferred some above others. Yet the Everlasting Life is greater in rank and greater in preferment. 21 انْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَلَآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا 21

Sub.: Kindness and mercy towards parents, family and those in need are among the orders of Allah 17:22-30

17:22 Do not set up with Allah another god, or you will sit condemned and forsaken. 22 لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقَعُدَ مَذْمُومًا مَّخْذُولًا 22

17:23 Your Lord has ordered you to worship none except Him, and to be good to your parents. If either or both of them attain old age with you, do not say, "Fie on you", nor rebuke them, but speak to them with words of respect. 23 وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا أُفٍّ وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا 23

17:24 And lower to them the wing of humbleness out of mercy and say, 'My Lord, be merciful to them, as they raised me since I was little.' 24 وَاحْفَظْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا 24

17:25 Your Lord knows very well what is in your hearts. If you are good, He is forgiving to those who are penitent. 25 رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ إِنْ تَكُونُوا صَالِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَّابِينَ غَفُورًا 25

17:26 Give to the near of kin, the needy and the destitute traveler their rights and do not squander, 26 وَآتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيرًا 26

17:27 for the wasteful are the brothers of satan; and satan is ungrateful to his Lord. 27 إِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا 27

17:28 But if you turn away from them to seek the Mercy of your Lord, hoping to attain it, then speak to them with gentle words. 28 وَإِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَيْسُورًا 28

17:29 And do not keep your hand chained to your neck (when spending), nor open it completely, so that you will sit blamed and destitute. وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا 29

17:30 Your Lord gives to whom He will His provisions both abundantly and sparingly. He is aware and sees His worshipers. إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا 30

Sub.: Abortion 17:31

17:31 Do not kill your children because you fear poverty. We will provide for you and them. Killing them is a great sin. وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمْلَاقٍ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْئًا كَبِيرًا 31

Sub.: Fornication 17:32

17:32 Do not draw near to fornication, for it is an indecency, and its way is evil. وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزَّانِيَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا 32

Sub.: Killing 17:33

17:33 Do not kill the soul whom Allah has forbidden except by right. If he is slain unjustly, We have given his heir authority. But let him not exceed the limit in slaying, for he will be helped. وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيهِ سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا 33

Sub.: Muslims are ordered to treat orphans well 17:34

17:34 Do not draw near the wealth of the orphan except in the best manner, until he reaches maturity. And keep your promise. Surely, the promise will be questioned. وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا 34

Sub.: Fair trading is an obligation upon Muslims 17:35

17:35 Give full measure when you measure, and weigh with even scales. That is better, and fairer in the end. وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا 35

Sub.: Follow certainty 17:36

17:36 Do not follow what you do not know. The hearing, sight and heart about all these you shall be questioned. 36 وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولاً

Sub.: Pride is hated by Allah 17:37

17:37 Do not walk proudly in the earth. Indeed, you will never tear open the earth, nor attain the height of mountains. 37 وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحاً إِنَّكَ لَن تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَن تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولاً
17:38 The wickedness of all this is hateful with your Lord. 38 كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهاً

Sub.: The price for associating another with Allah 17:39-42

17:39 That is of the wisdom your Lord has revealed to you. Do not set up with Allah another god, or you will be cast into Gehenna, condemned and rejected. 39 ذَلِكَ مِمَّا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهاً آخَرَ فَتُلْقَى فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُوماً مَدْحُوراً

17:40 What! Has your Lord favored you with sons and taken to Himself females from among the angels? Indeed, you utter a monstrous thing! 40 أَفَأَصْفَاكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَاثاً إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيماً

17:41 In this Koran We have clarified so that they may remember; but it has only increased their aversion. 41 وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيَذَكَّرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُوراً

17:42 Say, 'If there had been other gods with Him, as they say, they would surely have sought a way to the Lord of the Throne.' 42 قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا لَابْتَغَوْا إِلَى ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا

Sub.: There is nothing, either in the heavens or earth that does not exalt Allah 17:43-44

17:43 Exaltations be to Him! High indeed be He exalted above what they say! 43 سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيراً

17:44 The seven heavens, the earth, and whosoever in them, exalt Him. There is nothing that does not exalt with His praise, but you do not understand their exaltation. Surely, He is Clement, Forgiving. 44 تَسْبِيحٌ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُوراً

Sub.: The recitation of the Koran and the response of the unbelievers to Prophet Muhammad

17:45-52

17:45 When you recite the Koran, We place between you and those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life an obstructing barrier. **وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُورًا**
45

17:46 We lay veils upon their hearts and heaviness in their ears, lest they understand it. When you (Prophet Muhammad) mention your Lord alone in the Koran, they turn their backs in aversion. **وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَوَّا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا** 46

17:47 When they listen to you, We know very well how they listen. When they conspire, when the evildoers declare, 'You are only following a man who is bewitched!' **نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ نَجْوَى إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُورًا** 47

17:48 See what they compared you to. They have surely gone astray and cannot find a Path. **انْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا** 48

17:49 'What! ' they say. 'When we are (turned to) bones and broken bits, shall we be raised again in a new creation?' **وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا أَإِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا** 49

17:50 Say, 'Let you be stones or iron, **قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا** 50

17:51 or any other creation yet more monstrous in your minds.' They will ask, 'Who will restore us?' Say, 'He who originated you at first.' They will shake their heads and ask, 'When will this be?' Say, 'Maybe it is near, **أَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُوَ قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا** 51

17:52 on that Day, He will summon you, and you shall answer Him with praise and you shall think you have stayed but for a little.' **يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِن لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا** 52

Sub.: Allah tells His worshipers to speak with the finest words 17:53

17:53 Tell My worshipers, that they should say words that are the finest, satan would arouse discord among them; he is the clear enemy of mankind. **وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزِعُ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُبِينًا** 53

17:54 Your Lord knows you very well. He will have mercy on you if He will, or punish you if He will. We have not sent you to be their guardian. **رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُرْحَمَكُمُ أَوْ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا** 54

Sub.: The prophets have different ranks 17:55

17:55 Your Lord knows very well all who are in the heavens and the earth. We have preferred

some Prophets above others, and to David We gave the Psalms. **وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زُبُوراً** 55

Sub.: Allah alone has the power to remove affliction 17:56-57

17:56 Say, 'Call to those whom you assert, other than Him. They have neither the power to remove your affliction nor to transfer it.' **قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا** 56

17:57 Those, they call upon are themselves seeking a means to come to their Lord, competing with each other to be nearer; they hope for His Mercy and fear His punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is the subject of caution. **أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُوراً** 57

17:58 There is no village except that it shall be destroyed or that We will punish it with a stern punishment before the Day of Resurrection. That is inscribed in the Book. **وَإِنَّ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَاباً شَدِيداً كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُوراً** 58

Sub.: Signs and trials 17:59-60

17:59 Nothing prevented Us from sending the signs but that the ancients belied them. To Thamood, We brought the she-camel as a visible (sign), yet they wronged her. We do not send signs except to frighten. **وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأَوَّلُونَ وَآتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا تَخْوِيفاً** 59

17:60 When We said to you, 'Indeed, your Lord encompasses all people.' We did not make the vision which We showed to you, and the tree cursed in the Koran except to be a trial for people, and We frighten them, but it only increases them in great insolence. **وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّؤْيَا الَّتِي أَرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَنُخَوِّفُهُمْ فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَاناً كَبِيراً** 60

Sub.: Pride the great sin of satan, the avowed enemy of mankind 17:61-65

17:61 When We said to the angels, 'Prostrate yourselves before Adam,' they all prostrated themselves, except iblis (father of the jinn), who said, 'Shall I prostrate to him whom You have created from clay? **وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ قَالَ أَأَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتُ طِيناً** 61

17:62 What do You think?' he said, 'This whom You have honored above me, if You defer me until the Day of Resurrection, I will root out all but a few of his seed (by misleading them).' **قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ لَئِنْ أَخَّرْتَنِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلاً** 62

Sub.: The recompense of satan and his followers 17:63-65

17:63 'Begone!' said He. 'Indeed, Gehenna is your recompense, and the reward of those who follow you, an ample recompense. 63 قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاؤُكُمْ جَزَاءً مَوْفُورًا

17:64 Rouse with your voice whoever you are able from among them. Rally against them your cavalry and those on foot. Share their wealth and children with them, and promise them.' But satan promises them nothing except delusion. 64 وَاسْتَفْزِزْ مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِم بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعِدْهُمْ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا

17:65 'Over My worshipers you shall have no authority.' Your Lord is their Sufficing Guardian. 65 إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيلًا

Sub.: The Mercy of Allah and the ingratitude of humans 17:66-70

17:66 It is your Lord who drives your ships at sea so that you may seek His bounty. He is indeed the Most Merciful towards you. 66 رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي يُزْجِي لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا

17:67 When misfortune befalls you at sea, all except He of those to whom you supplicate forsake you; yet when He delivers you safely to the land, you turn away. The human is unthankful. 67 وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِلَٰهَهُ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ ائْتَرَضْتُمْ وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ كُفُورًا

Sub.: The Ability of Allah 17:68-70

17:68 Do you feel secure that He will not cause the shore to swallow you, or let loose a squall of pebbles upon you? Then you shall find no guardian for yourself. 68 عَلَيْنَا مَصِيبًا لَكُمُ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَكِيلًا

17:69 Or, do you feel secure that He will not send you back into it a second time, and send against you a violent tempest and drown you because of disbelief? Then you shall find no prosecutor (to help) you against Us. 69 أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَى فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِنَ الرِّيحِ فَيَغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا

17:70 We have honored the children of Adam and carried them on both land and sea. We have provided them with good things and greatly preferred them above much of Our creation. 70 وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا

Sub.: Your final report card 17:71-72

17:71 On the Day when We call all the people with their record, whosoever is given his book in his right hand shall read their book, and they shall not be wronged by as much as a single date-

fiber. 71 **يَوْمَ نَدْعُو كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا**

17:72 But he who is blind in this life, shall be blind in the Everlasting Life and will be further astray from the Path. 72 **وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَى فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَى وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا**

Sub.: The Mercy of Allah, there is no change in the way of Allah 17:73-77

17:73 Indeed, they were near to seducing you from that We revealed to you, so that you might forge against Us another, and then they would surely have taken you as a friend; **وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَفْتِنُوكَ**

73 **عَنِ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهُ وَإِذَا لَا تَخَذُوكَ خَلِيلًا**

17:74 and if We had not fortified you, you would have been very slightly inclining towards them;

74 **وَلَوْلَا أَنْ ثَبَّتْنَاكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرْكُنْ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا**

17:75 then We would have let you taste the double of life and death; and you would have found none to help you against Us. 75 **إِذَا لَأَذَقْنَاكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا**

17:76 They very nearly provoked you to drive you out of the land, but they would have only lingered for a little while after you. **وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلَافَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا**

76

17:77 Such was Our way with those whom We sent before you. You shall find no change in Our way. 77 **سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا**

Sub.: The importance of prayer and its reward 17:78-79

17:78 Establish the prayer at the decline of the sun till the darkening of the night and the Koran recital at dawn. Surely, the Koran recital at dawn is witnessed. **أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ**

78 **وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا**

17:79 As for the night there is a voluntary deed for you to keep vigil in part of it. Perhaps your

Lord will raise you to a praiseworthy station. 79 **وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَكَ عَسَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مُمَكَّدًا**

Sub.: A great supplication 17:80

17:80 Say, 'Lord, grant me an entrance of sincerity and an exit of sincerity, and give me from

Yours a victorious power.' 80 **وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا**

Sub.: Allah established His truth 17:81

17:81 Say, 'Truth has come and falsehood has vanished. Indeed, falsehood will certainly vanish.'

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقاً 81

Sub.: The Koran was sent down as a healing and a mercy 17:82

17:82 We sent down of the Koran that which is a healing and a mercy to believers, but to the harm doers it does not increase them, except in loss. وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ

الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَاراً 82

Sub.: Ingratitude of mankind 17:83-84

17:83 Yet when We bestow favors upon mankind he turns his back and withdraws to one side.

But when evil befalls him, he despairs. 83 وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوساً

17:84 Say, 'Each human works in his own manner. But your Lord knows very well who is best guided on the way.' 84 قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَىٰ شَاكِلَتِهِ فَرِيقٌ أَغْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ سَبِيلاً

Sub.: Knowledge of the spirit 17:85

17:85 They question you about the spirit. Say, 'The spirit is from the command of my Lord.

Except for a little knowledge you have been given nothing.' وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا

أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلاً 85

Sub.: The Mercy and Favor of Allah 17:86-87

17:86 If We pleased We could take away that which We have revealed to you then you should find none to guard you against Us, 86 وَلَئِن شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلاً

17:87 except for Mercy from your Lord; for His favor to you is great indeed. إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ

كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيراً 87

Sub.: The inability of mankind and jinn combined to produce an Arabic Koran 17:88

17:88 Say, 'If mankind and jinn combined together to produce the like of this Koran, they would never be able to produce one like it, not even if they were to help one another.' قُلْ لِّئِنْ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيراً 88

Sub.: The Koran contains many parables of guidance 17:89

17:89 Indeed, We have set forth for mankind in this Koran every kind of parable, yet most people refuse all except disbelief. 89 وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُوراً 89

Sub.: The rebelliousness of the Koraysh to message brought by Prophet Muhammad 17:90-96

17:90 They say, 'We will not believe in you until you make a spring gush from the earth for us, 90 وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعاً 90

17:91 or, until you own a garden of palms and vines and cause rivers to gush forth with abundant water in them; 91 أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجَّرُ الْأَنْهَارُ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيراً 91

17:92 or, until you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces, as you have claimed, or, as a surety bring Allah with the angels in front; 92 أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفاً أَوْ تَأْتِيَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلاً 92

17:93 or, until you possess an ornate house of gold, or ascend into the heavens; and we will not believe in your ascension until you have brought down for us a book which we can read.' Say, 'Exaltations to my Lord! Am I anything except a human Messenger?' أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرٍ أَوْ تَرْقَى فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّى تُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَاباً نَّقْرُؤُهُ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَراً رَّسُولاً 93

17:94 Nothing prevented people from believing when guidance came to them but (the excuse), 'Has Allah sent a human as a Messenger?' وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَراً رَّسُولاً 94

17:95 Say, 'Had there been angels walking at peace in the earth, We would have sent down an angel from heaven to them as a Messenger.' قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَمْشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكاً رَّسُولاً 95

17:96 Say, 'Allah is sufficient as a witness between me and you. He knows and observes His worshipers.' قُلْ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيداً بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبيراً بَصِيراً 96

Sub.: The people of Paradise and the people of Hell 17:97-100

17:97 Those whom Allah guides are rightly guided; but for those whom He leads astray you shall find no guardian, other than Him. On the Day of Resurrection We shall gather all of them upon

their faces, blind, dumb, deaf. Gehenna shall be their refuge, whenever it dwindles, We will increase the Blaze for them. وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَى وَجُوهِهِمْ عُمِيًّا وَبُكْمًا وَصُمًّا مَّا وَاهُمْ جَحَنَّمَ كَلَّمَا وَخَبْتُمْ زِدْنَاهُمْ سَعِيرًا 97

17:98 That will be their recompense because they disbelieved Our verses and said, 'When we are turned to bones and broken bits, shall we really be raised up once more as a new creation?' ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا أَإِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا 98

17:99 Have they not seen that Allah, who has created the heavens and the earth, has power to create their like? There is no doubt that He has appointed for them a term, yet the unbelievers refuse all but disbelief. أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا 99

Sub.: The greed of mankind 17:100

17:100 Say, 'If you possessed the treasures of my Lord's Mercy, you would hold them back for fear of spending and mankind is ever grudging!' قُلْ لَوْ أَنُّكُمْ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَثُورًا 100

Sub.: The disbelief of Pharaoh 17:101-104

17:101 To Moses We gave nine clear signs. Ask the Children of Israel about how he came to them. When Pharaoh said to him, 'Moses, I think you are bewitched.' وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَاسْأَلْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَا مُوسَى مَسْحُورًا 101

17:102 'You know,' he replied, 'that none except the Lord of the heavens and the earth has sent down these as clear proofs. Pharaoh, I believe you are destroyed.' قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُ مَا أُنْزِلَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بَصَائِرَ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَا فِرْعَوْنُ مَثْبُورًا 102

17:103 Pharaoh sought to provoke them so that they would leave the land, but We drowned him, together with all who were with him. فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْتَفِيزَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَعْرَفْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا 103

17:104 And thereafter We said to the Children of Israel, 'Dwell in the land. When the promise of the Everlasting Life comes We shall bring you all together.' وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا 104

Sub.: The true followers of previous prophets weep in humility when they hear the recitation of the Koran because they know it is the truth from Allah 17:105-111

17:105 We have sent it down with the truth, and with the truth it has come down. We have not

sent you except a bearer of glad tidings and a warner, وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا
105

17:106 and We have divided the Koran for you to recite at intervals to mankind and We have sent it down successively. وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْثٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا 106

17:107 Say, 'Believe in it, or do not believe. When it is recited to those to whom knowledge was given before they fall prostrate upon their faces قُلْ آمِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا 107

17:108 and say, "Exaltations be to our Lord! The promise of our Lord is done." وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا 108

17:109 They fall down upon their chin, weeping and it increases them in humility. وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَنْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا 109

17:110 Say, 'Call upon Allah, or call upon the Merciful; whichever (Name) you call upon, to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names.' Pray neither loudly nor to quietly, rather, seek a middle course between them. قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا 110

Sub.: Allah instructs us to exalt Him with His exaltations repeatedly - Dhikr 17:111

17:111 Say, 'Praise be to Allah who has not taken a son; who has no associate in the Kingdom; nor out of humility any guardian.' And exalt Him repeatedly with exaltations. وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذَّلِّ وَكَبَّرَهُ تَكْبِيرًا 111

18 The Cave -Al-Kahf سورة الكهف

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: There is no crookedness in the Koran 18:1

18:1 Praise belongs to Allah who has sent down the Book to His worshiper (Prophet Muhammad) and has not made any crookedness in it, الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا 1

18:2 unswerving. To warn of great violence from Him, and to give good tidings to the believers who do good deeds that theirs shall be a goodly wage قِيمًا لِّئُنذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا 2

18:3 and they will live for ever therein. 3 مَآكِثِينَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا

Sub.: The Koran warns those who say that He has taken a son that their saying is a lie against Allah 18:4-6

18:4 And it (the Koran) warns those who say, 'Allah has taken a son.' 4 وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا

18:5 Surely, of this they have no knowledge, neither they nor their fathers; it is a monstrous word that comes from their mouths, they say nothing but a lie. 5 مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا

18:6 Yet perchance, if they do not believe in this tiding, you will consume yourself with grief and follow after them. 6 فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا

18:7 We have appointed all that is on the earth an adornment for it, in order that We try which of them is finest in works. 7 إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا

18:8 We will surely reduce all that is on it to barren dust. 8 وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا

Sub.: The story of the companions of the cave and the tomb stone 18:9-26

18:9 Or, do you think the companions of the Cave and the tomb stone were a wonder among Our signs? 9 أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا

18:10 When the youths sought refuge in the Cave, they said, 'Lord, give us from Your Mercy and furnish us with rectitude in our affair.' 10 إِذْ أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا

18:11 For many years We sealed up their hearing in the Cave, 11 فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا

18:12 and thereafter We revived them to find out which of the two parties could best calculate the length of their stay. 12 ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَى لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا

Sub.: Why the men of the cave left their people 18:13-15

18:13 In truth We tell to you their news. They were young men who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance. 13 نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى

18:14 We strengthened their hearts when they stood up and said, 'Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We will call on no other god except Him; (for if we did), we would have spoken outrageously (in disbelief). 14 وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا

18:15 These, our nation have taken to themselves gods, other than Allah. Why do they not bring

some clear authority regarding them! Who does greater evil than he who forges a lie against

Allah?' 15 هُوَ لَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِباً 15

18:16 When you depart from them and from what they worship, other than Allah, seek refuge in the Cave. Allah will extend His Mercy to you and will furnish you with a gentle issue of your affair. 16 وَإِذِ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأْوُوا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مِرفَقاً 16

18:17 You might have seen the rising sun incline towards the right of their Cave, and, as it set go past them on the left, while they stayed within an open space in the Cave. That was one of the signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is rightly guided; but he whom He leads astray you shall not find for him a guardian to guide him. 17 وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزَاوَرُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِنْهُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيّاً مُرْشِداً 17

18:18 You might have thought them awake, though they were sleeping. We turned them about to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched its paws at the entrance. Had you seen them you would surely have become filled with terror and turned your back on them in flight. 18 وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظاً وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَاراً وَلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعباً 18

18:19 As such We revived them so that they might question one another. 'How long have you stayed here?' asked one of them. 'We have been here a day, or part of it, ' they replied. They said, 'Your Lord knows best how long we have stayed here. Let one of you go to the city with this silver (coin) and let him search for one who has the purest food and bring provision from it. Let him be courteous, but let no one sense it is you. 19 وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْماً أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى طَعَاماً فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا 19

18:20 For, if they appear in front of you, they will stone you to death or restore you to their religion. Then you will never prosper.' 20 إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا 20

18:21 And so We made them (the unbelievers) stumble upon them, so that they might know that the promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. They argued among themselves over their affair, then (the unbelievers) said, 'Build a building over them (their remains). Their Lord knows best who they were. 'But those who prevailed over the matter said, 'We will build around them a Mosque.' 21 وَكَذَلِكَ أَعْتَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيُعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَازَعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرُهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُيُوتاً رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَى أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِم مَسْجِداً 21

18:22 Some will say, 'They were three; their dog was the fourth.' Others, guessing at the Unseen, will say, 'They were five and their dog was the sixth.' And yet others, 'Seven; their dog was the eighth.' Say, 'My Lord knows best their number. Except for a few none know their number.'

Therefore, do not dispute with them except in outward disputation, and do not ask any of them concerning them. 22 سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجماً بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَّبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِراً وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا 22

Sub.: Plan in the Name of Allah by saying InshaAllah, Allah willing 18:23-24

18:23 Do not say of anything, 'I will do it tomorrow,' 23 وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَلِكَ غَدًا

18:24 unless (you add) 'if Allah wills.' And remember your Lord when you forget and say, 'It may be that my Lord will guide me to something nearer to rectitude than this.' 24 إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَادْكُرْ

رَبِّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا

18:25 And they stayed in the Cave three hundred years and to that they added nine more. 25 وَلَبِثُوا فِي

كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا

18:26 Say, 'None but Allah knows how long they stayed. To Him belong the Unseen in the

heavens and the earth. How well He sees, and how well He hears! They have no other guardian,

other than Him, and He allows no one (to share) His rule.' 26 قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

أَبْصُرُ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعُ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا

Sub.: No one can change the Words of Allah 18:27

18:27 Recite what is revealed to you in the Book of your Lord. No one can change His Words.

You shall find no refuge other than Him. 27 وَائْتِلْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ

مُلْتَحَدًا

Sub.: Patience with the worshippers of Allah 18:28

18:28 And be patient with those who call to their Lord in the morning and evening, desiring His

Face. And do not turn your eyes away from them desiring the good things of this life, nor obey

he whose heart We have made neglectful of Our remembrance; so that he follows his own lust,

and his affair has become excessive. 28 وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ

عَنْهُمْ تَرْيَدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرْطًا

Sub.: The people of Hell 18:29

18:29 Say, 'This is the truth from your Lord. Let whosoever will, believe, and whosoever will,

disbelieve it.' For the harm doers, We have prepared a Fire, the pavilion of which encompasses

them. When they cry out for relief, they shall be showered with water as hot as molten copper,

which will scald their faces; how evil a drink, and how evil a resting-place! 29 وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ شَاءَ

فَلْيُؤْمِنِ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا وَإِنْ يَسْتَغِيثُوا يُغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ

وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا

Sub.: The people of Paradise 18:30-31

18:30 As for those who believe and do good works We do not waste the wage of whosoever does good works. 30 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا

18:31 Those, they shall live in the Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow. They shall be adorned with bracelets of gold and arrayed in green garments of silk, and brocade, reclining therein on couches; how excellent is their reward and how fine is their resting place! أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَاسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَّكِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا 31

Sub.: The parable of the two gardens 18:32-44

18:32 Give them the parable of two men. To one we gave two vineyards and surrounded them with palm trees and in between the two we placed a sown field. 32 وَاضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا 32

18:33 Each of the two gardens yielded its produce and did not fail in the least and We made a river to gush through them, 33 كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ آتَتْ أُكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلَالَهُمَا نَهْرًا 33

18:34 so he had fruit. As he spoke with his companion, as he was conversing with him, 'My wealth is more abundant than yours and men have a greater respect for me.' 34 وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا 34

18:35 And when, having wronged himself, he entered his garden, he said, 'I do not think that this will ever perish! 35 وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ أَبَدًا 35

18:36 Nor do I think that the Hour will come. Even if I returned to my Lord, I should surely find a better place than this.' 36 وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا 36

18:37 His companion said, during his conversation with him, 'What, do you disbelieve in Him who created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, and then fashioned you into a man! 37 قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاكَ رَجُلًا 37

18:38 He is Allah, my Lord, and I will not associate anyone with My Lord. 38 لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ 38 بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا 38

18:39 When you entered your garden why did you not say, "If Allah wills; there is no power except by Allah." Though you see me lesser than yourself in wealth and children, 39 جَنَّاتِكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنْ تَرِنَا أَقْلَ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا 39

18:40 maybe my Lord will give me a garden better than yours, and send down a thunderbolt from heaven, so that in the morning it will be a slope of dust, 40 عَلَيْنَا حُسْبَانًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحُ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا 40

18:41 or, in the morning its water will be drained into the earth so that you will not have a means to reach it.' 41 أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَأْوَاهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَلْبًا

18:42 And all his fruit were destroyed, and in the morning he wrung his hands with grief at all he had spent on it, for it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said, 'Would that I had not associated anyone with my Lord!' 42 وَأُحِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِ فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَى مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا

18:43 He had no host to help him besides Allah, and he was helpless 43 وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا

18:44 that Day. Supremacy belongs only to Allah, the True. He is the best to reward and the best ending. 44 هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا

Sub.: The parable about this present life 18:45-46

18:45 Give to them a parable about this present life. It is like water We have sent down from the sky with which the plants of the earth mingle, and in the morning it is straw the wind scatters.

Allah is Powerful over all things. 45 وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيَّاحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقْتَدِرًا

18:46 Wealth and children are the ornament of this present life. But the things that last and good deeds, are better with your Lord in reward and hope. 46 الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا

Sub.: Events on the Day of Judgement 18:47-49

18:47 And on the Day when We shall set the mountains in motion and you shall see the earth a leveled plain; when We gather them together, and would not leave even one behind, 47 وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا

18:48 and they shall be presented in ranks before your Lord (who will say to them,) 'You have

returned to Us as We created you the first time. No, you claimed We would not appoint a meeting for you! 48 وَعَرِّضُوا عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا

18:49 And the Book shall be set in place, and you will see the sinners fearful of what is in it.'

They shall say, 'Woe to us! How is it, this book omits nothing small or great, all are counted! '

And they shall find what they did is present, and Your Lord will wrong no one. 49 وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يَا وَيْلَتَنَا مَا لِهَذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا

Sub.: satan is the father of jinn and not an angel, and he and his descendants are the clear enemy of mankind 18:50-51

18:50 When We said to the angels, 'Prostrate yourselves before Adam, ' all prostrated themselves except iblis, who was one of the jinn, disobedient to the command of his Lord. Would you then take him and his descendants to be your guardians, other than Me, when they are your clear enemy? How evil is the exchange for the harm doers! وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا 50

18:51 Neither did I make them witnesses at the creation of the heavens and the earth, nor at their own creation. I would never take those who lead others astray to be My supporters. مَا أَشْهَدُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا 51

Sub.: The questioning on the Day of Judgement 18:52

18:52 And the Day He will say, 'Call on those whom you claimed to be My associates.' They will invoke them, but they will receive no answer, for We shall place a gulf between them. وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا 52

18:53 And when the evildoers see the Fire of Hell they will reckon it is there they shall fall. They shall find no escape from it. 53 وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا 53

18:54 We have set forth for people in this Koran all manner of parables; the human is the most disputatious of things. 54 وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا 54

Sub.: There is nothing to prevent people from believing and asking Allah to forgive them 18:55

18:55 Nothing prevented people from believing and seeking the forgiveness of their Lord when guidance came to them, unless they are waiting for the fate of the ancients to overtake them, or that the punishment should come upon them face to face. وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا وَيَسْتَعْفِرُوا رَّبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا 55

Sub.: The mission of the Messengers 18:56

18:56 We send Our Messengers only to proclaim glad tidings and to give warning. But the unbelievers dispute with false arguments so that they may belie the truth. They have taken My verses and warnings in mockery. وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا 56

Sub.: Those who will not be guided 18:57

18:57 Who is greater in evil than he who, when reminded of the verses of his Lord, turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent before him? We have placed veils over their hearts lest they should understand it, and there is heaviness in their ears. Even if you call them to guidance, they will never be guided. وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا 57

Sub.: Allah is the Forgiver, the Owner of Mercy 18:58

18:58 Your Lord is Forgiving, Owner of Mercy. Had it been His will to take them to task for what they earned, He would have hastened their punishment; but they have an appointed hour from which they will never escape. وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجْدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْثِقًا 58

18:59 And those villages! When they became evil We destroyed them and appointed a meeting for their destruction. 59 وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَى أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَوْعِدًا 59

Sub.: The story of Prophets Moses and Al Khidr, the Green Man 18:60-83

18:60 When Moses said to his (assisting) youth, 'I will not give up until I reach the point where the two seas meet even though I should go on for many years.' وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّى أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا 60

18:61 But when they came to the point where the two met, they forgot their fish, which made its way burrowing into the sea. 61 فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا 61

18:62 And when they had gone further, he said to his assisting youth; 'Bring us our breakfast; we are worn out from our journey.' 62 فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ آتِنَا غَدَاءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا 62

18:63 He replied, 'What do you think, I forgot the fish when we were resting on the rock. None but satan made me forget to mention this it made its way into the sea in an extraordinary way.'

63 قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنْسَانِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا 63

18:64 'This is what we have been seeking!' said he, and they retraced their footsteps 64 قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ فَارْتَدَّ عَلَى آثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا 64

18:65 and found one of Our worshipers to whom We had given from Our Mercy, and to whom We had taught knowledge of Ours. 65 فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا 65

18:66 Moses said to him, 'May I follow you so that you can teach me of that you have learned of

righteousness?' 66 قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا عُلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا 66

18:67 'You will not bear patiently with me,' He replied. 67 قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا

18:68 'For how can you bear patiently with that which you have never encompassed in your knowledge?' 68 وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا

18:69 He (Moses) said, 'If Allah wills, you shall find me patient, I shall not disobey your order.' 69 قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا

18:70 He said, 'If you follow me, you must not question me about anything till I myself speak to you concerning it.' 70 قَالَ فَإِنْ أَتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

18:71 So they departed. When they boarded a ship, he bored a hole in it. 'What, have you made a hole in it,' he said, 'is it to drown its passengers? You have done a dreadful thing.' 71 فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا قَالَ أَخَرَقْتُهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا

18:72 'Did I not I tell you,' he replied, 'that you would not bear patiently with me?' 72 قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا

18:73 Moses said, 'Do not blame me for what I forgot, nor press me to do something which is too difficult,' 73 قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُزْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا

18:74 and so they departed. Thereafter they met a boy and he killed him. He (Moses) exclaimed, 'What, have you killed a pure soul and it was not done (in retaliation) for a soul you have done a terrible thing.' 74 فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُكْرًا

18:75 'Did I not tell you,' he replied, 'that you would not be able to bear patiently with me?' 75 قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا

18:76 He (Moses) said, 'If I question you again do not let me be your companion; you already have enough excuse.' 76 قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَاحِبْنِي قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا

18:77 So they departed and thereafter they came to the inhabitants of a village. They asked its inhabitants for some food, but they declined to host them. There, they found a wall about to fall down whereupon his companion restored it. He (Moses) said, 'Had you wished, you could have taken payment for that.' 77 فَأَقَامَهُ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَاتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا

18:78 He said, 'This is the parting between me and you. But now I will tell you the interpretation of that which you could not patiently bear. 78 قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا

18:79 As for the ship, it belonged to poor people working on the sea. I rendered it imperfect because behind them there was a king who was taking every ship by brutal force. 79 أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسَاكِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا

18:80 As for the boy, his parents are believers, and we were afraid lest he should impose on them with his insolence and disbelief. 80 وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا

18:81 It was our wish that their Lord should grant them another in exchange, another better in purity and tenderness. 81 فَأَرَدْنَا أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَةً وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا

18:82 As for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city. Beneath it was (buried) a treasure which belonged to them. Their father had been a righteous person and your Lord willed

that when they reach manhood to bring out their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. What I did was not done by my own command. That is the interpretation of what you could not bear with patience.' وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّنَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا 82

Sub.: The story of Thul-Karnain 18:83-101

18:83 They will ask you about Thul-Karnain (King Cyrus the Great of Persia). Say, "I will recite to you something of his story. وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْقَرْنَيْنِ قُلْ سَأَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا 83

18:84 We established him in the land and gave him means to all things. إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا 84

18:85 He journeyed on a way فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا 85

18:86 until, when he reached the setting of the sun, he found it setting in a muddy spring, and nearby he found a nation. 'Thul-Karnain, ' We said, 'you must either punish them or show them kindness.' حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قُلْنَا يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا 86

18:87 He replied, 'The evildoer we shall punish. Then he shall return to his Lord and He will punish him with a stern punishment. قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا ثُكْرًا 87

18:88 As for he who believes and does good works he shall receive a fine reward in recompense and we shall speak to him with a mild command.' وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا 88

18:89 Then he followed the road, ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا 89

18:90 until he reached the rising of the sun, he found it rising upon a nation for whom We provided no veil against it to shade them. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا 90

18:91 So, We encompassed in knowledge what was with him. كَذَلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا 91

18:92 Then he followed the road, ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا 92

18:93 when he reached between the two barriers he found on one side of them a nation who could barely understand speech. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَّا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا 93

Sub.: Gog and Magog are barricaded behind a barrier but will be let loose just before the end of the world 18:94-99

18:94 'Thul-Karnain,' they said, 'look, Gog and Magog are corrupting the earth. Build for us a barrier between us and them, and we will pay you a tribute.' قَالُوا يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا 94

18:95 He replied, 'That which my Lord has given me is better, therefore help me with all your power, and I will build a barrier between you and between them. قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا 95

18:96 Bring me ingots of iron.' After he had leveled between the two cliffs, he said, 'Blow.' And when he made it a fire, he said, 'Bring me molten copper so that I may pour over it.' آتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ 96 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ آتُونِي أُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا 96

18:97 Thereafter they could neither scale it, nor could they pierce it. فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا أَن يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا 97

18:98 He said, 'This is a mercy from my Lord. But when my Lord's promise is come, He will make it dust. The promise of my Lord is true.' قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّي فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا 98

18:99 On that day, We will let them surge on one another, and the Horn shall be blown, and We will gather them all together. وَتَرْكْنَا بَعْضُهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا 99

18:100 On that Day We shall present Gehenna (Hell) to the unbelievers, وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا 100

18:101 whose eyes were blinded to My remembrance and they were not able to hear. " الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَن ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا 101

Sub.: Seek the guidance of believing authorities 18:102

18:102 Do the unbelievers think that they can take My worshipers as guides other than Me? We have prepared Gehenna to be the hospitality of the unbelievers. دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءُ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ نَزْلًا 102

Sub.: Those whose deeds are lost 18:103-106

18:103 Say, 'Shall we tell you of those who are the greatest losers in deeds?' قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُم بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا 103

18:104 (They are) those whose striving in this world go astray, while they think that what they are doing are good deeds. الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعِيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يُحْسِبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا 104

18:105 Those are they who disbelieve the verses of their Lord and deny that they will ever meet Him their deeds have failed. On the Day of Resurrection, We shall not give any weight to them. أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَزْنًا 105

18:106 Gehenna is their recompense; because they disbelieved and mocked My verses, and My Messengers. ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُوًا 106

Sub.: Those whose deeds win 18:107-108

18:107 The hospitality of those who believe and do good works shall be the Gardens of Paradise

107 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا

18:108 where they will live for ever and never wish that they should be removed from it. خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا

108 لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا

Sub.: The magnitude of the Words of Allah 18:109

18:109 Say, 'If the sea were ink for the Words of my Lord, the sea would surely be spent before

the Words of my Lord are spent, even if We brought its like for replenishment.' قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا

109 لِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا

Sub.: How to meet Allah 18:110

18:110 Say, 'I am only a human like you, revealed to me is that your God is One God. Let him

who hopes for the encounter with his Lord do good work, and not associate anyone with the

worship of his Lord.' قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَى إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا

110 يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا

19 Mary -Maryam سورة مريم

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

19:1 KaafHaYa'aenSaad. 1 كهيعص

Sub.: The story of Prophet Zachariah and the birth of his son John 19:2-15

19:2 A mention of the Mercy of your Lord to his worshiper Zachariah, 2 ذَكَرَ رَحْمَةَ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّا

19:3 when he called upon his Lord in secret, 3 إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ يَدَاءٌ سَدًّا

19:4 saying, 'O my Lord, my bones are enfeebled, and my head glows silver with age. Yet, never

Lord, have I been unblessed in prayer to You. قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ

رَبِّ شَقِيًّا 4

19:5 Indeed, I fear my kinsmen who will succeed me, for my wife is barren. Grant me a kinsman

وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا 5

19:6 who will be my heir and an heir to the House of Jacob, and make him, my Lord, satisfied.'

يَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا 6

19:7 'O Zachariah, We give you good tidings of a son, and he shall be called John (Yahya); a

name We have never given before.' 7 يَا زَكَرِيَّا إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَى لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا 7

19:8 'How shall I have a son, Lord,' he asked, 'when my wife is barren, and I am advanced in

years?' 8 قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا 8

19:9 He replied, 'It shall be so; your Lord says, "It is easy for Me, indeed, I created you before

time when you were not a thing." 9 قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ وَقَدْ خَلَقْتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا 9

19:10 He (Zachariah) said, 'Lord, make for me a sign.' He replied, 'Your sign is that you shall

not speak to people for three nights being without fault.' 10 قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً قَالَ آيَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَ

لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا 10

19:11 Then he came out from the Sanctuary to his nation, and gestured to them to exalt (their

Lord) at the dawn and at the evening. 11 فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَى إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا 11

19:12 (We said), 'O John, hold fast to the Book', and We bestowed on him judgment while yet a

child 12 يَا يَحْيَى خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا 12

19:13 and tenderness from Us and purity, and he was cautious; 13 وَحَنَانًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا 13

19:14 honoring his parents, being neither arrogant nor rebellious. 14 وَبِرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا 14

19:15 Peace be upon him on the day he was born and the day he dies, and on him the day when

he is raised up alive. 15 وَسَلَامٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا 15

Sub.: The story of the Virgin Mary; the conception and birth of Prophet Jesus 19:16-36

19:16 And mention in the Book, Mary, how she withdrew from her people to an eastern place

and she took a veil apart from them; 16 وَادْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمَ إِذِ اتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا 16

Sub.: The conception of Prophet Jesus 19:17-21

19:17 We sent to her Our Spirit (Gabriel) in the resemblance of a perfect human. 17 فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ

حِجَابًا فَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا 17

19:18 (And when she saw him) she said, 'I take refuge in the Merciful from you! If you are

fearful.' 18 قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا 18

19:19 'I am the Messenger of your Lord,' he replied, 'and have come to give you a pure boy.' 19 قَالَ

إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ غُلَامًا زَكِيًّا 19

19:20 'How shall I bear a son,' she answered, 'when I am not touched by a human and not

قَالَتْ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِي بَشَرٌ وَلَمْ أَكُ بَغِيًّا 20 unchaste?'

19:21 "Even so" he replied, "as such your Lord has said, 'Easy it is for Me. And We shall make him a sign to mankind and a mercy from Us. It is a matter decreed.'" قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ وَلِنَجْعَلَهُ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا 21

Sub.: The birth of Prophet Jesus 19:22-26

19:22 Thereupon she carried him, and retired to a far off place. 22 فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا

19:23 And when the birth-pangs came upon her by the trunk of a palm-tree, she said, 'Oh, would that I had died before this and become a thing forgotten!' فَأَجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَا لَيْتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مَّNْسِيًّا 23

19:24 He called from below to her, 'Do not sorrow, look, your Lord has provided a rivulet below you, 24 فَتَادَاهَا مِن تَحْتِهَا أَلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا

19:25 and shake the trunk of this palm-tree it will drop fresh ripe dates upon you. وَهَزِي إِلَيْكَ بِجِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسَاقِطُ عَلَيْكَ رُطْبًا جَنِيًّا 25

19:26 Therefore eat and drink and rejoice with your eyes. If you meet any human say to him, "I have vowed a fast to the Merciful and will not speak with anyone today." فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا فَإِمَّا تَرِينَ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيًّا 26

Sub.: Mary presents her son to her people 19:27-33

19:27 She came to her nation, carrying him; and they said, 'O Mary, you have committed a monstrous thing. 27 فَأَتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ قَالُوا يَا مَرْيَمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا

19:28 O sister of Aaron, your father was never an evil man, nor was your mother unchaste.' يَا أُخْتَ هَارُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ امْرَأَ سَوْءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا 28

19:29 So she pointed to him (Prophet Jesus). But they replied, 'How can we speak with a baby in the cradle?' فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا 29

Sub.: The baby Jesus speaks to his family 19:30-33

19:30 He (the baby) said, 'I am the worshiper of Allah. Allah has given me the Book and made me a Prophet. 30 قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ آتَانِيَ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيًّا

19:31 He made me to be blessed wherever I am, and He has charged me with prayer and charity for as long as I shall live. 31 وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا

19:32 (He has made me) kind to my mother; He has not made me arrogant, unprosperous. وَبِرًّا

بِوَالِدَيَّ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَّاراً شَقِيئاً 32

19:33 Peace be upon me on the day I was born, and on the day I die; and on the day when I shall be raised up alive.' 33 وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا

19:34 Such was (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary. A saying of truth, concerning what they doubt.

34 ذَلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ

Sub.: The variance between Nazarenes and Christians 19:35-40

19:35 It is not for Allah to take a son! Exaltations to Him! When He decrees a thing He only says, 'Be,' and it is. 35 مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ سُبْحَانَهُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

19:36 Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord therefore worship Him. That is the Straight Path.

36 وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

19:37 But the parties have fallen into variance among themselves, then woe to those who disbelieve for the scene of a Dreadful Day. 37 فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدٍ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

19:38 How well they will hear and see on the Day when they come before Us! The evildoers are today in clear error. 38 أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَكِنِ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

19:39 Warn them of that Day of Anguish, when the matter is determined whilst heedlessly they disbelieve. 39 وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

19:40 For We shall inherit the earth and all that are on it. To Us, they shall return. 40 إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ

الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ

Sub.: The story of Prophet Abraham and his family 19:41-50

19:41 Mention in the Book Abraham; He was truthful and a Prophet. 41 وَادْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقاً نَبِيًّا

19:42 He said to his father, 'O father, why worship that which can neither see nor hear, nor helps you in anything? 42 إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئاً

19:43 Father, knowledge has come to me which has not come you, therefore, follow me. I will guide you to a Level Path. 43 يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطاً سَوِيًّا

19:44 Father, do not worship satan; for satan has rebelled against the Merciful. 44 يَا أَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا

19:45 Father, I fear that the punishment of the Merciful will fall upon you and you will become a guide of satan.' 45 يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا

19:46 But he replied, 'Do you shrink away from my gods, Abraham? Surely, if you do not cease I will stone you, so leave me for awhile.' 46 قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ تَتَنَزَّهْ لَعْنَتِي لَأَرْجُمَنَّكَ وَاهْجُرْنِي مَلِيًّا

19:47 'Peace be on you, ' he (Abraham) said, 'I shall call upon my Lord to forgive you, for to me

قالَ سَلامٌ عَلَیْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا 47
He has been gracious.

Sub.: Abraham leaves his people on account of their idolatry and is blessed with sons 19:48-50

19:48 Now I will go away from you and that you call upon, other than Allah. I will call on my Lord. Perhaps I shall not be unblessed in calling my Lord.' وَأَعْتَزِلُكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَسَى 48
أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا

19:49 So when he turned away from them and those they worshipped, other than Allah, We gave him Isaac and Jacob. Each of them We made a Prophet, فَلَمَّا اعْتَرَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ 49
وَيَعْقُوبَ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا

19:50 and We gave them of Our Mercy and We appointed to them a truthful, highly sincere tongue. 50 وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا

Sub.: Allah speaks to Moses 19:51-52

19:51 Mention in the Book, Moses. He was devoted, a Messenger, and a Prophet. وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ 51
مُوسَى إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا

19:52 We called out to him from the right side of the mountain, and drew him near in (Divine) conversation. 52 وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ نَجِيًّا

Sub.: Aaron is made a prophet 19:53

19:53 From Our Mercy We gave him, his brother Aaron, a Prophet. وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا 53

Sub.: Ishmael was a messenger and a prophet 19:54-56

19:54 And mention in the Book, Ishmael; he too was true to his promise, a Messenger and a Prophet. وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا 54

19:55 And he ordered his people to pray and to give charity and his Lord was pleased with him. 55 وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا

Sub.: Idris was a prophet 19:56-57

19:56 And mention in the Book, Idris; he too was of the truth and a Prophet, **وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِيسَ**

إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا 56

19:57 We raised him to a high place. **وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا** 57

Sub.: All the prophets are descended from Adam 19:58

19:58 These are whom Allah has blessed among the Prophets from among the seed of Adam and of those whom We bore with Noah; the descendants of Abraham, of Israel, and of those whom We have guided and chose. For when the verses of the Merciful were recited to them, they fell

down prostrate, weeping. **أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ**

وَإِسْرَائِيلَ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُ الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا 58

Sub.: Those who waste their prayers and those who repent 19:59-60

19:59 But the generation that succeeded them wasted their prayers and followed their desires, so

they shall encounter error **فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوَاتِ فَسُوفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غِيًّا** 59

Sub.: The peace of Paradise 19:60-63

19:60 except he who repents and believes and does good works; those shall be admitted to

Paradise and shall not be wronged in any way. **إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ**

شَيْئًا 60

19:61 (They shall enter the) Gardens of Eden, which the Merciful has promised His worshipers

in the Unseen. Indeed, His promise shall come. **جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا** 61

19:62 There, they shall hear no idle talk, but only peace. And there they shall be given their

provision at dawn and at the evening. **لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا** 62

19:63 That is the Paradise which We shall give the cautious worshipers to inherit. **تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي**

نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا 63

Sub.: The angel Gabriel only descends by the command of Allah 19:64

19:64 (Gabriel said,) 'We do not descend except at the command of your Lord. To Him belongs

all that is before us and all that is behind us, and all that lies between. Your Lord does not forget.

وَمَا نَنْزِلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا 64

Sub.: Allah is Lord of the heavens and earth 19:65

19:65 Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, so worship Him, be patient in His worship. Do you know any that can be named with His Name! رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا 65
فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا 65

Sub.: The people of Hell 19:66-70

19:66 The human says. 'What, when I am dead, shall I be raised to life?' وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَإِذَا مَا مِثُّ 66
لَسَوْفَ أَخْرَجُ حَيًّا 66

19:67 Will the human not remember that We created him before when he was not a thing. أَوَلَا 67
يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا 67

19:68 By your Lord, We will gather them and the satans, and We shall parade them hobbling on their knees in Gehenna, 68 فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا 68

19:69 from every party We will pluck out whichever of them was the most hardened in disdain of the Most Merciful. 69 ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَهْبَاءً أَلْسِنَةً أَلَمَّا عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عِتِيًّا 69

19:70 We alone know who deserves most to be burned therein. 70 ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا 70

Sub.: All will experience Hell but the cautious believers will be saved 19:71-72

19:71 There is not one of you who shall not go down to it; such is a thing decreed, determined by your Lord. 71 وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَقْضِيًّا 71

19:72 Then, We will save those who were cautious of Us, but the harm doers shall be left there hobbling on their knees. 72 ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا 72

19:73 When Our clear verses are recited to them the unbelievers say to the believers, 'Which of the two parties has a better position or company?' وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَيُّ 73
الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا 73

19:74 How many generations have We destroyed before them, who were far greater in riches and more boastful! 74 وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثَاثًا وَرِئِيًّا 74

19:75 Say, 'Whosoever is in error, let the Most Merciful prolong his life span until they see that which they were threatened, be it a punishment, or the Hour. Then shall they know whose is the worst place and who is weaker in hosts.' قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا 75
الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُندًا 75

Sub.: Good deeds are rewarded 19:76

19:76 Allah will increase those who were guided in guidance and things that abide. Good deeds are better in reward with your Lord, and, better in return. وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ
خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَرَدًّا 76

Sub.: Unfounded conjecture 19:77-80

19:77 Have you seen he who disbelieves Our verses and yet says, 'I shall surely be given wealth and children! ' أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ لَأُوتِيَنَّ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا 77

19:78 Has he gained knowledge of the Unseen? Or taken a covenant with the Merciful? أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبَ 78
أَمْ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا

19:79 On the contrary, We will write down what he says and prolong the length of his punishment. كَلَّا سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا 79

19:80 We shall inherit that of which he speaks and he will come before Us alone. وَنَرِثُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا 80

Sub.: The associates will renounce their followers 19:81-82

19:81 And they have taken gods, other than Allah, that they might be a power from them. وَاتَّخَذُوا
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لِّيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا 81

19:82 Indeed no! They will renounce their worship and turn against them. كَلَّا سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ
وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا 82

Sub.: Leave those who do not believe to Allah 19:83-87

19:83 Have you not seen how We send down to the unbelievers satans who prick them? أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا
أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ تَؤْزُهُمْ أَزًّا 83

19:84 Therefore, do not hasten (things) against them, for We count out to them a number, فَلَا
تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا 84

19:85 and on the Day when We will ceremonially gather the righteous to the Merciful, يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ
الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفْدًا 85

19:86 and drive the evildoers as herds, into Gehenna وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَرْدًا 86

19:87 who have no power of intercession, except those who have taken a covenant with the Merciful. 87 لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا

Sub.: There is none in the heavens and earth that will not come before Allah as a worshipper, but for some it will be to late 19:88-95

19:88 And they say, 'The Merciful has taken a son.' 88 وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا

19:89 Surely, you have brought a monstrous thing! 89 لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِدًّا

19:90 Thereby the heavens are nearly torn and the earth split asunder, and mountains fall crashing down 90 تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا

19:91 because they have ascribed a son to the Merciful. 91 أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا

19:92 It is not for the Merciful to take a son! 92 وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا

19:93 There is none in the heavens and earth except he comes to the Merciful as a worshiper. 93 إِنَّ

93 كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا آتِيَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدًا

19:94 He has counted them and exactly numbered all; 94 لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا

19:95 and each one shall come to Him on the Day of Resurrection, alone. 95 وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَرْدًا

Sub.: Allah loves those who believe and do righteous deeds 19:96

19:96 Those who believe and do righteous deeds, the Merciful will assign for them love. 96 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ

96 آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا

Sub.: The Koran and its message 19:97

19:97 We have made it easy in your own tongue in order that you proclaim the glad tidings to the cautious and give warning to a stubborn nation. 97 فَإِنَّمَا يَسْرُنَا بِلسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لُدًّا

Sub.: The demise of disbelieving generations 19:98

19:98 How many generations have We destroyed before them! Do you sense even one of them, or hear a whisper from them? 98 وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

طه 1 TaHa. 20:1

Sub.: Allah is the Owner of all creation 20:2-8

20:2 We have not sent down the Koran to you for you to be tired, 2 مَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَى

20:3 but as a reminder to he who fears. 3 إِلَّا تَذِكْرَةً لِّمَن يَخْشَى

20:4 It is a sending down from Him who has created the earth, and the high heavens, 4 تَنزِيلًا مِّمَّنْ

4 خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَى

20:5 the Merciful willed to the Throne. 5 الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى

20:6 To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth, and all that lies between them, and

underneath the soil. 6 لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى

20:7 If you speak loudly; He has indeed knowledge of the secret and the hidden. 7 وَإِن تَجَهَّرَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ

7 يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى

20:8 Allah, there is no god except He. To Him belong the most Beautiful Names. 8 اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ

8 الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى

Sub.: The story of Prophet Moses and his prophethood 20:9-99

20:9 Has the story of Moses reached you? 9 وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى

20:10 When he saw a fire, he said to his family, 'Stay here, for I can see a fire. Perhaps I can

bring you a lighted torch or find at the fire guidance.' 10 إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّي آتِيكُم

10 مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى

20:11 When he reached it, he was called. 'O Moses, 11 فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ يَا مُوسَى

20:12 I am your Lord. Take off your shoes, for you are in Towa, the sacred valley. 12 إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاحْلَعْ

12 نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طَوًى

20:13 I have chosen you. Therefore, listen to what shall be revealed. 13 وَأَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَى

20:14 Indeed, I am Allah. There is no god except Me. Worship Me, and establish the prayer of

My remembrance. 14 إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي

20:15 The Hour is coming. I almost conceal it, so that every soul will be recompensed for its

labors. 15 إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا لِتُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَى

20:16 Do not let those who disbelieve in it and follow their desires bar you from it, or you will

perish. 16 فَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْهَا مَن لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَتَرْدَى

Sub.: The signs of Allah given to Moses 20:17-36

20:17 What is that in your right hand, Moses?' 17 وَمَا تِلْكَ يَمِينِكَ يَا مُوسَى

20:18 'It is my staff,' Moses replied, 'upon it I lean and with it I beat down leaves to feed my sheep and for me there are other uses in it.' 18 قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّأُ عَلَيْهَا وَأَهُشُّ بِهَا عَلَى غَنَمِي وَلِيَ فِيهَا مَآرِبُ أُخْرَى

20:19 He said, 'Moses, cast it down.' 19 قَالَ أَلْقِهَا يَا مُوسَى

20:20 So he cast it down, and thereupon it turned into a sliding serpent. 20 فَالْقَاهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَى

20:21 'Take it, and do not fear,' He said, 'We will restore it to its former state. 21 قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ

21 سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَى

20:22 Now, put your hand under your armpit. It shall come out white, without evil, a second sign. 22 وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ آيَةً أُخْرَى

20:23 But We shall show you some of Our greatest signs. 23 لِنُرِيكَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَى

20:24 Go to Pharaoh, he has become insolent.' 24 اذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى

20:25 'Lord,' said Moses, 'expand my chest, 25 قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي

20:26 and ease my task for me. 26 وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي

20:27 Unloose the knot upon my tongue, 27 وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي

20:28 that they may understand my speech. 28 يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي

20:29 Appoint for me a minister from my family 29 وَاجْعَلْ لِي وَزِيرًا مِنْ أَهْلِي

20:30 Aaron, my brother. 30 هَارُونَ أَخِي

20:31 By him confirm my strength 31 اشْدُدْ بِهِ أَزْرِي

20:32 and let him share my task, 32 وَأَشْرِكْهُ فِي أَمْرِي

20:33 so that we exalt You 33 كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا

20:34 and remember You abundantly. 34 وَنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا

20:35 You are surely seeing us.' 35 إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا

20:36 He replied, 'Moses, your request is granted. 36 قَالَ قَدْ أُوتِيتَ سُؤْلَكَ يَا مُوسَى

Sub.: The favor of Allah to Moses when he was a baby 20:37-40

20:37 We had already shown you favor 37 وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى

20:38 when We revealed what was to be made known to your mother, 38 إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَى

20:39 saying, 'Put him in the box and cast it into the river. The river will cast him on to the

bank, and he shall be taken up by an enemy of Mine and an enemy of his.' I lavished My Love

on you, and to be formed in My Sight. 39 أَنْ أَفْذِيهِ فِي التَّابُوتِ فَافْذِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِي وَعَدُوٌّ

39 لَهُ وَأَلْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِمِّي وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلَى عَيْنِي

20:40 Your sister went (to them) and said, 'Shall I guide you to one who will nurse him?' And so

We restored you to your mother, so that her eyes might rejoice and that she might not sorrow.
 And when you killed a soul We saved you from grief and then We tried you with many trials.
 You stayed among the people of Midian for a number of years, and then, Moses, you came here
 according to a decree. إِذْ تَمْشِي أُخْتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن يَكْفُلُهُ فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَقَتَلْتَ
 40 نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يَا مُوسَىٰ

Sub.: Moses becomes a prophet 20:41

20:41 I have chosen you for Me. 41 وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي

Sub.: Moses and Aaron go to Pharaoh with the warning signs of Allah 20:42-70

20:42 Go, you and your brother with My signs, and do not be negligent of My Remembrance.

42 اذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي وَلَا تَلْنِيَا فِي ذِكْرِي

20:43 Go to Pharaoh, for he has become insolent. 43 اذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ

Sub.: Invite people to Allah with gentle words 20:44

20:44 Speak to him with gentle words; perhaps he will ponder or fear.' فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ

44 يَخْشَىٰ

20:45 'O our Lord,' both said, 'We fear lest he may be excessive against us or become insolent.'

45 قَالَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا نَخَافُ أَنْ يُفْرِطَ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يَطْغَىٰ

20:46 He replied, 'Have no fear I shall be with you, both hearing and seeing. قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنِّي مَعَكُمَا أَسْمَعُ

46 وَأَرَىٰ

20:47 Both of you go to him (Pharaoh) and say, "We are the Messengers of your Lord. Let the Children of Israel depart with us, and do not punish them. We have come to you with a sign

from your Lord; peace be on him who follows guidance! فَأْتِيَاهُ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

47 وَلَا تُعَذِّبْهُمْ قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الْهُدَىٰ

20:48 It is revealed to us that a punishment will fall on those who belie and turn away." إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِيَ

48 إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مَن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ

Sub.: Pharaoh asks Moses and Aaron who their Lord is 20:49-54

20:49 He (Pharaoh) said, 'Moses, who is the Lord of you both?' 49 قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمَا يَا مُوسَىٰ

20:50 'Our Lord,' he replied, 'is He Who gave everything its creation and then guided it.' قَالَ رَبُّنَا
الَّذِي أَعْطَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدَى 50

20:51 He (Pharaoh) asked, 'How was it then, with the former generations?' قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَى 51

20:52 He (Moses) answered, 'The knowledge of them is in a Book with My Lord. My Lord
neither goes astray, nor forgets. 52 قَالَ عَلَّمَهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَلَا يَنْسَى

20:53 It is He who has made for you the earth as a cradle and threaded roads for you and sends
down water from the sky with which We bring forth every kind of plant. الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا
وَسَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِّنْ نَّبَاتٍ شَتَّى 53

20:54 You eat and let your cattle graze.' Surely, in this there are signs for those of understanding.
كُلُوا وَارْعَوْا أَنْعَامَكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النُّهَى 54

20:55 We created you from it (the earth), and to it We shall restore you; and from it We will
bring you forth yet a second time. 55 مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى

20:56 So We showed him (Pharaoh) Our signs, all of them, but he belied and refused them. وَلَقَدْ
أَرَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَى 56

20:57 He said, 'Moses, have you come to drive us from our land with your sorcery? قَالَ أَجِئْتَنَا
لِنُخْرِجَنا مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ يَا مُوسَى 57

20:58 We will indeed bring sorcery similar to yours. Appoint a meeting place between us and
you, in a place which is agreeable to both which neither we nor you shall not fail (to keep).'
فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَا نُخْلِفُهُ نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا سُوًى 58

20:59 He (Moses) replied, 'Your meeting shall be on the day of the feast, and let the people be
assembled by midmorning.' 59 قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الزَّيْنَةِ وَأَن يُحْشَرَ النَّاسُ ضُحًى

20:60 So Pharaoh withdrew and gathered his guile, then returned, 60 فَتَوَلَّى فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَتَى

20:61 and Moses said to them, 'Alas! Do not forge a lie against Allah lest He destroys you with a
punishment. Indeed, whosoever forges has failed.' قَالَ لَهُمُ مُوسَى وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتَكُم بِعَذَابٍ
وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنِ افْتَرَى 61

20:62 They disputed upon their plan with one another, and spoke in secret فَتَنَّا زُكْرًا وَأَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَسْرُوا
النَّجْوَى 62

20:63 saying, 'These two are sorcerers whose aim is to drive you from your land by their sorcery
and destroy your noble ways. 63 قَالُوا إِن هَٰذَانِ لَسَاحِرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ يُخْرِجَاكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثْلَى

20:64 Gather your guile and then lineup a rank those who gain the upper hand today shall
indeed prosper.' 64 فَاجْمَعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ ائْتُوا صَفًّا وَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْيَوْمَ مَنِ اسْتَعْلَى

20:65 They said to Moses, 'Will you throw down or shall we be the first?' قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا
أَنْ نَّكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَلْقَى 65

20:66 Moses replied, 'No, you throw first.' And by their sorcery it seemed to him that their ropes
and staffs were sliding. 66 قَالَ بَلْ أَلْقُوا فَإِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَعِصِيُّهُمْ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيْهِ مِن سِحْرِهِمْ أَنَّهَا تَسْعَى

20:67 Moses became fearful within himself. 67 فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُّوسَى

20:68 But We said to him, 'Do not be afraid; you shall surely be the uppermost. قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

الأعلى 68

20:69 Throw that which is in your right hand. It will swallow up that which they have made, for that which they made is but the guile of a sorcerer. Wherever he goes the sorcerer does not prosper.' 69 وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوا إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدٌ سَاحِرٍ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى

Sub.: Despite the tyranny of Pharaoh, the sorcerers surrender to Allah 20:70-73

20:70 Thereafter the sorcerers threw themselves down, prostrating, saying, 'We believe in the Lord of Aaron and Moses.' 70 فَالْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَى

20:71 'Have you believed him before I have given you permission!' he (Pharaoh) said, 'Indeed, he (must be) your chief, the one who taught you sorcery. I will cut off on opposite sides a hand and a foot then crucify you on the trunks of palm-trees. Indeed, you shall know whose punishment is more stern, and more lasting!' 71 قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ آذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَا تُقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلُكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَا تُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ آيُنَا أُشَدَّ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَى

20:72 Their reply was, 'We will not prefer you over the clear signs that have come to us, nor over Him who has created us. So decide upon whatever you decide, you can only decide upon things in this present life. 72 قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْثِرَكَ عَلَى مَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

20:73 We believe in our Lord so that He forgives us our sins and the sorcery you have forced us to practice. Allah is Better, and Everlasting.' 73 إِنَّا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطَايَانَا وَمَا أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى

Sub.: Hell and Paradise 20:74-76

20:74 Gehenna (Hell) awaits whosoever comes before his Lord as a sinner, there he shall neither die nor live. 74 إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى

20:75 But for whosoever comes before Him as a believer and having done good works there awaits the most highest degree; 75 وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْعُلَى

20:76 living for ever in the Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow. Such shall be the recompense of he who purifies himself. 76 جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ مَنْ تَزَكَّى

Sub.: Moses leads the Children of Israel out of Egypt 20:77-79

20:77 To Moses we also revealed, 'Set forth with My worshipers by night and strike for them a dry path in the sea. Do not fear that you will be overtaken, neither be afraid.' 77 وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي فَاصْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَافُ دَرْكًا وَلَا تُخْشَى

20:78 Pharaoh pursued them with his legions so they were overwhelmed from the sea with that which drowned them. 78 فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ مِنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ
20:79 For Pharaoh had misled his nation, and did not guide them. 79 وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَا هَدَى

Sub.: The Mercy of Allah to the Children of Israel 20:80-82

20:80 Children of Israel! We saved you from your enemies and made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mountain. We sent down manna and quails. 80 يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ وَوَاعَدْنَاكُمْ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَى
20:81 'Eat of the good things with which We have provided you and do not transgress therein lest My Anger should fall upon you, and upon whosoever My Anger falls has assuredly fallen, 81 كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي وَمَنْ يَحِلِّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي فَقَدْ هَوَى
20:82 but to whosoever repents, believes and does good deeds, and is at last guided, I am Forgiving.' 82 وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ لِمَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحاً ثُمَّ اهْتَدَى

Sub.: The disbelief of the Children of Israel 20:83-91

20:83 'Moses, why have you come with such haste from your nation?' 83 وَمَا أَجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يَا مُوسَى
20:84 Moses replied, 'They are following me. My Lord, I made haste only so that I might please You.' 84 قَالَ هُمْ أُولَاءِ عَلَى أَثَرِي وَعَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ لِتَرْضَى
20:85 He (Allah) said, 'We tempted your nation in your absence, and the Samaritan has misled them into error.' 85 قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ

Sub.: The ungratefulness of the Children of Israel when they disbelieved and forsook the worship of Allah for the golden calf 20:86-91

20:86 With great anger and sorrow, Moses returned to his nation. 'My nation,' he said, 'did your Lord not make you a fine promise? Did the time of the covenant seem long to you? Or did you desire that the anger of your Lord should fall upon you so that you failed in your coming to my appointment?' 86 فَرَجَعَ مُوسَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا أَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُمْ مَّوْعِدِي
20:87 They replied, 'We have not failed in our promise to you through our choosing. We were laden with fardels, even the ornaments of the nation, and threw them just as the Samaritan had thrown them (into the fire), 87 قَالُوا مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حَمَلْنَا أَوْزَاراً مِّنْ زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا فَكَذَلِكَ أَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ

20:88 and made a calf for them, a figure that lowed. "This," they said, "is your god and the god of Moses but whom he has forgotten." 88 فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلاً جَسَداً لَهُ خَوَارٍ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ مُوسَى فَانْسِي 88
 20:89 What! Did they not see that it did not speak a word to them in return, and for them it could own neither harm nor benefit? 89 أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّ يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا 89

Sub.: The Children of Israel reject Aaron's attempts to stop them worshiping the golden calf

20:90-94

20:90 Aaron had said to them before, 'My nation, you have been tempted by it. Your Lord is the Merciful. Follow me and obey my order.' 90 وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِنْ قَبْلُ يَا قَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي 90
 20:91 They replied, 'We will not stop; we will cling to it until Moses returns to us.' 91 قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفِينَ حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَى 91
 20:92 He (Moses) said to Aaron, 'When you saw them in error, what prevented you, 92 قَالَ يَا هَارُونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا أَلا تَتَّبِعَنِ أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي 93
 20:93 from following after me, did you disobey my order?' 93
 20:94 'Son of my mother,' he replied, 'Do not seize my beard nor my head. I was afraid that you might say, "You have divided the Children of Israel and did not uphold my word." 94 قَالَ يَا بُنُومَ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي 94

Sub.: Moses questions the Samaritan 20:95-98

20:95 'You, Samaritan, ' said he (Moses), 'what was your business?' 95 قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يَا سَامِرِيُّ 95
 20:96 He replied, 'I saw what they did not see and seized a handful of dust from the foot print of the messenger and so I cast it, this my soul prompted me to do.' 96 قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي 96
 20:97 'Begone! Your lot in this life is to cry, "untouchable!" ' said he (Moses). 'An appointment awaits you that you cannot fail to keep. Look at your god which you clung to indeed we will burn it and scatter its ashes upon the sea.' 97 قَالَ فَادْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّنْ أَخْلَفَهُ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى إِلَهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا لَّنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا 97

Sub.: Allah knows all things 20:98

20:98 Your God is only One, Allah. There is no god, except He, alone. His knowledge encompasses all things. 98 إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا 98

20:99 And so We narrate to you the stories of the past, and We have given you a remembrance from Us.99 كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ وَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ذِكْرًا

Sub.: The Day of Resurrection 20:100-113

20:100 Whosoever has turned away from it shall bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection. مَنْ

أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وِزْرًا 100

20:101 and live in it for ever; how evil will that burden be for them on the Day of Resurrection.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهِ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ حِمْلًا 101

20:102 The Day when the Horn shall be blown. On that Day, We shall assemble all the sinners with blued eyes, 102 يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَنَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا

20:103 and they shall mutter among themselves, 'You have stayed away but ten (days and nights).' 103 يَتَخَفَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا

20:104 We know well what they will say. The most just among them in the matter will declare,

'You have stayed away but one day.' 104 نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا

20:105 They will question you about the mountains. Say, 'My Lord will scatter them as ashes

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا 105

20:106 and leave them a desolate waste, 106 فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا

20:107 with neither crookedness nor any curving to be seen therein.' 107 لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا

20:108 On that Day, they will follow the Summoner, who is not crooked, their voices hushed

before the Merciful, and you shall hear nothing except a murmuring. 108 يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ

وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا 108

20:109 On that Day intercession will not benefit them except him that has received the

permission of the Merciful and whose words are pleased by Him. 109 يَوْمَئِذٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ

الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا 109

20:110 He knows what is before them and behind them, and they do not comprehend Him in

knowledge. 110 يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا

20:111 (All) faces shall be humbled before the Living One, the Eternal. Those who are burdened

with wrong doing shall have failed, 111 وَعَنْتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا

20:112 but those who have believed and done good works shall fear neither wrong nor injustice.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخَافُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا 112

20:113 As such We sent it down, an Arabic Koran, and explained in it threats in order that they

be cautious, or, that it prompts the Remembrance in them. 113 وَلَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا 113

Sub.: Ask Allah to increase you in knowledge 20:114

20:114 Highly exalted be Allah, the true King! Do not hasten with the Koran before its revelation has been completed to you, but say, 'Lord, increase me in knowledge.' فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَى إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا 114

Sub.: The story of Prophet Adam and Eve and their expulsion from the Garden 20:115-127

20:115 We made a covenant with Adam, but he forgot and We found in him no constancy. وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا إِلَى آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا 115

20:116 And when We said to the angels, 'Prostrate yourselves before Adam,' they all prostrated themselves except iblis, who refused. 116 وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى

20:117 'Adam,' We said, 'This is your and your wife's enemy. Do not let him expel you from the Garden, so that you (Adam) will be tired. 117 فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكَ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَى

20:118 It has been given to you so that you shall neither become hungry nor naked therein; إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَى 118

20:119 there, (you shall) neither thirst, nor suffer from the sun.' 119 وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَصْحَى

Sub.: The whispering of satan to Adam 20:120-121

20:120 But satan whispered to him saying, 'Adam, shall I direct you the Tree of Eternity and a kingdom which never decays?' 120 فَوَسْوَسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَى شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبْلَى

20:121 They both ate of it, and their shameful parts appeared to them, whereupon they began to stitch upon themselves leaves from the Garden. And so it was, Adam erred and disobeyed his Lord. 121 فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْآتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَصَى آدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوَى

20:122 But afterwards his Lord chose him; He turned again towards him and guided him. ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَى 122

20:123 'Both of you, together, go down out of it (the Garden) each of you an enemy to the other,' He said, 'but, if My Guidance comes to you, whosoever follows My Guidance shall neither go astray nor be unprosperous; قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَى 123

20:124 but whosoever turns away from My remembrance, his life shall be narrow and on the Day of Resurrection We shall raise him blind.' 124 وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا وَنَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْمَى

20:125 'My Lord, ' he will say, 'why have You raised me blind when I was able to see?' قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا 125

20:126 He (Allah) will say, 'It is so, Our verses came to you and you forgot them. So this Day you are forgotten.' 126 قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتْكَ آيَاتُنَا فَنَسِيتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسَى

20:127 In this way We recompense the prodigal who disbelieves the verses of his Lord. But the punishment of the Everlasting Life is more terrible and everlasting. وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى 127

Sub.: The signs of Allah 20:128-129

20:128 Is it not a guidance to them, how many generations We destroyed before them in whose dwelling places they walk? Surely, in this there are signs for those of reason. أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ

مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسَاكِينِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النَّهْيِ 128

20:129 Except for a Word that preceded from your Lord, and a stated term, it had been fastened.

وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزِمَامٍ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى 129

Sub.: Exalt Allah so that you will be pleasing to Him 20:130

20:130 Therefore, be patient with what they say, and exalt with the praise of your Lord before sunrise and before sunset. And in the watches of the night and at the edges of the day, exalt

Him, so that you will be pleasing. فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ آنَاءِ
الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَىٰ 130

Sub.: Life is a trial 20:131

20:131 Do not stretch your eyes at the flower of this life which We have given couples to enjoy, it is with this that We might try them; and the provision of your Lord is better, and more

enduring. وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ 131

Sub.: Allah is not in need of us, but we are in need of Him 20:132

20:132 Order your family to pray and be patient in it. We do not ask you for provisions, rather, it is We who provide for you. And the final outcome is for the cautious. وَأُمِّرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا

لَا نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ 132

Sub.: The Jews rejected the signs of their prophets in the preceding Scrolls yet now they ask Prophet Muhammad for a sign 20:133-135

20:133 They say, 'Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?' Did not a clear sign come to them in the preceding Scrolls? 133 وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ أَوَلَمْ تَأْتِهِم بَيِّنَةٌ مَّا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى

20:134 Had We destroyed them with a punishment before this, they would have said, 'Our Lord, why did You not send us a Messenger so that we could have followed Your verses before we were humiliated and degraded.' 134 وَلَوْ أَنَّا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَّذِلَّ وَنَخْزَى

20:135 Say, 'Everyone is waiting; so wait. Indeed, you shall know who are the companions of the Even Path, and those who are guided.' 135 قُلْ كُلُّ مُتَرَبِّصٍ فَتَرَبَّصُوا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنِ أَصْحَابُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدَى

21 The Prophets - Al-'Anbiya' سورة الأنبياء

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Time is running out yet mankind persists in the neglect of the Word of Allah 21:1-2

21:1 The Reckoning for mankind is drawing near, yet they are heedless and turn away. 1 اقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ

21:2 No recent revival of the remembrance comes to them from their Lord, except that they play with it as they listen 2 مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن ذِكْرِ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ

Sub.: The argument of the unbelievers and their disregard for the signs of Allah 21:3-6

21:3 their hearts are diverted. The harm-doers mutter to one another, 'Is this anything else but a human like yourself? What, will you follow sorcery with your eyes open?' 3 لَاهِيَةً قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَسْرُوا النَّجْوَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا هَلْ هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ السَّحَرَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَبْصُرُونَ

21:4 He said, 'My Lord has knowledge of what is said in the heavens and on earth. He is the Hearer, the Knower.' 4 قَالَ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

21:5 Some say, 'No, it is only mixed dreams.' 'No, he has forged it himself', or, 'no, he is a poet! Let him bring us a sign, just as the ancient ones were sent as Messengers.' 5 بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلْ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بِآيَةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأَوَّلُونَ

21:6 Of the villages We destroyed, there was not one that believed. What, will they not believe? 6 آمَنْتَ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ

Sub.: All the prophets and messengers of Allah were human 21:7-9

21:7 We never sent (anyone) before you except men to whom We revealed to them. 'Ask the people of the Remembrance if you do not know.' وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَاسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 7

21:8 Nor did We make them bodies that ate no food, nor were they immortal. وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا خَالِدِينَ 8

21:9 Then We were true to the promise, We saved them together with those whom We willed, and destroyed the transgressors. ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ وَأَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِينَ 9

Sub.: The challenge and questioning of Allah 21:10-15

21:10 Now, We have sent down to you a Book in which is your Remembrance. Will you not understand? لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ 10

21:11 How many harm-doing villages have We shattered and replaced them with another nation. وَكَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَأَنْشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ 11

21:12 And when they felt Our Might they fled from it. 12 فَلَمَّا أَحْسَوْا بِأُسْرَانَا إِذَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ 12

21:13 'Do not run away. Return to your luxury that you rejoiced in, and your homes in order that you be questioned! ' لَا تَرْكُضُوا وَارْجِعُوا إِلَى مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسَاكِينَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْأَلُونَ 13

21:14 They said, 'Alas for us we were harm doers!' 14 قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ 14

21:15 And this they did not stop crying out until We made them stubble, silent, and still. فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّى جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيدًا خَامِدِينَ 15

Sub.: The creation of Allah has a purpose 21:16-17

21:16 It was not in play that We created the heavens and the earth and all that lies between them. وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَاعِبِينَ 16

21:17 Had We wished to take to Us an amusement We would have taken it to Us from Ours had We done so. لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهُمْ لَهْوًا لَّاتَّخَذْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا إِنْ كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ 17

Sub.: Truth will conquer falsehood 21:18

21:18 No, We hurl truth at falsehood, and it shall conquer it, and see, falsehood vanishes. Woe to

you for all you have described. 18 بَلْ تَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ وَلَكُمُ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ

Sub.: Description of those who believe 21:19-20

21:19 To Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth. Those who are with Him are not too proud to worship Him, nor are they ever wearied. 19 وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ

21:20 They never fail to exalt Him either at night or in the day. 20 يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ

Sub.: Allah is above all that is associated with Him 21:21-35

21:21 Or, have they taken earthly gods who revive the dead? 21 أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا آلِهَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ

21:22 Had there been gods in heaven or earth, other than Allah, both would indeed have been ruined. Exalted be Allah, Lord of the Throne, above that they describe. 22 لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

21:23 He is not to be questioned about what He does, but they shall be questioned. 23 لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ

21:24 Have they taken gods, other than Him? Say, 'Bring us your proof! Here is the Remembrance of he who is with me and the Remembrance of those before me.' But no, most of them do not know the truth, therefore they turn away. 24 أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ هَذَا ذِكْرُ مَنْ مَعِيَ وَذِكْرُ مَنْ قَبْلِي بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ

21:25 We never sent a Messenger before you except that We revealed to him saying, 'There is no god except Me, therefore, worship Me.' 25 وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ

21:26 They say, 'The Merciful has taken a son.' Exaltations to Him! No, they are only His honored worshipers, 26 وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَهُ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُكْرَمُونَ

21:27 who do not surpass Him in speech, and do as He commands. 27 لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ يَعْمَلُونَ

21:28 He knows what is before them and what is behind them. They intercede for none except for him whom He is well pleased, and they tremble in awe of Him. 28 يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنْ ارْتَضَى وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ

Sub.: If anyone claims that they are God they will be recompensed with Hell 21:29

21:29 If any one of them says, 'I am a god other than Him,' We will recompense him with Gehenna (Hell). As such We recompense the harm doers. 29 وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِنْ دُونِهِ فَلِكُ نَجْرِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ

Sub.: Signs of Allah in the heavens and earth 21:30-33

21:30 Have the unbelievers not seen that the heavens and the earth were sewn up as one (solid) mass, then We unstitched them, and that We made every living thing of water? Will they not believe! 30 أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

21:31 We set firm mountains upon the earth lest it should shake with them, and We placed therein ravines to be paths so that they might be guided. وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ 31

21:32 We established the heaven as a well protected roof, yet they still turn away from its signs. وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَحْفُوظًا وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ 32

21:33 It is He who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon; each floating in an orbit. 33 وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ

21:34 We have never assigned immortality to a human before you, therefore, if you yourself die, will they live for ever? 34 وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ أَفَإِنْ مِتَّ فَهُمْ الْخَالِدُونَ

Sub.: Everyone will be tried with good and evil 21:35

21:35 Every soul shall taste death. We will try you with a trial of evil and good. Then, to Us you shall be returned. 35 كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَبَلَّوْكُمْ بِالْشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ

Sub.: Allah shows the unbelievers where they go astray 21:36

21:36 When the unbelievers see you, they take you only for mockery, saying, 'Is this he who talks about your gods?' While they are unbelievers in the Remembrance of the Merciful. وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوعًا أَهَذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ 36

Sub.: The warning to those who do not believe 21:37-46

21:37 The human was created of haste. Indeed, I will show you My signs; so do not ask Me to hasten them. 37 خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ سَأُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ

21:38 They say, 'If you are truthful, when will this promise come?' وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 38

21:39 If the unbelievers only knew when they will be unable to shield either their faces or their

backs from the Fire; when they will not be helped! لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكُفُّونَ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ
ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ 39

21:40 It will overtake them suddenly, dumbfounding them. They shall be unable to ward it off, and they shall not be respited. 40 بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ

21:41 Before you, other Messengers were mocked, but the mockers were encompassed by the very thing they mocked. 41 وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَى بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

21:42 Say, 'Who will guard you, by night and by day from the Merciful?' But no, they turn away from their Lord's remembrance. 42 قُلْ مَنْ يَكْلَؤُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ

21:43 Or have they gods to defend them, other than Us? Indeed, they are unable to help themselves, neither shall they be guarded in safety from Us. 43 أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِّن دُونِنَا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مَتَّاءُ يُصْحَبُونَ

21:44 We gave days of enjoyment to them and their fathers until their life became long. Are they unable to see how We come to their land and reduce its borders. Or, is it they who are the victors? 44 بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ

21:45 Say, 'I warn you only by the Revelation.' But the deaf hear nothing when they are warned. 45 قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ

21:46 But if just a breath of your Lord's punishment were to touch them, they would say, 'Woe for us, we were harm doers!' 46 وَلَئِن مَّسَسَتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يَا وَيْلَتَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ

Sub.: No one will be wronged on the Day of Resurrection 21:47-50

21:47 On the Day of Resurrection We shall set up just scales, so that no soul shall in the least be wronged, even though it be the weight of a grain of mustard seed We will bring it We Suffice as reckoners. 47 وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا وَكَفَى بِنَا حَاسِبِينَ

21:48 We gave Moses and Aaron the Criterion, and gave them a light and a Remembrance for the cautious; 48 وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَاءً وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

21:49 those who fear Allah in the Unseen, tremble because of the Hour. 49 الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ

21:50 This is a blessed Remembrance which We have sent down. Do you disbelieve it? 50 وَهَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبَارَكٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ

Sub.: Abraham proves the worthlessness of idolatry 21:51-67

21:51 Before this We gave Abraham his virtue, for We knew him. 51 وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِن قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِ عَالِمِينَ

21:52 He said to his father and to his nation, 'What, are these the statues to which you cling?' 52 إِذْ

قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَذِهِ التَّمَاثِيلُ الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَاكِفُونَ 52

21:53 They replied, 'We found our fathers worshipping them.' 53 قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عَابِدِينَ

21:54 He said, 'Truly, you and your fathers are in clear error.' 54 قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

21:55 They said, 'Is it the truth you have brought us, or are you one of those that play?' قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنَ اللَّاعِبِينَ 55

21:56 'No,' he answered, 'your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Originator of

them, and I am among those bearing witness to it. قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا عَلَى

ذَلِكَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ 56

21:57 By Allah, I will certainly outwit your idols as soon as you have turned your backs and

gone.' 57 وَتَاللَّهِ لَأَكِيدَنَّ أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا مُدْبِرِينَ

21:58 He broke them all into pieces, except their great one so that they might return to it. فَجَعَلَهُمْ

جُذَازًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ 58

21:59 'Who has done this to our gods?' they exclaimed. 'He must surely be a harm doer.' قَالُوا مَنْ

فَعَلَ هَذَا بِآلِهَتِنَا إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ 59

21:60 'We have heard a young man called Abraham mention them' they replied. قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى

يَذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ 60

21:61 They said, 'Then bring him here so that the people may see, so that they may bear

witness.' 61 قَالُوا فَاتُّوا بِهِ عَلَى أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُونَ

Sub.: Even though the unbelievers recognize the truth most will not admit it because of their position in society 21:62-67

21:62 'Abraham,' they said, 'was it you who did this to our gods?' 62 قَالُوا أَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِآلِهَتِنَا يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ

21:63 'No,' he replied. 'It was their great one amongst them that did it. Ask them, if they are able

to speak.' 63 قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا فَاسْأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ

21:64 So they returned one to another saying, 'Surely, it is you who are the harm doers!' فَرَجَعُوا إِلَى

أَنْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ 64

21:65 But then they reversed their minds, 'You know they do not speak.' 65 ثُمَّ نَكَسُوا عَلَى رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ

عَلِمْتَ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ يَنْطِقُونَ

21:66 He said, 'Would you then worship that, instead of Allah, which can neither help nor harm

you? 66 قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ

21:67 Shame on you and on that you worship other than Allah! Have you no understanding?' أَفِ

لَكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ 67

Sub.: Allah protects Abraham when his people try to kill him and saved Lot 21:68-71

21:68 They said, 'Burn him and help your gods, if you are going to do anything!' قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا

68 آلِهَتَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ

21:69 'O Fire,' We said, 'be coolness and safety for Abraham.' 69 قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

21:70 They sought to outwit him, but We made them the worst of losers. وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ

70 الْأَخْسَرِينَ

21:71 We saved him and Lot, and brought them to the land which We had blessed for all the

worlds. 71 وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ

Sub.: Abraham's children and some of his descendants were prophets 21:72-73

21:72 We gave him, in excess, Isaac, and Jacob (for a grandson); and We made each righteous

72 وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ

21:73 and appointed them leaders to guide by Our Command and We revealed to them to do

good deeds, and to establish the prayer, and the giving of charity, and they were for Us

worshippers. 73 وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أئِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ الزَّكَاةِ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عَابِدِينَ

Sub.: The Mercy of Allah to Lot 21:74-75

21:74 To Lot, We gave judgment and knowledge and saved him from the village that had been

committing corrupt deeds; for they were an evil nation and were debauched. وَلُوطًا آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا

74 وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبَائِثَ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَاسِقِينَ

21:75 We admitted him to Our Mercy, he was among the righteous. وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

75

Sub.: The Mercy of Allah to Noah 21:76-77

21:76 And (remember) Noah, when he supplicated to Us, We answered him, and We saved him

and his nation from great distress, 76 وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ

21:77 and helped him against the nation who had belied Our signs. They were an evil nation; We

drowned them all. 77 وَنَصَرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

Sub.: The story of Prophets David and Solomon 21:78-82

21:78 And David and Solomon they passed judgment upon the tilled land on which the people's

sheep had strayed. We bore witness to their judgment, and وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ
 78 عَمَّ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ
 21:79 We made Solomon to understand it, and to both We gave judgment and knowledge. And
 with David We subjected the mountains and birds to exalt (Allah). All this We have done. فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا
 79 سُلَيْمَانَ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ
 21:80 We taught him the craft of making garments that fortify you against your own violence.
 Are you thankful? 80 وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَكُمْ لِتُخْصِنَكُمْ مِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ
 21:81 To Solomon the raging wind ran at his command to the land which We had blessed. We
 have knowledge of all things. 81 وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَالِمِينَ
 21:82 And some of the satans dived for him and others did work as well. We were watching over
 them. 82 وَمِنْ الشَّيَاطِينِ مَنْ يَغُوصُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَافِظِينَ

Sub.: The Mercy of Allah to Prophet Job 21:83-84

21:83 And Job when he called to his Lord, 'Affliction has befallen me, and You are the Most
 Merciful of the merciful.' 83 وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ
 21:84 We answered him and removed his affliction, and We gave his people, and those like them
 that were with them, mercy from Us, as a reminder to those who worship. 84 فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ
 ضُرٍّ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَذِكْرَى لِلْعَابِدِينَ

Sub.: The mercy of Allah to Prophets Ishmael, Idris and Thul-Kifl 21:85-86

21:85 And Ishmael, Idris, and Thul-Kifl (the son of Job) each were patient. 85 وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ
 كُلٌّ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ
 21:86 We admitted them to Our Mercy, for they were of the righteous. 86 وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ مِنَ
 الصَّالِحِينَ

Sub.: The mercy of Allah to Prophet Jonah 21:87-88

21:87 And Thul-Nun (Prophet Jonah), he went away in anger thinking We had no power over
 him. But in the darkness he cried, 'There is no god except You. Exaltations to You! I was among
 the harm doers.' 87 وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ
 مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ
 21:88 We heard his prayer and saved him from grief. As such We shall save the believers. 88 فَاسْتَجَبْنَا
 لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَكَذَلِكَ نُنَجِّي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: The Mercy of Allah to Zachariah 21:89-90

21:89 And Zachariah when he called to his Lord saying, 'Lord, do not let me remain by myself; You are the Best of inheritors.' 89 وَزَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ

21:90 So We answered him, and gave him John, curing his wife (of sterility). They raced with each other in good works and called on Us out of yearning and awe, and they were humble to Us. 90 فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَى وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا وَكَانُوا لَنَا خَاشِعِينَ

Sub.: Mary and Jesus are among the great signs of Allah 21:91-93

21:91 And she (Mary) who guarded her virginity. We breathed into her of Our spirit (Gabriel), and made her and her son a sign for the worlds. 91 وَالَّتِي أَحْصَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ

21:92 Indeed, this nation of yours is one nation, and I am Your Lord, therefore worship Me. 92 إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ

21:93 But they (the Christians and Jews) split their affair between them all shall return to Us. 93 وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ إِلَيْنَا رَاجِعُونَ

21:94 The endeavors of he who believes and does good works shall not go unthanked. We write it down for him. 94 فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ وَإِنَّا لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ

Sub.: The time of Gog and Magog 21:95-97

21:95 (It is ordained that) no village We have destroyed shall return 95 وَحَرَامٌ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنْتُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ

21:96 till Gog and Magog are let loose and slide down out of every slope; 96 وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ

21:97 when the true promise draws near; the eyes of the unbelievers will stare (and they will say), 'Alas for us! Of this we have been heedless. We have been harm doers.' 97 شَاخِصَةً أَبْصَارُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ

Sub.: The people of Hell and the people of Paradise 21:98-104

21:98 You and all those who you were worshipping, other than Allah, shall be the fuel of

Gehenna; there you shall all go down to it. 98 إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ حَصْبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَارِدُونَ

21:99 If those had been gods, they would never have gone down to it, but in it they shall live for ever. 99 لَوْ كَانَ هَؤُلَاءِ آلِهَةً مَا وَرَدُوهَا وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

21:100 There is groaning for them therein, and they do not hear. 100 لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ

21:101 But those whom We have surpassed with the finest (rank) from Us shall be far removed from it, 101 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ

21:102 neither shall they hear any of its whisper, but shall live for ever in that their souls desired. 102 لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُونَ

21:103 The greatest terror shall not grieve them, and the angels will receive them, 'This is the Day you have been promised.' 103 لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ هَذَا يَوْمُكُمْ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ

21:104 On that Day, We shall roll up the heaven like a written scroll is rolled. As We originated the first creation, so will We bring it back again. This is a binding promise on Us which We shall assuredly fulfill. 104 يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ وَعْدًا عَلَيْنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ

21:104 On that Day, We shall roll up the heaven like a written scroll is rolled. As We originated the first creation, so will We bring it back again. This is a binding promise on Us which We shall assuredly fulfill.

Sub.: The Psalms of David 21:105-106

21:105 We have written in the Psalms, after the Remembrance, 'The righteous among My worshipers shall inherit the earth.' 105 وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ

21:106 Surely, in this is a proclamation to a worshiping nation. 106 إِنَّ فِي هَذَا لَبَلَاغًا لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ

Sub.: Allah sent Prophet Muhammad as a mercy to all the worlds 21:107-112

21:107 We have not sent you (Prophet Muhammad) except as a mercy to all the worlds. وَمَا

107 أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ

21:108 Say, 'It is revealed to me that your God is One God, do you then surrender?' قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ

108 إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ

21:109 If they turn back, say, 'I have warned you all alike, though I cannot tell whether what you are promised is imminent or distant. 109 فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ آذَنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ وَإِنْ أُدْرِيَ أَقْرَبُ أَمْ بَعِيدٌ مَا تُوعَدُونَ

21:110 He knows your spoken words and what you hide. 110 إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ

21:111 And I do not know if this is a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time.' وَإِنْ أُدْرِيَ لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ

111 لَكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ

21:112 He said, 'My Lord, judge in truth. Our Lord is the Merciful whose help is ever to be sought against what you describe.' 112 قَالَ رَبِّ احْكُم بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ

22 The Pilgrimage -Al-Hajj سورة الحج

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The end of the world 22:1-4

22:1 O people, have fear of your Lord. The earthquake of the Hour shall be a great thing. يَا أَيُّهَا

النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ 1

22:2 On that Day you will see every one that suckles shall forsake her suckling, and every carrier shall miscarry, and you shall see mankind drunk although they are not drunk; dreadful will be the punishment of Allah. يَوْمَ تَرَوْهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَارَى وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكَارَى وَلَكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ 2

22:3 Among people there are those, who without knowledge, dispute about Allah and follow every rebel satan, وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ 3

22:4 against whom it is written down that whosoever takes him for a guide, he guides astray, and leads him to the punishment of the Blaze. كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَن تَوَلَّاهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَضِلُّهُ وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَى عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ 4

Sub.: The miracle of the unknown stages of conception and birth at the time of the revelation of the Koran 22:5-6

22:5 O people, if you are in doubt about the Resurrection, remember that We first created you from dust, then, from a sperm drop, then from a clot, and then from a bite-size tissue formed and unformed, so that We might clarify for you. We establish in the wombs whatever We will for an appointed term, and then We bring you forth as infants, then you come of age. Some of you die, and some of you are kept back to the vilest state of life, after knowing somewhat, they know nothing. And you see the earth dry; but no sooner do We send down rain upon it than it begins to quiver and swell, putting forth every fine variety (of herbage). يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ

الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن ثُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِّن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَنُقَرِّرَ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لَتَبَلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يُّتَوَفَّى وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يُّرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِن بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ 5

22:6 That is because Allah is the Truth; He revives the dead and has power over all things. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ

اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 6

22:7 And the Hour is sure to come there is no doubt. And Allah will raise up those in the graves.

وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَن فِي الْقُبُورِ 7

Sub.: Those who abandon the Revelation in preference to their own ideas 22:8-10

22:8 Some dispute about Allah, though they have neither knowledge nor guidance, nor an illuminating Book. 8 وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ

22:9 There is for him who turns his side to lead (others) astray from the Path of Allah, degradation in this life and We shall let him taste the punishment of the burning on the Day of Resurrection. 9 ثَانِيَ عِطْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَنُذِيقُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ

22:10 'This, is the reward for what your hands have forwarded. Allah is not unjust to the worshipers.' 10 ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَاكَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ

Sub.: Those who recant 22:11-13

22:11 There are among the people such who worship Allah and (yet stand) on the very edge.

When goodness comes to him, he is content, but if a trial befalls him he falls upon his face, he

loses this world and the Everlasting Life; that is indeed a clear loss. 11 وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ فَإِنْ

أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اطمأنَّ بِهِ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فَتْنَةٌ انقلبَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ

22:12 He calls to other than Allah, to that which neither hurts him, nor benefits him; that is

indeed far error. 12 يَدْعُو مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ

22:13 He calls upon him whose harm is nearer than his benefit, an evil guide and an evil friend.

13 يَدْعُو لَمَن ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِّن نَّفْعِهِ لِبَشَرٍ مَّوْلَى وَلِبَشَرٍ الْعَشِيرُ

Sub.: The people of Paradise 22:14

22:14 As for those who believe and do good works Allah will admit them to gardens underneath

which rivers flow. Allah indeed does what He will. 14 إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن

تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ

Sub.: Allah will give Prophet Muhammad victory in this world and the next 22:15

22:15 If any one thinks that Allah will not give him (Prophet Muhammad) victory in this present

world and in the Everlasting Life, let him stretch a rope to heaven, and let him sever it. Then, let

him see if his guile does away with that which has enraged him. 15 مَن كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَن لَّن يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا

وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدُهُ مَا يَغِيظُ

22:16 As such We have sent it in clear verses. Indeed, Allah gives guidance to whom He will.

16 وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَن يُرِيدُ

Sub.: Allah will judge everyone on the Day of Resurrection 22:17

22:17 Surely, they that believe, and those of Jewry, the Sabaeans, the Nazarenes, the Magians, and the unbelievers, Allah will judge them on the Day of Resurrection. Surely, Allah is witness over everything. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصَارَى وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ 17

Sub.: All creation prostrate to Allah 22:18

22:18 Have you not seen that to Allah prostrate all who are in the heavens and all who are in the earth, the sun and the moon, the stars and the mountains, the trees and the beasts, and many people? And many deserve the punishment. He who is abased by Allah has none to honor him. Allah does what He will. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالْدَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ وَمَنْ يُنِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّكْرِمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ 18

Sub.: The people of Hell 22:19-22

22:19 Those are two who disputed concerning their Lord. Garments of fire have been prepared for the unbelievers. Boiling water shall be poured over their heads, هَذَانِ خَصْمَانِ اخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِنْ نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَمِيمُ 19
22:20 and that which is in their bellies and their skins shall be melted; 20 يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ
22:21 for them are hooked rods of iron. 21 وَلَهُمْ مَقَامِعُ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ
22:22 Whenever in their anguish they try to get out of it, they are restored to it. (It will be said), 'Taste the punishment of burning.' 22 كَلَّمَآ أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ

Sub.: The people of Paradise 22:23-24

22:23 Allah will admit those who believe and do good works to gardens underneath which rivers flow. They shall be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls, and their garments shall be of silk. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ 23
22:24 For they shall be guided to good speech and guided to the praised path. وَهُدُوا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَهْدُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْحَمِيدِ 24

Sub.: The Holy Mosque 22:25

22:25 The unbelievers who bar from the Way of Allah and from the Holy Mosque which We made equal for all peoples, he who cleaves to it and the tent-dweller alike, and whosoever seeks to violate it wrongfully, We shall let him taste a painful punishment. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً الْعَاكِفِ فِيهِ وَالْبَادِ وَمَن يُرِدْ فِيهِ بِالْحَادِ بِظُلْمٍ نُّذِقْهُ مِن عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ 25

Sub.: Abraham and Ishmael are ordered to proclaim the pilgrimage and establish its rites 22:26-38

22:26 And when We settled for Abraham (and Ishmael) the place of the Holy Mosque, (We said), 'You shall not associate with Me anything. Purify My House for those who circumambulate it and those who stand, for those who bow and prostrate. وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَن لَّا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ 26

22:27 Proclaim the pilgrimage to the people. They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel, they shall come from every deep ravine; وَأَذِّن فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ 27

22:28 that they witness profitable things for them and mention the Name of Allah on well known days over the flocks which He has provided them. Eat thereof, and feed the wretched poor. لِيَشْهَدُوا لِنُفُوسِهِمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَاتٍ عَلَى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّن بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرَ اللَّهِ الْفَقِيرَ 28

22:29 Then, let the pilgrims accomplish their acts of cleansing, and let them fulfill their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House. ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُوفُوا نُدُورَهُمْ وَلِيَطَّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ 29

22:30 All that; and whosoever venerates the sacred rites of Allah it shall be better for him with his Lord. The flocks are lawful to you, except that which is recited to you. Therefore, avoid the filth of idols and avoid speaking falsely, ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعِظَّمِ حُرْمَاتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامُ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ 30

22:31 being of pure faith to Allah, not associating anything with Him. He who associates others with Allah is like he who falls from heaven and is snatched away by the birds or carried by the wind to some far-off place. خُنْفَاءَ غَيْرِ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ 31

22:32 All that; and, he who venerates the waymarks of Allah, surely it is from the piety of the hearts. ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعِظَّمِ شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِن تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ 32

22:33 In them, you have benefits until an appointed time. After their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House. لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَا إِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ 33

22:34 For every nation We have appointed a holy ritual, that they pronounce the Name of Allah

over the beast of flocks which He has provided them. Your God is One God; to Him surrender yourselves. Give glad tidings to the humble, وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيُذَكِّرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ
فَالَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ 34

22:35 whose hearts, when Allah is mentioned, quake, who endure their misfortunes with patience, and establish their prayers, and spend of that which We have provided them. الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيمِي الصَّلَاةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ 35

22:36 And the camels We have made a part of the waymarks of Allah. In them is good for you. Pronounce over them the Name of Allah, when they are hobbled; and when they have fallen down on their sides, eat of them and feed the impoverished non-requestor and the requestor. As such We have subjected them to you, in order that you give thanks. وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافٍ إِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطِيعُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ 36
22:37 Their flesh and blood does not reach Allah rather it is piety from you that reaches Him. As such He has subjected them to you, in order that you exalt Allah for guiding you. And give glad tidings to the generous. لَن يَنَالَ اللَّهُ لُحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَاؤُهَا وَلَكِن يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 37

Sub.: Allah does not love those who cheat 22:38

22:38 Allah will defend those who believe. Verily, Allah does not love the ungrateful cheat. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدَافِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ 38

Sub.: Defending the right to believe in Allah when one is prevented 22:39-41

22:39 Permission is given to those who fight because they were wronged. Allah has power to grant them victory; أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ 39
22:40 those who have been unjustly driven from their homes, just because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.' Had Allah not repelled some people by the means of others, the monasteries and churches, the synagogues and mosques in which the Name of Allah is remembered would have been destroyed. But whoever helps Allah shall be helped by Him. Allah is the Strong, the Almighty, الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَّهَدَمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسَاجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ 40
22:41 those who, if We established them in the land, will establish the prayers and pay the obligatory charity, order with honor and forbid dishonor, and to Allah is the end of all affairs. الَّذِينَ إِنْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَلِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ 41

Sub.: Prophets Muhammad, Noah, Salih, Hood, Abraham, Lot, Moses and the people of Midian were belied 22:42-48

22:42 If they belie you, so too before them, the nation of Noah belied, and Aad and Thamood وَإِنْ

يَكْذِبُونَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَثَمُودٌ 42

22:43 and the nation of Abraham and the nation of Lot; 43 وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ

22:44 and the inhabitants of Midian, to Moses they also belied. I respited the unbelievers, then I seized them, and how was My disapproval! وَأَصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ وَكَذَّبَ مُوسَى فَأَمْلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتَهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ 44

نَكِيرٌ

22:45 How many a village We have destroyed in its harm doing, so that it lies fallen upon its turrets, and how many an abandoned well, and empty palace! فَكَأَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ 45

خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَبُئْرٌ مُّعَطَّلَةٌ وَقَصْرٌ مَّشِيدٌ

22:46 Have they never journeyed through the land so that they have hearts to understand, or ears to hear with? It is not the eyes, but the hearts in the chests that are blind. أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ 46

لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ 46

22:47 They ask you to hasten the punishment. Allah will not break His promise. Each day with your Lord is like a thousand years in your reckoning. وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ 47

رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ

22:48 And how many a village have I respited in its evil doing! Then I seized it. To Me is the return. وَكَأَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَيَّ الْمَصِيرُ 48

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad was sent to warn and give good news 22:49-51

22:49 Say (Prophet Muhammad), 'O people, I have been sent to warn you plainly. قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ 49

إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَكُم نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

22:50 Those who believe and do good works, theirs shall be forgiveness and a generous provision; 50 فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ

22:51 but those who strive to void Our verses, thinking they have escaped, shall be the people of Hell.' 51 وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ

22:52 Never have We sent a Messenger or a Prophet before you, but when he hoped, satan tampered with his hope. But Allah supersedes the tampering of satan and confirms His verses. And Allah is the Knower, the Wise. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ 52

فَيَنسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 52

Sub.: Allah supersedes the tampering of satan and confirms His verses 22:52-57

22:52 Never have We sent a Messenger or a Prophet before you, but when he hoped, satan tampered with his hope. But Allah supersedes the tampering of satan and confirms His verses. And Allah is the Knower, the Wise. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ 52

فَيَنسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 52

22:53 (This He permits) in order that He makes satan's interjections a temptation for those in whose hearts is a sickness and those whose hearts are hardened and the harm doers are in a wide schism, 53 لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ

22:54 and so that those to whom knowledge has been given will know that this is the truth from your Lord and so believe in it and that their hearts will be humble to Him. Indeed, Allah will surely guide those who believe to a Straight Path. 54 قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهَادٍ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

22:55 The unbelievers will never cease to doubt it until the Hour overtakes them suddenly or the punishment of the Barren Day comes upon them. 55 وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ

22:56 The Kingdom upon that Day shall belong to Allah. He will judge between them. Those who believe and do good works shall be in Gardens of Bliss, 56 الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ

22:57 but for those who disbelieved Our verses and belied there awaits a humbling punishment. 57 وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ

Sub.: The reward of those who emigrated in the way of Allah and were slain or died 22:58-60

22:58 As for those who emigrated in the way of Allah and were slain, or died, Allah will provide them with fine provisions. Allah is the Best of providers. 58 وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ

22:59 He will admit them by a gate that is pleasing to them, and surely, Allah is the Knower, the Clement. 59 لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ

22:60 So shall it be. He who punishes after the manner that he was punished and then again is oppressed, shall be helped by Allah. Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving. 60 بُغْيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ

Sub.: Allah is the Truth 22:61-62

22:61 That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day, and the day enter into the night. Allah is the Hearer and the Seer. 61 ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ

22:62 That is because Allah is the Truth, and falsehood is all that they call upon, other than Him. Allah is the Most High, the Most Great. 62 ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ

Sub.: The signs of Allah 22:63-66

22:63 Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and in the morning the earth becomes green? Allah is Subtle, the Aware. **أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ** 63

22:64 To Him belong all that is in the heavens and earth, surely, Allah is the Rich, the Praised. **لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ** 64

22:65 Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you all that is on the earth, and the ships which run upon the sea by His command? He holds the sky back lest it should fall upon the earth except by His permission. Allah is Gentle to people, the Most Merciful. **أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَيُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ** 65

22:66 It is He who revives you, then He will cause you to die and then He revives you. Indeed, the human is ungrateful. **وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ** 66

Sub.: Those who worship that which Allah has not authorized 22:67-72

22:67 For every nation We have appointed a Holy Rite which they shall perform. Do not let them dispute with you concerning the matter. Call to your Lord; surely, you are upon a Straight Path. **لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَاذْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٌ** 67

22:68 If they argue with you, say, 'Allah knows best all that you do.' **وَإِنْ جَادَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ** 68

22:69 On the Day of Resurrection, Allah will judge between you concerning that in which you vary. **اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ** 69

22:70 Are you not aware that Allah has knowledge of what is in the heaven and earth? This is (recorded) in a Book. That is easy for Allah. **أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ** 70

22:71 Yet they worship that for which He did not send down authority, and that of which they have no knowledge. Indeed, the harm doers shall have no helpers. **وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنْزِلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ** 71

22:72 When Our clear verses are recited to them, you will recognize denial upon the faces of the unbelievers. They nearly rush upon those who recite Our verses to them. Say, 'Shall I tell you what is worse than that?' The Fire which Allah has promised those who disbelieve an evil arrival. **وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرَ يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُونَ بِالَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا قُلْ أَفَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَُمُ النَّارُ وَعَذَابُ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ** 72

Sub.: The parable of a fly 22:73-74

22:73 People, this is a parable, listen to it. Those whom you call upon, other than Allah, could never create a fly, though they banded together to do this. And if a fly robs them of anything, they could never rescue it from it. The seeker and the sought are alike in their weakness. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاستَمِعُوا لَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَاباً وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئاً لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ 73

22:74 They do not value Allah as He should be valued. For Allah is Powerful and Mighty. مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ 74

Sub.: The Messengers of Allah 22:75-76

22:75 Allah chooses Messengers from angels and from people. Allah is the Hearer, the Seer. اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ 75

22:76 He knows what is before them and behind them. To Allah all things are returned. يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ 76

Sub.: Orders of Allah to Muslims 22:77-78

22:77 O you who believe, bow down and prostrate yourselves. Worship your Lord and do good, in order that you prosper. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ 77

22:78 Struggle for Allah as is due to Him. He has chosen you and has not laden a burden upon you in your religion, being the Creed of Abraham your father. He has named you Muslims before and in this so that the Messenger (Muhammad) can be a witness for you, and in order that you be witnesses against mankind. Therefore, establish the prayer and pay the obligatory charity and hold fast to Allah. He is your Guardian, the Excellent Guardian, the Excellent Helper! وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ مِّلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيداً عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ

23 The Believers -Al-Mu'minun سورة المؤمنون

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The description of believers 23:1-11

- 23:1 Prosperous are the believers, 1 قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
23:2 who are humble in their prayers; 2 الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ
23:3 who turn away from idle talk; 3 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ
23:4 who give charity, 4 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ
23:5 who guard their privates, 5 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ
23:6 except with their wives and what their right hand possess, and then they are not blamed. 6 إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ
23:7 Those who seek beyond that are transgressors. 7 فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ
23:8 (Prosperous are those) who preserve their trusts and pledges 8 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ
23:9 and those who observe their prayers. 9 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَوَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ
23:10 Those are the heirs 10 أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ
23:11 who will inherit Paradise; they shall live there for ever. 11 الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

Sub.: The miracle of conception and birth details of which were unknown to man at the time of the revelation of the Koran 23:12-16

- 23:12 We created the human from an essence of clay; 12 وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ طِينٍ
23:13 then We made him, a drop, in a secure receptacle (the womb). 13 ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ
23:14 Then We created of the drop, a clot (of congealed blood) and We created the clot into bite-size tissue, then We created the bite-size tissue into bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh, and then produced it an other creation. Blessed is Allah, the Best of creators! 14 ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظَامًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظَامَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ
23:15 After that you shall surely die, 15 ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بِعَدَدِ ذَلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ
23:16 and be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection. 16 ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ

Sub.: The signs and blessings of Allah 23:17-22

- 23:17 We have created seven ways above you; of Our creation, We are never inattentive. 17 وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ
23:18 We sent down water from the sky in due measure, and lodged it in the earth, and We are able to take it all away. 18 وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَّاهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ
23:19 With it, We produced for you gardens of palms and vines, yielding abundant fruit for you to eat. 19 فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ لَّكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ

23:20 Also, a tree which grows on the Tor of Sinai and gives oil and relish for its eaters. وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ

20 مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالذَّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِلْآكِلِينَ

23:21 In the cattle, too, is a lesson for you. We let you drink of that which is in their bellies, and there are many benefits in them for you, and you eat of them, وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا

21 وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ

23:22 and upon them and on the ships you are carried. 22 وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ

Sub.: The story of Prophet Noah and the Ark 23:23-30

23:23 We sent Noah to his nation. 'Worship Allah, my nation,' he said, 'for you have no god except He. Will you not be cautious?' وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ

23 تَتَّقُونَ

23:24 The unbelieving assembly of his nation said, 'This is but a human like you, who desires to gain superiority over you. Had Allah willed, He could have sent down angels. We never heard of this among our ancient forefathers. فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ

24 شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ

23:25 He is nothing else except a man who is mad, so watch him for awhile.' إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ

25 فَتَرَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ

23:26 He (Noah) said, 'Lord, help me, for they belie me.' قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَبُوا

23:27 We said to him, 'Make the Ark under Our Eye, and Our Revelation, and then when Our command comes and the oven gushes water, take onboard a pair from every kind and your family, except him against whom the decision has already been passed. Do not address Me

concerning those who have done evil; they shall be drowned. فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعِ الْفُلَکَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحَيْنَا فَإِذَا

جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ

27 مُّعْرِضُونَ

23:28 And when you and all those with you are seated in the Ark, say, 'Praise be to Allah who

has saved us from the harm doing nation.' فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلْكِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنْ

28 الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

23:29 And say, 'Lord, let me land a blessed landing. You are the Best of harborers.' وَقُلْ رَبِّ أُنْزِلْنِي

29 مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ

23:30 Surely, in that are signs, and surely We will put (nations) to the test. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَإِنْ كُنَّا

30 لَمُبْتَلِينَ

Sub.: The disbelieving generations after Noah 23:31-44

23:31 Then We produced after them another generation 31 ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ

23:32 and We sent to them a Messenger from themselves, saying, 'Worship Allah, for you have no god except He. Will you not be cautious?' فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ 32

23:33 The unbelieving assembly of his nation, who belied the encounter of the Everlasting Life, and on whom We had bestowed ease in this life, said, 'This is but a human like yourselves; he eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink. وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ وَأَتْرَفْنَاهُمْ 33 فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ

23:34 If you obey a mortal like yourselves, you shall be lost. 34 وَلَئِنْ أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخَاسِرُونَ

23:35 What, does he promise you that when you are dead and turned to dust and bones, you will be brought forth? 35 أَيْعِدُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنْتُمْ مُخْرَجُونَ

23:36 After, after with that which you are promised! 36 هِيَآتْ هِيَآتْ لِمَا تُوْعَدُونَ

23:37 There is nothing but our present life; we die, and we live, and we shall not be resurrected.

37 إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ

23:38 He is nothing but a man who has forged against Allah a lie, we will never believe him.' 38 إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ

23:39 He said, 'Help me, Lord, they belie me.' 39 قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ

23:40 He replied, 'Before long, by the morning, they shall be remorseful.' 40 قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَيُصْبِحُنَّ نَادِمِينَ

23:41 And the Cry seized them in justice and We made them withered. So begone with the harm doing nation. 41 فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ غُثَاءً فَبَعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

23:42 After them We produced other generations 42 ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا آخَرِينَ

23:43 no nation outstrips its term, nor do they put it back. 43 مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ

23:44 Then We sent Our Messengers in succession. Yet whenever its Messenger came to a nation they belied him, so We made them follow others, and We made them but as tales, so begone the nation who did not believe! 44 ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رَسُولَنَا تَتْرَا كُلٌّ مَا جَاءَ أُمَّةً رُسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ فَبَعْدًا لِقَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

Sub.: Pride, the common factor between satan and Pharaoh 23:45-48

23:45 Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and clear authority 45 ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ

23:46 to Pharaoh and his Council, but they were very proud, and they were a tyrannical nation.

46 إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ

23:47 'What! ' they said, 'are we to believe in two mortals like us, whose nation are our worshipers?' 47 فَقَالُوا أَنْتُمْ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عَابِدُونَ

23:48 So they belied them, and they were among the destroyed. 48 فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ

23:49 And We gave Moses the Book, in order that they might be guided. 49 وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ

Sub.: Jesus and Mary are amongst the signs of Allah 23:50

23:50 We made the son of Mary and his mother a sign, and gave them a refuge on a hillside where there was a hollow and a spring. 50 وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ

23:51 Messengers! Eat of that which is good and do good deeds; I have knowledge of the things you do. 51 يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحاً إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ

23:52 Your nation is but one nation, and I am your Lord, therefore fear Me. 52 وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ

23:53 Yet they have split their affairs between themselves into sects, each rejoicing in what it has.

53 فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ

23:54 Leave them in their perplexity for a time. 54 فَذَرَهُمْ فِي غَمَرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ

23:55 Do they think that in giving them wealth and children 55 أَيْحَسِبُونَ أَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ مَّالٍ وَبَنِينَ

23:56 We hasten in good works for them? No, they are not aware. 56 نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَلْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

Sub.: Description of believers 23:57-62

23:57 Those who tremble in fear of their Lord, 57 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ

23:58 who believe in the verses of their Lord; 58 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ

23:59 who associate none with their Lord, 59 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ

23:60 who give what they give, with their hearts quaking, that they will return to their Lord; 60 وَالَّذِينَ

يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجَلَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ 60

23:61 those, hasten in good works, outracing to them. 61 أُولَٰئِكَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ

23:62 We charge no soul with more than it can bear. We have a Book with Us which speaks the truth, and they shall not be wronged. 62 وَلَا نَكْلِفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

23:63 But their hearts are in ignorance of this (Koran); and they have deeds besides that which they are doing. 63 بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمَرَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ مِّنْ دُونِ ذَٰلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَامِلُونَ

Sub.: The people of Hell 23:64-92

23:64 But when We seize with the punishment those of them that live in ease, they groan. 64 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا

أَخَذْنَا مُنْتَفِعِيهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْأَرُونَ 64

23:65 (We shall say), 'Do not groan today, surely you shall receive no help from Us.' 65 لَا تَجْأَرُوا الْيَوْمَ

65 إِنَّا نَكُونُ مِمَّا لَا تَنْصُرُونَ

23:66 My verses were recited to you, but you turned upon your heels, **قَدْ كَانَتْ آيَاتِي تُنَلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ**
أَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنكِصُونَ 66

23:67 being proud against it, talking foolishness by night. **مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ بِهِ سَامِرًا تَهْجُرُونَ** 67

23:68 Should they not think upon the saying? Or, did anything come upon them that had not come upon their ancient forefathers? **أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ آبَاءَهُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ** 68

23:69 Or, is it because they do not recognize their Messenger that they denied him? **أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ** 69

23:70 Do they say he is mad! No, he came to them with the truth, but most of them hate the truth. **أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلْ جَاءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَكَثُرَتْ لَهُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ** 70

23:71 Had the truth followed their fancies, the heavens, the earth, and all who live in them would have surely been corrupted. No, We brought them their Remembrance; but from their Remembrance they turn away. **وَلَوْ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ** 71

23:72 Or, do you ask a tribute from them? Your Lord's tribute is better. He is the Best of providers. **أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَجَ رَبُّكَ خَيْرٌ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ** 72

23:73 Indeed you are calling them to a Straight Path, **وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ** 73

23:74 but those who disbelieve in the Everlasting Life deviate from the Path. **وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنَّاَكِبُونَ** 74

23:75 If We had mercy on them and removed their afflictions, they would still persist in their insolence, wandering blindly. **وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٍّ لَلَجُّوا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ** 75

23:76 Already We have seized them with the punishment, but they neither humbled themselves to their Lord, nor did they beseech Him, **وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ** 76

23:77 when We opened on them a gate of severe punishment, they utterly despaired. **حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ** 77

23:78 It was He who produced for you hearing, eyes, and hearts, yet little is that you thank. **وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ** 78

23:79 It was He who scattered you on the earth, and before Him you shall be gathered. **وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ** 79

23:80 It is He who revives and makes to die, and to Him belong the alternation of the night and the day. Will you not understand! **وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ** 80

23:81 No, but they said what the ancients said before them, **بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ** 81

23:82 'When we are dead and become dust and bones shall we be resurrected? **وَعِظَامًا أَيْنَا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ** 82

23:83 We and our fathers have been promised this before. It is but fictional stories of the ancients.' **لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ** 83

Sub.: Dialog with the unbelievers 23:84-92

23:84 Say, 'If you have knowledge, to whom belongs the earth?' and, 'whoever is in it?' قُلْ لِّمَنِ
 84 الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ
 23:85 They will say, 'To Allah.' Say, 'Then will you not remember!' 85 سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ
 23:86 Say, 'Who is the Lord of the seven heavens, and of the Great Throne?' قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ
 86 السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ
 23:87 They will say, 'Allah.' Say, 'Will you not be cautious?' 87 سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ
 23:88 Say, 'In whose Hands is the Kingdom of all things, He protects, and none protects against
 Him, if you have knowledge!' 88 قُلْ مَنْ يَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ
 23:89 'Allah,' they will reply. Say, 'How then can you be so bewitched?' سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ
 89
 23:90 No, We have brought the truth to them, but they are liars. 90 بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ
 23:91 Allah has not taken to Himself any son, there is no other god with Him. Were this
 otherwise each god would have taken that which he created, and some of them would have risen
 above others; Exalted is Allah beyond that they describe! مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا لَذَهَبَ
 كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ 91
 23:92 (He is) the Knower of the Unseen and the Seen, High Exalted be He above that they
 associate. 92 عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ
 23:93 Say, 'Lord, if You should show me that which they are promised, 93 قُلْ رَبِّ إِنَّمَا تُرِيدُنِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ

Sub.: Supplication of the believers 23:94-98

23:94 O my Lord, do not put me among the harm doing people.' 94 رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ
 23:95 Indeed, We are able to show you that which We promised them. وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَادِرُونَ
 95
 23:96 Repel evil with that which is better. We know that which they describe. ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ
 96 السَّيِّئَةِ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ
 23:97 And say, 'O my Lord, I seek refuge in You from evil suggestions of the satans. وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ
 97 بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ
 23:98 O my Lord, I seek refuge in You lest they attend me.' 98 وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ

Sub.: The regret of the unbeliever 23:99-100

23:99 Until, when death comes to one of them he says, 'My Lord, let me go back, حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ
 99 الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ
 23:100 that I should do righteousness in that I forsook. 'No! It is only a word which he will

لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ
speak. Behind them there shall stand a barrier till the Day that they shall be resurrected. 100
صَالِحاً فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ 100

Sub.: The scales on the Day of Judgement 23:101-103

23:101 And when the Horn is blown, on that Day their ties of kindred shall be no more, nor will they ask each other. 101
فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ 101
23:102 Those whose scales are heavy shall prosper, 102
فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ 102

Sub.: The speech of the people of Hell 23:103-108

23:103 but those whose scales are light shall forfeit their souls and live in Gehenna (Hell) for ever. 103
وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ 103
23:104 The fire lashes their faces and therein are shriveled lips. 104
تَلْفَحُ وَجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالِحُونَ 104
23:105 (We shall say), 'Were My verses not recited to you, and did you not belie them?' أَلَمْ تَكُنْ
آيَاتِي تُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ 105
23:106 'Lord,' they will reply, 'adversity prevailed over us and we were erring. قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا
شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ 106
23:107 Our Lord, bring us out of it. If we return (to sin), then we shall indeed be harm doers.' رَبَّنَا
أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ 107
23:108 He will say, 'Slink there in it and do not speak to Me.' 108
قَالَ اخْسَئُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ 108

Sub.: The repayment of patient believers 23:109-111

23:109 Among My worshipers there were a party who said, 'Lord, we believed. Forgive us and have mercy on us; You are the Best of the merciful.' إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا 109
وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ 109
23:110 But you took them for laughingstock, mocking at them, until they caused you to forget My remembrance. 110
فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سَخِرِيًّا حَتَّى أَنْسَوْكُمْ ذِكْرِي وَكُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ 110
23:111 Today I shall recompense them for their patience, for it is they that have won. إِنِّي جَزِيَّتُهُمْ
الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ 111

Sub.: Ask yourself for what purpose were you created 23:112-118

23:112 And He will ask, 'How many years did you live on earth?' 112 قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ

23:113 They will reply, 'A day, or part of a day; ask those who have kept count.' 113 قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ

بَعْضُ يَوْمٍ فَاسْأَلِ الْعَادِّينَ

23:114 He will say, 'You have tarried a little, did you know? 114 قَالَ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

23:115 Did you think that We had created you only for play, and that you would never be

returned to Us? ' 115 أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ

23:116 High Exalted be Allah, the King, the Truth. There is no god except He, the Lord of the

Noble Throne. 116 فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ

23:117 Whosoever calls upon another god, other than Allah, having no proof his reckoning will

be with his Lord. The unbelievers shall never prosper. 117 وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ

رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ

23:118 And say, 'My Lord, forgive and have mercy, for You are the Best of the merciful.' 118 وَقُلْ رَبِّ

اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

24 The Light - An-Noor سورة النور

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

24:1 This is a chapter which We have sent down and appointed; and in it We have sent down

clear verses in order that you will remember. 1 سورة أنزلناها وفرضناها وأنزلنا فيها آياتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ

Sub.: Fornication 24:2-3

24:2 You shall lash the fornicatress and the fornicator each with a hundred lashes. In the religion

of Allah, let no tenderness for them seize you if you believe in Allah and the Last Day; and let

their punishment be witnessed by a party of believers. 2 الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا

تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابُهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

24:3 The fornicator shall marry none but a fornicatress or an idolatress; and the fornicatress none

shall marry her but a fornicator or an idolater; that is forbidden to the believers. 3 الزَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً

أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحُرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: Protection of innocent women 24:4-10

24:4 Those who accuse chaste women, and cannot produce four witnesses, you shall lash them

with eighty lashes. And never accept their testimony, for they are evildoers, 4 وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ

لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ 4

24:5 except those among them that afterwards repent and mend their ways. Allah is Forgiving,

Merciful. 5 إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

24:6 And those who accuse their wives and have no witnesses except themselves, let them testify

by swearing by Allah four times that he is of the truthful, وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ

6 فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

24:7 and the fifth time, that the curse of Allah shall be upon him, if he should be of the liars.

7 وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ

24:8 But the punishment will be averted from her if she swears four times that he is of the liars,

8 وَيَدْرَأُ عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ

24:9 and on the fifth time the Wrath of Allah shall be upon her if he is of the truthful. 9 وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ

عَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

24:10 If it were not for the bounty of Allah to you and His Mercy, and that Allah turns, and is

the Wise, 10 وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ

Sub.: Do not listen to or indulge in slander; repel it with truth 24:11-20

24:11 those who came with the slander were a number of you. Do not regard it evil for you,

rather it is good for you. Every person of them shall have the sin that he has earned charged to

him. As for he who took upon himself the greater part there is a mightier punishment. 11 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ

جَاءُوا بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُم بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ

عَظِيمٌ 11

24:12 Had you heard it, and the believing men and women, thought good thoughts about one

another said, 'This is a clear falsehood!' 12 لَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ

12

24:13 Why, did they not bring four witnesses against it? But since they did not bring the

witnesses, before Allah they are the liars. 13 لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ

الْكَاذِبُونَ 13

24:14 But for the bounty of Allah and His Mercy towards you in this life and in the Everlasting

Life you would have been sternly punished for that which you were involved. 14 وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ

وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ 14

24:15 You carried with your tongues and uttered with your mouths what you did not know. You

have thought it a trifle, but before Allah it was a mighty thing. 15 إِذْ تَقَوُّنَهُ بِالسِّنَّتِمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا لَيْسَ

لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ 15

24:16 When you heard it, why did you not say, 'It is not right for us to speak of this. Exaltations

to You! This is a mighty slander!' 16 وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ 16

24:17 Allah exhorts you never again to repeat the like, if you are believers. 17 يَعْظُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِمِثْلِهِ

أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ 17

24:18 Allah makes plain to you His verses, and Allah is the Knower, the Wise. وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ

وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 18

24:19 Those who love that indecency should be broadcast about those who believe theirs is a painful punishment in this world and in the Everlasting Life. Allah knows, and you do not know.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 19

24:20 If it was not for the bounty of Allah to you and His Mercy, and Allah is the Gentle, the Most Merciful. 20 وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ رَعُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

Sub.: Following satan leads to indecency and dishonor 24:22

24:21 Believers, do not follow in the steps of satan, for those who follow the steps of satan, he bids to indecency and dishonor. But for the bounty of Allah to you, and His Mercy no one of you would ever have been purified; but Allah purifies whom He will; Allah is the Hearer, the

Knower. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُواتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُواتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 21

Sub.: Those who are well off should look after their kinsmen and the poor 24:22

24:22 Do not let those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear not to give kinsmen, and the poor, and those who emigrate in the way of Allah. Let them pardon and forgive. Do you not yearn that Allah forgives you? And Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful. وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ

وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْمَسَاكِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 22

Sub.: The punishment of those who harm innocent women 24:23-24

24:23 Surely, those who defame chaste, unsuspecting, believing women, shall be cursed in this world and in the Everlasting Life, and for them there is a mighty punishment. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ

الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لَعُنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ 23

24:24 On the Day when their tongues, hands and feet shall testify against them concerning what they were doing. 24 يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

24:25 Upon that Day Allah will pay them their due in full, and they will know that Allah is the clear truth. 25 يَوْمَئِذٍ يُوفِّيهِمُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ

Sub.: Evil women and men, good women and men 24:26

24:26 Evil women for evil men, and evil men for evil women; good women for good men, and good men for good women these are clear of what has been said; for them is forgiveness, and a generous provision. الْحَبِيثَاتُ لِلْحَبِيثِينَ وَالْحَبِيثُونَ لِلْحَبِيثَاتِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ أُولَئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ 26

Sub.: Etiquette 24:27-29

24:27 Believers, do not enter houses other than your houses until you first ask permission and greet with peace the people thereof; that is better for you in order that you remember. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَهْلِهَا ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ 27
24:28 And if you do not find anyone there, do not enter it until permission is given to you. And if you are told 'Return', so return, that is purer for you; and Allah knows the things you do. فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ قِيلَ لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوا فَارْجِعُوا هُوَ أَزْكَى لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ 28
24:29 There is no fault in you that you enter uninhabited houses wherein there is benefit for you. Allah knows what you reveal and what you hide. لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ 29

Sub.: Modesty between women and men 24:30-31

24:30 Say to the believers they should lower their gaze and guard their private parts that is purer for them. Allah is Aware of the things they do. قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ ذَلِكَ أَزْكَى لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ 30
24:31 And say to the believing women, that they lower their gaze cast down their eyes and guard their chastity, and do not reveal their adornment except that which is outward (face and hands); and let them draw their veils over their neck, and not reveal their adornment except to their husbands, or their fathers, or their husbands' fathers, or their sons, or their husbands' sons, or their brothers, or their brothers' sons, or their sisters' sons, or their women, or what their right hands own, or such male attendants having no sexual desire, or children who have not yet attained knowledge of women's private parts; nor let them stamp their feet, so that their hidden ornament is known. And, O believers turn to Allah all together, in order that you prosper. وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَى جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَى عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ مِنْ

زَيْنَتِهِنَّ وَتُؤْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعاً أَيُّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ 31

Sub.: Marriage 24:32-33

24:32 Marry those among you who are spouseless and the virtuous among your male and female slaves (thereby freeing them), if they are poor, Allah will enrich them of His bounty; Allah is Embracing, Knowing. وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامَىٰ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ 32

24:33 Let those who do not find the means to marry be abstinent until Allah enriches them of His bounty. Those your right hand owns who seek their freedom, make a contract with them accordingly if you know some good in them, and give them from the wealth of Allah that He has given you. Do not force your slave-girls into prostitution in order to seek worldly gain for they wish to preserve their chastity. Whosoever compels them, surely Allah, after their being compelled, is the Forgiver (to the girls), the Most Merciful. وَلَيْسَتَغْفِرَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحاً حَتَّىٰ يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْراً وَآتُوهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي آتَاكُمْ وَلَا تَكْرِهُوا فَتَيَاتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّناً لِّتَبْتَغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَن يُكْرِههُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 33

24:34 Now We have sent down to you clarifying verses, and an example of those who passed away before you and admonition to the cautious. وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَثَلاً لِّمَنِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ 34

Sub.: The Lighter of the heavens and the earth 24:35

24:35 Allah is the Lighter of the heavens and the earth. The example of His Light is like a tube, in which there is a wick. The wick is in a lamp and the lamp is as a glittering planet kindled from a Blessed Tree, an olive that is neither of the East nor of the West. Its oil would almost shine forth though no fire touched it. Light upon light; Allah guides to His Light whom He will. Allah strikes parables for people. Allah has knowledge of all things. اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ نُورِهِ اللَّهُ يَضِيءُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُّبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ 35

Sub.: The homes in which Allah is loved 24:36-38

24:36 In houses which Allah has allowed to be raised up, and His Name to be remembered therein. In the morning and evening 36 فِي بُيُوتٍ أُذِنَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ 36
24:37 are men who exalt Him there, whom neither trade nor sale can divert from the

remembrance of Allah, and establish the prayers, and pay the obligatory charity; fearing a Day when hearts and eyes shall be turned about, رَجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيمُهُمْ تِجَارَةً وَلَا يَتَّبِعُونَ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامِ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِ الزَّكَاةَ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ 37

24:38 that Allah will recompense them for the finest deeds they did and increase them from His bounty. Allah provides without measure to whom He will. لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ 38

Sub.: Those who have light and those who do not 24:39-40

24:39 As for the unbelievers, their works are like a mirage in the wilderness. The thirsty person thinks it is water, but when he comes near he finds that it is nothing. He finds Allah there, who pays him his account in full. Allah is Swift in reckoning. وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْآنُ مَاءً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَفَّاهُ حِسَابَهُ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ 39

24:40 Or, they are like darkness upon a deep sea covered with a wave above which is another wave, above which are clouds, darkness piled one upon the other; when he stretches out his hand he can scarcely see it. Indeed, to whomsoever Allah assigns no light, he shall have no light. أَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُجِّيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمَاتٌ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكِدْ يَرَاهَا وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ نُّورٍ 40

Sub.: All creatures of the heavens and earth exalt Allah 24:41-42

24:41 Have you not seen how Allah is exalted by those in the heavens and earth, and the birds with outspread wings? He knows its prayers and its exaltations and Allah has knowledge of the things they do. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرُ صَاقَاتٍ كُلُّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ وَتَسْبِيحَهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ 41

24:42 To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. To Him is the arrival. وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ 42

Sub.: The signs of Allah in the weather 24:43

24:43 Have you not seen how Allah drives the clouds, then gathers them and converts them into a mass, then you see rain coming from their midst? And He sends down out of heaven mountains in which there is hail, pelting with it whom He will, and turning it away from whom He will. The flash of its lightning almost snatches away the sight. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُزْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَّامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ وَيُنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِثْرًا فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَنِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ

سَنَا بَرْقَهُ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ 43

Sub.: The signs of Allah in the day and night 24:44

24:44 Allah turns about the night and the day (to succeed one another); surely, in this there is a lesson for those who have eyes. 44 يَقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ

Sub.: Every walking thing is created from water 24:45

24:45 Allah created everything that walks from water. Some crawl upon their bellies, others walk on two feet, and others walk on four. Allah creates whatever He will. Allah is Powerful over everything. 45 وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

24:46 We have sent down clarifying verses. Allah guides whom He will to a Straight Path. 46 لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

Sub.: The difference between the hypocrites and those who believe 24:47-55

24:47 They say, 'We believe in Allah and the Messenger and obey.' But a party of them turn away after this. Those are not believers. 47 وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ

24:48 And when they are called to Allah and His Messenger so that he judges between them, a party of them swerve away. 48 وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ

24:49 If the right is theirs, they would have hastened to him obediently. 49 وَإِنْ يَكُن لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ

24:50 Is there a sickness in their hearts, or, are they in doubt? Do they fear that Allah and His Messenger will be unjust? No, but those they are the harm doers. 50 أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَحْيِفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُ بَلْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

Sub.: Believers hear and obey Allah and His Messenger 24:51-56

24:51 But when the believers are called to Allah and His Messenger, in order that he judges between them, their reply is, 'We hear and obey.' Such are the prosperous. 51 إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

24:52 Those who obey Allah and His Messenger, and fear Allah, and have awe of Him, shall be the winners. 52 وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقْهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ

24:53 They swear by Allah in the most earnest oaths, that if you order them, they would go forth. Say, 'Do not swear, known obedience (is better). Allah is Aware of the things you do.'

53 وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ قُلْ لَا تُفْسِمُوا طَاعَةٌ مَعْرُوفَةٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

24:54 Say, 'Obey Allah and obey the Messenger. If you turn away, upon him only rests what is laid upon him, and upon you rests what is laid on you. If you obey him, you shall be guided. It is only for the Messenger to deliver a clear message.'

54 قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُمِّلْتُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ

24:55 Allah has promised those of you who believe and do good works that He will indeed make them successors in the land as He made those who were before them successors, and that He will indeed establish their religion for them; that which He has approved for them, and will exchange safety for them after their fear. They worship Me and associate nothing with Me. After that,

those who disbelieve are the impious. 55 وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

24:56 Establish the prayers, pay the charity, and obey the Messenger, in order to have mercy.

56 وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ

Sub.: The unbelievers will never get the better of Allah 24:57

24:57 Never think that the unbelievers will be able to frustrate (Us) in the earth. Their refuge is the Fire, an evil arrival. 57 لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ

Sub.: Etiquette of privacy 24:58-59

24:58 Believers, let those your right hand owns and those who have not come of age ask permission of you three times before the dawn prayer, when you put aside your garments, in the heat of noon, and after the night prayer. These are the three occasions of privacy. There is no fault in you or them, apart from these, that they go about you, you are of each other. As such Allah makes plain to you His verses, Allah is the Knower, the Wise. 58 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ يَمْلِكُونَ أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ مِّن قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ الظُّهْرِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثُ عَوْرَاتٍ لَّكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَهُنَّ طَوَافُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

24:59 And when children reach the age of puberty, let them ask permission as those before them asked permission. As such Allah makes clear to you His verses. Allah is the Knower, the Wise. 59 وَإِذَا

بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 59

Sub.: Relaxed dress code for older women 24:60

24:60 (As for) women that are past childbearing who have no hope of marriage there is no fault in them that they discard their cloaks provided they do not reveal their adornments, but it is better if they abstain. Allah is the Hearer, the Knower. وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ اللَّاتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ نِكَاحاً فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ وَأَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرْنَ خَيْرٌ لَهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 60

Sub.: Etiquette of dinning 24:61

24:61 It shall be no fault for the blind, the lame, the sick and yourselves to eat from your houses. Nor the houses of your fathers', your mothers', your brothers', your sisters', your paternal uncles, your paternal aunts, your maternal uncles, your maternal aunts or in houses the keys of which you own, or in those of your friend, there is no fault in you that you all eat together, or separately. When you enter houses, greet (with peace) one another with a salutation from Allah, blessed and good. As such Allah makes clear to you His verses so that you understand. لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ آبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخْوَالِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ خَالَاتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْهُنَّ مَفَاتِحُهُ أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَمِيعاً أَوْ أَشْتَاتاً فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتاً فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُبَارَكَةً طَيِّبَةً كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ 61

Sub.: Etiquette between the believer and the Prophet 24:62-63

24:62 The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and who, when gathered with him upon a common matter do not depart till they have asked his permission. Surely, those who ask your permission are those who believe in Allah and His Messenger. When they ask your permission for some of their affairs, grant it to whomever you please and ask Allah for forgiveness for them; Allah is the Forgiver, the Merciful. إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّى يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأُذِنَ لِمَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 62

24:63 Do not make the calling of the Messenger among yourselves like your calling to one another. Allah knows those of you who slip away surreptitiously, so let those who disobey His command beware, lest they are struck by sedition, or, they are stricken with a painful punishment. لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضاً قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذًا فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ

أَمْرِهِ أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 63

Sub.: Everything belongs to Allah 24:64

24:64 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. He has knowledge of what state you are upon. On the Day when they shall be returned to Him, He will tell them all what they have done. And Allah has knowledge of everything. أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَيَوْمَ 64 يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

25 The Criterion - Al-Furqan سورة الفرقان

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The Greatness of Allah yet His Message and Messenger are rejected by the unbelievers
25:1-10

25:1 Blessed is He who has sent down the Criterion to His worshiper (Prophet Muhammad), that he is a warner to all mankind; تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا 1

25:2 to whom the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs, who has not taken a son, nor does He have an associate in the Kingdom, and He created everything, then He ordained it very precisely. 2 الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا 2

Sub.: Those worshipped other than Allah cannot create anything 25:3

25:3 Yet they worship, other than Him, gods which cannot create anything and were themselves created. They own neither harm nor benefit for themselves, neither do they own death nor life, nor a resurrection. وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا 3

Sub.: The assertion of the unbelievers and the rebuttal of Allah 25:4-10

25:4 The unbelievers say, 'This is but a falsehood he has forged - another nation has helped him.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكُ افْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلماً وَزُوراً 4

25:5 They say, 'He has written tales of the ancients, they are recited to him at dawn and at dusk.'

وَقَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلاً 5

25:6 Say, 'It was sent down by Him who knows the secrets of heavens and earth. He is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.' 6 قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفوراً رَحِيماً

25:7 They also say, 'How is it that this Messenger eats food and walks about the markets? Why has no angel been sent down with him to warn us? 7 وَقَالُوا مَا لِهَذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ نَذيراً

25:8 Or, why has no treasure been thrown to him, or a garden for him to eat from?' And the harm doers say, 'The man you follow is surely bewitched.' 8 أَوْ يُلْقَى إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحوراً

25:9 See how they strike examples for you, surely they have gone astray and are unable to find a way. 9 انْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلاً

25:10 Blessed be He who, if He wills, can assign you better things than these; gardens underneath which rivers flow, and He shall assign for you palaces. 10 ذَلِكُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُوراً

Sub.: The terror and peace on the Day of Judgement 25:11-29

25:11 No, they belied the Hour. We have prepared for him who belied the Hour a Blaze. 11 بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعيراً

25:12 When it sees them from a far off place, they shall hear it raging and sighing. 12 إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَغِيْظًا وَزَفِيرًا

25:13 And when, chained in (iron) fetters, they are cast into some narrow space of the Fire, they will call out for destruction. 13 وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُقَرَّنِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ ثُبُوراً

25:14 'Do not call out today for one destruction; call out for many destructions.' 14 لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُوراً وَاحِداً وَادْعُوا ثُبُوراً كَثِيراً

25:15 Say, 'Is that better, or the Garden of Eternity which the cautious have been promised? It is their recompense and their arrival!' 15 قُلْ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَمَصيراً

25:16 Living there for ever, they shall find in it all that they desire. That is a promise binding upon your Lord, and to be asked of Him. 16 لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ وَعْداً مَسْئُوراً

Sub.: The day when false deities and associates reject their followers 25:17-19

25:17 On the Day when He gathers them with all that they worship, other than Allah, He will

say, 'Was it you who misled My worshipers, or did they themselves go astray?' وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ وَمَا

يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ أَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ 17

25:18 They will answer, 'Exaltations to You. We should not have taken others for a guardian, but You gave them and their fathers enjoyment until they forgot Your Remembrance and they were a destroyed nation.' قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا 18

25:19 So they belie what you say, and you can neither turn it aside, nor find any help. Those of you who have done evil, We let them taste a great punishment. فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا وَمَنْ يَظْلِم مِّنكُمْ نَذِفْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا 19

25:20 We did not send Messengers before you but that they ate food and walked about in the markets, We have appointed some of you to be a trial for others. Will you endure? Your Lord is the Seer. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً أَتَصْبِرُونَ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا 20

Sub.: The pride of the unbelievers and their good deeds 25:21-23

25:21 Those who do not hope to meet Us ask, 'Why have no angels been sent to us? Why can we not see our Lord?' How proud they are within themselves, and have become greatly disdainful.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ تَرَى رَبَّنَا لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًّا كَبِيرًا 21

25:22 On the Day when they behold the angels, there will be no glad tidings for the sinners.

They will say, 'A refuge which is forbidden!' يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا 22

25:23 Then We shall advance upon the work which they have done and render it as scattered dust. وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَى مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا 23

25:24 On that Day, the companions of Paradise (will have) a better abode and a finer resting-place. أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا 24

Sub.: Sorrow and regret on the Day of Judgement 25:25-31

25:25 On that Day, the heaven is split asunder with clouds and the angels are sent down in majesty, وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَامِ وَنُزِّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ تَنْزِيلًا 25

25:26 the true Kingdom on that Day shall belong to the Merciful a harsh day for the unbelievers.

الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا 26

25:27 Upon that Day the harm doer shall bite his hands, and say, 'Would that I had taken a Path with the Messenger! وَيَوْمَ يَعْصُ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا 27

25:28 Would that I had never chosen so-and-so for my companion! يَا وَيْلَتَى لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا 28

25:29 He led me astray from the Remembrance after it had reached me, Satan is ever the
foresaker of humans.' 29 لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَذُولًا

25:30 The Messenger says, 'O my Lord, my people have taken this Koran while deserting it.' وَقَالَ
الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا 30

25:31 To every Prophet We have appointed an enemy among the harm doers; your Lord is
Sufficient for you, a Guide and a Helper. 31 وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا

Sub.: The Koran was sent down piecemeal to strengthen the heart 25:32

25:32 The unbelievers ask, 'Why was the Koran not sent down to him all at once?' As such We
strengthen your heart thereby, and We have recited it very distinctly. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ

الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا 32

25:33 They do not bring to you any parable but that which We bring to you is the truth and
better in explanation. 33 وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا

Sub.: The furthest away from the Path 25:34

25:34 Those who will be gathered into Gehenna (Hell) upon their faces shall be in the worst in
place, and have gone further astray from the Path. الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ
سَبِيلًا 34

Sub.: Pharaoh was destroyed because he belied the signs of Allah 25:35-36

25:35 We gave the Book to Moses and gave him his brother Aaron as a minister. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ

الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا 35

25:36 (Then) We said, 'Go to the nation who have belied Our signs.' And We utterly destroyed
them. 36 فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا

Sub.: Noah's people were drowned because they belied him 25:37

25:37 The nation of Noah, We drowned them when they belied their Messenger, and made of
them a sign to the nation. For the harm doers We have prepared a painful punishment وَقَوْمِ نُوحٍ لَّمَّا
كَذَّبُوا الرَّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا 37

Sub.: Aad, Thamood and the nation of Er Rass were destroyed because they belied their prophets, it was not an act of the so called "Mother Nature" 23:38-40

25:38 also to Aad and Thamood, and the nation of Er Rass and many generations in between;

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودَ وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُونًا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا 38

25:39 to each of them We gave examples, and each of them We utterly ruined. وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ 25:39
وَكُلًّا تَبَّرْنَا تَتْبِيرًا 39

25:40 They have surely passed by the village which was rained upon by evil rain (of stones);

what, have they never seen it? No, they look for no resurrection. وَلَقَدْ أَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أُمِطِرَتْ مَطَرًا

السَّوْءِ أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَرَوْنَهَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَزْجُونَ نَشُورًا 40

Sub.: Who is further astray from the Straight Path? 25:41-42

25:41 Whenever they see you, they mock you (saying), 'Is this whom Allah has sent as a

Messenger? 41 وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوعًا أَهَذَا الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا 41

25:42 He would have mislead us from our gods, if we had not been steadfast to them.' But they

shall know who is further astray from the Path when they see the punishment. إِن كَادَ لَيُضِلُّنَا عَنْ آلِهَتِنَا

لَوْلَا أَن صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا 42

Sub.: Those who consider their own brains superior to the Revelation 25:43-44

25:43 Have you seen him who has made gods of his own desires? Would you be a guardian over

him? 43 أَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَٰهَهُ هَوَاهُ أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا 43

25:44 Do you think that most of them can hear or understand? They are like cattle, no, they are

further astray from the Path. 44 أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ إِن هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا 44

Sub.: The signs of Allah in the heavens and earth 25:45-50

25:45 Do you not see how your Lord stretches the shadow? Had it been His will, He could have

made it constant. Then He appointed the sun to be a guide to it; أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ

لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسُ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا 45

25:46 thereafter We seize it to Us withdrawing it gently. 46 ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا 46

25:47 It is He who has appointed the night a mantle for you and sleep for a rest. The day He has

appointed for rising. 47 وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا 47

25:48 It is He who loosens the winds, bearing glad tidings before the Hands of His Mercy, and We have sent down pure water from the heaven, وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا 48

25:49 so, that with it We revive dead lands and provide drink for the cattle and the human We created. 49 لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا وَأَنَاسِيَّ كَثِيرًا

25:50 We have indeed turned it about them, so that they remember; yet most people refuse all except disbelief. 50 وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لَهُمْ لِيَذَكَّرُوا فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا

25:51 Had it been Our will, We could have raised a warner in every village. وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا 51

Sub.: Seek only the guidance of believing authorities 25:52

25:52 So do not obey the unbelievers, but struggle mightily with it (the Koran). فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ 52 وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا

Sub.: The miracle of osmosis unknown at the time of the revelation of the Koran 25:53

25:53 It was He who let forth the two seas, this one is palatably sweet and this salt, a bitter taste, and He set a barrier between them, and a refuge which is forbidden. وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا 53

25:54 And it is He who created the human from water and gave him kindred of blood and of marriage. Your Lord is the Powerful. وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا 54

25:55 Yet they (the unbelievers) worship, other than Allah, that which can neither benefit nor harm them. Surely, the unbeliever is ever a partisan against his Lord. وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ 55 وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلَى رَبِّهِ ظَاهِرًا

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad was sent as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner for all mankind 25:56-59

25:56 We did not send you but as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا 56

25:57 Say, 'I demand of you no wage for this except for he who wishes to take the Path to his Lord.' 57 قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا

25:58 Put your trust in the All Living who never dies, and exalt with His praise, He is sufficiently aware of His worshipers' sins. 58 وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا

25:59 (It is) He who, in six days created the heavens and the earth and all that lies between them, and then He willed to the Throne. The Merciful; ask about Him from he who knows Him. الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاسْأَلْ بِهِ خَبيراً 59

Sub.: Pride 25:60

25:60 When it is said to them, 'Prostrate yourselves before the Merciful', they ask, 'And what is the Merciful? Shall we prostrate ourselves to whatever you bid us?' And it increases their aversion. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ أَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُوراً 60

Sub.: The signs in the earthly heaven 25:61-62

25:61 Blessed be He who has set the constellations in the heaven, and set amongst them a sun, and an illuminating moon. تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجاً وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجاً وَقَمَراً مُنِيراً 61

25:62 It is He who has made the night and day follow each other for those whom He desires to remember or He desires to be thankful. وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنۢ أَرَادَ أَنۢ يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُوراً 62

Sub.: Qualities found in a believer 25:63-77

25:63 The worshipers of the Merciful are those who walk humbly on the earth, and when the ignorant address them say, 'Peace,' وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَاماً 63

25:64 who pass the night prostrating and standing to their Lord. 64 وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا

25:65 Who say, 'Our Lord, turn from us the punishment of Gehenna, for its punishment is the most terrible; 65 وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا

25:66 it is an evil settling, and an evil residence,' 66 إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا

25:67 who when they spend are neither wasteful nor miserly, between that is a just stand, 67 وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا

25:68 who do not call upon another god with Allah, nor slay the soul which Allah has forbidden except by right; who do not fornicate, for he who does this shall face punishment 68 وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهاً آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا

25:69 doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection is his punishment, and therein he shall live, humbled, 69 يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيَخْلُدُ فِيهِ مُهَانًا

Sub.: The mercy of Allah 25:70-71

25:70 except he who repents and believes and does good works those, Allah will change their evil deeds into good deeds; Allah is ever Forgiving and Merciful. إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ

يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا 70

25:71 He who repents and does good works truly turns to Allah in repentance, وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا

فَأِنَّهُ يُتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا 71

25:72 and those who do not bear false witness, and when they pass by idle talk, pass by with

honor 72 وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا

25:73 and who when they are reminded of the verses of their Lord, they do not fall down deaf

and blind. 73 وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا

25:74 Those who say, 'Lord give us of our wives and children what pleases our eyes and make us

leaders to the fearful.' 74 وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا

25:75 Those shall be recompensed with the highest rank for their patience. There they shall

receive a greeting, and peace! 75 أُولَئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا

25:76 There they shall live for ever; a fine dwelling place, and residence. خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا

وَمُقَامًا 76

25:77 Say, 'My Lord cares little for you if it was not for your supplication, indeed you have belied

(the Messenger and the Koran) so it (the punishment) will be fastened.' قُلْ مَا يَغْنَبُ بَكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ

فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا 77

26 The Poets - Ash-Shu'ara' الشعراء

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

26:1 TaSeenMeem. 1 طسم

Sub.: Concern for those who reject belief 26:2-9

26:2 Those are the verses of the clear Book. 2 تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

26:3 Perhaps you consume yourself that they are not believers. 3 لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ

26:4 If We will, We can send down on them a sign from heaven before which their necks will

remain humbled. 4 إِنْ نَشَأْ نُزِّلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ آيَةً فَظَلَّتْ أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَاضِعِينَ

26:5 A fresh remembrance has never come to them from the Merciful, except they turn away

from it. 5 وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُخَدَّثٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ

26:6 So, they belied, but surely the tidings of that they mocked will come to them. فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ

أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ 6

26:7 Have they not seen the earth, how many We caused to grow in it every generous kind? أَوَلَمْ

يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمْ أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ 7

26:8 Surely, in this there is a sign yet most of them do not believe. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

8

26:9 Your Lord, He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ 9

Sub.: The story of Prophet Moses and the exodus from Egypt 26:10-68

26:10 And when your Lord called to Moses, saying, 'Go to the harm-doing nation, وَإِذْ نَادَى رَبُّكَ

10مُوسَى أَنْ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ

26:11 the nation of Pharaoh. Will they not fear Me?' 11 قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَلَا يَتَّقُونَ

26:12 'My Lord, ' he replied, 'I fear they will belie me 12 قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ

26:13 and my chest will become constricted and my tongue will not be loosed (in my speech),

therefore, send to Aaron. 13 وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ إِلَى هَارُونَ

26:14 They hold a sin against me, and I fear that they will kill me.' 14 وَلَهُمْ عَلَيَّ ذَنْبٌ فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ

Sub.: Moses meeting with Pharaoh and his request to let the Children of Israel leave Egypt

26:15-20

26:15 He said, 'Never so, go both of you with Our signs; We shall be with you, listening قَالَ كَلَّا

15 فَادْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُسْتَمِعُونَ

26:16 go both to Pharaoh and both of you say to him, "we are (each) a Messenger from the Lord

of all the Worlds. 16 فَأْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:17 Send forth with us the Children of Israel.'" 17 أَنْ أَرْسِلَ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

26:18 He (Pharaoh) said (to Moses), 'Did We not bring you up when you were a child? And

have you not spent years of your life amongst us? 18 قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ

26:19 Yet you were ungrateful and have done the deed you did.' 19 وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ

19 الْكَافِرِينَ

26:20 He (Moses) replied, 'Indeed, I did that when I was among those who stray. قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذْ وَأَنَا مِنَ

20 الضَّالِّينَ

Sub.: Moses tells Pharaoh that Allah has made him His Messenger 26:21-28

26:21 I fled from you because I feared you. But my Lord has given me judgment and made me

one of the Messengers. 21 فَفَرَزْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

26:22 Is this then the blessing with which you reproach me, that you have the Children of Israel for worshipers!' 22 وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدَتْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

26:23 Pharaoh said, 'And what is the Lord of the Worlds?' 23 قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:24 'He' (Moses) replied, 'is the Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, if you believe!' 24 قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ

26:25 'Do you not hear?' said he (Pharaoh) to those around him. 25 قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَلَا تَسْتَمِعُونَ

26:26 He said, 'Your Lord and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients.' 26 قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

26:27 (Pharaoh) said, 'Surely, the Messenger who has been sent to you is mad!' 27 قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ

26:28 'He is the Lord of the East and the West, ' said he (Moses), 'and all that is between them, if you could understand!' 28 قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

Sub.: Pharaoh thinks himself a god 26:29

26:29 'If you take any other god except myself,' he (Pharaoh) replied, 'you shall be thrown into prison.' 29 قَالَ لَنْ اتَّخَذْتُ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لِأَجْعَلَكَ مِنَ الْمُسْجُونِينَ

26:30 'What, even if I brought you something clear, ' said he (Moses). 30 قَالَ أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُبِينٍ

Sub.: Pharaoh's reception of the miraculous signs given to Moses 26:31-35

26:31 He (Pharaoh) replied, 'Show us your sign, if you are of the truthful.' 31 قَالَ فَأْتِ بِهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

26:32 He cast down his staff and thereupon it was a clear serpent. 32 فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُبِينٌ

26:33 Then he drew out his hand, and it was luminous to the onlookers. 33 وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ

26:34 'This', said he (Pharaoh) to his Council, 'is a cunning sorcerer 34 قَالَ لِلْمَلَأِ حَوْلَهُ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ

26:35 who seeks to expel you from your land by his sorcery. What is your counsel?' 35 يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ

Sub.: The superiority of the miracles given to Moses defeat the magic of the sorcerers 26:36-46

26:36 They replied, 'Put him and his brother off for a while, and send heralds to your cities 36 أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَابْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ

26:37 to bring every knowledgeable sorcerer.' 37 يَأْتُواكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيمٍ

26:38 The sorcerers were gathered at the appointed time on a well-known day, فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيقَاتٍ
يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ 38

26:39 and the people were asked, 'Will you gather 39 وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنتُمْ مُجْتَمِعُونَ

26:40 in order that we shall follow the sorcerers if they are the victors.' لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعَ السَّحَرَةَ إِن كَانُوا هُمْ
الْغَالِبِينَ 40

26:41 Then, when the sorcerers came to Pharaoh, they said, 'Shall we receive a wage if we win?'

41 فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَئِنَّا لَمَّا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ

26:42 'Yes, indeed' he answered, 'and you shall become among those who are near stationed.' قَالَ

42 نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

26:43 Moses said to them, 'Cast down what you cast.' 43 قَالَ لَهُم مُّوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنتُمْ مُُلْقُونَ

26:44 So they cast their ropes and staffs, saying, 'By Pharaoh's might, we shall be the victors.'

44 فَأَلْقَوْا حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ

Sub.: The sorcerers recognize the greatness of the miracles and fall prostrate in belief despite their sentence to death 26:45-51

26:45 Then Moses cast down his staff and it swallowed up their lying invention, فَأَلْقَى مُوسَى عَصَاهُ
45 فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ

26:46 so the sorcerers were cast down, prostrating themselves, 46 فَأُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سَاجِدِينَ

26:47 saying, 'We believe in the Lord of the Worlds, 47 قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:48 the Lord of Moses and Aaron.' 48 رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ

26:49 He (Pharaoh) said, 'You have believed him before I have given you permission. He is the chief of you who has taught you sorcery. But you shall know. I will surely cut off on opposite sides a hand and a foot, and crucify you all.' قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ آذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ لَا قِطْعَنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَا صَلِيبَتَكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ 49

26:50 'There is no harm, ' they replied, 'for surely to our Lord we are turning. قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ 50

26:51 We are eager that Our Lord should forgive us our offenses, for we are the first of the believers.' 51 إِنَّا نَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطَايَانَا أَن كُنَّا أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: Moses and the Children of Israel leave Egypt by night 26:52-59

26:52 Also, We revealed to Moses, saying, 'Go with My worshipers by night, for you will be followed.' وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي إِنَّكَ مُتَّبَعُونَ 52

26:53 Then Pharaoh sent gatherers to the cities. 53 فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ

26:54 'These,' they said, 'are a small band, 54 إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ
 26:55 they have enraged us, 55 وَأَنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُونَ
 26:56 and we are a host on our guard.' 56 وَإِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ حَازِرُونَ
 26:57 As such We expelled them from their gardens and their fountains, 57 فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِّن جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ
 26:58 their treasures and a noble station. 58 وَكُنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ
 26:59 As such we gave it to the Children of Israel. 59 كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا بَنِي إِسْرَآئِيلَ

Sub.: Moses and the miraculous dividing of the sea 26:60-68

26:60 At sunrise, they followed them. 60 فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُّشْرِقِينَ
 26:61 And when the two hosts came in view of each other, Moses' companions said, 'We have been reached!' 61 فَلَمَّا تَرَأَى الْجَمْعَانِ قَالَ أَصْحَابُ مُوسَى إِنَّا لَمُدْرَكُونَ
 26:62 'No, indeed' he replied, 'my Lord is with me and He will guide me.' 62 قَالَ كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ
 26:63 Then We revealed to Moses, 'Strike the sea with your staff', so it divided and each part was as a mighty mount. 63 فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنِ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ
 26:64 And there We brought the others on, 64 وَأَزْلَفْنَا ثَمَّ الْآخَرِينَ

Sub.: Pharaoh and his hosts are drowned 26:65-68

26:65 and We saved Moses and those who were with him together, 65 وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَى وَمَن مَّعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ
 26:66 then, We drowned the others. 66 ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ
 26:67 Surely, in that there is a sign; yet most of them do not believe. 67 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ
 26:68 Surely, your Lord is the Almighty, the Most Merciful. 68 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

Sub.: The futility of following baseless traditions rather than the message and warning sent by Allah to Abraham 26:69-82

26:69 And recite to them the news of Abraham. 69 وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 26:70 He said to his father and to his nation, 'What do you worship?' 70 إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ
 26:71 They replied, 'We worship idols and continue cleaving to them.' 71 قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَظِلُّ لَهَا بَاكِفِينَ
 26:72 'Do they hear you when you call on them?' He asked. 72 قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ
 26:73 'Can they benefit you or harm you?' 73 أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ

26:74 They replied, 'No, but we found our fathers doing so.' 74 قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ
 26:75 He said, 'Have you considered what you worship, 75 قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ
 26:76 you, and your elderly fathers? 76 أَنْتُمْ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ الْأَقْدَمُونَ
 26:77 They are enemies to me except the Lord of all the Worlds 77 فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِّي إِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 26:78 who created me; and He guides me, 78 الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ
 26:79 and He gives me to eat and drink, 79 وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ
 26:80 who, when I am sick, heals me; 80 وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ
 26:81 who makes me to die and then revives me, 81 وَالَّذِي يُمِيتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ
 26:82 and whom I am eager shall forgive me my sins on the Day of Recompense.' 82 وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

Sub.: The supplication of Abraham 26:83-91

26:83 My Lord, give me judgment, and join me with the righteous. 83 رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَالْجُنَّةَ بِالصَّالِحِينَ
 26:84 And appoint me a tongue of truthfulness among the latter. 84 وَاجْعَلْ لِّي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ
 26:85 and place me amongst the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss. 85 وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ
 26:86 and forgive my father, for he was among the astray. 86 وَاعْفُ رَأْيِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ
 26:87 Do not degrade me on the Day when they are resurrected. 87 وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ
 26:88 The Day when neither wealth nor sons shall benefit 88 يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ
 26:89 except him who comes before Allah with a pure heart; 89 إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ
 26:90 and Paradise shall be brought forward to the cautious. 90 وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ
 26:91 And Hell is brought near to the perverse.' 91 وَبُرِّرَّتِ الْجَهَنَّمُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ

Sub.: The questioning of the unbelievers on the Day of Judgement 26:92-93

26:92 It will be said to them, 'Where is that you worshipped, 92 وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ
 26:93 other than Allah? Do they help you or even help themselves?' 93 مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ

Sub.: The people of Hell 26:94-104

26:94 And they will be pitched into it, they and the perverse 94 فَكُنُكِبُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوُونَ
 26:95 and the hosts of iblis all together. 95 وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ
 26:96 And they will say while they dispute with one another, 96 قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ

26:97 'By Allah, we were certainly in clear error, 97 تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ
 26:98 when we made you equal with the Lord of the Worlds. 98 اِذْ نُسَوِّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 26:99 It was nothing but the evildoers who led us astray. 99 وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا اِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ
 26:100 We have no intercessors now, 100 فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ
 26:101 no caring friend. 101 وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٍ
 26:102 Would that we might return again, and be among the believers.' 102 فَلَوْ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 26:103 Surely, in that there is a sign, yet most of them do not believe. 103 اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَايَةً وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ
 26:104 Surely, your Lord is the Almighty, the Most Merciful. 104 وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيْمُ

Sub.: The story of Prophet Noah 26:105-110

26:105 The nation of Noah, belied their Messengers. 105 كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 26:106 when Noah, their brother, said to them, 'Will you not be cautious? 106 اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اٰخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ
 26:107 I am for you an honest Messenger, 107 اِنِّىْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اٰمِيْنٌ
 26:108 so fear Allah, and obey me. 108 فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيعُوْا
 26:109 For this I ask of you no wage, for my wage falls only on the Lord of the Worlds. 109 وَمَا اَسْأَلُكُمْ
 26:110 So fear Allah and obey me.' 110 عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِنْ اَجْرِيْ اِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 26:110 فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيعُوْا

Sub.: The council of Noah's nation belittle Noah and his followers 26:111-115

26:111 They replied, 'Are we to believe you whom the lowliest follow?' 111 قَالُوْا اَنُؤْمِنُ لَكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْاَزْدَلُوْنَ
 26:112 He said, 'I have no knowledge of what they have done. 112 قَالَ وَمَا عَلِمِيْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ
 26:113 Their account falls only upon My Lord, if you were but aware. 113 اِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ اِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّيْ لَوْ تَشْعُرُوْنَ
 26:114 I will not drive away the believers. 114 وَمَا اَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
 26:115 I am only a clear warner.' 115 اِنِّ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ

Sub.: Noah asks Allah to save him and the believers from his nation 26:116-122

26:116 'Noah,' they replied, 'if you do not desist you shall be of those stoned.' 116 قَالُوْا لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يَا نُوحُ

لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ 116

26:117 He said, 'My Lord, my nation have belied me. 117 قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ

26:118 So open between me and them an opening, and save me and the believers who are with me.' 118 فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

26:119 We saved him and those who were with him in the laden ship, فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ

الْمَشْحُونِ 119

26:120 afterwards, We drowned the rest. 120 ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبَاقِينَ

26:121 Surely, in that there is a sign; yet most of them do not believe. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ 121

26:122 Your Lord is the Almighty, the Most Merciful. 122 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

Sub.: The story of Prophet Hood and the contempt of the nation of Aad 26:123-140

26:123 (The nation of) Aad belied their Messengers. 1 كَذَّبَتْ عَادُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

26:124 When their brother Hood said to them, 'Will you not be cautious? إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمُ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ 124

26:125 I am for you an honest Messenger. 125 إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ

26:126 Fear Allah and obey me. 126 فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ

26:127 For this I ask of you no wage, for my wage falls only on the Lord of the Worlds. وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ

عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ 127

Sub.: The people of Aad abuse the blessings of Allah and become tyrants 26:128-140

26:128 Do you build over each high place a sign to amuse yourselves! 128 أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ

26:129 And do you take to yourselves underground reservoirs, in order to live for ever! وَتَتَّخِذُونَ

مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ 129

26:130 When you assault, you assault like tyrants. 130 وَإِذَا بَطِشْتُمْ بَطِشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ

26:131 So fear Allah, and obey me. 131 فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ

26:132 Fear Him who has given you all the things you know. 132 وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ

26:133 He has given you flocks and sons, 133 أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ

26:134 gardens and fountains. 134 وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ

26:135 Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a dreadful Day.' 135 إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

26:136 They replied, 'It is the same to us whether you admonish or whether you are not one of the admonishers. 136 قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعِظْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِنَ الْوَاعِظِينَ

26:137 That is nothing but a habit of the ancients, 137 إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

26:138 and we shall never be punished.' 138 وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ

26:139 So they belied him, so We destroyed them. Surely, in that there is a sign; yet most of them do not believe. 139 فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

26:140 Surely, your Lord is the Almighty, the Most Merciful. 140 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

Sub.: The story of Prophet Salih and the nation of Thamood 26:141-159

26:141 Thamood, belied their Messengers. 141 كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

26:142 Their brother Salih said to them, 'Will you not be cautious? 142 إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ

26:143 I am for you an honest Messenger. 143 إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ

26:144 So fear Allah, and obey me. 144 فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا

26:145 For this I ask of you no wage; my wage falls only upon the Lord of the Worlds. 145 وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ

145 عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:146 Will you be left secure in this, 146 أَتَتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هَاهُنَا آمِنِينَ

26:147 amidst gardens and fountains, 147 فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ

26:148 sown fields and palm trees, with slender spathes. 148 وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ

26:149 Will you still hew your dwellings in the mountains? 149 وَتَتَحِثُّونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَارِهِينَ

26:150 So fear Allah and obey me. 150 فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا

Sub.: Salih warns his nation not to obey the wasteful or the corrupt 26:151-154

26:151 Do not obey the order of the wasteful, 151 وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ

26:152 who corrupt in the earth, and do not reform.' 152 الَّذِينَ يَفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ

26:153 They replied, 'Surely, you are one of those bewitched. 153 قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ

26:154 You are but a human like ourselves. Produce for us a sign, if you are of the truthful.' مَا

154 أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بَآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

Sub.: Salih is given the she-camel of Allah as a sign, and with it he tells his nation to fear Allah and not to harm her 26:155-159

26:155 He said, 'Here is a she-camel. She shall have her share of water as you have yours on an appointed day. 155 قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ شِرْبُ يَوْمٍ مَعْلُومٍ

26:156 Do not touch her with malice so that punishment of a dreadful day seizes you.' وَلَا تَمْسُوْهَا

156 بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

26:157 Yet they hamstrung her, and in the morning they were remorseful, 157 فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبَحُوا نَادِمِينَ

26:158 and the punishment seized them. Surely, in that there is a sign. Yet most of them do not

believe. 158 فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

26:159 Your Lord, He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful. 159 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

Sub.: The story of Prophet Lot and his nation 26:160-175

26:160 Lot's nation, belied their Messengers. 160 كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

26:161 When their brother Lot said to them, 'Will you not be cautious? 161 إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطُ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ

26:162 I am for you an honest Messenger. 162 إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ

26:163 So fear Allah, and obey me. 163 فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا

26:164 I ask of you no wage for this; my wage is only with the Lord of the Worlds. 164 وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ

164 مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Sub.: Lot warns his homosexual nation 26:165-169

26:165 What, do you come to the males of the world, 165 أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:166 and leave your wives whom your Lord has created for you? No, but you are a transgressing nation.' 166 وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ

26:167 'Lot,' they replied, 'if you do not desist, you shall be thrown out.' 167 قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَا لُوطُ لَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ

26:168 He said, 'Truly, I am a detester of what you do.' 168 قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ

Sub.: Lot is saved from his nation 26:169-175

26:169 'My Lord, save me and my people from that they are doing.' 169 رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ

26:170 So We saved him and all his people, 170 فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ

26:171 except an old woman who stayed behind, 171 إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ

26:172 then We destroyed the others. 172 ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ

26:173 We rained upon them a rain, and evil is the rain (of stones) on those that are warned.

173 وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ

26:174 Surely, in that there is a sign. Yet most of them do not believe. 174 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ

174 مُؤْمِنِينَ

26:175 Your Lord, He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful. 175 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

Sub.: The story of Prophet Shu'aib and the dwellers of the Thicket 26:176-196

- 26:176 The dwellers of the Thicket belied their Messengers. 176 كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
26:177 Shu'aib said to them, 'Will you not be cautious? 177 إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ
26:178 I am for you an honest Messenger. 178 إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ
26:179 So fear Allah, and obey me. 179 فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ
26:180 I ask of you no wage for this; my wage is only with the Lord of the Worlds. وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ
180 مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Sub.: Shu'aib warns his people to trade with fairness 26:181-196

- 26:181 Fill up the measure, do not be among the cheats, 181 أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ
26:182 and weigh with the straight scale, 182 وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ
26:183 and do not diminish the goods of the people, and do not make mischief in the earth, working corruption. 183 وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ
26:184 Fear He who created you, and the generations of the ancient. ' وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِبِلَّةَ الْأُولِينَ
184
26:185 They replied, 'You are surely one of those bewitched. 185 قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ
26:186 You are but a human like ourselves, we think that you are one of the liars. وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ
186 مِثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ
26:187 Drop down on us lumps from heaven, if you are one of the truthful. ' فَاسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ
187 السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ
26:188 He said, 'My Lord knows what you are doing.' 188 قَالَ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
26:189 But they belied him, then the punishment of the Day of Shadow (raining fire) seized them. Truly, it was the punishment of a dreadful day. فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ
189
26:190 Surely, in that there is a sign; yet most of them do not believe. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
190 مُّؤْمِنِينَ
26:191 Your Lord, He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful. 191 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ
26:192 Truly, it is the sending of the Lord of the Worlds. 192 وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
26:193 The honest Spirit (Gabriel) brought it down 193 نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ
26:194 upon your heart (Prophet Muhammad), in order to be one of the warners, عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ
194 مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ
26:195 in a clear, Arabic tongue. 195 بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُّبِينٍ

Sub.: The Children of Israel reject Prophet Muhammad although he was mentioned in their

- 26:196 Truly, it is in the Books of the ancients. 196 وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ
- 26:197 Was it not a sign for them known to the learned of the Children of Israel? 197 أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ عُلَمَاءُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ
- 26:198 If We had revealed it to a non-Arab, 198 وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ
- 26:199 and he had recited it to them, they would not have believed. 199 فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ
- 26:200 Even so, We have caused it to enter into the hearts of harm doers; 200 كَذَلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ
- 26:201 they shall not believe in it until they see the painful punishment 201 لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ
- 26:202 so that it will come upon them suddenly, while they are unaware, 202 فَيَأْتِيهِمْ بَعْتَةٌ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ
- 26:203 and then they will say, 'Shall we be respited?' 203 فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنْظَرُونَ
- 26:204 Do they wish to hasten Our punishment? 204 أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ
- 26:205 What do you see? If We gave them enjoyment for years, 205 أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ
- 26:206 and then what they were promised comes to them, 206 ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ
- 26:207 what avail will their past enjoyments be to them? 207 مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُمْتَعُونَ
- 26:208 We never destroyed a village that did not have warners 208 وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ
- 26:209 for a reminder, and We never harmed. 209 ذِكْرَىٰ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ
- 26:210 It was not the satans who brought it down; 210 وَمَا تَنْزَلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ
- 26:211 it is not for them, nor are they able. 211 وَمَا يَلْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
- 26:212 Truly, they are expelled from hearing. 212 إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمْعْزُولُونَ
- 26:213 So do not call upon another god with Allah, lest you should be one of those who are punished. 213 فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُعَذَّبِينَ

Sub.: Allah orders Prophet Muhammad to start preaching to his tribe and family 26:214-220

- 26:214 Warn your tribe and your near kinsmen. 214 وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ
- 26:215 and lower your wing to the believers who follow you. 215 وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
- 26:216 If they disobey you, say, 'I am quit of what you do.' 216 فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ
- 26:217 Put your trust in the Almighty, the Most Merciful, 217 وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ
- 26:218 who sees you when you stand 218 الَّذِي يَرَاكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ
- 26:219 and when you turn among those who prostrate themselves. 219 وَتَقَلُّبِكَ فِي السَّاجِدِينَ
- 26:220 Surely, He is the Hearer, the Knower. 220 إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Sub.: Those upon whom the satans descend 26:221-223

26:221 Shall I tell you on whom the satans descend? 221 هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ

26:222 They descend on every guilty impostor. 222 تَنَزَّلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ

26:223 They listen, but most of them are liars. 223 يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَأَكْثُرُهُمْ كَاذِبُونَ

Sub.: Poetry other than that in praise of Allah and His Prophet 26:224-227

26:224 Poets are followed by the perverse. 224 وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ

26:225 Have you not seen how they wander in every valley, 225 أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ

26:226 and they say what they do not do? 226 وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ

26:227 Except those who believe, and do good works and remember Allah in abundance and became victorious after they had been wronged. The wrongdoers will surely know which turn they will be returning to (Hell). إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَانْتَصَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ 227

27 The Ants - An-Naml سورة النمل

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The importance of prayer and charity 27:1

27:1 TaSeen. Those are the verses of the Koran, a clear Book, 1 طَس تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ

27:2 a guidance and glad tidings to believers, 2 هُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

27:3 who establish their prayers, and pay the obligatory charity, and are certain of the Everlasting Life. 3 الَّذِينَ يَقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ

Sub.: The deeds of the unbeliever 27:4-5

27:4 As for those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life, We have decorated for them their works, and they wander blindly. 4 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ

27:5 Such are those for whom there is an evil punishment, and in the Everlasting Life are the greatest losers. 5 أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْآخَسِرُونَ

Sub.: The Koran was sent by Allah 27:6

27:6 You have received the Koran from the Wise, the Knower. 6 وَإِنَّكَ لَتَلْقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ

Sub.: Moses becomes a prophet and the arrogance of Pharaoh 26:7-14

27:7 When Moses said to his household, 'Indeed, I can see a fire far away. I will go and bring you news of it or I will bring you a lighted flame so that you can warm yourselves.' 7 إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى

لأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا سَاتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ 7

27:8 And when he came near it he was called, 'Blessed be who is (Moses) in the fire and (the angels) who are around it! Exaltations to Allah, Lord of the Worlds! 8 فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا يُودِي أَنْ بُورِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ

وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ 8

27:9 Moses, it is I, Allah, the Almighty, the Wise. 9 يَا مُوسَى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

27:10 Cast down your staff.' And when he saw it writhing like a serpent, he turned about

retreating, and did not turn back. 'Moses, do not fear, indeed the Messengers do not fear (when they are) with Me, 10 وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَا مُوسَى لَا تَخَفْ إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ

10

27:11 except he who has done evil, then, after evil, has changed into good. I am the Forgiving, Most Merciful. 11 إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

27:12 Put your hand inside your collar and it will come out luminous without evil - among the nine signs to Pharaoh and his nation, indeed they were an impious nation.' 12 وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ

يَبِضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ 12

27:13 But when Our signs came to them visibly, they said, 'This is plain sorcery.' 13 فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا

مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ 13

27:14 They denied them unjustly out of pride, though their souls acknowledged them. See, how

was the end of the corrupt workers! 14 وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ 14

Sub.: The story of Prophet Solomon and the miracles given to him by Allah 27:15-44

27:15 We gave knowledge to David and Solomon. They said, 'Praise be to Allah who has preferred us above many of His believing worshipers.' 15 وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا

عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ 15

27:16 Solomon inherited David. He said, 'Know, my people, we have been taught the speech of

birds and given everything. Surely, this is a clear bounty.' 16 وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَانُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عَلِمْنَا مِنْطِقَ

الطَّيْرِ وَأُوتِينَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِينُ 16

Sub.: Solomon hears the warning of the ant 27:17-19

27:17 We gathered to Solomon his army of jinn, humans and birds; gathered and dispersed, وَحُشِرَ

لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ 17

27:18 and when they came to the Valley of the Ants, an ant said, 'Ants, go into your dwellings lest Solomon and his army should, unknowingly, crush you.' حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَوْا عَلَىٰ وَادِ النَّمْلِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا

النَّمْلُ ادْخُلُوا مَسَاكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمَانُ وَجُنُودُهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ 18

27:19 He smiled, and laughed at its words, and said, 'My Lord, inspire me that I should be thankful for Your blessing with which You have blessed me and my parents, and that I may do good works that will please You. Admit me, by Your Mercy, among Your righteous worshipers.'

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّن قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ 19

Sub.: The hoopoe brings Solomon news about Sheba 27:20-28

27:20 He reviewed the birds and said, 'Why is it that I do not see the hoopoe here? Or is he among the absent? 20 وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى الْهُدْهُدَ أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ

27:21 Surely, I will punish him with a terrible punishment, or I will slaughter him or he gives me a good reason.' 21 لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ أَوْ لَيَأْتِيَنِّي بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ

27:22 He was not long in coming, and said, 'I know what you do not know. I come to you from Sheba with certain news. 22 فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ وَجِئْتُكَ مِن سَبَإٍ بِنَبَأٍ يَقِينٍ

27:23 There I found a woman ruling over them. She possess everything and has a great throne.

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ 23

27:24 But she and her people prostrate to the sun instead of Allah. And satan has made their deeds seem pleasing to them and barred them from the Path, and therefore they are not guided.

وَجَدْتُهُمَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَمْتَدُونَ 24

27:25 Do they not prostrate themselves to Allah who brings forth all that is concealed in the

heavens and earth and He knows what they hide and what they reveal? 25 أَلَا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبَاءَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ

27:26 Allah, there is no god except He, the Lord of the Mighty Throne.' 26 اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ

الْعَظِيمِ

27:27 He replied, 'We shall see if what you have said is true or whether you are among those

who lie. 27 قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ أَصَدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنتَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ

27:28 Take my letter, and drop it to them. Then turn aside and see what they shall return.' 28 اذْهَبْ

يَكْتَابِي هَذَا فَأَلْقَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ 28

Sub.: Sheba receives Solomon's letter and sends him gifts 27:29-37

27:29 She (the Queen of Sheba) said, 'O Council, look, an honorable letter has been dropped to me. 29 قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ إِنِّي أُلْقِيَ إِلَيَّ كِتَابٌ كَرِيمٌ

27:30 It is from Solomon and it is "In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful. إِنَّهُ مِن

سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 30

27:31 Do not rise up against me, but come to me in surrender (Muslims)."' أَلَّا تَعْلَمُوا عَلَيَّ وَأُتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ 31

27:32 She said, 'O Council, let me hear your counsel, concerning my affairs, for I am not used to deciding an affair until you bear me witness.' قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ 32

27:33 They replied, 'We are possessors of force and great might. It is for you to command, so consider what you will.' 33 قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلُوا قُوَّةً وَأُولُوا بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ

27:34 She said, 'When kings enter a village, they ruin it and humiliate its nobles. And this they will do. 34 قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا أَعِزَّةَ أَهْلِهَا أَذِلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ

27:35 But I shall send them a gift and see what the messengers bring back.' وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ 35 فَنَازِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ

27:36 But when he came to Solomon, he said, 'Is it wealth that you would give me, when Allah has given me that which is better than He has given to you? No, but instead you rejoice in your gift! 36 فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَ بِمَالٍ فَمَا آتَانِيَ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا آتَاكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ

27:37 Go back then, we shall surely come against them with soldiers of which they have no power to oppose, and we shall drive them from there abased and humiliated.' ارْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ 37 لَا قِبَلَ لَهُ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ

Sub.: Solomon's meeting with Sheba and her conversion 27:38-44

27:38 And he said, 'O Council, which of you will bring me her throne, before they come to me, Muslims (submissive to Allah)?' 38 قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ

27:39 An efreet (an extremely strong jinn) among the jinn replied, 'I will bring it to you before you rise from your place; I have the strength and am trustworthy.' قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِن مَّقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ 39

27:40 But he who had knowledge of the Book, said, 'I will bring it to you before your glance comes back to you.' And when he saw it set before him, he (Solomon) said, 'This is a favor from my Lord that He might test me whether I am thankful or ungrateful. Whosoever gives thanks

gives thanks only for his (own soul's) good, but he who is ungrateful, truly my Lord is Rich and Generous.' قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَن يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِن فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي أَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَن شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّيَ عَنِّي كَرِيمٌ 40

27:41 (Then) he said, 'Let her throne be disguised, so that we can see whether she is guided or if she is among those who are not guided.' 41 قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ

27:42 And when she came she was asked, 'Is your throne like this?' And she replied, 'It looks like it.' And we were given the knowledge before her, and were Muslims. فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكَ قَالَتْ 42 كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِن قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ

27:43 That which she worshipped, other than Allah, had prevented her, for she came from an unbelieving nation. 43 وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِن قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ

27:44 It was said to her, 'Enter the pavilion.' And when she saw it, she thought it was a pool of water, and bared her legs. But he said, 'It is a pavilion smoothed with crystal.' She said, 'My Lord, I have wronged myself, and I become a Muslim (submissive) with Solomon to Allah, Lord of the Worlds.' قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَتْ عَن سَاقِيهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّن قَوَارِيرَ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ 44

Sub.: The story of Prophet Salih and the punishment of Thamood 27:45-53

27:45 To Thamood We sent their brother Salih saying, 'Worship Allah.' But they were two parties in dispute with one another. 45 وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُم فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ

27:46 'My nation,' he said, 'why do you wish to hasten evil rather than good? Why do you not ask the forgiveness of Allah, in order that you find mercy?' قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ 46

27:47 They said, 'We predict an evil omen from you and those who are with you.' He replied, 'Your prediction is with Allah, you are a nation being tested.' قَالُوا اطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَن مَّعَكَ قَالَ طَائِرُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ 47 بَلْ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ

27:48 In the city there were nine people who were corrupting the land and did not reform. 48 وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ

27:49 They said, 'Let us swear by Allah to attack him and his family at night, then we will tell his guardian we were not witnesses of the destruction of his family; and surely we are truthful.' قَالُوا تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ 49

27:50 And they devised a scheme and, without their knowledge, We devised a scheme. 50 وَمَكْرُوهًا مَّكْرًا وَمَكْرُوهًا مَّكْرًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

27:51 And behold the consequences of their devising! We destroyed them, and their nation altogether. 51 فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَاهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

27:52 Those are their houses, all are in ruins because of the evil they committed; surely in this there is a sign for nation who know. 52 فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةٌ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

27:53 And We saved those who believed and were cautious. 53 وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ

Sub.: Lot and the punishment of his indecent nation 27:54-59

27:54 And Lot, he said to his nation, 'Do you commit indecencies with your eyes open! وَلَوْطاً إِذْ قَالَ

54 لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ

27:55 Do you approach men lustfully instead of women! No, you are an ignorant nation.' أَتَيْتُكُمْ

55 لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ

27:56 Yet the only answer of his nation was that they said, 'Expel the family of Lot from your village, they are people who purified themselves!' فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوا آلَ لُوطٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ

56 أَنْاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ

27:57 So We saved him and his family, except his wife, whom We decreed should stay behind.

57 فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَّرْنَا هَا مِنْ الْغَائِبِينَ

27:58 And we rained on them a rain (of stones); indeed it is an evil rain that rains on those that are warned. 58 وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ

Sub.: The challenge of Allah to those who doubt 27:59-66

27:59 Say, 'Praise belongs to Allah and peace be upon His worshipers whom He has chosen!'

Who is more worthier, Allah or that which they associate! قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى اللَّهُ

59 خَيْرٌ أَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

27:60 Is He who created the heavens and the earth, and sent water from the sky for you and caused gardens to grow full of beauty of which its tree you could never grow, is there a god with Allah? No, but they are a nation who set up equals with Him! أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ

60 السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ مَّا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْشِئُوا شَجَرَهَا أَلِلَّهِ مَعَ اللَّهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ

27:61 Who has established the earth a fixed place and set therein rivers; and set for it firm mountains and placed a barrier between the two seas, is there a god with Allah? No, most of them are without knowledge. أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِي وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا

61 أَلِلَّهِ مَعَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

27:62 Who answers the oppressed when he supplicates to Him and removes evil and appoints you as inheritors of the earth, is there a god with Allah? How little you remember! أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ

62 إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ أَلِلَّهِ مَعَ اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ

27:63 Who guides you in the darkness of the land and sea, and sends the winds bearing glad tidings of His Mercy, is there a god with Allah? Exalted is Allah above what they associate. أَمَّنْ

63 يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ أَلِلَّهِ مَعَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

27:64 Who originates creation, then brings it back again, who gives you sustenance from the

heaven and the earth, is there a god with Allah? Say, 'Bring us your proof if you are among the truthful!' 64 أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَلِلَّهِ مَعَ اللَّهِ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

27:65 Say, 'None in the heavens or the earth knows the Unseen except Allah, and they are not aware when they shall be resurrected.' 65 قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ

27:66 No, their knowledge fails them as to the Everlasting Life; no, they are in doubt about it, no, they are blind to it. 66 بَلِ ادَّارَكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ بَلٌ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهَا بَلْ هُمْ مِّنْهَا عَمُونَ

27:67 The unbelievers say, 'When we and our fathers are turned to dust, shall we be brought forth? 67 وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَآبَاؤُنَا أَئِنَّا لَمُخْرَجُونَ

27:68 We were promised this before, and so were our fathers. It is but the fictitious story of the ancients.' 68 لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

27:69 Say, 'Journey in the land and see what was the end of the sinners.' 69 قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

27:70 Do not be sorry for them, nor be distressed for what they devise. 70 وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ

27:71 And they ask, 'When will this promise come, if what you say is true?' 71 وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

27:72 Say, 'It may be that part of what you seek to hasten on is already riding behind you.' 72 قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

27:73 Surely, your Lord is bountiful to the people; yet most of them do not give thanks. 73 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ

27:74 Surely, your Lord knows what they hide in their hearts and what they reveal. 74 وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ

Sub.: The Koran relates many of the things the Children of Israel are at variance 27:76-79

27:75 There is not a thing hidden in the heaven and earth except that it is in a Clear Book. 75 وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ

27:76 Surely, this Koran relates to the Children of Israel most of that which they are at variance. 76 إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَقُصُّ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

27:77 It is a guidance and a mercy to believers. 77 وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

27:78 Surely, by His Judgement, your Lord will decide between them. He is the Mighty, the Knower. 78 إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ

27:79 Therefore put your trust in Allah, for you are upon a clear truth. 79 فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ

Sub.: Deafness of ears and blindness of hearts 27:80-85

27:80 You do not make the deaf hear, nor do you make the deaf hear you call when they turn about, retreating. 80 إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ

27:81 Nor do you guide the blind out of their error, nor do you make any to hear, except those who believe in Our verses and are Muslims. وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمَى عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تَسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ 81

27:82 And when the Word falls on them, We will bring out from the earth a beast that shall speak to them, 'Indeed the people were not certain of Our verses.' وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ 82

27:83 On that Day We shall gather a crowd from every nation of those who belied Our verses, so they are gathered. وَيَوْمَ نَخْشِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ يَكْذِبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ 83

27:84 When they have come, He will say, 'Did you belie My verses, although you knew nothing, or what was it you were doing?' 84 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوا قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُم بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوا بِهَا عِلْمًا أَمْ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

27:85 And the Word shall fall upon them because of the evil they committed, and they shall be speechless. 85 وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ

Sub.: The Day of Resurrection 27:86-90

27:86 Have they not seen how We have made the night for them to rest in and the day to see? Surely, there are signs in this for the nation who believe. أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لَيْسَكُنَا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصَرًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ 86

27:87 On the Day the Horn shall be blown all who live in the heavens and earth will be terrified, except those whom Allah wills. All shall come to Him humbled. وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَرَعَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوْهُ دَاخِرِينَ 87

27:88 And you will see the mountains which you think to be firm pass by like clouds. (Such is the) making of Allah, who has created everything well. He is Aware of the things you do. وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسِبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ صُنِعَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْتَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ 88

27:89 Whosoever comes with a good deed shall have better than it, and shall be secure from the terrors of that Day. 89 مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَهُمْ مِّنْ فَزَعٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ آمِنُونَ

27:90 But those who come with an evil deed shall have their faces thrust into the Fire, 'Are you recompensed except for your deeds?' 90 وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وَجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad is ordered to worship Allah alone; Allah made Arabia a sacred county 27:91-93

27:91 (Say Prophet Muhammad), 'I am only ordered to worship the Lord of this country, which He has made sacred, everything belongs to Him. And I am ordered to be of the Muslims, إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدَةِ الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ 91

27:92 and to recite the Koran.' Whosoever is guided is only guided for himself, and to whosoever goes astray, say, 'I am only a warner.' وَأَنْ أَتْلُو الْقُرْآنَ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ 92

27:93 And say, 'Praise belongs to Allah! He will show you His signs and you will recognize them. Your Lord is not inattentive of what you do.' 93 وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سِيرِكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ 93

28 The Story - Al-Qasas سورة القصص

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

28:1 TaSeenMeem. 1 طسم

28:2 Those are the verses of the Clear Book. 2 تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

Sub.: The story of Pharaoh and Prophet Moses 28:3-42

28:3 We shall in truth recite to you some of the news of Moses and Pharaoh for a nation who believe. 3 نَتْلُو عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَىٰ وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ 3

Sub.: Pharaoh persecutes the Children of Israel 28:4-6

28:4 Pharaoh had exalted himself in the land and had divided its people into sects, one group he abased, putting their sons to death and sparing their women, for he was one of those who corrupted. 4 إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ مِنْهُمْ طَائِفَةً مِنْهُمْ يَذَبِحُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ 4

28:5 But We wanted to be gracious to those abased in the land, and to make them leaders and inheritors, 5 وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعُّوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ 5

28:6 and to establish them in the land; and to show Pharaoh and Haman, and their armies, the very thing they dreaded. 6 وَنُمْكِّنْ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِيَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ 6

Sub.: Moses is restored to his mother after being cast into the water 28:7-13

28:7 We revealed this to Moses' mother, 'Suckle him, but when you fear for him cast him into the water. Neither fear, nor sorrow because We shall restore him to you and make him among the Messengers.' وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي إِنَّا رَادُّوهُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ 7

28:8 Then the family of Pharaoh picked him out to be an enemy and a sorrow for them, indeed Pharaoh and Haman, and their army were sinners. فَالْتَقَطَهُ آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِئِينَ 8

28:9 Pharaoh's wife said to him, 'He will be a comfort to me and you. Do not slay him, perhaps he may benefit us, or we will take him for our son.' But they were unaware. وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنِي لِي وَلَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ 9

28:10 In the morning the heart of Moses' mother became empty. She would have revealed (who he was) had We not settled her heart so that she might be among the believers. وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَارِغًا إِن كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ 10

28:11 She said to his sister, 'Follow him.' And she watched him from a distance, but they were unaware. وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيهِ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ جُنْبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ 11

28:12 We had forbidden to him before that he should be suckled by foster mothers, therefore she (Moses' sister) said (to them), 'Shall I direct you to a people of a household who will take charge of him for you and advise him?' وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نَاصِحُونَ 12

28:13 So, We restored him to his mother, so that she might be comforted and not sorrow, and that she might know that the promise of Allah is true. Yet most of them do not know. فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 13

Sub.: Moses accidentally kills a man 28:14-21

28:14 And when he was full grown, and reached the perfection of his strength, We gave him judgment and knowledge. As such We recompense the good doers. وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَاسْتَوَىٰ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ 14

28:15 And he entered the city unnoticed by the people and found two men fighting, one was of his own party, and the other of his enemy. The one of his party appealed for his help against his enemy, Moses struck and killed him, and said, 'This is the work of satan, he is surely a clear, misleading enemy. وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَىٰ حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَٰذَا مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَهَٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَاسْتَنَافَهُ الَّذِي مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَوَكَرَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ هَٰذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ 15

Sub.: Moses asks Allah to forgive him for the accidental killing of a man 28:16

28:16 Forgive me, my Lord, for I have wronged myself, ' and so He forgave him; for He is indeed the Forgiving, the Most Merciful. 16 قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

28:17 He said, 'My Lord as You have favored me, I will never be a helper to the wrongdoer.' قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيراً لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ 17

28:18 In the morning, he was in the city, fearful and vigilant, then he whom he had helped the day before cried out to him again for help. 'Clearly,' said Moses, 'you are quarrelsome.' فَأَصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفاً يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ مُبِينٌ 18

28:19 And when Moses was about to seize he who was the enemy of both of them, he said, 'Moses, would you kill me as you killed a living soul yesterday? You desire only to be a tyrant in the land, and you do not want to be among the reformers!' فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَهُمَا قَالَ يَا مُوسَى أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْساً بِالْأَمْسِ إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّاراً فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ 19

28:20 Then a man came running from the furthest part of the city, 'Moses,' he said, 'the Assembly are plotting to kill you. Leave, for I am one of your sincere advisers.' وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَا مُوسَى إِنَّ الْمَلَأَ يَأْتَمِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ 20

28:21 So he left, fearful and vigilant, saying, 'My Lord, save me from the harm-doing nation.' فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفاً يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ 21

Sub.: Moses leaves Egypt for Midian 28:22

28:22 And when he turned his face towards Midian, he said, 'It may be that my Lord will guide me on the right way.' 22 وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَى رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ

Sub.: Moses arrives in Midian and lives with Shu'aib 28:23-28

28:23 When he came to the water wells of Midian he found there some people drawing water, and he found two women apart from them who were keeping back (their flocks). 'What is your business?' he asked. They replied, 'We cannot draw water until the shepherds have driven away (their flocks), and our father is an elderly man.' وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ 23

28:24 So he drew water for them and then retired to the shade, saying, 'O my Lord, surely I have need of whatever good You send me.' 24 فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ

28:25 Then, one of the two came to him walking shyly, and said, 'My father invites you, so that he can recompense you with a wage for having drawn water for us.' So when he came to him and told him his story, (the father) said, 'Do not be afraid, you have been saved from the nation of harm doers.' فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقِصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ 25

28:26 One of the two women said, 'Father, hire him. The best who you can hire, is the strong, the honest.' 26 قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَا أَبَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَأْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ الْأَمِينُ

28:27 He said, 'I will let you marry one of these two daughters of mine on condition that you hire yourself to me for eight years. If you complete ten that is of your own accord; I shall not press you. Surely, you will find me, if Allah wills, among the good.' 27 قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَانِي حَجَّجٍ فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَيْكَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ
28:28 'So be it between me and you,' said Moses. 'Whichever of the two terms I fulfill, it will be no injustice to me. Allah is the Guardian of what we say.' 28 قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ

Sub.: Moses in the sacred valley 28:29-35

28:29 And when Moses had fulfilled the term and departed with his household, he saw from far away on the side of the Tor a fire. He said to his household, 'Stay here, for I can see a fire.

Perhaps I can bring you news, or a flame from the fire so that you can warm yourselves.' 29 فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ آنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ

28:30 When he came to it, he was called from the right bank in the blessed plot of the tree (he heard speech without letter or voice coming from all directions), 'Moses, I am Allah, Lord of the Worlds. 30 فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَا مُوسَى إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Sub.: Moses takes Pharaoh the clear signs of Allah 28:31-42

28:31 Cast down your staff.' And when he saw his staff writhing as though it were a serpent, he turned about in retreat, and did not turn back. 'O Moses, approach and have no fear. You are surely safe. 31 وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَا مُوسَى أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْآمِنِينَ

28:32 Put your hand in the neck (of your shirt), it will come out luminous, unharmed, and draw your arm to you so that you are not afraid. These are two signs from your Lord to Pharaoh and his Assembly. Surely, they were an impious nation.' 32 اسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذَانِكَ بُرْهَانَانِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ

28:33 'My Lord, ' (said Moses), 'I have killed a living soul among them, and fear that they will slay me. 33 قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ

28:34 Aaron my brother has a more eloquent tongue than I, (please) send him with me as a helper to confirm I speak truly, I fear that they will belie me.' 34 وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسِلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ

28:35 He said, 'We will strengthen your arm with your brother, and appoint for you both an

authority so that they shall not reach you. With our signs you and those who follow you shall be the victors. 35 قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْتُمْ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ

28:36 And when Moses came to them with Our clear signs, they said, 'This is nothing but forged sorcery. We have never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients.' فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُفْتَرَى وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ 36

28:37 Moses replied, 'My Lord knows well who brings guidance from Him and who shall possess the Last Residence. The harm doers will not prosper.' وَقَالَ مُوسَى رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَى مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ 37

Sub.: Pharaoh arrogantly proclaims he is god 28:38-42

28:38 'Assembly,' said Pharaoh, 'I do not know that you have any god except me!' 'O Haman, kindle a fire upon clay and make me a tower so that I can climb to see the God of Moses, I think that he is one of the liars!' وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِي فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَا هَامَانُ عَلَى الطِّينِ فَاجْعَلْ لِّي صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَى إِلَهِ مُوسَى وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ 38

28:39 He and his hosts became wrongfully proud in the land and they thought that they would never be returned to Us. 39 وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم إِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ

28:40 Therefore, We seized him and his hosts, and cast them into the sea. See how was the end of the harm doers. 40 فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ فَاَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ

28:41 We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall not be victors. 41 وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ

28:42 In this world We laid Our curse on them, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall be among the exiled. 42 وَأَتَيْنَاهُم فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ

28:43 And We gave Moses the Book, after We had destroyed the former generations, to be reflections for people and a guidance, and a mercy in order that they might remember. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ الْأُولَىٰ بَصَائِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ 43

Sub.: Most Jews rejected Prophet Muhammad in the same way they rejected their own prophets 28:44-48

28:44 (Prophet Muhammad) you were not on the western side (of the mountain) when We decreed the commandment to Moses, nor were you among those witnessing. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ 44

28:45 We raised generations who lived long. You did not live among the people of Midian, nor did you recite to them Our verses; but We were sending Messengers. وَلَكِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَاوِيًا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ 45

28:46 You were not present on the side of the Tor when We called. Yet as a mercy from your Lord to warn a nation to whom no warner has been sent before, in order that they remember وَمَا

كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ 46

28:47 and not say, when evil befalls them on account of that which their hands forwarded, 'Our Lord, why did You not send a Messenger to us so that we might follow Your verses and so that we might be among the believers.' وَلَوْلَا أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ

آيَاتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ 47

28:48 So when the truth (Prophet Muhammad) came to them from Us, they said, 'Why is he not given the like of that which was given to Moses?' But did they not also disbelieve in that which

Moses was given before! They say (about Moses and Aaron), 'Two sorcerers supporting one

another! ' And they said, 'We disbelieve both.' فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِندِنَا قَالُوا لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَى أَوْ لَمْ

يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَى مِنْ قَبْلُ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ تَظَاهَرَا وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كَافِرُونَ 48

Sub.: The disbelief of the Jews is challenged 28:49-51

28:49 Say (Prophet Muhammad to the Jews), 'If what you say is true, bring down from Allah a Book that is a better guidance than both, I will follow it!' قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَا أَتَّبِعْهُ

إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 49

28:50 If they do not answer you, know that they are only following their desires. And who is further astray than he who is led by his desires without guidance from Allah! Allah does not

guide the harm doers. فَإِن لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ 50

28:51 We have brought them the Word in order that they remember. وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

51

Sub.: The sincere followers of Prophets Moses and Jesus 28:52-55

28:52 Those to whom We gave the Book before, believe in it. الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ 52

28:53 When it is recited to them, they say, 'We believe in it, because it is the truth from Our

Lord. We surrendered ourselves before it came.' وَإِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ

مُسْلِمِينَ 53

28:54 Their wage shall be given them twice, because they have endured patiently, averting evil

with good and spending from what We have given them; أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيَدْرَءُونَ

بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ 54

28:55 and because when they hear idle talk they turn away from it and say, 'We have our deeds,

and you have your deeds. Peace be upon you. We do not desire the ignorant.' وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا

عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا نَبْتَغِي الْجَاهِلِينَ 55

Sub.: Those who on account of their position in society reject Islam when they know it to be the truth 28:56-57

28:56 You cannot guide whom you please; it is Allah who guides whom He will. He knows well those who are guided. 56 إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ

28:57 They say, 'If we follow the guidance with you, we shall be driven from our land.' But have We not given them a secure sanctuary from which fruits of every kind are collected as a provision from Us? Indeed, most of them do not know. 57 وَقَالُوا إِنْ تَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَىٰ مَعَكَ نَخْطِفُ مِنْ أََرْضِنَا أَوْ لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا آمِنًا يُجْبَىٰ إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِزْقًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

Sub.: The Power of Allah against those who disbelieve 28:58-59

28:58 How many a village have We destroyed that were ungrateful in their life! Those are their dwellings, (they are) uninhabited after them except for a little; We are the inheritors. 58 وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا فَتِلْكَ مَسَاكِينُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ

28:59 Nor did your Lord destroy the villages until He had sent a Messenger to its mother village reciting to them Our verses. We never destroyed villages unless their inhabitants were harm doers. 59 وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَىٰ إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ

Sub.: This life and the Everlasting Life 28:60-61

28:60 The things you have been given, and its adornments, are but the enjoyment of this present life. What is with Allah is better and everlasting. Do you not understand? 60 وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِّن شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

28:61 Is he to whom We promised a fine promise and receives it, like he who has been given the enjoyment of this present life, then on the Day of Resurrection shall be among those that are arraigned? 61 أَفَمَن وَعَدْنَاهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَاقِيهِ كَمَن مَّتَّعْنَاهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ

Sub.: The Day when those who were associated with Allah reject their followers 28:62-75

28:62 On that Day He will call to them, saying, 'Where are those whom you alleged to be My associates?' 62 وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ

28:63 Those against whom the Word is realized shall say, 'Our Lord, those whom we led astray, we led them astray even as we ourselves were astray. We are quit of them to You; it was not us that they worshipped.' قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَا أَغْوَيْنَاهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأْنَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ 63

28:64 It will be said to them, 'Call on your associates!' And they will call on them, but they will not respond to them, and they shall see the punishment if only they had been guided. وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَرَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ 64

28:65 On that Day He will call to them and He will say, 'What response did you give Our Messengers?' وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ 65

28:66 And on that Day the news will be blinded for them, and they will not ask each other. فَعَمِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْبَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ 66

28:67 But, as for he who repents and believes, and does good deeds, he will be among those who prosper. فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَغَسَى أَن يَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ 67

28:68 Your Lord creates whosoever He will and He chooses, the choice was not theirs (the unbelievers). Exalted is Allah, above that they associate! وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ 68

28:69 Your Lord knows what their chests hide and what they reveal. وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ 69

28:70 And He is Allah; there is no god except He. The Praise is His in the former as in the latter. His is the Judgement, to Him you shall be returned. وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَى وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ 70

28:71 Say, 'Think! What if Allah should enshroud you in unceasing night till the Day of Resurrection, what god, other than Allah, shall bring you light! Will you not hear?' قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ أَمْ لَا تَسْمَعُونَ 71

28:72 Say, 'What would you think if Allah should make the day unceasing over you till the Day of Resurrection, what god, other than Allah, shall bring you the night to sleep in. Will you not see?' قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ أَمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ 72

28:73 In His Mercy He has appointed for you the night and the day, so that you can rest in it, and seek His bounty, in order that you will be thankful.' وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا 73 مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

28:74 Upon that Day He will call to them saying, 'Now, where are those whom you alleged to be My associates?' وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ 74

28:75 From every nation We will bring a witness, and We shall say to them, 'Produce your proof!' Then they shall know the truth is with Allah, and their own fabrications will forsake them. وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ 75

Sub.: The disbelief of Korah 28:76-83

28:76 Korah was one of Moses' nation. But he was insolent to them, for We had given him such treasures that their very keys were too heavy a burden for even the strong. His people said to him, 'Do not exult; Allah does not love the boastful. **إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوءُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ أُولِي الْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ** 76

28:77 But seek, in that which Allah has given you to attain the Everlasting residence. Do not forget your share in this world. Do good, as Allah has been good to you, and do not corrupt in the land, Allah does not love those who corrupt. **وَابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ وَلَا تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَأَحْسِنْ كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفُسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ** 77

28:78 But he replied, 'What was given me is only because of the knowledge I possess.' Did he not know that from the generations before him Allah had destroyed a mightier and more numerous in multitude? The sinners shall not be questioned about their sins. **قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيْتُهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي أَوْ لَمْ يَعْلَمِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَكَثَرَتْ جَمْعاً وَلَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ** 78

28:79 So he went out in all his finery among his nation, those who desired this life said, 'Would that we had the like of that Korah has been given! He has indeed a mighty fortune.' **فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا يَا لَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ** 79

28:80 But those to whom knowledge had been given said, 'Alas for you! Better is the reward of Allah for him who believes and does good works; but none shall receive it except the patient.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيَلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِمَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحاً وَلَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ 80

28:81 We caused the earth to swallow him, together with his dwelling, and there was no host to help him, other than Allah; and he was not amongst the victorious. **فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنتَصِرِينَ** 81

28:82 And in the morning those who had wished to be in his place the previous evening said, 'Indeed, Allah outspreads to whom He will among His worshipers, and He restrains. Had He not shown us favor, He could have caused the earth to swallow us. Indeed, the unbelievers shall never prosper.' **وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيَكَافُّ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْلَا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا وَيَكَافُّهُ لَا يَفْلَحُ الْكَافِرُونَ** 82

28:83 That is the Last Abode, We shall assign it to those who desire neither exorbitance in the earth, nor corruption. The outcome is for the cautious. **تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَاداً وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ** 83

Sub.: Those who are guided and those who are in error 28:84-88

28:84 Whosoever does a good deed shall have better than it. But whosoever does evil deeds, they shall be recompensed for what they were doing. **مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ** 84

28:85 He who has obligated the Koran will bring you to an appointment. Say, 'My Lord knows

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَادُّكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ قُلْ رَبِّي ۖ
 85 أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ
 28:86 You did not hope that the Book would be given to you except as mercy from your Lord. So
 do not be a supporter of the unbelievers. وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُو أَنْ يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا
 86 لِلْكَافِرِينَ
 28:87 Let no one bar you from the verses of Allah after they have been sent down to you, but call
 to your Lord, and do not be amongst the idolaters. وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أُنْزِلَتْ إِلَيْكَ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ
 87 وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
 28:88 And do not call upon another god with Allah, there is no god except He. All things perish,
 except His Face, Judgement is His, and to Him all of you shall return. وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
 88 هُوَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

29 The Spider - Al-'Ankabut سورة العنكبوت

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 29:1 AlifLaamMeem. 1 الم

Sub.: Believers will be tried 29:2-7

29:2 Do people think that they are left alone by saying, 'We are believers,' and will not be tried?
 2 أَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ
 29:3 We tried those who have gone before them. Allah knows those who are truthful and those
 who lie. وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكَاذِبِينَ 3
 29:4 Or do the evildoers think that they will outstrip Us? How evil is their judgment! أَمْ حَسِبَ
 4 الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ
 29:5 He who hopes to meet Allah (must know) that the term of Allah is coming. He is the
 Hearer, the Knower. 5 مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَآتٍ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
 29:6 He who strives, strives for himself. Allah is the Rich, independent of the worlds. وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا
 6 يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ
 29:7 As for those who believe and do good works, We shall acquit them of their sins, and
 recompense them with the best for what they were doing. 7 وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ
 وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

Sub.: Believers must be kind to their parents, but they must not obey their parents if they tell

them to believe Allah has an associate 29:8-9

29:8 We have charged the human to be kind to his parents. But if they bid you to associate with Me that which you have no knowledge, do not obey them. To Me you will return, and I shall inform you of all that you have done. وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا

تُطِعُهُمَا إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 8

29:9 Those who believe and do good works shall be admitted among the righteous. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ 9

Sub.: No hidden thought remains unknown by Allah 29:10-11

29:10 There are some people who say, 'We believe in Allah,' yet when such is hurt in the cause of Allah, he makes the persecution of people as though it were the punishment of Allah. But then if help comes from his Lord, he will say, 'We were with you.' Does Allah not know what is in the (people's) chests of the worlds? وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ

وَلَئِنْ جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ أَوْ لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ 10

29:11 Most certainly Allah knows the believers and the hypocrites. وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ

11

Sub.: No one can bear the burden of another's sin 29:12-13

29:12 The unbelievers say to those who believe, 'Follow our path, and we will carry your sins.'

Yet they cannot carry even a thing of their sins. They are surely lying. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا

سَبِيلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطَايَاكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِحَامِلِينَ مِنْ خَطَايَاهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ 12

29:13 They shall certainly carry their loads, and other loads besides their loads, and on the Day

of Resurrection, they shall be questioned about what they forged. وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَّعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ وَلَيُسْأَلُنَّ

يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ 13

Sub.: Noah and the flood 29:14-15

29:14 Indeed, We sent Noah to his nation, and he lived amongst them for a thousand years, less fifty (but they belied him), then the Flood seized them while they were harm doers. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا

إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ 14

29:15 But We saved him and all who were in the Ark, and made (the event) a sign to the worlds.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ 15

Sub.: Abraham tells his people to worship and fear Allah 29:16-25

29:16 And (remember) Abraham. When he said to his people 'Worship Allah and fear Him. That would be best for you, if you but knew. 16 وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ
29:17 You only worship, other than Allah, idols and invent falsehoods. Those whom you worship, other than Allah, have no power to give you provision. Therefore seek the provision of Allah, and worship Him. Give thanks to Him, to Him you shall return.' 17 إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ
29:18 If you belie me, other nations before you also belied. It is only for a Messenger to deliver the clear deliverance. 18 وَإِنْ تُكَذِّبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ

Sub.: Observe the continuous stages of creation of Allah around you 29:19-23

29:19 Do they not see how Allah originates the Creation, and then brings it back? That is an easy matter for Allah. 19 أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ
29:20 Say, 'Travel in the land and see how He started the Creation. Then Allah will originate the Everlasting Life. Allah has power over all things. 20 قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
29:21 He punishes whom He will and has mercy to whom He will. To Him you shall be turned. 21 يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ
29:22 You are not able to frustrate Him either in the earth or heaven, nor have you, other than Allah, a guardian or helper. 22 وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ
29:23 Those who disbelieve the verses of Allah and the meeting with Him shall despair of My Mercy, for them there awaits a painful punishment.' 23 وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَئِكَ يَئِسُوا مِنْ رَّحْمَتِي وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
29:24 The only answer his nation gave was that they said, 'Kill him, or burn him! 'But Allah saved him from the fire. Surely, in this there are signs for a nation who believe. 24 فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ
29:25 He said, 'Other than Allah, you have taken to yourselves idols as an affection between yourselves in the present life. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, you shall deny one another and curse one another, and your refuge will be the Fire, and none shall help you.' 25 اللَّهُ أَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ

Sub.: Lot believed Abraham 29:26

29:26 Lot believed him, and said, 'I will migrate to my Lord; He is the Almighty, the Wise.' فَاٰمَنَ لَهُ
لُوطٌ وَقَالَ اِنِّى مُهَاجِرٌ اِلَىٰ رَبِّىْ اِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيْمُ 26

Sub.: Amongst the descendants of Abraham were prophets who were given the Book 29:27

29:27 And, We gave him (Abraham), Isaac and Jacob and appointed on his descendants the Prophethood and the Book. We gave him his wage in this world, and in the Everlasting Life he shall be among the righteous. وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ اِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ وَاتَيْنَاهُ اَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَاِنَّهٗ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ 27

Sub.: Lot rebukes and warns his nation for their acts of sodomy 29:28-35

29:28 And Lot who said to his nation, 'You commit indecency which no other being in all the world has committed before you. وَلُوطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖ اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ 28

29:29 What, do you approach men and cause a detour on the road, and commit dishonor

(sodomy) in your assembly?' But the only reply of his nation was, 'Then bring down the punishment of Allah, if what you say is true.' اَنتُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُوْنَ السَّبِيْلَ وَتَاْتُوْنَ فِيْ نَادِيْكُمْ الْمُنْكَرَ فَمَا كَانَ جَوابَ قَوْمِهٖ اِلَّا اَنْ قَالُوْا ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ 29

29:30 'My Lord, ' he said, 'help me against this corrupt nation.' 30 قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِىْ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ

29:31 And when Our Messengers brought Abraham the glad tidings they said, 'We are destroying the people of this village, because its people are harm doers.' وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا اِبْرٰهِيْمَ بِالْبُشْرٰى قَالُوْا اِنَّا مُهْلِكُوْا اَهْلَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ اِنَّ اَهْلَهَا كَانُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ 31

29:32 He said, 'Lot is in it.' They replied, 'We know who are in it, we shall save him and his family, except his wife, she has become of those that shall remain behind.' قَالَ اِنَّ فِيْهَا لُوطًا قَالُوْا نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيْهَا لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ وَاَهْلَهُ اِلَّا اَمْرٰتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ 32

29:33 And when Our Messengers came to Lot, he was troubled and distressed on their account.

But they said, 'Have no fear, and do not be sad. Surely, we will save you and your family except your wife, she has become of those that shall remain behind.' وَلَمَّا اَنَّ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِىِّءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ اِنَّا مُنْجُوْكَ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا اَمْرٰتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ 33

29:34 We shall send down anger out of heaven upon the people of this city because they are debauchers. اِنَّا مُنْزِلُوْنَ عَلَى اَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ 34

29:35 Indeed, We left a clear sign for a nation that understands. 35 وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُوْنَ

Sub.: The people of Midian are seized by an earthquake on account of their disbelief and

corruption 29:36-37

29:36 And to Midian their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'Worship Allah, my nation. Look to the Last Day. Do not make mischief in the land, doing corrupt works. **وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ ۖ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ** 36

29:37 But they belied him, so the earthquake seized them, and when morning came, they were found fallen crouched in their dwellings, dead. **فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ** 37

Sub.: satan made the works of Aad and Thamood seem fair to them 29:38

29:38 Aad and Thamood, it has become clear to you from their dwellings; satan made their works seem fair to them and barred them from the Path, although they saw clearly. **وَعَادًا وَثَمُودَ وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّسَاكِينِهِمْ وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ** 38

Sub.: The punishment of Korah, Pharaoh and Haman 29:39-40

29:39 And Korah, Pharaoh, and Haman, Moses came to them with clear signs, but they became very insolent in the earth, yet they did not outstrip Us. **وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُّوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۖ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا سَابِقِينَ** 39

29:40 Each of them We seized for his sin. On some We loosed a squall of pebbles, and others were seized by the Cry. Some We caused to be swallowed up by the earth, and some We drowned. Allah would never wrong them but they wronged themselves. **فَكَلَّا أَخَذْنَا بِذَنبِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَغْرَقْنَا وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ** 40

Sub.: The likeness of those who associate others with Allah 29:41-42

29:41 The likeness of those who have taken guardians, other than Allah, is as the likeness of the spider that takes to itself a house; surely the spider's house is the weakest house if they but knew. **مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ** 41

29:42 Allah knows whatever they call upon other than Him; He is the Almighty, the Wise. **إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ مِن شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ** 42

29:43 And We strike these parables for the people, but none understands except the knowledgeable. **وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعَالِمُونَ** 43

29:44 Allah has created the heavens and the earth with the truth. Surely, in that there is a sign

for believers. 44 خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: The importance of prayer and the greatness of the remembrance of Allah 29:45

29:45 Recite what has been sent down to you of the Book, and establish the prayer. Prayer forbids indecency and dishonor. The remembrance of Allah is greater, and Allah knows what you do. 45 اِثْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ

Sub.: Islam is to be preached in the best manner and not by terrorism 29:46-47

29:46 And do not dispute with the People of the Book (Nazarenes) except in the best manner, except for those among them who do wrong and say (to them), 'We believe in that which was sent down to us and that which was sent down to you. Our God and your God is One, and to Him we have surrendered.' وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا آمَنَّا بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَإِلَهُنَا وَإِلَهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ 46

29:47 As such, We have sent down to you the Book. Those to whom We gave the Book believe in it, and so do some of these. None reject Our verses except the unbelievers. 47 وَكَذَلِكَ أُنْزِلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ فَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الْكَافِرُونَ

Sub.: Allah alone is the author of the Koran not Prophet Muhammad 29:48-55

29:48 Never before did you recite any Book, or inscribe it with your right hand. If you had done so, those who follow falsehood would have doubted. 48 وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُو مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ بِيَمِينِكَ إِذَا لَارْتَابَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ

29:49 No, rather they are clear verses in the chests of those who have been given knowledge. None disbelieves Our verses except the harm doers. 49 بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ

29:50 They ask, 'Why has not a sign been sent down upon him from his Lord?' Say, 'The signs are only with Allah. I am only a clear warner.' 50 وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

29:51 Is it not enough for them that We have sent down to you the Book that is recited to them? Surely, in this there is a mercy and a reminder to a nation who believe. 51 أَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ فِيهِمْ أَنَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ يُثْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرَى لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

29:52 Say, 'Allah suffices as a witness between me and you. He knows whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. Those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah those are they who

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
52 الْخَاسِرُونَ

29:53 They demand that you hasten the punishment! But had it not been for the stated term, the punishment would come to them; it will come upon them suddenly when they are unaware.

وَيَسْتَغْلِبُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْلَا أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ 53

29:54 They demand that you hasten on the punishment! Gehenna (Hell) will encompass the unbelievers. 54 يَسْتَغْلِبُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ

29:55 On the Day the punishment shall cover them from above them and from beneath their feet, He shall say, 'Taste now what you were doing!' يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 55

Sub.: The command to worship Allah 29:56

29:56 O My worshipers who believe, My earth is vast, therefore worship Me! يَا عِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّايَ فَاعْبُدُونِ 56

Sub.: Everyone will die and be returned to Allah 29:57

29:57 Every soul shall taste death, and to Us you shall be returned. كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ 57

Sub.: The reward of believers who are patient and do good deeds 29:58-59

29:58 Those who believe and do good deeds We shall lodge them in the rooms of Paradise underneath which rivers flow, therein living for ever, an excellent wage for those who labor, وَالَّذِينَ

آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعَمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ 58

29:59 those who are patient, and put their trust in their Lord. 59 الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ

Sub.: Allah is our Provider 29:60

29:60 How many a beast does not bear its own provision. Allah provides for it, as (He provides) for you. He is the Hearer, the Knower. 60 وَكَأَيِّن مِّن دَابَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا اللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Sub.: Those who reject Allah when they know the truth 29:61-63

29:61 If you ask them, 'Who has created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?' They will say, 'Allah.' How perverted they are! وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ 61

29:62 Allah outspreads and restricts His provision to whomsoever He will of His worshipers.

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ 62

29:63 If you were to ask them, 'Who sends down water out of the sky and thereby revives the

earth after it was dead,' they will reply, 'Allah.' Say, 'Praise belongs to Allah!' No, but most of

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ 63

Sub.: The reality of this world 29:64

29:64 The life of this world is nothing but a diversion and play. Indeed, the Everlasting Residence

is the Eternal Life, if they but knew. وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُمْ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

64

Sub.: Gratefulness and ingratitude to Allah for His favors 29:65-69

29:65 When they embark upon ships, they call to Allah making their religion sincerely His; but

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ

مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ 65

29:66 showing ingratitude for what We have given them and take their enjoyment; soon they

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ 66 shall know!

29:67 Do they not see how We appointed a safe Sanctuary while all around them people are

snatched away? Would they believe in falsehood and do they disbelieve in the favor of Allah! أَوْ لَمْ

يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا آمِنًا وَيُتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ 67

29:68 And who does greater evil than he who forges a lie against Allah or belied the truth when

it comes to him! Is there not a lodging in Gehenna for the unbelievers? وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ

كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ 68

29:69 Those who struggle in Our cause, We will surely guide them to Our ways; and Allah is

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 69

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الم 1 30:1 AlifLaamMeem.

Sub.: The miraculous news that the Persians will face defeat after victory 30:2-7

30:2 The Romans have been defeated (by the Persians) 2 غُلِبَتِ الرُّومُ

30:3 in a land close by. But, in a few years after their defeat they shall become the victors. فِي أَدْنَى

3 الأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ عَلَيْهِمْ سَيَّغْلِبُونَ

30:4 To Allah belongs the Command before and after, and on that Day the believers will rejoice

4 فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

30:5 in the victory of Allah. Allah gives victory to whosoever He will, and He is the Mighty, the

مُتَعَزِّزُ 5 بِبَصَرِ اللَّهِ يَنْصُرُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

30:6 The promise of Allah! Allah does not fail His promise, yet most people do not know. وَعَدَ اللَّهُ

6 لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

30:7 They know an outward part of this life, but of the Everlasting Life they are inattentive. يَعْلَمُونَ

7 ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَافِلُونَ

Sub.: Allah does not wrong people, rather they wrong themselves 30:8-10

30:8 Have they never thought to themselves that Allah did not create the heavens and the earth and all that is between except with truth, and for a stated term? Yet most people disbelieve that

they will ever meet their Lord. أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ مَّا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ

8 مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ

30:9 What, have they never journeyed in the land and seen what was the end of those before them? They were stronger in might than themselves, and they plowed the land and cultivated it

more than they themselves have cultivated it. And to them, their Messengers came with clear

signs, and Allah did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ

كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ

9 وَلَكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

30:10 Evil was the end of the harm doers, because they belied the verses of Allah and mocked at

them. 10 ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ أَصَاوُوا الشُّوَأَى أَن كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ

Sub.: The restoration of creation 30:11

30:11 Allah originates creation, then brings it back again, then to Him you shall be returned. اللَّهُ

يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ 11

Sub.: The Day of Judgement 30:12-18

30:12 On the Day when the Hour comes, the wrongdoers will be speechless. وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ

الْمُجْرِمُونَ 12

30:13 They shall have none to intercede for them amongst their associates, and they shall

disbelieve in their associates. 13 وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءٌ وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ

30:14 On the Day when the Hour has come, they will be divided, 14 وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُنْفَرُونَ

30:15 those who believe and did good deeds shall be well pleased in a garden, فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ 15

30:16 but those who disbelieved and belied Our verses and the meeting of the Everlasting Life,

shall be arraigned for punishment. 16 وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ فَأُولَئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ

Sub.: Exalt Allah as often as you can 30:17-18

30:17 Therefore, exalt Allah when you enter the evening and in the morning. فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ

وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ 17

30:18 His is the praise in the heavens and the earth, at the setting sun and at noon. وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ 18

Sub.: The signs of Allah within ourselves 30:19-23

30:19 He brings out the living from the dead, and the dead from the living. He revives the earth

after its death. Likewise you shall be brought forth. يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ

بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ 19

30:20 And of His signs is that He created you from dust and you became humans scattered

throughout the earth. 20 وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ

Sub.: Relationship between husband and wives 30:21

30:21 And of His signs is that He created for you wives from among yourselves, that you might

reside with them, and has put kindness and mercy between you. Surely, there are signs in this for those who think. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ 21

30:22 And His signs are the creation of heavens and earth and the diversity of your tongues and colors. Surely, there are signs in this for all the worlds. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافُ أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَالْوُأْنِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْعَالَمِينَ 22

30:23 And of His signs is that you sleep at night and day, and seek His bounty. Surely, there are signs in this for those who hear. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ 23

Sub.: The signs of Allah in nature 30:24-26

30:24 And of His signs is that He shows you the lightning for fear and hope. He sends down water from the sky and with it He revives the earth after its death. Surely, in this there are signs for a nation that understand. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُخْجِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ 24

30:25 And of His signs is that the heaven and earth stand firm at His command. And when He calls you once out of the earth, you shall come forth. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً 25

30:26 To Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to His Will. وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلٌّ لَهُ قَانِشُونَ 26

Sub.: The Highest Example of Allah and our own example 30:27-29

30:27 It is He who originates the creation, and then brings it back again, that is easier for Him. For Him is the Highest Example in the heavens and earth He is the Almighty, the Wise. وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 27

30:28 He sets for you an example, drawn from yourselves. Do you have from among those whom your right hand possesses associates in what We have given you, who share it equally with you? Do you fear them as you fear one another? So We made plain Our signs to a nation of understanding. صَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ 28

30:29 No, the wrongdoers follow their own desires without knowledge. And who can guide those whom Allah has led astray? There shall be none to help them. بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نَّاصِرِينَ 29

Sub.: Islam is the valuable religion 30:30-31

30:30 Therefore set your face to the religion purely, the upright creation upon which He originated people. There is no changing of the creation of Allah. This is the valuable religion, although most people do not know - فَاقْصِرْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا فِطْرَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 30

30:31 turning to Him. And fear Him, establish the prayer and do not be of the idolaters, مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ 31

30:32 those who have divided their religion, and become sects, each rejoicing in what they have. مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا كُلٌّ أُحْزَبٍ لِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرْحُونَ 32

Sub.: Ingratitude for the Mercy of Allah 30:33-37

30:33 When affliction befalls mankind they turn to Him calling their Lord in prayer, but when He lets them taste His Mercy, some of them assign associates to their Lord, وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسُ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَقَهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ 33

30:34 disbelieving in what We have given them. Enjoy, but you shall soon know. لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ 34

30:35 Or have We sent down to them an authority that speaks of that they associate with Him? أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ 35

30:36 When We give people a taste of mercy, they rejoice in it, but when evil befalls them through the forwarding of their own hands, they become despondent. وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ 36

30:37 Do they not see that Allah outspreads and restricts His provision to whom He will? Surely, there are signs in this for those who believe. أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ 37

Sub.: The blessings of charity 30:38

30:38 And give to the kinsman his due, and to the needy, and to the destitute traveler. That is best for those who desire the Face of Allah; such will surely prosper. فَآتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَى حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ 38

Sub.: Usury and charity 30:39

30:39 That which you give in usury so that it increases in other people's wealth, will not increase with Allah; but the charity you give desiring the Face of Allah, to those, they shall be recompensed many times over. وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِّن رَّبًّا لِّيَرْبُو فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُو عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن زَكَاةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ 39

Sub.: No one except Allah can cause you to die and then revive you 30:40

30:40 It is Allah who has created you and given you your provision. He will cause you to die, and will then revive you. Can any of your associates do any of that? Exalted is He above what they associate. اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ هَلْ مِن شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَّن يَفْعَلُ مِن ذَٰلِكُم مِّن شَيْءٍ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ 40

Sub.: Corruption 30:41

30:41 Corruption has appeared on land and sea with what the hands of the people earned. Therefore, they taste some of what they did in order that they return. ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ 41

Sub.: It isn't "mother nature", they are the signs and warnings of Allah for present and future generations 30:42-45

30:42 Say, 'Journey in the land and see what was the end of those who were before you. Most of them were idolaters.' قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلُ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّشْرِكِينَ 42

30:43 Therefore in purity set your face to the religion, before there comes from Allah a Day that cannot be turned back. On that Day mankind will be separated. فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَيِّمِ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهُ 43

30:44 Those who disbelieve will be charged for their disbelief, while the righteous are making provision for themselves 44 مَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَمَن عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا نَفْسَ لَهُ يَمْهَدُونَ 44

30:45 so that He will recompense those who believe and do righteous deeds from His bounty. He does not love the unbelievers. لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِن فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ 45

Sub.: The signs of Allah in the winds and clouds, and the earth 30:46-51

30:46 And of His signs is that He looses the winds as bearers of glad tidings, so that He lets you

taste His Mercy and that the ships may sail at His command in order that you can seek His bounty and be thankful. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ 46

30:47 Before you We sent other Messengers to their people; and they came with clear signs. We took revenge upon the sinners, and it was an incumbent duty upon Us to give victory to the believers. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ 47

30:48 It is Allah who looses the winds that stir the clouds. He spreads them as He will in heaven and disperses them, so that you can see the rain falling from their midst. When He smites with it whom He will of His worshipers they rejoice, وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كِسْفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ فَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ 48

30:49 though before its coming they had despaired. وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ قَبْلِهِ لَمُبْلِسِينَ 49

30:50 Look then at the marks of the Mercy of Allah; how He revives the earth after its death. He is the Reviver of the dead. He has power over all things. فَانْظُرْ إِلَى آثَارِ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 50

30:51 Yet if We sent a wind so they see it yellow, indeed after that they would still be unbelievers. وَلَئِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَظَلُّوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يَكْفُرُونَ 51

Sub.: Guidance and error 30:52-54

30:52 You cannot make the dead hear you, nor can you make the deaf hear the call when they retreat, turning about. 52 فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ

30:53 You cannot guide the blind out of their error. Nor shall you make any to hear except those who believe in Our verses, and are submissive. وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِ الْعُمِّيِّ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تَسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ 53

30:54 Allah creates you weak; after weakness He gives you strength and after strength weakness and gray hairs. He creates whatever He will. He is the Knower, the Capable. ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ 54

Sub.: The Day of Resurrection 30:55-57

30:55 Upon the Day when the Hour has come, the harm doers will swear that they had stayed no more than an hour. As such they are deceived. وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ 55

30:56 But those to whom knowledge and belief have been given will say, 'You have stayed in the Book of Allah (the Protected Tablets) till the Day of Resurrection. This is the Day of Resurrection, yet you did not know.' وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ فَهَذَا يَوْمُ

الْبَعْثِ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 56

30:57 On that Day, excuses shall not benefit the harm doers, nor shall they be asked to make amends. 57 فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

Sub.: The promise of Allah is true 30:58-60

30:58 In this Koran We have set forth for mankind all manner of examples. Yet if you bring to them a sign the unbelievers will surely say, 'You are but falsifiers.' وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ

مَثَلٍ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ 58

30:59 As such Allah seals the hearts of those who do not know. 59 كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

30:60 Therefore, have patience. The promise of Allah is true. Do not let those who are uncertain make you unsteady. 60 فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفِّكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ

31 Lokman - Lokman سورة لقمان

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

31:1 AlifLaamMeem. 1 الم

Sub.: The Mercy of Allah 31:2-5

31:2 Those are the verses of the Wise Book, 2 تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ

31:3 a guidance and a mercy to those who do good, 3 هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ

31:4 who establish the prayer, pay the obligatory charity, and firmly believe in the Everlasting Life. 4 الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ

31:5 Those are guided by their Lord and will surely prosper. 5 أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

Sub.: Sweet talk in order to lead people away from Allah 31:6-7

31:6 There are some people who would purchase distracting talk, to lead astray from the Path of Allah without knowledge, and take it in mockery; for those is a humiliating punishment. وَمِنَ النَّاسِ

مَنْ يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ 6

31:7 When Our verses are recited to him, he turns his back in pride, as though he never heard

them, and in his ears was heaviness. Give glad tidings to him of a painful punishment! وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلَّىٰ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ 7

Sub.: The people of Paradise 31:8-9

31:8 But for those who believe and do good works are Gardens of Bliss, إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ 8

31:9 where they shall live for ever. The promise of Allah is the truth; He is the Almighty, the Wise. 9 خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

Sub.: The Creator and His creation 31:10-11

31:10 He created the heavens without pillars that you see and cast on the earth firm mountains lest it should shake with you. Upon it He dispersed all manner of crawling thing, and He sent down water from the sky with which He caused to grow in it every generous kind. خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَأَلْقَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَأَنزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ رَوْحٍ كَرِيمٍ 10
31:11 Such is the creation of Allah; now show me what, other than Him, created! No, the harm doers are in clear error. 11 هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ مِن دُونِهِ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

Sub.: The story of Lokman and the advice he gave his son 31:12-13

31:12 We gave wisdom to Lokman (saying), 'Give thanks to Allah. He who gives thanks, thanks only for himself, but whosoever is ungrateful, surely, Allah is the Rich, the Praised.' وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ وَمَن يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ 12

31:13 And when Lokman said to his son, in warning, 'My son, associate none with Allah, to associate others with Allah is a tremendous wrong.' وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يُعْطِيهِ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا تَشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ 13

Sub.: Be kind and grateful to your mother but do not follow your parents in disbelief 31:14-15

31:14 And We enjoined the human concerning his parents, for his mother bore him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning was in two years. Be thankful to Me and to your parents, to Me is the arrival. 14 وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَىٰ وَهْنٍ وَفَصَالَهُ فِيَ عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ إِلَيَّ الْمَصِيرُ 14
31:15 But if they strive with you to make you associate with Me that of which you have no

knowledge, do not obey them. And accompany them in this life with kindness; and follow the Path of he who turned to Me. To Me you shall return and I will inform you of all that you have done. وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبُهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 15

Sub.: The wisdom and ethics of Lokman 31:16-20

31:16 (Lokman said,) 'My son, if it should be but the weight of one grain of mustard-seed, and though it be on a rock, or in the heavens, or in the earth, Allah shall bring it. Surely, Allah is the Subtle, Aware. يَا بُنَيَّ إِنِّي إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ 16

31:17 My son, establish the prayer, order with honor but forbid dishonor, and bear patiently with whatever may fall upon you, indeed that is true constancy. يَا بُنَيَّ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزَمِ الْأُمُورِ 17

31:18 Do not turn your cheek in scorn away from people, nor walk proudly on the earth; Allah does not love the proud and the boastful. وَلَا تَصْغُرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ 18

31:19 Walk modestly, and lower your voice; the most hideous of voices is the braying of the donkey. 19 وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِن صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ

31:20 Do you not see how Allah has subjected to you all that is in the heavens and the earth, and lavished on you His visible and unseen favors? Yet some people would argue about Allah without knowledge, or guidance, or an Illuminating Book.' أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ 20

Sub.: The error of following baseless traditions rather than the message and warnings sent by Allah 31:21

31:21 When it is said to them, 'Follow what Allah has sent down,' they reply, 'No, rather we will follow that which we found our fathers upon.' What! Even though satan is inviting them to the punishment of the Fire! وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ 21

Sub.: Grasping the firmest handle 31:22

31:22 He who surrenders himself to Allah and is a good doer, has grasped the firmest handle. To

وَمَنْ يُسْلِمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ 22

Allah the issue of affairs return.

Sub.: If those you invite to Allah turn away do not let it grieve you 31:23-26

31:23 As for those who disbelieve, do not let their disbelief grieve you, to Us they shall return and We will tell to them what they did. Allah has knowledge of what is innermost in their chests.

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ 23

31:24 We give to them a little enjoyment for awhile, and then will compel them to a tremendous punishment. 24 نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ

31:25 If you ask them, 'Who has created the heavens and the earth?' They will reply, 'Allah.' Say, 'Praise belongs to Allah!' But most of them do not have knowledge. وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ

وَالْأَرْضِ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 25

31:26 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. He is the Rich, the Praised. لِلَّهِ مَا

فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ 26

Sub.: The Words of Allah will never end 31:27

31:27 If all the trees on the earth were pens, and the sea, with seven more seas to replenish it

(with ink), the Words of Allah would never end. Allah is the Almighty, the Wise. وَلَوْ أَنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ

مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ 27

Sub.: The denial of the fact that it is just as easy for Allah to create us as it is for Him to resurrect us with His command "Be" and it becomes 31:28

31:28 Your creation and your resurrection are but as a single soul. Allah is the Hearer, the Seer.

مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا يَغْنَثُكُمْ إِلَّا كُنُفٌ وَاحِدَةٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ 28

Sub.: Allah is the Truth and all others are false 31:29-30

31:29 Do you not see how Allah causes the night to enter into the day, and the day enter into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running to a named term? Allah is Aware of

what you do. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ

اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ 29

31:30 For Allah is the Truth, while that which they call upon, other than Him, is false. For that Allah is the Most High, the Great. 30 ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ

Sub.: Gratitude and ingratitude towards Allah 31:31-32

31:31 Do you not see how the ships run upon the sea by the Favor of Allah so that He may show you His signs? Surely, there are signs in this for every steadfast, thankful person. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي

31 فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ آيَاتِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

31:32 When the waves, like shadows, envelop them, they call to Allah making their religion sincerely His, but no sooner does He bring them safely to land then some of them are

halfhearted. None denies Our verses, except the ungrateful traitor. وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ

32 مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ

Sub.: On the Day of Judgement we stand alone before Allah 31:33

31:33 People, fear your Lord, and fear the Day when no father shall ransom a thing for his child nor a child for his father. The promise of Allah is surely true. So do not let the life of this present world delude you, nor let the deluder (satan) delude you concerning Allah. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ

وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ

33 الْغُرُورُ

Sub.: Allah alone knows when the Hour will come 31:34

31:34 Allah, He alone has knowledge of the Hour. He sends down the rain and He knows what is in the wombs. No soul knows what he will earn tomorrow; and no soul knows in what land it

will die. Surely, Allah is the Knower, the Aware. إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا

34 تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ

32 The Prostration - As-Sajda سورة السجدة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

32:1 AlifLaamMeem. 1 الم

Sub.: No one except Allah sent down the Koran 32:2-3

32:2 The sending down of the Book in which there is no doubt that is from the Lord of the Worlds. 2 تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

32:3 Or do they say, 'He has forged it himself?' Say, 'No, it is the truth from your Lord so that you can warn a nation to whom none has warned before you, in order that they are guided.' 3 أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ

Sub.: The creation of the universe and the human together with the direction of affairs 32:4-9

32:4 It was Allah, who, in six days created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, and then willed to the Throne. You have neither a guardian nor an intercessor other than Him. Will you not remember? 4 اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ

32:5 He directs the affair from heaven to earth. Then it will ascend to Him in one day, a day whose value is a thousand years by your reckoning. 5 يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ

32:6 He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible, the Almighty, the Most Merciful, 6 ذَلِكَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

32:7 who perfected everything He created. He originated the creation of the human from clay, 7 الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ

32:8 then He made his offspring from a clot of weak water (semen). 8 ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ

32:9 Then He created him and (caused the angel to) breathe into him his (created) spirit. He gave you eyes and ears, and hearts, yet little do you thank. 9 ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ

Sub.: On the Day of Judgement, when it is too late, the unbelievers who disbelieved in their resurrection will change their minds and ask to be returned to do righteous deeds. On that Day all will be the worshipers of Allah but for many it will be too late 32:

32:10 They say, 'What, when we have been destroyed in the earth, shall we indeed be in a new creation?' Indeed, they disbelieve that they will meet their Lord. 10 وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ كَافِرُونَ

32:11 Say, 'The Angel of Death, who has been given charge of you will gather you then to your

Lord you shall be returned.' 11 قُلْ يَتَوَفَّاكُم مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ

32:12 Would that you could see the wrongdoers when they lower their heads before their Lord!

They will say, 'Our Lord, we have now seen and heard. Send us back and we will do righteous deeds, we are certain.' وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ

12

32:13 Had We Willed, We would have guided every soul. But My Word shall be realized, 'I will

fill Gehenna (Hell) with jinn and people all together.' وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدَاهَا وَلَكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي

لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ 13

32:14 (We shall say to them), 'Now taste, for you forgot the encounter of this Day, We have

forgotten you. Taste Our eternal punishment, for that which you were doing.' فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ

يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 14

Sub.: Can a believer be compared to he who is wicked? 32:15-20

32:15 Only those who believe in Our verses, when reminded of them, prostrate themselves and

exalt with the praise of their Lord in humility; إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ

وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ 15

32:16 whose sides forsake their couches as they supplicate to their Lord in fear and hope; who

give in charity of that which We have given them. تَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا

رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ 16

32:17 No soul knows what pleases the eye is in store for them as a recompense for what they

used to do. 17 فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

32:18 Can he, then, who is a believer, be compared to he who is wicked? They are not equal. أَفَمَن

كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَّا يَسْتَوُونَ 18

Sub.: The people of Paradise and the people of the Fire 32:19-22

32:19 As for those who believe and do good works, there are for them the Gardens of Refuge, in

hospitality for that which they have done. أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

19

32:20 But those who do evil their refuge is the Fire. As often as they desire to come out of it they

shall be driven back, and it will be said to them, 'Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you

have belied.' وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنتُمْ بِهِ

تُكَذِّبُونَ 20

32:21 But We will let them taste the nearest punishment (in this life) before the greater

punishment, so that they may return (to faith). 21 وَلَنَذِيقَنَّهُم مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

32:22 And who is more wicked than he who, when reminded of the verses of his Lord turns away from them? We take revenge on the sinners. وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ
22

Sub.: The Children of Israel who were guided and those who were not 32:23-30

32:23 We have given the Book to Moses, so (Prophet Muhammad) do not be in doubt concerning the meeting with him (Prophet Moses) and made it a guidance to the Children of Israel. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ 23

32:24 When they were patient, We made from them leaders, guiding with Our Command and they were certain of Our verses. وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ 24

32:25 On the Day of Resurrection your Lord will distinguish between them that on which they varied. إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ 25

32:26 Is it not a guidance to them, how many generations We destroyed before them in whose dwelling places they walk? Surely, in this there are signs. Will they not then hear! أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسَاكِينِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ 26

32:27 Do they not see how We drive the water to the parched lands and bring forth therefrom crops from which their cattle and themselves eat? Will they not see! أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرْزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعاً تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ 27

32:28 They also ask, 'When will this Opening come, if what you say is true?' وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن ' كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 28

32:29 Say, 'On the Day of Opening the faith of the unbelievers will not benefit them, nor shall they be respited.' قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ 29

32:30 Therefore turn away from them, and wait, they are waiting. 30 فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَضِرُونَ

33 The Confederates - Al-Ahzab سورة الأحزاب

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Follow only that which is from Allah and put your trust in Him 33:1-3

33:1 O Prophet, fear Allah, and do not obey the unbelievers and the hypocrites. Allah is the Knower, the Wise. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا 1

33:2 Follow what is revealed to you from your Lord, for Allah is Aware of what they do, وَاتَّبِعْ مَا

يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا 2

33:3 put your trust in Allah; Allah suffices as a Guardian. 3 وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا

Sub.: Divorce and adoption 33:4-5

33:4 Allah has never made any man with two hearts inside him. Nor has He made your wives, when you divorce, saying, 'Be as my mother's back,' your mothers. Neither has He made your fostered sons as your own sons. These are your own sayings, words which you utter with your mouths; but Allah speaks the truth and guides to the Path. مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّن قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ

أَزْوَاجَكُمْ اللَّائِي تُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ 4

33:5 Name them after their fathers, that is more just with Allah. If you do not know their fathers, regard them as your brothers in the religion, or those under your sponsorship. There is no fault

in you if you make mistakes, but only in what your hearts intended. Allah is Forgiving and the Most Merciful. ادْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا

أَخْطَأْتُمْ بِهِ وَلَكِنْ مَا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا 5

Sub.: The right of Prophet Muhammad 33:6

33:6 The Prophet has a greater right on the believers than their own selves, his wives are their mothers. Kinsmen are closer to one another in the Book of Allah than to other believers and the emigrants; although you should act honorably towards those you sponsor, that is written in the

Book النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَن تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَائِكُم مَّعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا 6

Sub.: Allah took a covenant with all His prophets 33:7-8

33:7 We took from the Prophets their covenant and from you (Prophet Muhammad), from Noah and Abraham, from Moses and Jesus the son of Mary. We took a solemn covenant from them,

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُم مِّيثَاقًا عَلِيظًا 7

33:8 so that Allah might question the truthful about their truthfulness. But for the unbelievers

He has prepared a painful punishment. لَيَسْأَلَنَّ الصَّادِقِينَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا 8

33:9 Believers, remember the Favor of Allah to you when there came against you hosts (armies).

We unleashed against them a wind and hosts (angels) you could not see. Allah sees the things

you do. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا

33:10 They came on you from above and from below, and when your eyes swerved and your hearts leapt to your throats, and you thought thoughts about Allah; إِذْ جَاءُوكُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَا 10

33:11 there the believers were tried, they were shaken, a severe quake. هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا 11

33:12 The hypocrites and those in whose hearts there is a disease said, 'Allah and His Messenger promised nothing but delusion.' 12 وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا 12

33:13 And when a party of them said, 'People of Yathrib (Madinah), there is no place for you here, therefore return.' And a party of them asked leave of the Prophet, saying, 'Our houses are exposed' whereas they were not, they only wished to flee. وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ إِن يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا 13

33:14 And if an entrance had been forced against them from its quarters, and then they had been asked to incite, they would have done so, and remained in it (the city) but a little (time). وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِم مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُئِلُوا الْفِتْنَةَ لَآتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوا فِيهَا إِلَّا بَسِيرًا 14

33:15 Yet before that, they made a covenant with Allah never to turn their backs. And covenants with Allah shall be questioned. 15 وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُؤْلُونَ الْأَدْبَارَ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا 15

33:16 Say, 'Flight will not avail you, if you flee from death or slaughter, you would enjoy (this world) only for a little (time).' قُلْ لَّن يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ إِن فَرَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذًا لَا تُمَتَّعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا 16

33:17 Say, 'Who can defend you from Allah if He desires harm for you, or if He desires mercy for you?' They shall find for themselves none, other than Allah, to protect or help them. قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا 17

33:18 Allah knows those of you who hinder, and those who say to their brothers, 'Come to us,' and they do not come to the battle but a little, قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا 18

33:19 being mean towards you. When fear comes to them, you see them looking at you, their eyes rolling as though they were on the point of death. But once the fear departs they assail you with their sharp tongues, being greedy to possess good things. Those have never believed; Allah has annulled their deeds. That is easy for Allah. أَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَىٰ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوكُمْ بِاللَّسِنَةِ حِدَادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا 19

33:20 They think the confederates have not departed. Indeed, if the confederates should come again they would sooner be in the desert among the Bedouins asking news of you. If they were among you, they would fight but a little. يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا وَإِن يَأْتِ الْأَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوا لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَائِكُمْ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَا قَاتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا 20

33:21 In the Messenger of Allah you have a fine example for he who hopes for Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah abundantly. لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُو اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا 21

33:22 When the believers saw the confederates they said, 'This is what Allah and His Messenger

have promised us. Surely, Allah and His Messenger have spoken in truth.' And this did not increase them except in belief and submission. وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا 22

33:23 Among the believers there are men who have been true to their covenant with Allah. Some have fulfilled their vow dying, and others await, unyielding to change, مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا 23

33:24 so that Allah will recompense the truthful for their truthfulness and punish the hypocrites if He will, or turn again to them. Surely, Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful. لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِن شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا 24

33:25 Allah sent back the unbelievers in their rage, and they gained no good. Allah spared the believers from fighting, surely Allah is the Strong, the Mighty. وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا 25

33:26 He brought down from their fortresses those who had supported them from among the People of the (Jewish) Book and cast terror into their hearts, so that some you killed and others you took captive. وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا 26

33:27 He made you inheritors of their land, their houses, and their possessions, and another land on which you had never set foot before. Truly, Allah is Powerful over everything. وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطُؤُوهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا 27

Sub.: The wives of the Prophet are not like other women 33:28-34

33:28 O Prophet, say to your wives, 'If you seek this life and its finery, come, I will release you with a fine release. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ إِن كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَأُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا 28

33:29 But if you seek Allah and His Messenger and the Everlasting Residence, know that Allah has prepared for those of you who do good works a mighty wage.' وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالذَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا 29

33:30 O wives of the Prophet! Whosoever among you commit a flagrant indecency, for her the punishment shall be doubled, that is easy for Allah. يَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ مَن يَأْتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ يُضَاعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا 30

33:31 But she who obeys Allah and His Messenger and does good works shall be doubly recompensed; for her We have made a generous provision. وَمَن يُقْنُتْ مِنكُنَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُؤْتِهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا 31

33:32 O wives of the Prophet, you are not like other women. If you fear (Allah), do not be to complaisant in your speech, lest he in whose heart there is a sickness may desire (of his mother); but speak honorable words. يَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا 32

33:33 Stay in your homes and do not display your finery as pagan women used to do in the olden Days of Ignorance. Establish your prayers, pay the obligatory charity, and obey Allah and His Messenger. O family of the House, Allah only wishes to distance fault from you, and to cleanse you, and to purify you abundantly. وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيراً 33

33:34 And remember that which is recited in your houses of the verses of Allah and the Wisdom. Allah is the Subtle, the Knower. 34 وَأَذْكُرَنَّ مَا يُنْتَلَى فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفاً خَبيراً 34

Sub.: How to earn the forgiveness of Allah and earn a mighty wage 33:35-36

33:35 For men and women who have surrendered believing men and women; obedient men and women; truthful men and women, patient men and women, humble men and women, men and women who give charity, men and women who fast, men and women who guard their privates, men and women who remember Allah in abundance, for them Allah has prepared forgiveness and a mighty wage. إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْقَانِتَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَاشِعِينَ وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَالصَّائِمِينَ وَالصَّائِمَاتِ وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيراً وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْراً عَظِيماً 35

33:36 It is not for any believer man or woman to have the choice in the affair when a matter is decreed by Allah and His Prophet. Whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger strays into clear error. وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا لِمُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْراً أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالاً مُبِيناً 36

Sub.: Marriage to a foster child's former spouse is permissible 33:37-41

33:37 And when you said to he whom Allah had favored and yourself have favored, 'Keep your wife and fear Allah,' and you sought to hide in yourself what Allah was to reveal, fearing people; although Allah has a better right for you to fear Him. And when Zayd had accomplished what he would of her (divorce), We gave her to you (Prophet Muhammad) in marriage, so that there is no fault in believers concerning (marriage to) the former spouse of their foster children if they divorced them. The decree of Allah must be done. وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا وَطراً زَوَّجْنَاكَهَا لِكَيْ لَا يَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطراً وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولاً 37

33:38 No fault shall be attached to the Prophet for doing what Allah has obligated for him. Such was the way of Allah with those who passed away before, the decree of Allah is a decree determined 38 مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ سِنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدراً مَقْدُوراً 38
33:39 who were delivering the Messages of Allah, fearing Him and fearing none except Allah.

Allah suffices as a Reckoner. 39 الَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا 39
 33:40 Muhammad is not the father of any of your men. He is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. Allah has knowledge of all things. مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ
 40 النَّبِيِّينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا 40

Sub.: Remember Allah by exalting Him in abundance (Zikr) 33:41-44

33:41 Believers, remember Allah frequently, 41 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا 41
 33:42 exalt Him at dawn and in the evening. 42 وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا 42
 33:43 It is He who has mercy on you, and His angels to bring you out from the darkness into light. He is the Most Merciful to the believers. هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ
 43 وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا 43
 33:44 On the Day they meet Him, their greeting shall be 'Peace!' A generous recompense He has prepared for them. 44 تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا 44

Sub.: The mission of Prophet Muhammad 33:45-48

33:45 O Prophet, We have sent you as a witness, a bearer of glad tidings, and to bear warning; يَا
 45 أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا 45
 33:46 a caller to Allah by His permission and as a light shedding lamp. 46 وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِيرًا 46
 33:47 Give to the believers the glad tidings that with Allah there is for them a great bounty. وَبَشِّرِ
 47 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا 47
 33:48 Do not obey the unbelievers and the hypocrites, pay no attention to their hurt. Put your trust in Allah; Allah suffices as a Guardian. وَلَا تَطْعَمِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَدَعْ أَذَاهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا 48

Sub.: Divorce should be with kindness 33:49

33:49 Believers, if you marry believing women and divorce them before the marriage is consummated, you have no period to count against them. Provide for them and release them kindly. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَمَعَتُهُنَّ
 49 وَسَرَخُوهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا 49
 33:50 O Prophet, We have made lawful to you the wives to whom you have given dowries and those whom your right hand possesses, of whatever spoils of war that Allah has given you; and

النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ اللَّاتِي آتَيْتَ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمَّاتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالَكَ
وَبَنَاتِ خَالَاتِكَ اللَّاتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَامْرَأَةً مُؤْمِنَةً إِنْ وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَكَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُوراً رَحِيماً 50

If you seek any you have put aside there is no fault in you. So that it is likelier they will be comforted, and not sorrow, and every one of them will be pleased, and all are pleased with what you give them. Allah knows what is in your hearts. Allah is the Knower, the Clement. تُرْجَى مَن

33:52 It shall be unlawful for you to take more wives or to exchange your present wives for other women, though their beauty pleases you, except those whom your right hand possesses. Allah is watchful over everything. لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ الْبَسَاءُ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا 52

33:53 Believers, do not enter the houses of the Prophet for a meal without waiting for the proper time, unless you are given permission. But if you are invited, enter, and when you have eaten, disperse, not desiring conversation, for that is hurtful to the Prophet and he would be shy before you; but of the truth Allah is not shy. And when you ask his wives for anything, speak to them from behind a curtain, that is cleaner for your hearts and theirs. You must not hurt the Messenger of Allah, nor shall you ever wed his wives after him, surely, this would be a

33:54 Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, Allah has knowledge of all things. **إِنْ تُنْذِرُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ**

33:55 It shall be no offense for them (to be seen unveiled) by their fathers, their sons, their

brothers, their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons, their women, and those whom their right hands possess. And fear Allah, for Allah is witness of everything. لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمْ فِي آبَائِهِمْ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِمْ وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِمْ وَلَا 55 أَبْنَاءَ إِخْوَانِهِمْ وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ أَخَوَاتِهِمْ وَلَا نِسَائِهِمْ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ وَاتَّقِينَ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيداً

Sub.: Allah instructs the believers to praise His prophet in abundance 33:56

33:56 Allah and His angels praise and venerate the Prophet. Believers, praise and venerate him and pronounce peace upon him in abundance. **إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا** 56

Sub.: Those who will be cursed by Allah in this life and the next 33:57

33:57 Those who (try to) hurt Allah and His Messenger shall be cursed by Allah in this present life and in the Everlasting Life, and He has prepared for them a humbling punishment. **إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا** 57

Sub.: Slander and major sins 33:58

33:58 Those who hurt believing men and believing women undeservedly, shall bear the guilt of slander and a major sin. **وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بَغَيْرِ مَا اكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدْ احْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُبِينًا** 58

Sub.: Women must dress modestly 33:59

33:59 O Prophet, tell your wives, your daughters and the believing women to draw their veils close to them, so it is likelier they will be known, and not hurt. Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful. **يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لَأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا** 59

Sub.: Hypocrites 33:60-63

33:60 If the hypocrites and those who have a disease in their hearts, and those who make a commotion in the City do not desist, We will surely urge you against them. Then they will be your neighbors for only a little (while), **لَئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِبَنَّكَ فِيهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا** 60

33:61 cursed wherever they are found, they will be seized and put to death. **مَلْعُونِينَ أَيْنَمَا ثُقِفُوا أُخِذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَقْتِيلًا** 61

33:62 Such has been the way of Allah with those who have passed before them, and you shall find no change in the ways of Allah. 62 سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا

Sub.: The people of Hell 33:63-68

33:63 The people will ask you about the Hour. Say, 'The knowledge of it is with Allah alone, what makes you to know that the Hour is near?' 63 السَّاعَةُ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا

33:64 Allah has cursed the unbelievers and prepared for them a Blaze. 64 إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا

33:65 Living there for ever, they shall neither find a guardian nor a helper. 65 خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا

33:66 On that Day when their faces are turned about in the Fire, they shall say, 'Would that we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!' 66 يَوْمَ تَقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُونَ يَا لَيْتَنَا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ

33:67 And they shall say, 'Our Lord, We obeyed our masters and our eminent ones, but they misled us from the way. 67 وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَاءَنَا فَأَضَلُّونَا السَّبِيلَ

33:68 Our Lord, let their punishment be doubled; and curse them with a mighty curse.' 68 رَبَّنَا آتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنَهُمْ لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا

Sub.: The Children of Israel falsely accuse Moses of having a deformity so Allah cleared him of their accusation 33:69

33:69 Believers, do not be like those who hurt Moses. Allah cleared him of what they said. His face is honorable with Allah. 69 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ آذَوْا مُوسَى فَبَرَّاهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا

Sub.: Whosoever obeys Allah and His prophet shall win a great victory 33:70-71

33:70 O you who believe, fear Allah and say sound statements, 70 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا

33:71 and He will mend your deeds for you and forgive your sins. Whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger shall win a great victory. 71 يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا

Sub.: The status of caliphate 33:72

33:72 We offered the trust to the heavens, and the earth, and the mountains, but they refused to bear it, and were afraid of it, and the human carried it. Surely, he is a harm doer, and ignorant. إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا 72

Sub.: Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful 33:73

33:73 Allah punishes the hypocrites, men and women alike, and the idolaters, both men and women alike; and Allah turns to the believers, men and women alike. Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful. لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا 73

34 Sheba - Saba سورة سبأ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Ownership of all that is in the heavens and earth 34:1

34:1 Praise is for Allah, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth! And the Praise belongs to Him in the Everlasting Life. He is the Wise, the Knower. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ 1

Sub.: The knowledge, mercy and forgiveness of Allah 34:2-4

34:2 He knows all that penetrates the earth and all that comes forth from it, all that comes down from heaven and all that ascends to it. He is the Most Merciful, the Forgiver. يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ 2

34:3 The unbelievers say, 'The Hour will never come to us.' Say, 'By my Lord, yes, it is surely coming to you! By Him who knows the Unseen, not even the weight of an atom in heavens and earth escapes Him; neither is there anything smaller than that, nor greater except that it is in a Clear Book, وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا السَّاعَةُ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ 3

34:4 in order that He recompenses those who believe and do good works; theirs shall be forgiveness and a generous provision. 4 لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ

Sub.: Truth that guides to Allah 34:5-6

34:5 But those who labor against Our verses (thinking they are) frustrating (Our Messengers), theirs shall be the painful punishment of anger.' 5 وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ
34:6 Those to whom the knowledge has been given can see that what has been sent down to you from your Lord is the truth, guiding to the Path of the Almighty, the Praised. 6 الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ

Sub.: The blindness of the unbelievers to the power and might of Allah; the denial of the fact that it is just as easy for Allah to create us as it is for Him to resurrect us with His command "Be" and it becomes 34:7-9

34:7 The unbelievers say, 'Shall we direct you to a man who will tell you that when you have been utterly torn into pieces you will be raised in a new creation? 7 وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ إِذَا مُرِّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مُمَرِّقٍ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ
34:8 What, has he forged a lie about Allah, or is he mad!' No, those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life are in the punishment and in far error. 8 أَفَتَزَيَّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلِ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ
34:9 Have they not seen what is before them and behind them in heaven and earth? If We willed, We would make the earth swallow them up, or We would let lumps from heaven fall down on them. Surely, there is a sign in this for every penitent worshiper. 9 أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنْ سَّمَاءٍ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ نَشْأُ نَحْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ

Sub.: The miracles given to David 34:10-11

34:10 We gave David bounty from Us. 'O mountains, and birds, echo (the praise of Allah) with him. ' And We softened iron for him, 10 وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُودَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا يَا جِبَالُ أَوِّبِي مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرَ وَآلَنَّا لَهُ الْحَدِيدَ
34:11 (saying), 'Make large coats of mail and measure their links well. Do good deeds, for surely I see the things you do.' 11 أَنْ اْعْمَلْ سَابِغَاتٍ وَقَدِّرْ فِي السَّرْدِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

Sub.: The miracles given to Solomon 34:12-13

34:12 To Solomon the morning course of the wind was a month's journey, and its evening course was also a month's journey. We caused copper to be (as a) molten spring for him. And the jinn, some served him by the permission of his Lord. But as for those amongst them that swerved away from Our Command, We shall let them taste the punishment of the Blaze (the Fire).

وَلَسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ غُدُوُّهَا شَهْرٌ وَرَوَاحُهَا شَهْرٌ وَأَسَلْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَن يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَمَن يَزِغْ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ أَمْرِنَا نُذِقْهُ مِن عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ 12

34:13 They made for him whatever he wanted, arches, statues, bowls as basins, and fixed cauldrons. (We said,) 'Give thanks, House of David and work.' Yet only a few of My worshipers are thankful. يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَّحَارِبٍ وَتَمَاثِيلَ وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُورٍ رَّاسِيَاتٍ اعْمَلُوا آلَ دَاوُدَ شُكْرًا وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ الشَّكُورُ 13

Sub.: The death of Solomon 34:14

34:14 And when We decreed (Solomon's) death, they had no indication that he was dead until (they saw a termite), a crawler of the earth gnawing away his staff. And when he fell down, the jinn realized that had they known the unseen, they would not have continued in their humiliating punishment. فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَى مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا دَابَّةٌ الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنسَأَتَهُ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ أَن لَّو كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ 14

Sub.: The destruction of the gardens of the unbelieving inhabitants of Sheba 34:15-21

34:15 For Sheba there was indeed a sign. In their dwelling place there were two gardens, on the right and left side. (We said), 'Eat of your Lord's provisions and give thanks to Him, a good land, and a Lord who is the Forgiving.' لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكَنِهِمْ آيَةٌ جَنَّتَانِ عَنْ يَمِينٍ وَشِمَالٍ كُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ بَلَدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ 15

34:16 But they turned away. So We sent against them the Flood (at the city) of Arim, and exchanged their gardens with two others bearing bitter fruit and Tamarisks, and here and there a few Lotus trees. فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِم سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُم بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِیْ أُكُلٍ خَمْطٍ وَأَثَلٍ وَشَيْءٍ مِّن سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ 16

34:17 As such We recompensed them for their disbelief; do We recompense any except the unbelievers? ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُم بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَهَلْ نُجَازِي إِلَّا الْكَفُورَ 17

34:18 Between them and the villages which We had blessed, We placed easily visible villages, and We spaced the journey between them exactly. (We said), 'Travel through them by day and night in safety.' وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُم وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا قُرَى ظَاهِرَةً وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرُوا فِيهَا لَيَالِيَ وَأَيَّامًا آمِنِينَ 18

34:19 But they said, 'Lord, make the stages between our journeys longer,' so they wronged themselves; so We made them news and We tore them utterly into pieces. Surely, there are signs

in this for every one who is patient, thankful. فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَاعِدْ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَاهُمْ
 19 كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ
 34:20 iblis' made his guess true to them; and all except for a party of believers followed him. وَلَقَدْ
 20 صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 34:21 Yet he had no authority over them except that We would know who believed in the
 Everlasting Life, from he who doubted. Your Lord is the Watcher over all things. وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ
 21 سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِالْآخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍّ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيزٌ

Sub.: Those who are guided and those who are in error 34:22-54

34:22 Say, 'Call on those whom you assert, other than Allah. They do not possess as much as the
 weight of an atom in the heavens or earth, nor do they have a partnership in either, neither does
 He have supporters among them.' قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
 22 وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ شِرْكٍ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيرٍ
 34:23 Intercession with Him will not help, except for him to whom He gives permission. When
 terror is lifted from their hearts, they shall say, 'What did your Lord say?' 'The truth, ' they shall
 answer. 'He is the Most High, the Great.' وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِّعَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا
 23 قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ
 34:24 Say, 'Who provides for you from the heavens and earth?' Say, 'Allah.' Surely, either we or
 you are rightly guided or in clear error. قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى أَوْ فِي
 24 ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ
 34:25 Say, 'You will not to be questioned about our sins, neither will we be questioned for your
 actions.' قُلْ لَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نُسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ 25
 34:26 Say, 'Our Lord will bring us all together, then, with truth, He will rightly judge between
 us. He is the Opener, the Knower.' قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ 26
 34:27 Say, 'Show me those whom you joined with Him as associates; no, indeed; rather He is
 Allah, the Almighty, the Wise.' قُلْ أَرُونِي الَّذِينَ أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 27
 34:28 We did not send you (Prophet Muhammad) for all mankind except to bring them glad
 tidings and to warn, but most people do not know. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
 28 يَعْلَمُونَ
 34:29 They ask, 'When, if what you say is true, will this promise come?' وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ
 29 صَادِقِينَ
 34:30 Say, 'You are promised a Day. You can neither hold it back, nor can you hasten it by a
 single hour.' قُلْ لَّكُمْ مِّيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ 30

Sub.: The arguing between the unbelievers on the Day of Judgement 34:31-33

34:31 The unbelievers say, 'We will not believe in this Koran, nor in (the Books) that were before it.' If you could only see the harm doers when they are brought before their Lord! They will

argue against each other. Those who had been abased will say to those who were proud, 'But for you, we would have been believers.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُؤْمِنَ بِهِدَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ
مَوْفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ 31

34:32 Then, those who were proud will say to those who were abased, 'Was it we who barred you from the Guidance after it had come to you? No, you yourselves were sinners.'

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ 32

34:33 Those that were abased will say to those who were proud, 'Rather, it was scheming night and day, when you ordered us to disbelieve in Allah and set up equals to Him.' And they will

regret in secret when they see the punishment and We put (iron) fetters on the necks of the

unbelievers. Shall they be recompensed except for what they were doing?

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ نَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَالَ فِي أَعْنَاقِ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 33

Sub.: Wealth and status without belief and good deeds will not bring you close to Allah 34:34-39

34:34 We never sent a warner to a village except that those (who lived) in luxury said, 'We

disbelieve in the Message you have been sent with!'

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ

كَافِرُونَ 34

34:35 And they said, 'We have been given an abundance of wealth and children we shall never be punished!'

وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ 35

34:36 Say, 'My Lord outspreads and withholds His provision to whomsoever He will. But most

people do not know.'

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 36

34:37 It is neither your riches nor your children that shall bring you close in nearness to Us,

except he who believes and does good work. For those their awaits a double recompense for their

deeds, they shall live in safety in their lofty chambers.

وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِندَنَا زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الصَّغْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرَفَاتِ آمِنُونَ 37

34:38 But those who labor to negate Our verses shall be arraigned in to the punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ 38

34:39 Say, 'My Lord outspreads and withholds His provision to whomsoever He will of His

worshipers. Whatsoever you expend He will replace it. He is the Best of providers.'

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ 39

Sub.: The question Allah will ask His angels 34:40-42

34:40 On the Day when He gathers them all together, He will say to the angels, 'Was it you that these worshipped?' 40 وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ أَهَؤُلَاءِ إِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ

34:41 'Exaltations to You!' they will answer. 'You are our Guardian other than them! No, rather they worshipped the jinn, and it was them which most believed.' 41 قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ

34:42 Therefore, today none of you shall have the power to either benefit or harm one another.' To the evildoers We shall say, 'Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you belied!' 42 فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

Sub.: The response of the unbelievers, Jews and Christians of Mecca to the Koran and Prophet Muhammad 34:43-50

34:43 When Our clear verses, are recited to them, they say, 'This is nothing but a man whose wish is to prevent you from that which your fathers used to worship. 'And they say, 'This is nothing but a forged lie.' And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it reaches them, 'This is nothing but clear sorcery.' 43 وَإِذَا تُلِيَ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ مُفْتَرًى وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ

34:44 Yet We have not given them any Books to study, nor, before you, have We sent them a warner. 44 وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ

34:45 Those who have gone before them belied, yet they did not reach a tenth of what We gave them; yet they belied My Messengers. And how was (My) rejection (their destruction)! 45 مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا بَلَغُوا مِغْشَارَ مَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا رُسُلِي فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ

34:46 Say, 'I give you only one admonition, that you stand before Allah either two by two, or one by one and reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He (Prophet Muhammad) is only a warner to you, before a terrible punishment.' 46 بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ

34:47 Say, 'I ask no wage of you; that shall be yours. My wage is only upon Allah and He is Witness over everything.' 47 قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

34:48 Say, 'My Lord hurls the truth the Knower of the Unseen.' 48 قُلْ إِنْ رَبِّي يَفْزِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَاقِمَ الْغُيُوبِ

34:49 Say, 'Truth has come. Falsehood has vanished and shall return no more.' 49 قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِيُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ

34:50 Say, 'If I go astray, then I go astray only against myself; if I am guided it is because of that which my Lord has revealed to me. He is the Hearer, and the Near.' 50 قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَإِنْ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوحِي إِلَيَّ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ

Sub.: The Day when the unbelievers declare they believe 34:51-54

34:51 If you could only see when they (the unbelievers) are seized with terror, and there is no escape. They shall be seized from a nearby place, 51 وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ فَزِعُوا فَلَا فَوْتَ وَأُخِذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ

34:52 and say, 'We believe in it.' But how can they reach from a place that is distant, وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ

52 وَأَنَّى لَهُمُ التَّنَاطُشُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ

34:53 since they disbelieved in it before, guessing at the Unseen from a distant place? وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ

53 مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَقْذِفُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ

34:54 And a barrier is set between them and that which they desire, as it was done before with

their like; they were in suspicious doubt. وَحِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ

54 مُرِيبٍ

35 The Originator - Fatir سورة فاطر

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The angels 35:1

35:1 Praise belongs for Allah, the Originator of the heavens and earth, who appointed the angels

to be Messengers, with wings, two, three, and four. He increases the creation as He wills. Allah

has power over all things. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنَى وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ يَزِيدُ

1 فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Sub.: Open your mind to the mercy and blessings of Allah 35:2-3

35:2 Whatever mercy Allah opens to people, none can withhold; and whatever He withholds

none can release after Him. He is the Almighty, the Wise. مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا وَمَا

2 يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

35:3 People, remember the blessings of Allah to you. Except for Allah, is there any other creator

who provides for you out of heaven and earth? There is no god except He. Where then do you

turn? يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآَنَى تُؤْفَكُونَ 3

35:4 If they belie you, other Messengers have been belied before you. To Allah all matters are

returned. وَإِنْ يَكْذِبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ 4

Sub.: The promise of Allah is true, do not be deluded by satan in this life 35:5-8

35:5 People, the promise of Allah is true, so do not let this present life delude you, and do not let the deluder (satan) delude you about Allah. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغَرُورُ 5

35:6 satan is indeed your enemy; therefore take him for an enemy. He calls his party so that they will become the companions of the Blaze. إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ 6

35:7 For the unbelievers awaits a terrible punishment, but for those who believe and do good deeds is forgiveness and a great recompense. الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ 7

35:8 What then of he whose evil deeds have been decorated fair to him and thinks them to be good? Allah leads astray whomsoever He will and whomsoever He will He guides. Do not let your soul be wasted in regrets for them; Allah has knowledge of all they do. أَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَآهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَلَا تَذْهَبْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَاتٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ 8

Sub.: An easy to understand example of how easy it is for Allah to resurrect the dead 35:9

35:9 Allah is He who sends the winds that stir up the clouds. Then, We drive them on to a dead land and revive the earth after it's death. Such is the Raising Up. وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيَّاحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقْنَاهُ إِلَى بَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا كَذَلِكَ النُّشُورُ 9

Sub.: The reward of righteous and evil deeds 35:10

35:10 He who wants might, the Might belongs to Allah altogether. To Him ascend good words, and the righteous deed He raises. But those who devise evil deeds theirs shall be a terrible punishment, and their plotting shall be annulled. مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ وَالَّذِينَ يَمْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَكْرُ أُولَئِكَ هُوَ يَبُورُ 10

Sub.: Conception, birth and death 35:11

35:11 Allah created you from dust, then from a (sperm) drop. Then he made you pairs. No female conceives or is delivered except by His Knowledge. He whose life is long, whatsoever is increased or decreased of his age is in a Clear Book. Surely, that is easy for Allah. وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ

تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنْقَصُ مِنْ عُمْرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ
ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ 11

Sub.: The miraculous signs of water and their produce 35:12

35:12 The two seas are not alike. One is fresh, sweet and pleasant to taste, while the other is salt and bitter. Yet, from each you eat fresh flesh and bring forth out of it ornaments for you to wear. And you see the ships plow their course through it so that you may seek His bounty, and in order that you give thanks. وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَمِنْ كُلٍّ تَأْكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا
وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَازِرَ لِيَتَبَتَّغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ 12

Sub.: The superiority of Allah over those associated with Him 35:13-14

35:13 He causes the night to enter into the day and the day into the night. He has subjected the sun and the moon each running for a named term. Such is Allah, your Lord. To Him belongs the Kingdom; and those whom you call upon, other than Him, do not possess even as much as the membrane of a date-stone. يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى
ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ قِطْمِيرٍ 13

Sub.: The Day when those associated with Allah will disown their followers 35:14

35:14 If you supplicate to them they cannot hear your supplication, and if they heard, they cannot answer you. On the Day of Resurrection they will disown your associating. None can tell you like He who is the Aware. إِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ بَشْرِكُكُمْ وَلَا
يُنَبِّئُكَ مِنْهُ خَيْرٌ 14

Sub.: Everyone is in need of Allah and no one can bear another's load 35:15-18

35:15 People, it is you who are in need of Allah. He is the Rich, the Praised. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ 15

35:16 He can put you away, if He will, and bring a new creation 16 إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ 16

35:17 this is not a great matter for Allah. 17 وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ 17

35:18 No laden soul shall bear another's load. If one is heavy-burdened and calls for his load to be carried, nothing of it will be carried, not even if he is a close relative. You warn only those

who fear their Lord in the Unseen, and establish the prayer. He who purifies himself, purifies himself for the good of his own soul. To Allah is the arrival. وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَإِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ جَمَلِهَا لَا يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ 18

Sub.: Equality 35:19-22

35:19 The blind and the seeing are not equal, 19 وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ
35:20 nor are darkness and light. 20 وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ
35:21 The shade and the hot wind are not equal, 21 وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ
35:22 nor are the living and the dead equal. Allah makes to hear whosoever He will, but you cannot make those who are in their graves hear. وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّن فِي الْقُبُورِ 22

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad was sent with the truth 35:23-26

35:23 You (Prophet Muhammad) are but a warner. 23 إِنَّ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ
35:24 We have sent you with the truth, a bearer of glad tidings and warning, for there is no nation, that has not had a warner pass away in it. إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ 24
35:25 If they belie you, those before them also belied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs; the Psalms, and the Illuminating Book. وَإِنْ يَكْذِبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ 25
35:26 Then I seized those who disbelieved, and how was My rejection! ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ 26

Sub.: The colorful signs of Allah in humans, animals and nature 35:27-28

35:27 Did you not see how Allah sends down water from the sky and with it brings forth different colored fruits? In the mountains there are paths of various colors, of white and red, and jet-black. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيَضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا 27
35:28 People too, and beasts and cattle have their different colors. But it is only those amongst His worshippers that fear Allah who have knowledge. Indeed, Allah is the Almighty and the Forgiving. وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالْدَّوَابِّ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ كَذَلِكَ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ 28

Sub.: Allah not only forgives but thanks His worshipers 35:29-34

35:29 Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish their prayers and spend, in secret and in public of that which We have provided them, look for a trade that does not come to

nothing, 29 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّن تَبُورَ

35:30 so that He may pay them in full their wages and enrich them from His bounty. Surely, He is the Forgiver and the Thanker. 30 لِيُؤْفِقَهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ

Sub.: Allah sent Holy Books to His prophets and the Holy Koran confirms the truth that remains in these Holy Books 35:31

35:31 That which We have revealed to you of the Book is the truth and it confirms what was

before it. Allah is Aware and sees His worshipers. وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

31 إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ

Sub.: The people of Paradise 35:32-35

35:32 Then, We gave the Book as an inheritance to those of Our worshipers whom We chose.

Among them, is he who was harmful to himself, and some who minimize, and some who, by the

permission of Allah, race in charity, this is the greatest virtue. ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا

32 فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِذْنِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ

35:33 They shall enter the Gardens of Eden, where they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold

and with pearls, and there, their robes shall be of silk. جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ

33 وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ

35:34 They shall say, 'Praise belongs to Allah who has removed all sorrow from us. Indeed, our

Lord is the Forgiver, the Thanker. 34 وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ

35:35 Through His bounty He has made us to live in the abode of Everlasting Life, where neither

weariness nor fatigue shall touch us.' 35 الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِن فَضْلِهِ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ

Sub.: The cry of the people of the Fire 35:36-37

35:36 As for the unbelievers, theirs is the Fire of Gehenna. They shall neither be done away with nor die, and its punishment shall never be lightened for them. As such shall We recompense

every unbeliever. 36 وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفَ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِهَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كَافِرٍ 36
 35:37 There they will cry out, 'Our Lord, bring us out, and we will do good, other than what we have done.' What, did We not make your lives long enough to remember for whosoever would remember? A warner came to you, so taste now! None shall help the harm doers. وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِخُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ أَوْ لَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُم مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَنْ تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمُ النَّذِيرُ فَذُوقُوا فَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ 37

Sub.: The losers in the Everlasting Life 35:38-39

35:38 Allah knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth. He knows that which is in the innermost of the chests. 38 إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَالِمُ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ 38
 35:39 It is He who made you caliphs in the earth. He who disbelieves, his disbelief shall be charged against him. The unbelievers; disbelief does nothing for them, except, increase them in hate with Allah their disbelief increases the unbelievers only in loss. هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا مَقْتًا وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا 39

Sub.: Allah challenges those who associate partners with Him to show Him what they created 35:40

35:40 Say, 'Have you considered your associates who you call upon, other than Allah? Show me what they have created in the earth! Or, have they a partnership in the heavens ' Or, have We given them a Book so that they have proof of it? No, the harm doers promise each other nothing else but delusion. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أُرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَمْ لِيُزِيلَنَّهُمْ سُبُحَانَ اللَّهِ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ زَالَا زُجُجُ الْسَّمَاوَاتِ سُدًّا 40
 40 أَتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْهُ بَلْ إِنَّ يَبْعُدُ الظَّالِمُونَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا

Sub.: The Might and Power of Allah 35:41

35:41 It is Allah who holds the heavens and the earth lest they vanish. Should they vanish, none would hold them after Him. He is the Clement, the Forgiving. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمْسِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا 41

Sub.: Those who broke their oath and their demise 35:42-44

35:42 They solemnly swore by Allah that if a warner came to them they would be more rightly guided than any other of the nations. Yet, when a warner came to them, it only increased their

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَى الْأُمَمِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا 42
 35:43 behaving arrogantly in the land and devising evil. But, evil devising coils only those who do it. Do they look except for the ways of former nations? You shall never find any change in the way of Allah. اسْتَكْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّةَ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا 43

35:44 What, have they not journeyed through the land and seen the end of those who went before them? They were stronger and mightier than themselves. Allah! There is nothing in heavens or earth that can frustrate Him, He is the Knower, the Able. أَوْ لَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا 44

Sub.: The mercy of Allah to all 35:45

35:45 If Allah should take people to task for what they have earned, He would not leave one creature that crawls upon the surface (of the earth)! But, He is deferring them to a named time. And when their time comes, indeed, Allah is the Seer of His worshipers. وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا 45

36 Yaseen - YaSeen سورة يس

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 36:1 YaSeen. يس 1 *

Sub.: Allah swears by the Wise Koran that Prophet Muhammad is truly His Messenger and that he was sent to warn 36:2-11

36:2 By the Wise Koran, 2 وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ

36:3 you (Prophet Muhammad) are truly among the Messengers sent 3 إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

36:4 upon a Straight Path. 4 عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

36:5 The sending down of the Mighty, the Most Merciful 5 تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ

36:6 so that you may warn a people whose fathers were not warned, and so were heedless. لِنُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنْذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ 6

Sub.: The barrier of no return 36:7-10

36:7 The Phrase has become obligatory upon most of them, yet they do not believe. لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ
عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ 7

36:8 We have bound their necks with fetters up to their chin, so that their heads are raised and cannot be lowered. 8 إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُقْمَحُونَ

36:9 We have set a barrier before them and a barrier behind them, and, We have covered them so that they do not see. 9 وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ

36:10 It is the same whether you have warned them or you have not warned them, they do not believe. 10 وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

Sub.: Those who are receptive to the warning 36:11-12

36:11 You only warn he who follows the Remembrance and fears the Merciful in the Unseen.

Give to him glad tidings of forgiveness and a generous wage. إِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْغَيْبِ
فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ 11

36:12 Surely, it is We who revive the dead and write down what they have forwarded and what they have left behind; We have counted everything in a Clear Book. إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا
وَأَثَارُهُمْ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُبِينٍ 12

Sub.: The parable of the Messengers of Allah sent to a village 36:13-32

36:13 Give to them a parable; to the people of the village there came Messengers, وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا
أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ 13

36:14 We sent to them two, but they belied them so We reinforced them with a third. They said, 'We have surely been sent as Messengers to you.' إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ 14

Sub.: The messengers of Allah are rejected because they are humans 36:15-19

36:15 But they said, 'You are only humans like ourselves. The Merciful has not sent down anything, your speech is but lies!' 15 قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ

36:16 They said, 'Our Lord knows that we are Messengers to you. 16 قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ

36:17 And it is only for us to deliver a Clear Message.' 17 وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ

36:18 They answered, 'We predict evil of you. If you do not desist, we will stone you and a

painful punishment from us will befall you.' 18 قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 18
 36:19 They said, 'Your prediction is with you, if you are reminded. Surely, you are but a wayward nation.' 19 قَالُوا طَائِرُكُم مَّعَكُمْ أَئِن ذُكِّرْتُم بَلْ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ 19

Sub.: The sincere man of the village 36:20-27

36:20 Then, a man came running from the furthest part of the village 'My nation,' he said,
 'follow the Messengers, 20 وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ 20
 36:21 follow those who ask no wage of you and are rightly guided. 21 اتَّبِعُوا مَن لَّا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ 21
 36:22 Why should I not worship Him who has originated me and to whom you shall all be
 returned? 22 وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ 22
 36:23 What, shall I take, other than Him, gods whose intercession, if the Merciful desires to
 afflict me, cannot help me at all, and they will never save me? 23 أَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً إِن يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِ عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئاً وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ 23
 36:24 Surely, I should then be in clear error. 24 إِنِّي إِذَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ 24
 36:25 I believe in your Lord, so hear me.' 25 إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمِعُونِ 25

Sub.: The eternal reward of the sincere man 36:26-27

36:26 It was said (to him), 'Enter Paradise,' and he said, 'Would that my people knew 26 قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ 26
 36:27 that my Lord has forgiven me, and caused me to be amongst the recipients of generosity.' 27 بِمَا عَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ 27

Sub.: The punishment that befell the village 36:28-32

36:28 And We did not send down to his nation after him any army from heaven, neither would
 We send any down. 28 وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُندٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ 28
 36:29 It was only one Shout and they were silent, still. 29 إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَامِدُونَ 29
 36:30 Woe, for those (unbelieving) worshipers! They mocked every Messenger that came to
 them. 30 يَا حَسْرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ 30
 36:31 Have they not seen how many generations We destroyed before them? They shall never
 return to them, 31 أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ 31
 36:32 all shall be arraigned before Us. 32 وَإِن كُلُّ لَمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ 32

Sub.: The signs of Allah are all around us if we just open our hearts and minds 36:33-46

36:33 The dead land is a sign for them. We revive it, and from it produce grain from which they eat. 33 **وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ**

36:34 And there We made gardens of palms and vines, and in it We caused fountains to gush forth, 34 **وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجْرْنَا فِيهَا مِنِ الْعُيُونِ**

36:35 so that they might eat of its fruit and the labor of their hands. Will they not give thanks? 35 **لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ**

36:36 Exaltations to Him who created pairs of all the things the earth produces and of themselves, and that of which they have no knowledge. 36 **سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُثْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ**

36:37 A sign for them is the night. From it We withdraw the day and they are in darkness. 37 **وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ**

36:38 The sun runs to its fixed resting-place; that is the decree of the Almighty, the Knower. 38 **وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ**

36:39 And the moon, We have determined it in phases till it returns like an old palm-branch. 39 **وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَا مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ**

36:40 The sun shall not outstrip the moon, nor shall the night outstrip the day. Each is floating in an orbit. 40 **لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ**

36:41 And a sign for them is that We carried their offspring in the laden Ark (of Noah). 41 **وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمُ فِي الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ**

36:42 And We have created for them the like of it in which they board. 42 **وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُم مِّن مِّثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ**

36:43 We drown them if We will, then they have none to cry to, nor can they be saved, 43 **وَإِنْ نَّشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ**

36:44 except through Our Mercy and as enjoyment for awhile. 44 **إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ**

36:45 When it is said to them, 'Have fear of that which is before you and behind you in order that you find mercy.' 45 **وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ**

36:46 Yet there never comes to them any sign of their Lord's signs, but they turn away from it. 46 **وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ مِّنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ**

Sub.: The insolence and ingratitude of those who do not give charity from that which Allah gave them and their disbelief in the Day of Judgement 36:47-50

36:47 And when it is said to them, 'Spend of that which Allah has given you,' the unbelievers say to the believers, 'Are we to feed those whom Allah can feed if He chooses? Surely, you are only

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ 47

36:48 They also say, 'When will this promise be, if what you say is true?' وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 48

36:49 They await but one Shout, which will seize them while they dispute. مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ 49

36:50 Then they will be unable to make a will, nor shall they return to their kinsmen. فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ 50

Sub.: The realization of the Day of Resurrection 36:51-68

36:51 And the Horn is blown, and, from the graves they rush forth to their Lord. وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُم مِّنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ 51

36:52 'Woe for us! ' they will say. 'Who has roused us from our sleeping-place? This is what the Merciful promised; the Messengers have spoken the truth! ' قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِن مَّرْقَدِنَا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ 52

36:53 And it is but one Shout and they are all arraigned before Us. إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ 53

36:54 Today, no soul shall be wronged a thing. You shall not be recompensed except according to your deeds. 54 فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

36:55 Indeed, the companions of the Garden are this Day busy in their rejoicing. إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكِهُونَ 55

36:56 Together with their spouses, they shall recline on couches in the shade. هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلَالٍ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكِنُونَ 56

36:57 They shall have fruits and all that they call for. 57 لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَّا يَدَّعُونَ

36:58 Peace, a saying from the Most Merciful Lord. 58 سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ

36:59 (And He will say), 'Distance yourselves, O sinners, this Day. 59 وَامْتَأْزُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ

36:60 Children of Adam, did I not make a covenant with you, that you should not worship satan he is surely a clear enemy to you 60 أَلَمْ أَعْهِدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ

36:61 and that you worship Me? Surely, that is the Straight Path. 61 وَأَنْ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

36:62 Yet he has led many a host of you astray, did you not understand? وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبَلًا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ 62

36:63 This, then is Gehenna (Hell), that which you were promised. 63 هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ

36:64 Roast well therein this Day for you were unbelievers.' 64 أَصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ

36:65 This Day We set a seal on their mouths and their hands speak to Us, and their feet will testify to their earnings. 65 الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

36:66 Had it been Our will We would have obliterated their sight so that they raced to the Path.

But, how would they see? 66 وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ

36:67 Had it been Our will We would have transmuted them (into monkeys, pigs and stones)

where they were, so that they could neither go forward nor yet return. وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَى مَكَاتَتِهِمْ فَمَا

67 اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ

36:68 To whoever We give a long life We make him stoop. Do they not understand? وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ

68 نُكَيِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ

Sub.: The Koran is not Arabic poetry, it is a Remembrance and a clear Holy Reading sent by Allah 36:69-70

36:69 We have not taught him (Prophet Muhammad) poetry, nor does it become him. This is

only a Remembrance and a Clear Holy Reading (Koran) وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ

69 مُبِينٌ

36:70 that he may warn the living, and so that Judgement may be passed against the unbelievers.

70 لِيُنْذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ

Sub.: Cattle are amongst the mercy and blessing Allah gave to us 36:71-73

36:71 Have they not seen how We have created for them the cattle they master with Our Hands?

71 أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ

36:72 We have subdued these to them, and some of them they ride and some of them they eat;

72 وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ

36:73 they also have other uses in them and drinks. What, will they not give thanks! وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ

73 وَمَشَارِبُ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ

Sub.: It is just as easy for Allah to resurrect us as it is for Him to create us, He only has to say "Be" and it is 36:74-83

36:74 And yet they have taken gods, other than Allah, so that they might helped! وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

74 آلِهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ

36:75 They cannot help them, for them (the so-called) army are brought (with them to Hell). لَا

75 يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُندٌ مُّحَضَّرُونَ

36:76 So do not let their sayings grieve you. Surely, We have knowledge of what they hide and

all that they reveal. 76 فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ

36:77 Has the human not seen how We created him from a drop (of sperm)? Yet he is a clear

opponent. 77 أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ تُطْفَةِ إِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ

36:78 And he has struck for Us a parable, and forgotten his own creation. He asks, 'Who will quicken the bones after they have decayed?' 78 وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ

36:79 Say, 'He will quicken them who originated them the first time; He has knowledge of every creation; 79 قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ

36:80 who has made fire for you from the green tree with which you kindle.' الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ 80

36:81 Is He who created the heavens and the earth unable to create their like? Yes, indeed, He is the Creator, the Knower. 81 أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَى أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ

36:82 When He wills a thing, His command is to say to it 'Be', and it is! إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ 82

36:83 Exaltations to Him in whose Hand is the Kingdom of all things, and to Him you will be returned. 83 فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

37 The Alignment - As-Saffat سورة الصافات

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

37:1 By the aligners (angels) aligning. 1 وَالصَّافَّاتِ صَفًّا

37:2 and the drivers driving, 2 فَالزَّاجِرَاتِ زَجْرًا

37:3 and those who recite the Remembrance 3 فَالتَّالِيَاتِ ذِكْرًا

Sub.: Allah bears witness that He is One 37:4-5

37:4 surely, your God is One, 4 إِنَّ إِلَهُكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ

37:5 the Lord of the heavens and the earth and of all that is between them; the Lord of the East.

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ 5

Sub.: The satans try to listen to the High Assembly but are chased away by a piercing flame 37:6-10

37:6 We have adorned the lower heaven with the adornment of the planets, إِنَّا زَيْنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ 6

37:7 a protection against every rebel satan; 7 وَحِفْظًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَارِدٍ

37:8 so they cannot listen to the High Assembly, for they are pelted from every side. لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى

المَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى وَيُقَذَّفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ 8

37:9 They are rejected and theirs is an everlasting punishment; 9 دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ

37:10 except such as snatches a fragment, and he is pursued by a piercing flame. إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ

10 فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ

Sub.: The blindness of the unbelievers to the power and might of Allah; the denial of the fact that it is just as easy for Allah to create us as it is for Him to resurrect us with His command "Be" and it becomes 37:11-18

37:11 So ask them, are they stronger in constitution, or those whom We have created. We have created them of sticky clay. 11 فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مَنِ خَلَقْنَا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَازِبٍ

37:12 No, you marvel, while they scoff. 12 بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ

37:13 When they are reminded, they do not remember. 13 وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ

37:14 When they are shown a sign, they scoff at it 14 وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ

37:15 and say, 'This is nothing but clear sorcery!' 15 وَقَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ

37:16 What, when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we be resurrected. 16 أَيُّدًا مِثْنًا وَكُنَّا

16 تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَئِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ

37:17 What, and our forefathers, the ancients! 17 أَوْ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ

37:18 Say, 'Yes, but worthless.' 18 قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ

Sub.: Sorrow and anguish on the Day of Recompense 37:19-39

37:19 It will be but one Shout, then see, they are watching 19 فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ

37:20 and they will say, 'Woe for us. This is the Day of Recompense.' 20 وَقَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا هَذَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ

37:21 This is the Day of Decision which you belied. 21 هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ

37:22 Gather together the evildoers, their wives, and that they were worshipping, 22 احْشُرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا

22 وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ

37:23 other than Allah, and guide them to the Path of Hell! 23 مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَاهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ

37:24 And halt them so that they may be questioned. 24 وَقَفُّوهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ

37:25 'Why do you not help one another? 25 مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْصَرُونَ

37:26 No, today they will resign themselves in submission, 26 بَلْ هُمُ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ

37:27 and approach each other with questions, 27 وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

37:28 saying, 'You used to come to us from the right hand.' 28 قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ

37:29 But they reply, 'Rather, you were not believers. 29 قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ

37:30 We had no authority over you, but you were an insolent nation. 30 وَمَا كَانْ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بَلْ

30 كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طَاغِينَ

37:31 The statement of Our Lord is realized against us, and we are tasting it, فَحَقُّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا لَذَائِقُونَ 31

37:32 we perverted you, indeed, we were perverts.' 32 فَأَعْوَيْنَاكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَاوِينَ

37:33 Therefore, on that Day they will all share Our punishment. 33 فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ

37:34 As such We shall deal with the evildoers. 34 إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ

37:35 For when it was said to them, 'There is no god except Allah,' they were always proud إِنَّهُمْ

35 كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

37:36 and said, 'Are we to renounce our gods for the sake of a mad poet?' 36 وَيَقُولُونَ أَأَنَّا لَتَارِكُوا آلِهَتِنَا

لشاعرٍ مجنونٍ

37:37 No, indeed, he has brought the truth, and confirmed the Messengers. 37 بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَقَ

المُرْسَلِينَ

37:38 You shall certainly taste the painful punishment, 38 إِنَّكُمْ لَذَائِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ

37:39 but you shall not be recompensed except for what you were doing. 39 وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

39

Sub.: The recipients of generosity in the Gardens of Delight 37:40-49

37:40 But for the sincere worshipers of Allah, 40 إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ

37:41 there is waiting for them a known provision; 41 أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ

37:42 fruits. And they are recipients of generosity 42 فَوَاكِهُ وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ

37:43 in the Gardens of Delight, 43 فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ

37:44 sitting face to face upon couches, 44 عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ

37:45 a goblet from a spring shall be passed round to them 45 يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ

37:46 white, a delight to the drinkers, 46 بَيِّضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ

37:47 there is neither sickness in it, nor intoxication. 47 لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ

37:48 And with them will be maidens (houris) who restrain their wide glances 48 وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ

عَيْنٌ

37:49 as if they were hidden pearls. 49 كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ

Sub.: The conversation between the people of Paradise and the people of Hell 37:50-57

37:50 They will go to one another asking each other questions. 50 فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

37:51 One of them will say, 'I had a companion 51 قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ

37:52 who would say, "Are you among the believers (of the resurrection)? 52 يَقُولُ أَأَتَيْتَكَ لِمَنِ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ

37:53 When we are dead and turned to dust and bones, shall we be recompensed?" 53 أَئِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا

وَعِظَامًا أَئِنَّا لَمَدِينُونَ

37:54 And he will reply, 'Are you looking down (into Hell)?' 54 قَالْ هَلْ أَنتُمْ مُّطَّلِعُونَ
 37:55 Then, he will look and see him in the midst of Hell. 55 فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَآهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ
 37:56 'By Allah,' he will say, 'you almost destroyed me! 56 قَالَ تَاللَّهِ إِنِ كِدْتَ لَتُرْدِينِ
 37:57 But for the Favor of Allah I should have surely been among those who were arraigned (with you in Hell). 57 وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُخْضَرِّينَ

Sub.: Description of Hell 37:58-74

37:58 What then, shall we not die 58 أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِينَ
 37:59 except our first death, and shall we not be punished?' 59 إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ
 37:60 Indeed, this is the mighty victory, 60 إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ
 37:61 and for the like of this let the workers work. 61 لِمِثْلِ هَذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعَامِلُونَ
 37:62 Is this a better hospitality or the tree of Az-Zakkum! 62 أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ تُزَلَّأَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّومِ
 37:63 We have made this (tree) a trial for the evildoers. 63 إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ
 37:64 It is a tree that grows from the bottom of Hell; 64 إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ
 37:65 its spathes are like the heads of satans 65 طُلُعَهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ
 37:66 on it they shall feed, and with it they shall fill their bellies. 66 فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِئُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ
 37:67 On top of it they shall have a brew of boiling water, 67 ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ
 37:68 then their return is to Hell. 68 ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ
 37:69 They found their fathers in error, 69 إِنَّهُمْ أَفْلَحُوا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ
 37:70 yet they run in their footsteps, 70 فَهُمْ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ
 37:71 yet before them most of the ancients went astray, 71 وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
 37:72 though We had sent among them warners. 72 وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُّنْذِرِينَ
 37:73 See then the end of those who were warned, 73 فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ
 37:74 except the sincere worshipers of Allah. 74 إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ

Sub.: Allah hears the call of Noah 37:75

37:75 Noah called to Us, and We are the Best to answer. 75 وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ
 37:76 We saved him and his people from the great distress, 76 وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ
 37:77 and We made his offspring the survivors. 77 وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ
 37:78 And We let it remain upon him in the latter, 78 وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ
 37:79 'Peace be upon Noah among all the worlds.' 79 سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ
 37:80 As such We recompense the good doers, 80 إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ
 37:81 he was one of Our believing worshipers. 81 إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 37:82 Afterwards We drowned the others. 82 ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ

Sub.: Abraham challenges his people and demonstrates the worthlessness of their idolatry 37:83-99

- 37:83 Of his party was Abraham. 83 **وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ لَإِبْرَاهِيمَ**
- 37:84 (Remember when) he came to his Lord with a pure heart; 84 **إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ**
- 37:85 and when he said to his father and to his nation, 'What do you worship? 85 **إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ**
- 37:86 It is falsehood that you desire gods other than Allah! 86 **أَفَنُكَا آلِهَةً دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ**
- 37:87 What do you think of the Lord of the Worlds?' 87 **فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ**
- 37:88 He cast a glance at the stars 88 **فَنَظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ**
- 37:89 and said, 'Surely, I am sick (of what you worship)! 89 **فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ**
- 37:90 But they turned their backs and went away from him. 90 **فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ**
- 37:91 Then he turned to their gods, and said, 'What do you eat? 91 **فَرَاغَ إِلَى آلِهَتِهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ**
- 37:92 What is the matter with you, that you do not speak?' 92 **مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ**
- 37:93 And he turned upon them striking them with the right hand. 93 **فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِينِ**
- 37:94 Thereafter they (the people) came to him in haste. 94 **فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَزْفُونَ**
- 37:95 He said, 'Do you worship what you, yourselves have carved 95 **قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ**
- 37:96 when it is Allah who created you and all that you do?' 96 **وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ**
- 37:97 They replied, 'Build for him a building and cast him into the fire.' 97 **قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُيُوتًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي الْجَحِيمِ**
- 37:98 Their desire was to outwit him, but We made them to be the humiliated. 98 **فَارَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ**
- 37:99 He said, 'I will go to my Lord; He will guide me. 99 **وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ**

Sub.: The unwavering obedience of Abraham and Ishmael to Allah 37:100-111

- 37:100 My Lord, grant me a righteous (son). 100 **رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ**
- 37:101 And We gave him the glad tidings of a very gentle son (Ishmael). 101 **فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ**
- 37:102 And when he reached the age of traveling with him, he said, 'My son, while I was sleeping I saw that I shall slaughter (sacrifice) you, tell me what is your opinion.' He replied, 'Father, do as you are ordered (by Allah). Allah willing, you shall find me one of those who are steadfast.' 102 **شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ**
- 37:103 And when they had both submitted, and his son had laid down prostrate upon his forehead, 103 **فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ**

37:104 We called to him, saying, 'O Abraham, 104 وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ
 37:105 you have confirmed your vision.' As such We recompense the good doers. 105 قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّؤْيَا إِنَّا
 105 كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ
 37:106 That was indeed a clear trial. 106 إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ
 37:107 So, We ransomed him with a mighty sacrifice, 107 وَفَدَيْنَاهُ بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ
 37:108 and We let it (the beautiful praise) remain upon him in the latter (generations), 108 وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ
 108 فِي الْآخِرِينَ
 37:109 'Peace be upon Abraham!' 109 سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 37:110 As such We recompense the good doers. 110 كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ
 37:111 He was one of Our believing worshipers. 111 إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: Isaac and his descendants 37:112-113

37:112 Then, We gave him the glad tidings of Isaac, a Prophet, one of the righteous, 112 وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ
 112 نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ
 37:113 and We blessed him and Isaac, and from their offspring are some good doers, and others
 113 وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى إِسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ مُبِينٌ

Sub.: Moses and Aaron were guided upon the Straight Path 37:114-122

37:114 We also favored Moses and Aaron 114 وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ
 37:115 and We saved them with their nation from a great distress. 115 وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ
 37:116 We helped them, and they became victorious, 116 وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ
 37:117 and We gave them the Clear Book, 117 وَآتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ
 37:118 and guided them upon the Straight Path. 118 وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ
 37:119 And We let it (the beautiful praise) remain upon on both of them in the latter
 119 وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ (generations),
 37:120 'Peace be upon Moses and Aaron! ' 120 سَلَامٌ عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ
 37:121 As such We recompense the good doers. 121 إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ
 37:122 They were among Our believing worshipers. 122 إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: Elias rebukes his people for their disbelief 37:123-130

37:123 And Elias (El Yaseen) was among the Messengers. 123 وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 37:124 He asked his people, 'Do you not fear (Allah)? 124 إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ

37:125 Do you call on Ba'lan (the idol Baal) and abandon the Best Creator, أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ
الْخَالِقِينَ 125

37:126 Allah is your Lord and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients.' 126 اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

37:127 But they belied him, so they will be among the arraigned (in Hell), 127 فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ

37:128 except the sincere worshipers of Allah. 128 إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ

37:129 And We let it (the beautiful praise) remain upon him in the latter (generations), وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ
فِي الْآخِرِينَ 129

37:130 'Peace be upon El Yaseen! ' 130 سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِيَّاسِينَ

37:131 As such We recompense the good doers. 131 إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

37:132 He was among Our believing worshipers. 132 إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Sub.: Lot and his family are saved when his nation are destroyed 37:133-138

37:133 Lot, too, was among the Messengers. 133 وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَّمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

37:134 We saved him and all his kinsmen, 134 إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ

37:135 except an old woman who lingered, 135 إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَايِرِينَ

37:136 and We destroyed the others. 136 ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ

37:137 You pass by them in the morning 137 وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُصْبِحِينَ

37:138 and at night, will you not understand? 138 وَبِاللَّيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

Sub.: Jonah and the whale 37:140-148

37:139 Jonah, too, was one of the Messengers. 139 وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

37:140 He ran away to the laden ship, 140 إِذْ أَتَىٰ إِلَى الْفُلِ الْمَشْحُونِ

37:141 and cast lots, and he was among the losers (of the lots that were cast). فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ
141

37:142 So the whale swallowed him, for he was blameworthy, 142 فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ

37:143 and had he not been among those who exalt (Allah), 143 فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ

37:144 he would have lingered in its belly till the Day they are resurrected. لَلْبَيْتِ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ
144

37:145 But We cast him, upon the shore, and he was ill, 145 فَبَدَّلْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ

37:146 and We caused a pumpkin tree to grow over him. 146 وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ

37:147 Then We sent him to a hundred thousand or more, 147 وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ

37:148 and they believed, and We gave them enjoyment for awhile. 148 فَأَمَنُوا فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ

Sub.: Allah and His angels 37:149-166

- 37:149 Now, ask them, has your Lord daughters, and they sons? 149 فَاسْتَفْتِهِم أَلِرَبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ
- 37:150 Or, did We create the angels females while they were witnessing? 150 أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ
- 37:151 Then is it of their lying that they say, 151 أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ إِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ
- 37:152 'Allah has begotten?' They are truly liars. 152 وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ
- 37:153 Has He chosen daughters above sons? 153 أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ
- 37:154 What is the matter with you? How do you judge? 154 مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ
- 37:155 What, will you not remember? 155 أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ
- 37:156 Or, do you have a clear authority? 156 أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَانٌ مُّبِينٌ
- 37:157 Bring your Book, if what you say is true! 157 فَآتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ
- 37:158 They assert kinship between Him and the angels. But the angels know that they (the liars) will be arraigned (in Hell). 158 وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجَنَّةِ نِسْبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ
- 37:159 Exaltations to Allah above what they describe, 159 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ
- 37:160 except for the sincere worshipers of Allah. 160 إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ
- 37:161 But as for you, and that you worship, 161 فَأَنْتُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ
- 37:162 you shall tempt none against Him 162 مَا أَنتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفَاتِنِينَ
- 37:163 except for he who shall roast in Hell. 163 إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ
- 37:164 (Gabriel said to the Prophet), 'Each of us has a known place. 164 وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ
- 37:165 We are surely those who are arranged in ranks. 165 وَإِنَّا لَتَحْنُ الصَّافُّونَ
- 37:166 And we are they who exalt (Allah).' 166 وَإِنَّا لَتَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ

Sub.: Islam is the completion of the three Holy Religions and was, unlike the previous two, sent as a mercy and guidance for all peoples of the earth 27:167-182

- 37:167 What, would they then say, 167 وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ
- 37:168 'If only we had a reminder from the ancients, 168 لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ
- 37:169 we would have been sincere worshipers of Allah.' 169 لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ
- 37:170 But they disbelieve in it (the Koran), but soon they shall know! 170 فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ
- 37:171 Our Word had already preceded Our worshipers, the Messengers, 171 وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا
- 37:172 that they shall receive Our help 172 إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ
- 37:173 and Our armies shall be the victors. 173 وَإِنَّ جُنَدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ
- 37:174 So turn (away) from them for a while. 174 فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى حِينٍ
- 37:175 See them and soon they shall see. 175 وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصَرُونَ
- 37:176 What, do they seek to hasten Our punishment? 176 أَفِعْدَابِنَا يُسْتَعْجِلُونَ

37:177 When it descends upon their courtyards, evil will be the morning of those forewarned. فَإِذَا
 177 نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ
 37:178 So turn (away) from them for a while, 178 وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى حِينٍ
 37:179 and see, soon they shall see! 179 وَأَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ
 37:180 Exaltations be to your Lord, the Lord of Might, above that they describe! سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ
 180 عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ
 37:181 Peace be on the Messengers. 181 وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ
 37:182 And praise belongs to Allah, Lord of the Worlds. *182 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

38 Saad - Saad سورة ص

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 38:1 Saad, by the Holy Reading (Koran) of the Remembrance. 1 ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ

Sub.: The rejection of Islam by many of the people of Mecca and Medina 38:2-10

38:2 No, the unbelievers exalt in their division. 2 بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ
 38:3 How many generations have We destroyed before them. They called, 'The time is neither of
 escape, nor safety.' 3 كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوْا وَ لَا تِ حِينَ مَنَاصٍ
 38:4 They marvel now that, from among themselves, a warner has come to them. The
 unbelievers say, 'This is a lying sorcerer. 4 وَعَجَبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ
 38:5 What, has he made the gods One God? This is indeed a wondrous thing.' 5 أَجْعَلَ الْآلِهَةَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا
 38:6 Their assembly left (saying), 'Go, and be patient to your gods, this is something to be
 desired. 6 وَانْطَلَقَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ امْشُوا وَاصْبِرُوا عَلَى آلِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ
 38:7 We never heard of this in the former religion. It is nothing but an invention. 7 مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي
 الْمِلَّةِ الْآخِرَةِ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا اخْتِلَافٌ
 38:8 What, out of all of us, has the Remembrance been sent down to him (Prophet
 Muhammad)?' No, they are doubtful about My Remembrance, no, they have not yet tasted My
 punishment. 8 أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرَ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَدُوقُوا عَذَابٍ
 38:9 Or, have they the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the Almighty, the Giving? 9 أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ
 خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ الْوَهَّابِ
 38:10 Or, is theirs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them? Then
 let them ascend by (their) means! 10 أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ

Sub.: Nations that belied their prophets 38:11-16

- 38:11 The army is defeated as (were) the confederates. 11 جُنْدُ مَا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ الْأَحْزَابِ
- 38:12 Before them the nations of Noah, Aad and Pharaoh, and he of the tent-pegs belied, كَذَّبَتْ
12 قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ
- 38:13 Thamood, the nation of Lot and the dwellers of the Thicket such were the confederates.
13 وَثَمُودُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ أُولَئِكَ الْأَحْزَابُ
- 38:14 There was not one of those that did not belie the Messengers. Therefore, My retribution was realized. 14 إِنَّ كُلَّ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابُ
- 38:15 These only wait for a single Shout for which there will be no delay. وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً
15 وَاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ
- 38:16 They say, 'Our Lord, hasten to us our share before the Day of Recompense.' وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا
16 قِطْعَنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ

Sub.: The repentance and counsel of David 38:17-26

- 38:17 Bear patiently with what they say, and remember Our worshiper David, a man of might. He was ever turning in repentance. 17 اصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُودَ ذَا الْأَيْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ
- 38:18 We subjected the mountains to exalt (Me) with him in the evening and at sunrise, إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا
18 الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعِشِيِّ وَالْإِشْرَاقِ
- 38:19 and the birds, too, gathered each obedient to him. 19 وَالطَّيْرِ مَخْشُورَةً كُلٌّ لَهُ أَوَّابٌ
- 38:20 We made his kingdom strong and gave him wisdom and decisive speech. وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ
20 الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَضَّلَ الْخِطَابِ
- 38:21 Has the news of the dispute reached you (Prophet Muhammad)? When they scaled the Sanctuary 21 وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبَأُ الْخَصْمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْمِحْرَابَ
- 38:22 they went to David whereupon he was afraid of them, but they said, 'Do not be afraid, we are two who have a dispute, one of us has wronged the other. Judge between us justly, and do not transgress, and guide us to the Right Path. 22 إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ دَاوُودَ فَفَرَعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ خَصْمَانِ بَغَىٰ بَعْضُنَا
22 عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ
- 38:23 This, my brother has ninety-nine ewes, but I have only one ewe (a female sheep). He said, "Give her into my keeping" and overcame me in the argument. 23 إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً وَلِيَ
نَعْجَةً وَاحِدَةً فَقَالَ أَكْفَلْنِيهَا وَعَزَّنِي فِي الْخِطَابِ
- 38:24 He (David) replied, 'He has without doubt wronged you in seeking to add your ewe to his sheep. Many inter-mixers wrong one another; except those who believe, and do good works, and they are few indeed.' David realized that We had tried him and sought the forgiveness of his Lord and fell down, prostrate and repented. قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعَجِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لَيَبْغِي

بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ وَظَنَّ دَاوُودُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ 24
 38:25 So, We forgave him that, and he has a near place with Us and a fine return. فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكَ وَإِنَّ
 لَهُ عِندَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ 25
 38:26 (We said), 'David, We have made you a caliph in the earth. Judge with justice among
 people and do not yield to your own preference in case it should lead you from the Path of Allah.
 Surely, a terrible punishment awaits those who stray from the Path of Allah, because they forget
 the Day of Reckoning.' يَا دَاوُودُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ
 اللَّهِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ 26

Sub.: The heavens and earth were not created by chance 38:27

38:27 It was not in falsehood that We created the heavens and the earth and all that is between
 them. That is the thought of the unbelievers. But woe to the unbelievers because of the Fire! وَمَا
 خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلًا ذَلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ 27
 38:28 Are We to make those who believe and do good works the same as those who corrupt the
 earth? Are We to make the righteous as the wicked? أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
 أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ 28

Sub.: Stop for a minute and think 38:29

38:29 It is a Blessed Book that We have sent down to you (Prophet Muhammad), so that those
 possessed with minds might ponder its verses and remember. كِتَابٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ
 أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ 29

Sub.: David, the excellent worshiper of Allah 38:30-33

38:30 We gave Solomon to David; and he was an excellent worshiper, he was penitent. وَوَهَبْنَا
 لِدَاوُودَ سُلَيْمَانَ نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ 30
 38:31 When his dressage steeds were presented to him in the evening, إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّافِرَاتُ
 الْجِيَادُ 31
 38:32 he said, 'Indeed I have loved the love of good things better than the remembrance of my
 Lord until the sun has vanished behind a veil. فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ 32
 38:33 Bring them back to me!' And he hacked their legs and necks (slaughtering them for Allah).
 رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ 33

Sub.: The gift of Allah to Solomon 38:34-40

38:34 Indeed, We tried Solomon and placed a body (of a child) upon his throne, then he repented. 34 وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَداً ثُمَّ أَنَابَ

38:35 He said, 'Forgive me my Lord, and give me a kingdom the like of which will not befall any after me, surely, You are the Giver.' 35 قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكاً لَّا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

38:36 So We subjected the wind to him, so that it ran softly by his command wherever he wished; 36 فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ

38:37 and the satans, every builder and diver 37 وَالشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَعَوَّاصٍ

38:38 and others joined together by (iron) fetters. 38 وَآخَرِينَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ

38:39 'This is Our gift, give or withhold without reckoning.' 39 هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

38:40 And he has a place near to Us, and a fine return. 40 وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ

Sub.: The mercy of Allah to Job when satan afflicted him with harm and pain 38:41-44

38:41 Also, remember Our worshiper Job. He called out to his Lord, (saying), 'satan has afflicted me with harm and pain.' 41 وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ

38:42 (We said), 'Stamp your foot on the ground, here is cool water with which to wash and a drink.' 42 ارْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ

38:43 We restored to him to his family and like those with them, a mercy from Us and a reminder to a nation that understand. 43 وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرَىٰ لَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ

38:44 (We said to him), 'Take a bundle of rushes and strike with it; and do not break your oath.' We found him to be patient, a good worshiper and he was penitent. 44 وَإِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِراً نِّعَمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ

Sub.: Allah purified His prophets 38:45-48

38:45 Also, remember Our worshipers Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, those of might and vision.

45 وَادْكُرْ عِبَادَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ أُولِيَ الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ

38:46 Indeed, We purified them with a most pure quality, the remembrance of the Everlasting Life. 46 إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ

38:47 Indeed with Us they are among the chosen, the excellent. 47 وَإِنَّهُمْ عِندَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْأَخْيَارِ

38:48 Also, remember our worshipers Ishmael, Elisha, and Thul-Kifl, they are among the good.

48 وَادْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِلْيَاسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ الْأَخْيَارِ

Sub.: The people of Paradise 38:49-54

38:49 This is a Reminder, and indeed for the cautious is a fine return, هَذَا ذِكْرٌ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ 49

38:50 the Gardens of Eden whose gates shall be open to them, 50 جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ مُّفْتَحَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَبْوَابُ

38:51 in which they will recline, and call for abundant fruit and drink therein. مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ 51

38:52 And with them will be maidens of equal age with modest gaze. 52 وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ أَثْرَابٌ

38:53 'This is what you are promised on the Day of Recompense, 53 هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ

38:54 this is Our unending provision.' 54 إِنَّ هَذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُ مِنْ نَفَادٍ

Sub.: The disputing of the people of Hell 38:55- 64

38:55 All of this; but, for the proud there is an ill return. 55 هَذَا وَإِنَّ لِلطَّاغِينَ لَشَرَّ مَآبٍ

38:56 They shall roast in (the Fire) of Gehenna, an evil cradling. 56 جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَيَنْسِفُهَا إِلَهُ الْإِنْسَانِ فَكَأَنَّهُمْ عَلَى عَذَابٍ مُقْتَرَبٍ

38:57 All of this; so let them taste it, boiling water and pus, 57 هَذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَعَسَاقُ

38:58 and other similar to it, joined together. 58 وَآخَرُ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجٌ

38:59 (We shall say to their leaders), 'This is a troop rushing in with you, there is no welcome for them, they shall roast in the Fire.' 59 هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُقْتَرَبٌ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ

38:60 But they will say, 'No, it is you that has no welcome. It was you who brought it upon us, an evil place!' 60 قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ أَنْتُمْ قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ لَنَا فَيَنْسِفُ الْفَرَارِ

38:61 They will say, 'Our Lord, give those who brought this upon us double the punishment of the Fire!' 61 قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ

38:62 And they will say, 'Why do we not see the men that we counted as being among the wicked in here? 62 وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِّنَ الْأَشْرَارِ

38:63 Have we taken them in mockery? Or, have our eyes swerved from them?' 63 أَلَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ الْأَبْصَارُ

38:64 Surely that is true, the disputing of the inhabitants of the Fire 64 إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ

Sub.: The Koran is a mighty message 38:65-70

38:65 Say, 'I am only a warner. There is no god except Allah, the One, the Conqueror, قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ

65 مُنْذِرٌ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

38:66 the Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them; the Almighty, the

Forgiving.' 66 رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ

38:67 Say, 'This is a mighty message 67 قُلْ هُوَ نَبَأٌ عَظِيمٌ

38:68 from which you turn away. 68 أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ

38:69 I had no knowledge of the High Assembly's dispute. 69 مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ

38:70 This alone is revealed to me, I am only a clear warner.' 70 إِنْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ إِلَّا أَنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

Sub.: satan's pride banishes him from Paradise and he becomes the sworn enemy of mankind

38:71-85

38:71 When your Lord said to the angels, 'I am creating a human from clay, 71 إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي

خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّن طِينٍ

38:72 after I have shaped him and breathed of My spirit (I created) into him, fall down prostrate

before him.' 72 فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ

38:73 So all the angels prostrated themselves 73 فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ

38:74 except iblis (satan, the father of the jinn), he became too proud, for he was one of the

unbelievers. 74 إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ

38:75 He (Allah) said, 'iblis, what prevented you from prostrating yourself towards that which I

have created with My Hands? Have you become too proud, or are you among the grand?' 75 قَالَ يَا

إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإِيْدِي أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ

38:76 He (satan) replied, 'I am better than he. You created me from fire, and You created him

from clay.' 76 قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِينٍ

38:77 'Begone! ' said He, 'you are stoned'. 77 قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ

38:78 'My curse shall rest on you until the Day of Recompense.' 78 وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

38:79 He (satan) replied, 'Respite me my Lord till the Day of Resurrection.' 79 قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ

يُبْعَثُونَ

38:80 He (Allah) said, 'You are among those that are respited 80 قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ

38:81 till the Day of the known time.' 81 إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ

38:82 He (satan) said, 'I swear by Your Might, that I will seduce all of them 82 قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

82

38:83 except those among them who are Your sincere worshipers.' 83 إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ

38:84 He (Allah) said, 'This is the truth, and I speak the truth, 84 قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقُّ أَقُولُ

38:85 I shall certainly fill Gehenna with you and every one of them that follows you.' 85 لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ

85 مِنْكَ وَمِمَّن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad fulfills the prophesy of Jesus who prophesied that Allah would send someone who did not speak from himself but only with the Words of Allah 38:86-88

38:86 Say (Prophet Muhammad), 'For this I ask of you no wage, and I am not of those who take things upon themselves. 86 قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ

38:87 This is nothing else but a reminder to all the worlds, 87 إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ

38:88 and after a while you shall know its news.' 88 وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ

39 The Groups - Az-Zumar سورة الزمر

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Sincerity and error 39:1-3

39:1 The sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Almighty, the Wise, تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ 1

39:2 We have sent down the Book with the truth to you (Prophet Muhammad), therefore worship Allah, and make your religion sincerely His. 2 إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصاً لَهُ الدِّينَ

39:3 Is it not that the sincere religion belongs to Allah? As for those who choose guardians, other than Him, (saying), 'We only worship them so that they will bring us near to Allah,' Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning their differences. Indeed, Allah does not guide he who is an unthankful liar. 3 فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ

Sub.: Allah has no desire for a son 39:4

39:4 If Allah had desired to take a son, He would have chosen whatever He willed out of His creation. Exaltations to Him! He is Allah, the One, the Conqueror. 4 لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلِداً لَأَصْطَفَى مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ سُبْحَانَهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

Sub.: The sun and the moon 39:5

39:5 He created the heavens and the earth in truth, wrapping the night about the day and wrapping the day about the night, He has subjected the sun and the moon each to run for a stated term. Is He not the Almighty, the Forgiving? 5 خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ يَكْوَرُ اللَّيْلُ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيَكْوَرُ النَّهَارُ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى أَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ

Sub.: The miracle of conception unknown to physicians at the time of the revelation of the Koran 39:6

39:6 He created you from a single soul, then from it He created its spouse. And He sent down to you eight pairs of the cattle. He creates you in your mothers' womb, creation after creation, in three (stages of) darkness. Such then is Allah, your Lord. For Him is the Kingdom. There is no god except Him. How, then, can you turn away? خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَأَنَّى تُصْرَفُونَ 6

Sub.: No one can bear another's burden for him 39:7

39:7 If you disbelieve, Allah is Rich, independent of you. Yet He does not approve of disbelief to His worshipers, but if you believe He will approve it in you. No laden soul shall bear another's load. Then, to Allah you shall return and He will tell to you what you have done. He knows the innermost of your chests. إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ 7

Sub.: The blessings of Allah and the forgetfulness of the human 39:8

39:8 When an affliction befalls a human, he supplicates to his Lord and turns to Him (in repentance) yet, no sooner does He bestow on him His blessing than he forgets that for which he had just supplicated and sets up associates with Allah in order to lead (people) away from His Path. Say, 'Enjoy your disbelief for awhile, you shall surely be among the companions of the Fire. وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو إِلَيْهِ مِن قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ 8

Sub.: Equality 39:9

39:9 Or, is he who is obedient that prostrates himself and stands during parts of the night, being afraid of the Everlasting Life but hoping for the Mercy of the Lord (to be compared to the unbeliever)?' Say, 'Are they equal, those who know and those who do not know?' Only those with minds remember. أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِثٌ آتَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا يَحْذَرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُو رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ 9

Sub.: Goodness and patience 39:10

39:10 Say, 'My worshipers who believe, fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world there is good and the earth of Allah is wide surely, those who are patient will be recompensed in full without count.' قُلْ يَا عِبَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ 10

Sub.: Winners and losers 39:11-20

39:11 Say, 'I am ordered to worship Allah making my religion sincerely His. قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصاً لَهُ الدِّينَ 11

39:12 I am ordered to be the first of those to be submissive (Muslims to Him).' وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ 12

39:13 Say, 'Indeed, if I rebel against my Lord I fear the punishment of a dreadful Day.' قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ 13

39:14 Say, 'I worship Allah and make my religion sincerely His. 14 قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدْ مُخْلِصاً لَهُ دِينِي

39:15 (As for yourselves) worship what you will, other than Him.' Say, 'The losers are surely those who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Is that not a clear loss?'

فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ قُلْ إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَلَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ 15

39:16 Above them they shall have layers of fire and beneath them layers. By this Allah puts fear into His worshipers. 'O My worshipers, fear Me!' لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهَ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ يَا عِبَادِ فَاتَّقُونِ 16

39:17 Those who shun the worship of idols and turn in repentance to Allah for them glad tidings. Therefore give good tidings to My worshipers, وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ 17

39:18 who listen to the Words and follow what is finest of it. These are they whom Allah has guided. They are those of understanding. الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحْسَنَهُ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ 18

39:19 Can you save from the Fire he whom against the word of punishment has been realized? أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ أَفَأَنْتَ تُنقِذُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ 19

39:20 As for those who fear their Lord, there await high mansions above which are built (more) high mansions, beneath which rivers flow, such is the promise of Allah; Allah will not fail His promise. لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ مَبْنِيَّةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يَخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْمِيعَادَ 20

Sub.: The signs of Allah in plants 39:21

39:21 Have you not seen how Allah sends down water from the sky and threaded it as springs in the earth? Then, He brings forth plants of various colors, after which they wither, and you see them turning yellow, and then He makes them into broken stubble. Surely, in this there is a reminder for those of understanding. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَنَابِيعَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعاً مُخْتَلِفاً أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفراً ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَاماً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرَ لَأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ 21

Sub.: Guidance and rejection 39:22-23

39:22 Is he whose chest Allah has expanded to Islam, so that he walks upon a light from his Lord (as those whose heart is sealed)? But woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the Remembrance of Allah! Those are in clear error. أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى نُورٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبِهِم مِّن ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ 22

39:23 Allah has sent down the best discourse, a Book, con-similar in its oft-repeated (verses) that the skins of those who fear their Lord tremble; and thereafter their skins and hearts soften to the Remembrance of Allah. Such is the Guidance of Allah, whereby He guides whom He will; and whosoever Allah leads astray, he has no guide. اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَاباً مُّتَشَابِهاً مَّثَانِيَ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَن يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ 23

Sub.: Honor and dishonor 39:24-26

39:24 Is he whose face is cautious of the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (to be compared to the unbeliever)! To the evildoers it shall be said, 'Now taste that which you have been earning.' أَفَمَن يَتَّقِي بُوْجَهُ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ 24

39:25 Those who went before them also belied, then Our punishment overtook them from where they were unaware; 25 كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَآتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ 25

39:26 Allah let them taste degradation in this present life, but the punishment of the Everlasting Life shall be greater if they but knew. 26 فَاذْقَاهُمُ اللَّهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ 26

39:27 Indeed, We have struck of every manner of parable for mankind in this Koran in order that they will remember. 27 وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ 27

Sub.: The Arabic Koran is protected by Allah 39:28

39:28 It is an Arabic Koran free from all crookedness, in order that they will be cautious. قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا

غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ 28

Sub.: Parable of equality 39:29

39:29 Allah has struck an example of a man shared by disagreeing partners, and a man who is owned by just one man, are the two equally alike? Praise belongs to Allah, but most of them do not know. ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَاكِسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 29

Sub.: Disputes will be settled on the Day of Resurrection 39:30-31

39:30 You are mortal, and they are mortal 30 إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ 39:31 then, on the Day of Resurrection, you shall dispute before your Lord. ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ 31

Sub.: Those Allah guides are not led astray 39:32-37

39:32 Who does greater evil than he who lies against Allah and belies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not a lodging in Gehenna (Hell) for the unbelievers? فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ

بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ 32

39:33 And he who comes with the truth, and confirms it, those are they who surely fear Allah.

وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ 33

39:34 They shall have whatever they want with their Lord, that is the recompense of the good doers, 34 لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

39:35 that Allah may acquit them of the worst of what they did, and recompense with the finest wages for what they did. 35 لِيَكْفِرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

39:36 Is it not that Allah suffices His worshiper, even though they frighten you with those other than Him? He whom Allah leads astray has no guide. أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَمَنْ

يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ 36

39:37 But he whom Allah guides, none can lead astray. Is not Allah the Almighty, capable of retribution? 37 وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ

Sub.: Trust in Allah and His Mercy 39:38

39:38 If you ask them who created the heavens and the earth, they will reply, 'Allah.' Say, 'Do you think that, if Allah wills to afflict me those you call upon, other than Him, could remove His affliction, or, that if He wills to let me have mercy, they could withhold His Mercy?' Say, 'Allah suffices me. Those who put their trust, put their trust in Him.' وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كَاشِفَاتُ ضُرِّهِ أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكَاتُ رَحْمَتِهِ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ 38

Sub.: Loss and gain 39:39-41

39:39 Say, 'O nation, work according to your status, I am working according to my status, and soon you will know 39 قُلْ يَا قَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

39:40 upon whom the punishment will come that will degrade him, and who will be overtaken by an everlasting punishment.' 40 مَنْ يَأْتِهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَجِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ

39:41 Surely, We have sent down to you the Book for mankind with the truth. Whosoever is guided, is guided for himself, and he who goes astray, it is only for his own loss, you (Prophet Muhammad) are not their (compulsory) guardian. إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ 41

Sub.: Our life span is already determined 39:42

39:42 Allah takes away souls at the time of their death (the temporary death of sleep), and those who do not die during their sleep He withholds that upon which He has decreed death, but turns lose the other till a stated term. Surely, there are signs in this for a nation who contemplate. اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ 42

Sub.: Intercession 39:43-44

39:43 Have they chosen, other than Allah, to intercede for them? Say, 'What, even though they have no power at all, nor understanding?' أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ قُلْ أَوْ لَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ 43

39:44 Say, 'Intercession belongs altogether to Allah. His is the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. To Him you shall be returned.' قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيعًا لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ 44

Sub.: When hearts shrink in aversion 39:45

39:45 When Allah is mentioned alone, the hearts of those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life shrink in aversion. But when those, other than Him, are mentioned, see, they are filled with glad tidings. 45 وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ

Sub.: Allah will judge between the differences 39:46

39:46 Say, 'O Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth who has knowledge of the Unseen and Visible, You shall judge between the differences of Your worshipers.' 46 قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

Sub.: The Day of Resurrection 39:47-48

39:47 On the Day of Resurrection, if the harm doers owned all that is in the earth and as much again besides, they would offer it to ransom themselves from the evil of the punishment. From Allah will come to them that with which they had never reckoned, 47 وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ 47
39:48 and the evils of their earnings will appear to them, and that which they mocked at will encompass them. 48 وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ 48

Sub.: The ingratitude of mankind 39:49-52

39:49 When an affliction befalls a human he calls upon Us, but when We confer Our Favor on him, he says, 'I have only been given it on account of knowledge.' Rather, it is but a trial, yet most do not know. 49 فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً مِمَّا قَالِ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 49

39:50 Those before them said the same, but what they earned did not help them; 50 قَدْ قَالُوا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَعْطَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ 50

39:51 and the evil of their earnings coiled upon them. The harm doers among these will also be coiled by the evils of their earnings, they will be unable to defeat it. 51 فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ 51

39:52 Do they not know that Allah outspreads and withholds His provision to whosoever He will? Surely, there are signs in this for a believing nation. 52 أَوْ لَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ 52
52 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ 52

Sub.: Allah knows the multiple shortcomings of His worshipers and comforts us by telling us not to despair of His Mercy 39:53- 58111

39:53 Say, 'O My worshipers, who have sinned excessively against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah, surely, Allah forgives all sins. He is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful. قُلْ يَا

عِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعاً إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ 53

39:54 Turn to your Lord and surrender yourselves to Him before the punishment overtakes you, for then you will not be helped. 54 وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ

39:55 Follow the best of what has been sent down from your Lord before the punishment overtakes you suddenly, while you are unaware.' 55 وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ

39:56 Lest any soul should say, 'Sadly, I have neglected my duty to Allah and was of those that mocked.' 56 أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يَا حَسْرَتِي عَلَى مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ السَّخِرِينَ

39:57 Or, lest it should say, 'If Allah had only guided me I would have been one of the cautious.' 57 أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ

39:58 Or, lest when it sees the punishment should say, 'O that I might return, and be among those that did good!' 58 أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

Sub.: satan was cast from Paradise, never to return, because of his sin of pride but most of humanity never paid attention to this lesson and are too proud to worship Allah 39:59-61

39:59 'Indeed, My verses did come to you, but you belied them. You were proud and became one of the unbelievers.' 59 بَلَى قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ آيَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ

39:60 On the Day of Resurrection, you shall see those who lied about Allah with blackened faces. In Gehenna is there not a lodging for those who were proud? 60 وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُم مُسْوَدَّةٌ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ

39:61 But, Allah will save those who fear Him with their winnings (Paradise). No evil shall touch them, nor shall they ever grieve. 61 وَيُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

Sub.: Losers and winners 39:62-66

39:62 Allah is the Creator of all things, and of all things He is the Guardian. 62 اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ

39:63 To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. Those who disbelieve in the verses

of Allah they are the losers. 63 لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ
 39:64 Say, 'O you who are ignorant, is it other than Allah that you would order me to worship?'
 64 قُلْ أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَأْمُرُونِي أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا الْجَاهِلُونَ
 39:65 It has already been revealed to you and to those who have gone before you, that if you
 associate (partners) with Allah, your works would be annulled and you will be among the losers.
 65 وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكَتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ
 39:66 No, worship Allah and be with those who give thanks! 66 بَلِ اللَّهَ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ

Sub.: The Day of Resurrection 39:67-75

39:67 They have not valued Allah with His true value. But on the Day of Resurrection, the entire
 earth will be in His grip, and the heavens shall be rolled up upon His Right. Exaltations to Him!
 Exalted high is He above all that they associate! وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعاً قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
 67 وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِيَمِينِهِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ
 39:68 The Horn shall be blown and all who are in heavens and earth shall swoon, except those
 whom Allah wills. Then, the Horn will blow again and they shall stand and gaze. وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ
 68 فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَى فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ
 39:69 The earth will shine with the Light of its Lord, and the Book (of deeds) will be set (in
 place). The Prophets and witnesses shall be brought and the matter will be justly decided
 between them, and they will not be wronged. وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِيءَ بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ
 69 وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ
 39:70 Every soul shall be paid in full according to what it has done, for He knows well what they
 did. 70 وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ
 39:71 In companies the unbelievers shall be driven into Gehenna. As they draw near, its gates
 will be opened and its keepers will ask them, 'Did there not come to you Messengers of your
 own, who recited to you the verses of your Lord and warned you of the encounter of this your
 Day?' 'Yes indeed,' they will answer. And the word of the punishment has been realized against
 the unbelievers. وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا فَتِيحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ
 71 عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ
 39:72 It will be said to them, 'Enter the gates of Gehenna and live there for ever.' Evil is the
 lodging place of the proud. 72 قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ
 39:73 Then, those that feared their Lord shall be driven in companies into Paradise. When they
 draw near its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, 'Peace be upon you, you
 have done well. Enter and live in it for ever.' وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا
 73 وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ

Sub.: Allah is true to His promise 39:74

39:74 They will say, 'Praise belongs to Allah who has been true to His promise to us and given us the earth to inherit, that we shall live in Paradise wherever we wish.' How excellent is the recompense of those that labor! وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ وَأَوْرَثَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ 74

39:75 And you shall see the angels encircling the Throne exalting with the praise of their Lord. And the matter will be justly decided between them, and it shall be said, 'Praise belongs to Allah, Lord of all the Worlds!' وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ 75

40 The Forgiver - Ghafir سورة غافر

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

40:1 HaMeem. 1 حم

40:2 The sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Almighty, the Knower. تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ 2

Sub.: Allah forgives sins and accepts repentance 40:3

40:3 The Forgiver of sins and the Acceptor of repentance. Stern in retribution, the Bountiful, there is no god except He and to Him is the arrival. غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ 3

Sub.: False arguments that refute the truth 40:4-6

40:4 None but the unbelievers dispute concerning the verses of Allah. So do not be deluded by their going to and fro in the land. مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا يَغْزُرُكَ تَقْلُبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ 4

40:5 The nation of Noah before them belied, and so did the parties after them. Every nation strove against their Messenger to seize him, disputing with false arguments to refute the truth. Then I seized them, how was My punishment! كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَادَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ 5

40:6 And so it is that the Word of your Lord shall be realized against the unbelievers they are the inhabitants of the Fire. وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ 6

Sub.: The angels supplicate to Allah for the forgiveness His worshipers 40:7-9

40:7 Those who bear the Throne and those around it exalt with the praise of their Lord and believe in Him. They ask forgiveness for the believers (saying), 'Our Lord, You embrace all things in mercy and knowledge. Forgive those who repent and follow Your Way. Shield them against the punishment of Hell. الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ 7

40:8 Admit them, Our Lord, to the Gardens of Eden which You have promised them, together with those who were righteous among their fathers, their wives, and their offspring. You are the Almighty, the Wise, 8 رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 8

40:9 and guard them against all evil deeds. Whosoever You guarded against evil deeds on that Day, surely, You have had mercy upon them, and that is indeed the mighty triumph. وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ 9

Sub.: The Day of no return 40:10-12

40:10 It shall be proclaimed to the unbelievers, 'Surely, the hatred of Allah for you is greater than your hatred of yourselves. You were called to belief but disbelieved.' إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادُونَ لَمَقْتُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ 10

40:11 They shall say, 'Our Lord, twice You have made us die, and twice You have given us life, now, we confess our sins. Is there any way we can be brought out of this?' قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَمَتْنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَأَخْيَيْنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْرِفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ مِّنْ سَبِيلٍ 11

40:12 (They shall be answered), 'That is because you disbelieved when Allah alone was supplicated to, but when others were associated with Him you believed.' Judgement belongs to Allah, the Most High, the Great. 12 ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ وَإِنْ يُشْرَكْ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُوا فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ 12

Sub.: Sincerity 40:13-14

40:13 It is He who shows to you His signs and sends down your provision from the sky. Yet no one remembers except he who is penitent. هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ 13

40:14 Supplicate then to Allah making your religion sincerely His, even though the unbelievers oppose it. 14 فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ 14

Sub.: Allah alone sends down the Revelation 40:15-16

40:15 Exalter in ranks, Owner of the Throne. He lets the spirit (the revelation) descend at His order on those of His worshipers whom He chooses, in order that He warns of the Day of the Meeting;

رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ 15

40:16 the Day when they shall rise up with nothing hidden from Allah. And who is the Owner of the Kingdom on that Day? Allah, the One, the Conqueror!

يَوْمَ هُمْ بَارِزُونَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ لَمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ 16

Sub.: Allah judges with justice 40:17-22

40:17 On that Day every soul shall be recompensed for its earnings and on that Day none shall be wronged. The reckoning of Allah is swift.

الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ 17

40:18 Warn them against the Imminent Day when, choking with anguish, the hearts will be in their throats, the harm doers will not have a single, loyal friend, and there will be no intercessor to be obeyed.

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْآزِفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كَاطِمِينَ مَّا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ 18

40:19 He (Allah) knows the furtive looks of the eyes and what the chests conceal.

يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ 19

40:20 With justice Allah will judge, but those upon whom they call, other than Him, can not judge anything at all! Allah is the Hearer, the Seer.

وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ 20

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ 20

Sub.: The clear signs given to the Messengers of Allah 40:21-22

40:21 Have they never journeyed through the land and seen what was the end of those who have gone before them? They were stronger than themselves in might and left firmer traces in the

earth, but Allah seized them for their sinning, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

أَوْ لَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَآثَاراً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَا

كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ 21

40:22 That was because they disbelieved their Messengers when they came to them with clear signs, and so Allah seized them. Surely, He is Strong, and Stern in retribution.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 22

Sub.: The story of Prophet Moses, Pharaoh and the secret believer 40:23-56

40:23 We sent Moses with Our signs and with clear authority 23 وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ
40:24 to Pharaoh, Haman, and Korah. But they said, 'A sorcerer, a liar.' إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا
24 سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ

40:25 And when he brought them the truth from Us they said, 'Kill the sons of those who believe with him, but spare their women.' But the scheming of the unbelievers is always in error. فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ
25 بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ

40:26 Pharaoh said, 'Let me kill Moses, then let him call to his Lord! I am fearful that he will change your religion or cause mischief in the land.' وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ
26 يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ

40:27 Moses said, 'I take refuge in my Lord and in your Lord from every proud (person), who does not believe in Day of Reckoning.' 27 وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ

40:28 But one of Pharaoh's people, who was in secret a believer, asked, 'Would you kill a man because he says, "My Lord is Allah?" He has brought you clear signs from your Lord. If he is lying, let his lie be on his head, but, if he is speaking the truth then at least a part of what he promises will befall you. Allah does not guide the lying sinner. وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ
أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَإِنْ يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا يُصِبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ 28

40:29 O my nation, today the kingdom is yours and you are the masters in the land. But, if the might of Allah should come against us, who will help us?' Pharaoh said, 'I only let you see what I see. I guide you to the path of righteousness!' 29 يَا قَوْمِ لَكُمْ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَاهِرِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَأْسِ اللَّهِ
إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَىٰ وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ

40:30 The one who believed said, 'I fear for you the like of the day of the confederates my nation, 30 وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ

40:31 or, something similar to the circumstances of the nations of Noah, Aad, and Thamood, and those who came after them. Allah does not want to wrong His worshipers. 31 مِثْلَ دَابِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِلْعِبَادِ

40:32 And, my nation, I fear for you the Day of Calling, 32 وَيَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ
40:33 the Day when you will turn in retreat with none to protect you from Allah. He whom Allah leads astray has no guide. 33 يَوْمَ تَوَلَّوْنَ مُدْبِرِينَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ

40:34 Before this, Joseph brought you clear signs, but you continued to be doubtful of that which he brought. When he passed away you said, "Allah will never send another Messenger after him." As such Allah leads astray the sinner, the doubter. 34 وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ
مِمَّا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُرْتَابٌ

40:35 Those who dispute the signs of Allah without any authority having reached them are very hateful before Allah and the believers. As such Allah sets a seal on every heart that is proud and arrogant.' 35 الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ قَلْبٍ

مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ 35

40:36 Pharaoh said, 'Haman, build me a tower that I can reach the ways, وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا هَامَانُ ابْنِ لِي

36 صَرْحاً لَّعَلِّي أَبْلُغُ الْأَسْبَابَ

40:37 the ways of heaven so that I may look upon the God of Moses, because I think that he is a liar! ' And so Pharaoh's evil deeds were made to seem fair to him, and he was barred from the

Way. And Pharaoh's guile came to nothing except ruin. أَسْبَابَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَاطَّلَعَ إِلَى إِلَهِ مُوسَى وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِباً

37 وَكَذَلِكَ زَيْنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ عَمَلِهِ وَصَدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ

40:38 He who was a believer said, 'Follow me, my nation, so that I may guide you to the Right

Path. 38 وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَا قَوْمِ اتَّبِعُونِ أَهْدِيكُمْ سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ

40:39 O my nation, the life of this world is nothing but an enjoyment, but surely, the life of the

Everlasting Life is the stable abode. 39 يَا قَوْمِ إِنَّمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ

40:40 Those who do an evil deed shall only be rewarded with its like, but those who believe and

do good works, either men and women, shall enter the Gardens of Paradise and are provided for

without reckoning. مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحاً مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ

40 يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

40:41 My nation, how is it that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire? وَيَا قَوْمِ مَا لِي أَدْعُوكُمْ

41 إِلَى النَّجَاةِ وَتَدْعُونَنِي إِلَى النَّارِ

40:42 You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with Him that of which I know nothing;

while I call you to the Almighty, the Forgiving. تَدْعُونَنِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَأُشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى

42 الْعَزِيزِ الْغَفَّارِ

40:43 There is no doubt that what you call me to has neither a call in this world, nor in the

Everlasting Life. To Allah we shall return, and the excessive sinners are the inhabitants of the

Fire. لَا جَزْمَ إِنَّمَا تَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنْ مَّرَدَّنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ 43

40:44 You will remember what I say to you. To Allah I commit my affair, surely, Allah sees His

worshippers.' 44 فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ

40:45 Allah saved him from the evils that they devised, and an evil punishment encompassed

Pharaoh's people. 45 فَوَقَاهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتٍ مَا مَكَرُوا وَخَاقَ بَالٍ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ

40:46 (Before) the Fire they shall be exposed morning and evening, and on the Day when the

Hour comes, (it will be said), 'Admit the family of Pharaoh into the most terrible punishment!'

46 النَّارِ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ

40:47 And when they argue with one another in Hell, the weak will say to the proud, 'We were

your followers, will you help us against any share of the Fire?' وَإِذْ يَتَحَاجُّونَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ

47 اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنتُمْ مُنْغُنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيباً مِّنَ النَّارِ

40:48 But those who were proud will reply, 'All of us are in it (Hell). Allah has judged between

His worshippers.' 48 قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ

40:49 And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Gehenna (Hell), 'Call your Lord to lessen

our punishment for one day!' 49 وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ

40:50 But they will say, 'Did your Messengers not come to you with clear signs?' 'Yes indeed, '

they will answer. And they will reply, 'Then you call.' But the calling of the unbelievers is only in error. 50 قَالُوا أَوْ لَمْ تَأْتِيَكُمْ رَسُولُكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلَى قَالُوا فَادْعُوا وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ 50
40:51 Surely, We shall help Our Messengers and the believers both in this world and on the Day when the witnesses rise. 51 إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ 51
40:52 On that Day no excuse will benefit the harm doers. Theirs shall be the curse, and an evil lodging. 52 يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعَذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ 52
40:53 We gave Moses the Guidance and bequeathed upon the Children of Israel the Book وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَى وَأَوْرَثْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ 53
40:54 for guidance and a reminder for those of understanding. 54 هُدًى وَذِكْرَى لَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ 54
40:55 Therefore have patience; the promise of Allah is true, and ask forgiveness of your sins, and exalt with the praise of your Lord in the evening and at dawn. 55 فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعِشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ 55

Sub.: Pride prompts mankind to dispute the verses of Allah and prevents them from supplicating to Allah 40:56-60

40:56 (As for) those who dispute the verses of Allah without authority having been given to them, there is nothing in their chests but pride; that, they shall never attain. Therefore seek refuge in Allah, surely, He is the Hearer, the Seer. 56 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ 56
40:57 Indeed, the creation of heavens and earth is greater than the creation of mankind, yet most people do not know. 57 لَخَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 57
40:58 The blind and the seeing are not equal, nor are those who believe and do good works, and the wrongdoer yet you seldom reflect. 58 وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيءُ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ 58
40:59 There is no doubt that the Hour is coming, yet most people do not believe. 59 إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ 59
40:60 Your Lord has said, 'Call on Me and I will answer you. Those who are too proud to worship Me shall enter Gehenna utterly abject.' 60 وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دَاخِرِينَ 60

Sub.: With the multitude of the signs of Allah that surround us how can people turn away from Him? 40:61-77

40:61 It is Allah who made for you the night in which to rest and the day to see. Allah is bountiful to the people, yet most people do not give thanks. 61 اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ 61

مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَدُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ 61

40:62 Such is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things. There is no god except He. How then can you turn away from Him? 62 ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ

40:63 As such those who disbelieve the signs of Allah turn away. 63 كَذَلِكَ يُؤْفَكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ

40:64 It is Allah who has given you the earth as a fixed place, and the heaven for a canopy. He has shaped you and made you fine images, and provided you with goodness. Such is Allah, your Lord. Blessed be Allah, Lord of all the Worlds. 64 اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

40:65 He is the Living; there is no god except He. Supplicate to Him and make the religion sincerely His. Praise belongs to Allah, Lord of the Worlds! 65 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

40:66 Say, 'I am forbidden to worship those whom you worship, other than Allah. Clear verses have come to me from my Lord and I am commanded to surrender to the Lord of the Worlds.'

66 قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَنِيَ الْبَيِّنَاتُ مِنْ رَبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

40:67 It is He who created you from dust, then from a (sperm) drop, and then a (blood) clot. He then brings you forth as an infant, then you reach your strength, after which you come of age though some of you die before it and that you reach an appointed term, in order that you understand. 67 هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشَدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَتَوَفَّى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

40:68 It is He who gives life and makes to die, and when He decrees a thing, He says to it, 'Be,' and it is! 68 هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

40:69 Do you not see how those who dispute about the verses of Allah how they are turned about? 69 أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّى يُصْرَفُونَ

40:70 Those who belie the Book and that with which We sent Our Messengers shall soon know. 70 الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَبِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ رُسُلَنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ

40:71 When the fetters and chains are round their necks they shall be dragged 71 إِذِ الْأَغْلَالُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلَاسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ

40:72 into boiling water, then, into the Fire they shall be poured. 72 فِي الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ

40:73 It will then be asked of them, 'Where are those whom you associated, 73 ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ

40:74 other than Allah?' They will reply, 'They have gone astray from us. Indeed what we used to call upon before is nothing.' Accordingly, Allah leads the unbelievers astray. 74 مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ لَمْ نَكُن نَدْعُو مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الْكَافِرِينَ

40:75 (And it will be said), 'That is because you rejoiced on earth in things of which you had no right, and were very happy. 75 ذَلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ

40:76 Enter the gates of Gehenna and live there for ever. Evil is the lodging of the proud.' 76 ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَنُورَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ

40:77 Therefore have patience, the Promise of Allah is true. Whether We show you something of that We promise them or call you to Us, to Us they shall all return. فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا يَرْجِعُونَ 77

Sub.: Which of the signs of Allah do you disbelieve 40:78-85

40:78 We sent other Messengers before you; of some, We have already told you, of others We have not told you. Yet it was not for any Messenger to bring a verse except by the permission of Allah. And when the command of Allah comes the matter will be justly decided; and the vain-doers will be lost. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَّن قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ 78

40:79 It is Allah who has provided you with cattle, some that you ride and some that you eat, اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ 79

40:80 and for you there are other uses in them, and that upon them you may reach a need in your chests, and upon them and on ships you are carried. وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ 80

40:81 He shows you His signs. Now which of the signs of Allah do you disbelieve? وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَأَيَّ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُنْكِرُونَ 81

40:82 Have they never journeyed through the land and seen what was the end of those who have gone before them? They were stronger than themselves in might and left firmer traces upon the earth; yet, whatsoever they earned did not help them. أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا أَعْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ 82

40:83 When their Messengers brought them clear verses they rejoiced in such knowledge as they had; but they were encompassed by that which they mocked. فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ 83

40:84 And when they saw Our Might, they said, 'We believe in Allah alone, and we disbelieve in that we used to associate with Him.' 84 فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بُاسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ 84

40:85 But when they saw Our Might their belief did not benefit them! It is the way of Allah that has passed concerning His worshipers. There, the unbelievers shall be lost. فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بُاسَنَا سُنَّتِ اللَّهُ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكَافِرُونَ 85

41 Distinguished - Fussilat سورة فصلت

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

41:1 HaMeem. 1 حم

Sub.: The Koran gives good news and warns 41:2-8

41:2 A sending down from the Merciful, the Most Merciful. 2 تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

41:3 A Book, the verses of which are distinguished, an Arabic Koran for a nation who know. 3 كِتَابٌ

فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

41:4 It bears glad tidings and a warning, yet most of them turn away and do not listen. 4 بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا

فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ

41:5 They say, 'Our hearts are veiled from that to which you call us, and in our ears there is heaviness. And between us and you is a veil. So work (as you will) and we are working.' 5 وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا

فِي أَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَفِي آذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَاعْمَلْ إِنَّا نَحْمِلُ

41:6 Say (Prophet Muhammad), 'I am only a human like you, to whom it is revealed that your God is One God. Therefore be straight with Him and ask Him to forgive you. Woe to the

idolaters, 6 قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِينَ

41:7 who do not pay charity and disbelieve in the Everlasting Life. 7 الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ

كَافِرُونَ

41:8 For those who believe and do good works is an enduring wage.' 8 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ

أَجْرٌ عِزٌّ مَّمْنُونٌ

Sub.: The creation of the earth and the heavens 41:9-12

41:9 Say, 'Do you disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days? And do you set up equals with Him? He is the Lord of the Worlds.' 9 قُلْ أَنتُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ

أَنْدَاداً ذَلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

41:10 He set firm mountains on top (of the earth) and He blessed it. And in four days He

ordained in it many provisions, equal to those who ask. 10 وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِي مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَارَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا

فِي أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءً لِّلسَّائِلِينَ

41:11 Then He willed to the heaven when it was smoke, and to it and the earth He said, 'Come willingly, or unwillingly.' 'We come willingly,' they answered. 11 ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا

وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعاً أَوْ كَرْهاً قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ

41:12 In two days He determined them seven heavens, and He revealed to each heaven its

commands. We adorned the lowest heaven with lamps and preserve them. Such is the decree of the Almighty, the Knower. 12 فَفَضَّلْنَاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَحِفْظاً

ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad is told to remind people of the devastation that overtook former generations because of their disbelief in the message given to their prophet 41:13-18

41:13 But if they turn away, say, 'I have given you warning of a thunderbolt similar to that which overtook Aad and Thamood.' 13 فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً مِثْلَ صَاعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ

41:14 When their Messengers came to them from before them and behind them, (saying), 'Worship none except Allah, ' they answered, 'Had it been the will of our Lord, He would have sent down angels. So we disbelieve in the Message with which you were sent.' 14 إِذْ جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ

41:15 As for Aad, they behaved proudly in the earth without right. 'Who is stronger than us?' they would say could they not see that Allah, who created them, is stronger than they? But they disbelieved Our signs. 15 أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ

41:16 Then, on the ominous days, We loosed against them a howling wind that We might let them taste the punishment of humiliation in this life; but more humiliating will be the punishment of the Everlasting Life and they will not be helped. 16 فَارْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ لِنَذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْحِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ

41:17 As for Thamood, We (offered) them Our Guidance, but they preferred blindness to guidance. So a thunderbolt of the humiliating punishment seized them because of what they had earned; 17 وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمَىٰ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ الْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

41:18 and We saved those who believed and feared Allah. 18 وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ

Sub.: The testifying of the hearing, eyes and skin 41:19-25

41:19 On the Day when the enemies of Allah will be rightfully gathered together before the Fire, 19 وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ

41:20 when they reach it, their hearing, eyes and skins will testify against them for what they were doing. 20 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

41:21 'Why did you bear witness against us, ' they will ask their skins, and they will reply, 'Allah has given us speech, as He has given speech to everything. It was He who created you the first time, and to Him you shall return. 21 مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

41:22 It is not that you covered yourselves so that your hearing, eyes and skin could not bear witness against you but you thought that Allah did not know much of that which you do. 22 وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

41:23 Rather, it is the thoughts you thought about your Lord that have destroyed you, therefore, this morning you find yourselves among the losers.' 23 وَذَلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنْنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدَاكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

41:24 Even if they are patient the Fire shall still be their lodging, and if they seek pardon, they shall not be among those who are pardoned. 24 فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَسْتَغْتَبُوا فَمَا هُمْ مِنَ الْمُغْتَبِينَ

41:25 We have assigned companions to them, who make what is before them and behind them seem fair to them. The statement has been realized against them in nations of people and jinn alike that passed away before them they were indeed the losers. وَمَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ 25

Sub.: The people of Hell 41:26-29

41:26 The unbelievers say, 'Do not listen to this Koran, and talk idly about it so that you might be overcome.' 26 وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَالْغَوْا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

41:27 We will let the unbelievers taste a terrible punishment, and recompense them with the worst of what they were doing. 27 فَلَنَذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَشْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

41:28 The Fire, that is the recompense of the enemies of Allah. There it is that they will be lodged for eternity, a recompense for their disbelief of Our verses. ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارٌ 28 الْحُلْدُ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ

41:29 The unbelievers will say, 'Lord, show us the jinn and people who led us astray, to put them under our feet so that they are among the lowest.' وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرْنَا الَّذِينَ أَضَلَّانَا مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ 29 نَجْعَلُهُمَا تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ

Sub.: The people of Paradise 41:30-33

41:30 The angels will descend on those who said, 'Allah is Our Lord,' and have then gone straight, (saying,) 'Be neither fearful, nor sad; rejoice in the Paradise you have been promised. 30

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَتَخَفُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ 30

41:31 We are your guides in this world and in the Everlasting Life. There, you shall have all that your souls desire, and all that you ask for 31 نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَاؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِي أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدْعُونَ

41:32 as hospitality from One, the Forgiving, the Most Merciful.' 32 نَزَّلًا مِنْ غَفُورٍ رَحِيمٍ

41:33 And, who is better in saying than he who invites to Allah, does what is right, and says, 'Surely, I am of those who surrender.' 33 وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

Sub.: Good and evil deeds 41:34

41:34 Good and evil deeds are not equal. Repel with that which is most just, and see, the one whom there is enmity between you will be as if he were a loyal guide. وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ 34

41:35 But none will receive it except those who are patient and, none shall receive it, except he who has a great share. 35 وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ

Sub.: Seek refuge with Allah when you are provoked by satan 41:36

41:36 If a provocation from satan should provoke you, seek refuge in Allah. He is the Hearer, the Knower. 36 وَإِذَا يَنزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Sub.: The sun and moon prostrate themselves before Allah 41:37

41:37 Among His signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. But do not prostrate yourselves before the sun or the moon; rather prostrate before Allah, who created them both, if it is He whom you worship. 37 وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ

Sub.: Description of a believer 41:38

41:38 But if they become proud, those who are with your Lord exalt Him by day and night, and never grow weary. 38 فَإِنْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْأَمُونَ

Sub.: The signs of Allah in the earth 41:39

41:39 And among His signs is that you see the earth humble; then when He sends down rain upon it, it quivers and swells. He who revives is He who revives the dead, surely, He is powerful over everything. 39 وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنَّكَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتِ إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Sub.: There is no falsehood in the Koran 41:40-44

41:40 Those who disbelieve Our verses when it comes to them are not hidden from Us. Is he

who is cast in the Fire better than he who comes in safety on the Day of Resurrection? Do as you will, surely, He sees the things you do. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ يَأْتِي

آمِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ اعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ 40

41:41 Those who disbelieve in the Remembrance when it comes to them and indeed this is a Mighty Book 41 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ

41:42 falsehood does not come to it from before it or from behind it. It is a sending down from the One, the Wise, the Praised. 42 لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ

41:43 Nothing that is said to you has not already been said to other Messengers before you.

Indeed, your Lord is a Lord of forgiveness, but stern in retribution. مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِن قَبْلِكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ 43

41:44 Had We made the Koran in a non-Arabic (language) they would have said, 'If only its verses were distinguished! Why in (a) non-Arabic (language, when the Prophet is) an Arab? '

Say, 'To the believers it is a guidance and a healing. But to those who do not believe, there is a heaviness in their ears, to them it is blindness. They are those called from afar.'

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَجَمِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ أَأَعْجَبِي وَعَرَبِيٌّ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى أُولَٰئِكَ يُنَادَوْنَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ 44

41:45 We gave the Book to Moses, but there were disputes about it, and had it not been for a Word that preceded from your Lord (their disputes) would have been decided between them. But they are in disquieting doubt about it. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَفُضِّي بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ 45

Sub.: Those who disputed the Book given to Moses 41:45

41:45 We gave the Book to Moses, but there were disputes about it, and had it not been for a

Word that preceded from your Lord (their disputes) would have been decided between them. But

they are in disquieting doubt about it. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَفُضِّي بَيْنَهُمْ

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ 45

Sub.: Allah does not wrong His worshipers 41:46

41:46 He who does good does it for himself; and he who does evil does so against it. Your Lord

never wrongs His worshipers. 46 مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ

Sub.: Those who were associated with Allah will desert their followers 41:47-48

41:47 To Him is referred the knowledge of the Hour. No fruit sprouts forth from its sheath, no

female conceives or is delivered, except with His Knowledge. On the Day He will call to them,

'Where then are My associates?' they will reply, 'We proclaim to You that none of us can bear

witness.' إِلَيْهِ يَرُدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ ثَمَرَاتٍ مِّنْ أَكْمَامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ قَالُوا

آذَنَّاكَ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ 47

41:48 Those they used to call upon before will go away from them, and they shall think that they have no asylum. 48 وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَظَلُّوا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ

Sub.: The ingratitude of mankind 41:49-54

41:49 Mankind never wearies of supplicating for goodness, but when evil befalls him he is downcast and (grows) desperate. 49 لَا يَسْأَلُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسٌ قَنُوطٌ

41:50 And if We give him a taste of mercy from Us after his affliction has befallen him, he is sure to say, 'This is my own. I do not think the Hour will ever come. And even if I am returned to my Lord, with Him there is for me the finest reward (Paradise).' Then, We shall tell the unbelievers what they did and let them taste a harsh punishment. وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّاهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي

وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ لَلْحُسْنَىٰ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَلَنُذِيقَهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ 50

41:51 When We favor a human, he swerves away and withdraws aside, but when evil befalls him he is full of unending prayer. 51 وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ

41:52 Say, 'Think, if this (Koran) is indeed from Allah, and you disbelieve in it, who is further astray than he who is in a wide schism? قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ 52

41:53 We will show them Our signs in all the horizons and in themselves, until it is clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient that your Lord is witness over everything? سَنُرِيهِمْ آيَاتِنَا

فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ 53

41:54 Are they not in doubt concerning the Meeting with their Lord? Attention, He encompasses everything. 54 أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ

42 The Consultation - Ash-Shurah سورة الشورى

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

42:1 HaMeem 1 حم

42:2 'AeenSeenQaaf 2 عسق

Sub.: The angels exalt Allah and ask Him for our forgiveness 42:3-5

42:3 As such Allah, the Almighty, the Wise reveals to you (Prophet Muhammad) and to those before you. 3 كَذَلِكَ يُوحِي إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

42:4 To Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. He is the High, the Exalted. لَهُ

مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ 4

42:5 The heavens nearly break apart above them as the angels exalt with the praise of their Lord and ask forgiveness for those on earth. Indeed Allah is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful. تَكَادُ

السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ 5

42:6 As for those who take guardians for themselves, other than Him, Allah is the Warden over them. You are not a guardian over them. 6 وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهُ حَفِيفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ 6

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad starts his preaching in Mecca 42:7

42:7 As such We have revealed to you an Arabic Koran, so that you can warn the Mother of Villages (Mecca) and all who live about it, and that you also warn them of the Day of Gathering in which there is no doubt that a division will be in Paradise, and a division in the Blaze. وَكَذَلِكَ

أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِنُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَنُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي السَّعِيرِ 7

Sub.: Diversity 42:8

42:8 Had it been the Will of Allah, He would have made them all one nation. But He admits into His Mercy whom He will, the harm doers shall have neither a guardian nor helper. وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ

لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ 8

Sub.: Allah revives the dead 42:9

42:9 Or have they taken to themselves guardians other than Him? But Allah, He is the Guardian.

He revives the dead and has power over all things. أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ فَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَهُوَ

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 9

Sub.: Allah is the Judge between us all 42:10

42:10 Whatever you differ upon, its judgement belongs to Allah. Such is Allah, my Lord, in Him

I have put my trust, and to Him I turn in repentance. وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي

10 عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ

Sub.: There is nothing like Allah and everything belongs to Him 42:11-12

42:11 The Originator of the heavens and the earth, He has given you from yourselves, pairs, and also pairs of cattle, thereby multiplying you. There is nothing like Him. He is the Hearer, the Seer. 11 فَاطْرُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا يَذُرُّكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ
42:12 To Him belongs the keys of the heavens and the earth. He outspreads and withholds His provisions to whom He will, surely, He has knowledge of all things. 12 لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

Sub.: The religion and message brought by all the Prophets is undivided, all the Prophets preached the Oneness of the Creator and the divisions in religion came about through the arrogance of others. Islam is the final message sent for all peoples of the world

42:13 He has made plain for you the Religion with which He charged Noah and that which We have revealed to you, and that with which We charged (Prophets) Abraham, Moses and Jesus, (saying), 'Establish the Religion and do not be divided therein.' That which you invite them to is too overwhelming for the idolaters. Allah brings close to Himself whom He will, and guides to Him those who turn in repentance. 13 شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ
42:14 Yet they became divided only after knowledge had reached them from their own insolence. And had it not been for a Word that had preceded from your Lord, till an appointed term, it would have been determined between them. But those who inherited the Book after them are in disquieting doubt about it, 14 وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَيْنَهُمْ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى لَفُضِّي بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُورِثُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِمَّنْهُ مُرِيبٌ
42:15 so invite and go straight as you are ordered, and do not follow their desires and say, 'I believe in whatever Book Allah has sent down. I am ordered to be just among you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. We have our deeds and you have yours; there is no argument between us and you, Allah will bring us all together, to Him is the arrival.' 15 قُلْ أَتَدْعُونِي إِلَى مَا أَتَّبَعُ مَا كُنْتُ بِهَا مُؤْمِنًا وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْلَنَ بَيْنَكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ

42:16 As for those who argue concerning Allah after being answered, their arguments will be annulled before their Lord, and His Wrath will fall upon them, and for them there is a terrible punishment. 16 وَالَّذِينَ يُجَاجُونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ

42:17 It is Allah who has sent down the Book in truth and the Scale. And what will let you know? The Hour is near. 17 اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ

42:18 Those who disbelieve in it seek to hasten it, but the believers are in fear of it, knowing it to be the truth. Indeed, those who doubt the Hour have strayed far away. 18 يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَابِقَ الرِّجَالُ نَذِيرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَذَكَّرُونَ

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ أَلَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ 18

42:19 Allah is Subtle towards His worshipers, and provides for whosoever He will. He is the

Strong, the Almighty. 19 اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ

42:20 Whoever hopes for the tillage of the Everlasting Life, We will increase his tillage; and

whoever hopes for the tillage of this world, We give him some of it, but in the Everlasting Life he

shall have no share. مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ

تَصِيبٍ 20

42:21 Or do they have associates who have made lawful to them in religion what Allah has not permitted? Had it not been for the Decisive Word, it would have been decided between them.

For the evildoers there is a painful punishment. أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنْ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ

الْفَصْلِ لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 21

42:22 You shall see the harm doers in fear of what they have earned as it is about to fall on them.

But those who believe and do good deeds shall live in the meadows of the Gardens and from

their Lord they will have all that they desire that is the great bounty. تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا

وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ 22

42:23 This is the glad tidings that Allah gives to His worshipers, who believe and do good works.

Say, 'For this I ask of you no wage except the love of the (Prophet's) relatives. We will add good

to whosoever gains a good deed. Allah is the Forgiving and the Thanker.' ذَلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ

آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبَى وَمَنْ يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا حُسْنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ 23

Sub.: Allah wipes out falsehood and verifies the truth 42:24

42:24 Or do they say, 'He has forged a lie about Allah? But if Allah wills He could set a seal

upon your heart. Allah wipes out falsehood and verifies the truth by His Words. He knows the

innermost of the chests. أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَإِنْ يَشَأِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ

إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ 24

Sub.: The mercy and blessings of Allah 42:25-28

42:25 It is He who accepts the repentance of His worshipers and pardons their evil deeds. He has knowledge of what you do. وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ 25

42:26 He answers those who believe and do good deeds, and He increases them from His bounty.

But for the unbelievers there is a terrible punishment. وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِّنْ

فَضْلِهِ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ 26

42:27 If Allah had expanded His provision to His worshipers, they would become tyrannical in

the earth, but He sends down to them what He will in due measure; He is Aware and sees His

worshippers. 27 وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ يُنْزِلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ

42:28 It is He who sends down rain for them after they despaired, and He unfolds His Mercy. He is the Guardian, the Praised. 28 وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنْزِلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ

Sub.: The signs of Allah throughout creation 42:29-36

42:29 Among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the crawling things which He has dispersed in them. If He will, He is Able to gather all of them. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيهِمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَهُوَ عَلَى جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ 29

42:30 If affliction befalls you, it is what your own hands have earned, but He pardons a lot. وَمَا

أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ 30

42:31 You are not able to frustrate Him in the earth, nor do you have a guardian and a helper other than Allah. 31 وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

42:32 And among His signs are the ships that run on the sea like mountains and وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَغْلَامِ 32

42:33 if He will, He calms the wind so that they remain motionless upon its back, surely, there are signs in this for every thankful, patient (person). إِنْ يَشَأْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ

لآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ 33

42:34 Or, He wrecks them for what they have earned, but He pardons a lot. أَوْ يُوقِعْهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ 34

42:35 Those who dispute Our verses may know that they have no asylum. وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا 35 مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَحِيصٍ

42:36 That which you have been given is but the enjoyment of the present life. Better and more enduring is that which Allah has for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord. فَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ

مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ 36

Sub.: Description of believers 42:37-39

42:37 And those who avoid the major sins and indecencies and, when angered, forgive; وَالَّذِينَ

يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبَائِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ 37

42:38 those who answer their Lord, establish the prayers, and their affairs are by consultation; وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَى بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا

رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ 38

42:39 and when harmed they become victorious. 39 وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ

Sub.: When you forgive and reform your wage is with Allah 42:40-43

42:40 The recompense of a sin is a sin like it, but whosoever forgives and seeks to reform, his wage will be with Allah. Surely, He does not love the harm doers. وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ 40
42:41 And whosoever harms after he has been harmed there is no blame upon them. وَلَمَنْ انتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّن سَبِيلٍ 41
42:42 The blame is only against those who wrong people, and are wrongfully insolent in the earth, for them there is a painful punishment. إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 42
42:43 Surely, he who bears patiently and forgives indeed that is true constancy. وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ 43
لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ

Sub.: The losers and the winners 42:44-46

42:44 He whom Allah leads astray has none to protect him thereafter. You will see the harm doers when they see the punishment saying, 'Is there a way back?' وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَتَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَى مَرَدٍّ مِّن سَبِيلٍ 44
42:45 You shall see them exposed before it, humbled in shame and looking upon it with a furtive glance and the believers will say, 'Indeed, the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection.' The harm doers shall suffer an everlasting punishment. وَيُتْرَكُونَ عَلَىهَا خَاشِعِينَ مِنَ الدُّلِّ يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ 45
42:46 They shall have none to protect or help them other than Allah. He whom Allah leads astray there is no way for him. وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُمْ سَبِيلٍ 46

Sub.: Answer your Creator while there is still time 42:47-48

42:47 Answer your Lord before that Day arrives which cannot be turned back from Allah, for you on that Day there shall be neither shelter, nor denial. اسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُم مِّن مَّلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن تَكْوِيرٍ 47
42:48 But if they turn away, We have not sent you (Prophet Muhammad) to be their (compulsory) guardian. It is only for you to deliver (the Message). When We give the human a taste of Our Mercy, he rejoices because of it; but when, because of what he has earned, evil befalls him, the human is ungrateful. فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرَحَّ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ 48

Sub.: The ownership of the heavens and earth 42:49

42:49 To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He will. He gives females to whom He will and males to whom He will. **لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَاثًا وَيَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ الذُّكُورَ** 49

42:50 Or, He couples them, both males and females, and to others, if He will, He makes them barren. Surely, He is the Knower, the Powerful. **أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنَاثًا وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَقِيماً إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ** 50

Sub.: Who does Allah speak too? 42:51-52

42:51 It does not belong to any human that Allah should speak to him except by Revelation, or from behind a veil, or that He sent a Messenger to reveal whatsoever He will by His Permission. He is the High, the Wise. **وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ بَأْذِنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيُّ حَكِيمٌ** 51

Sub.: The Straight Path 42:52-53

42:52 As such We have revealed to you (Prophet Muhammad) a spirit (the revelation of the Koran) from Our Ordinance. You did not know what the Book was, nor belief, but We made it a light whereby We guide those of Our worshipers whom We will. And you (Prophet Muhammad), you, surely guide to a Straight Path. **وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحاً مِمَّنْ أَمَرْنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُوراً نَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ نَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ** 52

42:53 The Path of Allah, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. Surely, to Allah all things return. **صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ** 53

43 Gold - Az-Zukhruf سورة الزخرف

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**

43:1 HaMeem. **ح م 1**

Sub.: Since the beginning of creation, Allah in His Mercy, kept sending His prophets to guide

mankind, however most people rejected His messengers and paid no heed to His signs. It was because of their disbelief that many cities were destroyed and remain in ruins as a warning 43:2-14

43:2 By the Clear Book 2 وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

43:3 We have made it an Arabic Koran in order that you understand. 3 إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

43:4 It is in the Origin of the Book with Us, sublime and wise. 4 وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِّي حَكِيمٌ

43:5 Shall We turn away the Remembrance from you because you are a sinful nation? أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ

الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ 5

43:6 How many a Prophet did We send to the ancients, 6 وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ

43:7 no Prophet came to them except that they mocked him, 7 وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

43:8 so We destroyed those who were mightier in courage than they. And the example of the

ancients has passed away. 8 فَأَهْلَكْنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَى مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

43:9 Yet, if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth, they will answer, 'The

Almighty, the Knower created them.' 9 وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَّوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ

43:10 (It is) He who made the earth to be a cradle for you and made in it ways for you, in order

that you are guided. 10 الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ

43:11 And (it is He), who sends down water from the sky in its measure thereby We revive the

land that was dead, as such you shall be brought forth. 11 وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا

كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُونَ 11

43:12 And, (it is He) who has created all the pairs and appointed for you ships and the cattle on

which you ride, 12 وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ مِنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ

43:13 so that you can sit upon their backs and then remember the Favors of your Lord and say,

'Exaltations to Him who has subjected these to us otherwise, we ourselves were not capable of it,

13 لَتَسْتَؤْوَا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُّقْرِنِينَ

43:14 indeed, to our Lord we are turning.' 14 وَإِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ

Sub.: The questioning of those who assigned daughters to Allah 43:15-20

43:15 Yet they assign to Him some of His own (created) worshipers! Clearly, the human is

unthankful. 15 وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ

43:16 Or, has He taken daughters from those He has created for Himself and favored sons for

you? 16 أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَاكُمْ بِالْبَنِينَ

43:17 Yet when one of them is given glad news of (a daughter) that which he likened to the

Merciful his face darkens and he chokes inwardly (with gloom). 17 وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ

وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ 17

43:18 (As such they attribute to Allah) who is brought up among ornaments but when disputes

arise are powerless. 18 أَوْ مَنْ يُنْشَأُ فِي الْحِلْيَةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ

43:19 They claim that the angels, who are themselves the worshipers of the Merciful, are females.

Did they witness their creation! Their witness shall be written down and they shall be

questioned. 19 وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَاثًا أَشْهَدُوا خَلَقَهُمْ سَوَّاتٍ سَوَّاتٍ يَشَاهِدُهُمْ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ

43:20 They say, 'Had it been the will of the Merciful, we would never have worshipped them.' Of

this they have no knowledge, they are but guessing. وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ مَّا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ

إِلَّا يَخْزُصُونَ 20

Sub.: The futility of following baseless traditions rather than the message and warning sent by Allah via His prophets 43:21-30

43:21 Or have We given them a Book before this which they hold fast to? أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ

مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ 21

43:22 No, but they say, 'We found our fathers following a creed, and by following in their

footsteps we are guided.' 22 بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم مُّقْتَدُونَ

43:23 As such, We never sent a warner before you to a village, except those living in luxury said,

'We found our fathers following a creed, and by following in their footsteps we are guided.' وَكَذَٰلِكَ

مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم مُّقْتَدُونَ 23

43:24 Say, 'What then if I bring you a better guidance than that you found your fathers

following?' But they reply, 'We disbelieve in that you have been sent with.' قَالَ أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِأَهْدَىٰ مِمَّا

وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَكُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ 24

43:25 So We took vengeance upon them, and see how the end was of those who lied. فَاتَّقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ 25

43:26 (Remember) when Abraham, said to his father and his nation, 'I am quit from what you

worship, 26 وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّنِي بَرَاءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ

43:27 except Him who originated me, for He will guide me.' 27 إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهْدِينِ

43:28 He made this an abiding word among his descendants, in order that they would return.

وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ 28

43:29 I gave them and their fathers days of enjoyment until the truth and a clear Messenger came

to them. 29 بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ

43:30 But when the truth came to them, they said, 'This is sorcery, we disbelieve in it.' وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ

الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَٰذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ كَافِرُونَ 30

Sub.: The elders of the Koraysh tribe enviously resent that Prophet Muhammad, an orphan, was blessed to be chosen as the Messenger of Allah 43:31-32

43:31 They also said, 'Why was this Koran not sent down to a great man from the two Villages?'

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ 31

43:32 What, is it they who divide the Mercy of your Lord! (It is) We who divided between them their livelihoods in this life, raising some in rank above others, so that some may take the other into his service. Your Lord's Mercy is better than all they gather. أَهْمُ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَةَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ

مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا وَرَحْمَةُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ 32

43:33 If it were not that mankind would be one nation We would have made for whosoever

disbelieves in the Merciful silver roofs upon their houses, and stairs to climb, وَلَوْلَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً

وَاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَن يَكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِبُيُوتِهِمْ سُقُفًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ 33

43:34 with doors to their houses and couches on which to recline; 34 وَلِبُيُوتِهِمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُرُورًا عَلَيْهَا يُتَكَثَّرُونَ

43:35 and gold, surely, all this is but the enjoyment of this present life. The Everlasting Life with your Lord is for those who fear (Him). 35 وَزُخْرُفًا وَإِن كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

Sub.: The companion of satan 43:36-43

43:36 To whosoever blinds himself from the Remembrance of the Merciful, We shall assign him a satan so he is his companion, 36 وَمَن يَعْشُ عَن ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ

43:37 and they bar them from the Way, though they themselves think that they are guided. وَإِنَّهُمْ

لَيَصُدُّونَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُم مُّهْتَدُونَ 37

43:38 And when he comes before Us, he shall say, 'Would that there had been between me and

you, the distance of the two Easts!' Evil is the companion. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ

فَبِئْسَ الْقَرِينُ 38

43:39 Because of the harm you did, it would be of no benefit to you today, you are partners in

the punishment. وَلَن يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ إِذ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ 39

43:40 What, will you make the deaf hear, or guide the blind and he who is in clear error? أَفَأَنْتَ

تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي الْعُمْيَ وَمَن كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ 40

43:41 Even if We take you away, We shall exact revenge upon them, 41 فَإِنَّا نَذْهَبُ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ

43:42 or We show you a part of that which We have promised them, for indeed We have power

over them. 42 أَوْ نُرِيَّتَكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِم مُّقْتَدِرُونَ

Sub.: The Straight Path is a reminder 43:43-45

43:43 Therefore, hold fast to that which is revealed to you, indeed, you are on the Straight Path.

فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ 43

43:44 It is indeed a Reminder to you and to your nation, and without doubt you shall be

questioned. 44 وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ

43:45 Ask Our Messengers whom We sent before you if We have ever made gods, other than the Merciful, to be worshipped. 45 **وَاسْأَلْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ آلِهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ**

Sub.: Pharaoh laughed at the signs of Allah and belied Moses and Aaron 43:46-56

43:46 We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council, and he said, 'I am the Messenger of the Lord of the Worlds.' 46 **وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ**
43:47 But when he showed them Our signs they laughed at them, 47 **فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ**
43:48 yet there was not a sign that We showed them that was not greater than its sister, and We seized them with the punishment so that they might return. **وَمَا نُزِيلُهُمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ** 48
43:49 'Sorcerer,' they said, 'pray to your Lord for us in accordance to the covenant He has made with you, and surely we shall be rightly guided!' 49 **وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا السَّاحِرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ إِنَّنَا لَمُهْتَدُونَ**
43:50 But when We had relieved them of their punishment they broke their promise. **فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ**
50 **الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ**
43:51 Then Pharaoh made a proclamation to his people, 'My people, is the kingdom of Egypt not mine and these rivers which flow beneath me? What, can you not see? **وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ** 51
43:52 Am I not better than this contemptible (man), who can scarcely make things clear (because of the impediment of his speech)? 52 **أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ**
43:53 Why have no armlets of gold been given him, or angels sent down successively with him?' 53 **فَلَوْلَا أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقَرَّرِينَ**
43:54 He (Pharaoh) intimidated his nation, so they obeyed him, for they were a sinning nation. 54 **فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُ فَاطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ**
43:55 And when they angered Us, We took vengeance on them and drowned all of them, **فَلَمَّا**
55 **آسَفُونَا انْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ**
43:56 and We made them a thing of the past, and We made them an example to later people. 56 **فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِلْآخِرِينَ**

Sub.: Jesus was a prophet sent to the Children of Israel 43:57-59

43:57 When the son of Mary is mentioned as an example, your people turn away from it **وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ**
57 **ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ**
43:58 and say, 'What are our gods better, or is he?' They do not mention him to you except to dispute, truly, they are a contentious nation. 58 **وَقَالُوا آلِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ**
43:59 He (Prophet Jesus) was only a worshiper whom We favored and We made him an example

to the Children of Israel. 59 إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

43:60 Had it been Our Will We would have made angels among you as successors in the earth.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخْلُفُونَ 60

Sub.: satan is the clear enemy of mankind 43:61-62

43:61 It is the knowledge of the Hour. Have no doubt concerning it, and follow me. This is a

Straight Path, 61 وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلْمٌ لِلْسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرَنَّ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُونِ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

43:62 and do let satan prevent you, for he is your clear enemy. 62 وَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ

Sub.: Jesus orders his followers to worship Allah and tells them that this is the Straight Path

43:63-66

43:63 And when (Prophet) Jesus came with clear signs, he said, 'I have come to you with wisdom and to clarify to you some of the matters about which you differ. Fear Allah and obey me. وَلَمَّا جَاءَ

عِيسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا 63

43:64 Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, therefore worship Him. That is the Straight Path.'

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ 64

43:65 Yet the parties differed among themselves. So woe to those who did evil among the

punishment of a Painful Day. 65 فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمَ إِلِيمٍ

43:66 Are they looking for anything except the Hour (to overtake them). It will come upon them

suddenly when they are unaware! 66 هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

Sub.: The inheritors of Paradise and the inheritors of Hell 43:67-80

43:67 On that Day close friends shall become enemies of each other, except those who fear

(Allah). 67 الْأَخِلَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ

43:68 O My worshipers, there is no fear for you on this Day, nor will you grieve يَا عِبَادِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ

الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ 68

43:69 to those who believed in Our verses and were Muslims, 69 الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ

43:70 (it will be said) 'You and your spouses, enter, walking with joy into Paradise! ' ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ

70 وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُخْبَرُونَ

43:71 To them will be passed large platters and cups of gold. There will be all that souls desire

and all that eyes delight in. (And it will be said,) 'There you shall live for ever. يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ

ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 71

43:72 Such is the Paradise you shall inherit, for the things you did. **وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ** 72

43:73 You shall have therein abundant fruit to eat.' **لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ** 73

43:74 But the evildoers shall live for ever in the punishment of Gehenna (Hell), **إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ** **جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ** 74

43:75 which will not be lightened for them, and therein they shall be silent. **لَا يُقْتَرَعُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ** **مُبْلِسُونَ** 75

43:76 We did not wrong them, but they were harm doers. **وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ** 76

43:77 'O Malik, ' (the angel of Hell) they will call out, 'let your Lord put an end to us! ' But he will answer, 'Here you shall stay.' **وَنَادَوْا يَا مَالِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ مَّاكِثُونَ** 77

43:78 We brought you the truth, but most of you were averse to the truth. **لَقَدْ جِئْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ** **لِلْحَقِّ كَارِهُونَ** 78

43:79 Or have they devised a matter! We are devising. **أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ** 79

43:80 Do they think We do not hear their secret and that which they conspire! Yes, indeed Our angels, who are present with them write it down. **أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَرُسُلْنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ** 80

Sub.: Allah orders Prophet Muhammad to say that if He had a son, he would be the first to worship him 43:81-89

43:81 Say (Prophet Muhammad), 'If the Merciful had a son, I would be the first of the worshipers. **قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَابِدِينَ** 81

43:82 Exaltations be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, above that which they describe!' **سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ** 82

43:83 Let them alone to plunge and play, until they encounter that Day of theirs which they are promised. **فَذَرْهُمْ يُخَوْضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ** 83

43:84 He who is God in the heavens is also God in the earth; He is the Wise, the Knower. **وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهٌ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهٌ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ** 84

43:85 Exaltations to Him to whom belong the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them! With Him is the knowledge of the Hour and to Him you shall be returned. **وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ** 85

43:86 Those whom they call upon, other than Him, have no power to intercede (for them), except those that have knowingly borne witness to the truth. **وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ** **شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ** 86

43:87 Yet if you ask them, 'Who created you?' they will say, 'Allah.' How then can they turn away from Him? **وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ** 87

43:88 And for his saying, 'My Lord, these are an unbelieving nation,' **وَقِيلَ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ**

43:89 pardon them, and say, 'Peace', soon they will know. 89 فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ

44 The Smoke - Ad-Dukhan سورة الدخان

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

44:1 HaMeem 1 حم

Sub.: The warning, wisdom and mercy in the Koran 44:2-6

44:2 By the Clear Book 2 وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

44:3 that We sent down during a Blessed Night. We are ever warning. إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا

مُنذِرِينَ 3

44:4 In it every wise matter is determined 4 فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ

44:5 an order from Us. We are ever sending. 5 أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ

Sub.: Allah is the Creator of all things 44:6-7

44:6 A Mercy from your Lord, He is the Hearer, the Knower. 6 رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

44:7 Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, if you are certain (of your faith). 7 رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوقِنِينَ

Sub.: Death versus doubt 44:8-9

44:8 There is no god except He. He revives and causes to die. (He is) your Lord and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients. 8 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

44:9 Yet they are in doubt, playing. 9 بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ

Sub.: The outcome of rejecting Prophet Muhammad 44:10-16

44:10 Watch for the Day when the heaven will bring clear smoke, 10 فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُحَانٍ مُّبِينٍ

44:11 engulfing the people; this will be a painful punishment. 11 يَغْشَى النَّاسَ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

44:12 'Our Lord, remove this punishment from us, we are believers. ' رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ
12
44:13 But how will they avail themselves of the Reminder, when a clear Messenger had already come to them 13 أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُبِينٌ
44:14 but then they turned away from him, saying, 'He is tutored, mad!' ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُونٌ
14
44:15 We are removing the punishment a little, but you revert. 15 إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ
44:16 But on that Day We will assault them most mightily, and then We shall revenge! يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ
16البطشة الكبرى إِنَّا مُنْتَقِمُونَ

Sub.: Moses and Pharaoh 44:17-21

44:17 We tried Pharaoh's nation before them. A noble Messenger came to them, وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ
17 فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ
44:18 (saying,) 'Be obedient to me O worshipers of Allah. I am your honest Messenger. أَنْ أَدُّوا إِلَيَّ
18 عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِنَّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ
44:19 Do not rise up against Allah, I come to you with clear authority. وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي آتِيكُمْ
19 بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ
44:20 I take refuge with my Lord and your Lord lest you stone me. 20 وَإِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ
44:21 And if you do not believe me, then leave me!' 21 وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَاغْتَرِبُوا

Sub.: The exodus 44:22-23

44:22 Then he supplicated to his Lord saying, 'These are sinful people.' فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنْ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُجْرِمُونَ
22
44:23 (His Lord answered), 'Set out with My worshipers in the night, for you will surely be followed. 23 فَأَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبَعُونَ

Sub.: The drowning of Pharaoh and his army 44:24-29

44:24 Then leave the sea calm they are an army that will be drowned.' وَاتْرِكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُغْرَقُونَ
24
44:25 How many gardens and fountains did they leave behind, 25 كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ
44:26 and sown fields, fine sitting places, 26 وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ
44:27 and good things in which they took delight. 27 وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَاكِهِينَ

44:28 As such (it was). And We made other people inherit them. 28 كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ
 44:29 Neither heaven nor earth shed tears for them; nor were they respited, 29 فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ
 وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنظَرِينَ

Sub.: The Children of Israel disbelieved after being saved 44:30-39

44:30 and We saved the Children of Israel from a humiliating punishment 30 وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ
 44:31 from Pharaoh, who ranked high in sin, 31 مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ
 44:32 and We chose them, out of a knowledge above the nations (of their time). 32 وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاَهُمْ عَلَى عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ
 44:33 And gave signs to them in which there was a clear trial. 33 وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُبِينٌ
 44:34 Yet these say, 34 إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ
 44:35 'There is nothing except the first death, we shall never be revived. * 35 إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْأُولَى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ
 44:36 Bring us our fathers, if what you say is true.' 36 فَأْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ
 44:37 Are they better or the people of Tubba' and those who were before them whom We destroyed? Indeed they were sinners. 37 أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ
 44:38 It was not in play that We created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them. 38 وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَاعِبِينَ
 44:39 We created them in nothing else except the truth. But most do not know. 39 مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

Sub.: The Day of Decision 44:40-42

44:40 The Day of Decision which no one can escape 40 إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفُصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ
 44:41 On that Day no cousin shall help his cousin and they shall not be helped 41 يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَى عَنْ مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ
 44:42 except those on whom Allah will have mercy. He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful. 42 إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

Sub.: The food and drink of Hell 44:43-46

44:43 The food of the Zakkum tree 43 إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزُّقْمِ
 44:44 shall be the food of the guilty sinners. 44 طَعَامُ الْأَثِيمِ

44:45 Like molten copper boiling in the belly 45 كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ
44:46 as the boiling of the hot water.46 كَغَلِي الْحَمِيمِ

Sub.: The unbeliever's punishment in Hell 44:47-50

44:47 'Seize him and drag him into the center of Hell. 47 خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ
44:48 Then pour the punishment of boiling water over his head, 48 ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ
44:49 (Saying), 'Taste, surely you are the mighty and noble! 49 ذُقْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ
44:50 This is that which you doubted.'50 إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ

Sub.: The reward of Paradise 44:51-57

44:51 Indeed, for those who feared (Allah) is a secure place 51 إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ
44:52 amidst gardens and fountains, 52 فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ
44:53 dressed in silks and brocade, set face to face. 53 يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ
44:54 As such, We shall wed them to wide-eyed houris (the virgins of Paradise). كَذَلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ
54 عِينٍ
44:55 There in security, they will call for every kind of fruit. 55 يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ
44:56 There they shall not taste death, except the first death, and He will shield them from the punishment of Hell, 56 لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَى وَوَقَاهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ
44:57 as a bounty from your Lord. That will be the mighty triumph. فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ
57

Sub.: The Koran is easy to recite and remember 55:58-59

44:58 We have now made it easy on your tongue, in order that they remember. فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ
58 لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ
44:59 So be watchful, they too are watching. 59 فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ

45 The Kneeling - Al-Jathiah سورة الجاثية

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
45:1 HaMeem. 1 حم

Sub.: If the Words of Allah and His signs are not believed, in what will people believe? 45:2-11

45:2 The sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Almighty, the Wise. تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ

الحَكِيمِ 2

45:3 Indeed, there are signs in the heavens and earth for believers, إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

3

45:4 and in your creation, and in the crawling things that He has scattered far and near, there are

signs for a nation whose belief is certain, وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٌ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ 4

45:5 and in the alternation of the night and day, in the provision Allah sends down from heaven

with which the earth is revived after its death, and in the changing about of the winds, there are

signs for people who understand. وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا

وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيَّاحِ آيَاتٌ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ 5

45:6 Such are the verses of Allah. We recite them to you in truth. So in what speech, after Allah

and His signs, will they believe? تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ 6

45:7 Woe to all the guilty impostors! وَيُلْ لِكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ 7

45:8 He hears the verses of Allah recited to him and then, as though he never heard them,

persists in insolence. Give to him the glad tidings of a painful punishment. يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ

يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ 8

45:9 As for he who knows something of Our verses and then mocks them for those there is a

humiliating punishment. وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ 9

45:10 Gehenna (Hell) is behind them, all that they have earned shall not help them at all, nor

shall those they took as guardians, other than Allah. For them there is a mighty punishment. مِنْ

وَرَاءِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ 10

45:11 This is guidance; for those who disbelieve in the verses of their Lord the anger of the

painful punishment awaits them. هَذَا هُدًى وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٍ 11

Sub.: Stop and think 45:12-13

45:12 It is Allah who has subjected to you the sea so that ships run upon it at His command, and

so that you may seek His bounty and be thankful. اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ

12فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

45:13 He has subjected to you whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth; all is from Him.

Surely, there are signs in this for people who contemplate. وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ 13

Sub.: Muslims are to be tolerant and leave the outcome to Allah 45:14-15

45:14 Tell the believers to forgive those who do not look for the Days of Allah, so that He recompenses the people for what they have earned. قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ 14

45:15 He who does what is right does it for his own gain, and he who does evil does so at his own loss, then to your Lord you shall all return. 15 مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ

Sub.: The blessings and mercy of Allah to the Children of Israel for their belief in one God and those amongst them debated about the Truth of Allah 45:16-17

45:16 We gave to the Children of Israel the Book, judgment and prophethood. We provided them with good things and preferred them above the worlds (of their time). وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ 16

45:17 We gave them clear signs of the Command; yet it was not until after knowledge had come to them that they differed among themselves, and were insolent to each other. On the Day of Resurrection your Lord will indeed decide their differences. وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ 17

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad, the last prophet of Allah, was given the Law of Allah 45:18-20

45:18 And now, We have set you on the jurisprudence of the Command, therefore follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know. ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 18

45:19 Indeed, they will not help you at all against Allah. The harm doers are guides of each other; but Allah is the Guide of the cautious. إِنَّهُمْ لَن يُغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ 19

45:20 These are clear proofs for people, a guidance, and mercy for those who are certain (of the Resurrection) in belief. 20 هَٰذَا بَصَائِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ

Sub.: Evil and good deeds 45:21-22

45:21 Do those who commit evil deeds think that We will make them (equal) to the believers who do good works, so that in life and death they shall be alike? How evil they judge! أَمْ حَسِبَ

الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ نَجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءٌ مَحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ 21

45:22 Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that each soul shall be recompensed for what it earned, they shall not be wronged. وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِشِجْزَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ 22

Sub.: Those who follow the frailties of personal desire in preference to the infallible guidance of Allah 45:23

45:23 Have you seen he who took his desire for a god? With knowledge, Allah has led him astray, setting a seal upon his hearing and heart, and has made a veil over his eyes, who then shall guide him after Allah? Will you not then remember! أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ وَخَتَّمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ 23

Sub.: The denial of the fact that it is just as easy for Allah to create us as it is for Him to resurrect us with His command "Be" and it becomes 45:24-37

45:24 They say, 'There is nothing except this life, we die and we live, it is only time that destroys us.' Surely, of this they have no knowledge, they are just guessing. وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ 24

45:25 And when Our verses are recited to them, their only argument is, 'Bring our fathers back to us, if what you say is true!' 25 وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اتُّوْا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 25

45:26 Say, 'Allah revives you and causes you to die. Then, He shall gather you on the Day of Resurrection, and of this there is no doubt, yet most people do not know.' قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 26

Sub.: Losers and winners 45:27-35

45:27 To Allah belongs the Kingdom in the heavens and the earth. On the Day when the Hour comes, those who disbelieved shall be the losers. وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُحْسَرُ الْمُبْطِلُونَ 27

45:28 You shall see every nation hobbling on their knees. Each nation shall be summoned to its Book. (And it will be said,) 'This Day, you shall be recompensed for what you were doing. وَتَرَى

كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَى إِلَى كِتَابِهَا الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 28

45:29 This is Our Book that speaks with the truth over you. We have recorded all that you were doing.' هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 29

45:30 As for those who have believed and done good works, their Lord will admit them into His Mercy that is a mighty triumph! 30 فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ

45:31 But, to the unbelievers (it will be said), 'Were My verses not recited to you, but you were proud and were you not a sinful nation?' 31 وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ

45:32 When it was said, 'The promise of Allah is true, and of the Hour there is no doubt,' you replied, 'We do not know what the Hour is, we guess, assuming, and we are by no means certain.' 32 وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنْ نَّظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُستَيْقِينَ

45:33 The evil of their deeds will appear to them, and they shall be encompassed by that they mocked, 33 وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

45:34 and it shall be said, 'Today, We will forget you as you yourselves forgot that you would encounter this Day. The Fire shall be your refuge, and none will help you. 34 وَيَوْمَ لَا يُنصَرُونَ نَسَاكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّنْ نَّاصِرِينَ

45:35 That is because you took the verses of Allah (the Koran) in mockery, and you were deluded by your worldly life.' So that Day they will not be brought out of it; nor shall they be repentant. 35 ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنكُم اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا وَعَرَضْتُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

Sub.: Praise and pride belong to Allah 45:36-37

45:36 Praise, belongs to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Worlds. 36 الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

45:37 His is the Pride in the heavens and earth. He is the Almighty, the Wise. 37 وَلَهُ الْكِبَرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

46 The Valley of Al-Ahqaf - Al-Ahqaf سورة الأحقاف

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

46:1 HaMeem. 1 حم

Sub.: Allah challenges those who do not believe to show those who believe what their associates have created 46:2-8

46:2 The sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Almighty, the Wise. 2 تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ

46:3 It was in truth that We created the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, for an appointed term. Yet the unbelievers do not turn away from that which they were warned. مَا

خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا مُّعْرِضُونَ 3

46:4 Say, 'Have you seen those whom you call upon, other than Allah? Show me what they have created from the earth! Or, do they have a partnership in the heavens? Bring me a Book before this or some other remnant of knowledge, if what you say is true.' قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أُرُونِي

مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ اثْنُونِي بِكِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ أَنَاثَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 4

46:5 Who is further astray than he who calls upon, other than Allah, those who will never answer him till the Day of Resurrection, who are indeed, heedless of their supplication? وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ

مِمَّن يَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَن دُعَائِهِمْ غَافِلُونَ 5

Sub.: Those who were worshipped will disown their followers 46:6

46:6 And, when mankind are gathered, those will become their enemies and disown their worship. وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ 6

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad is accused of forging the Koran, yet Allah Himself bears witness that the Koran is from Him alone 46:7-8

46:7 When Our clear verses are recited to them, the unbelievers say of the truth that came to them, 'This is clear sorcery.' وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ 7

46:8 Or, do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, 'If I have forged it, then you have no power to help me against Allah, He knows what you say. It is sufficient that He is the Witness between me and you. He is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful.' أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئاً هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كَفَى بِهِ شَهِيداً بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ 8

Sub.: Allah confirms that Prophet Muhammad is indeed His Messenger. The prophecy of Jesus is fulfilled Prophet Muhammad who said, " A messenger will come who will not speak from himself, but only with the Words of Allah 46:9-10

46:9 Say, 'I am not an innovation among the Messengers; nor know what will be done with me or you. I follow only what is revealed to me; I am only a clear warner.' قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدْعاً مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا

أَدْرِي مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ إِنِ اتَّبَعْتُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ 9

Sub.: A sincere witness from the Children of Israel put aside racial pride and recognizes, and testifies that the Koran is from Allah 46:10-14

46:10 Say, 'Consider, if this (Koran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, and a witness from the Children of Israel testifies to its like and believes, while you are proud! Indeed, Allah does not guide the harm doers.'

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ فَأَمَنَ ۚ
وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ 10

46:11 The unbelievers say of the believers, 'Had it been any good they would not have believed in it before us.' And because they are not guided by it they say, 'This is an ancient falsehood.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا إِفْكٌ قَدِيمٌ 11

46:12 Yet before it there was the Book of Moses which was an authority, and a mercy. This

(Koran) is the Book confirming it (the other untampered Books) in the Arabic tongue, to warn the harm doers and to give glad tidings to those who do good.

وَمِن قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّنَذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ 12

46:13 Those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and follow the Straight Path shall have nothing to fear

nor shall they sorrow. 13 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

46:14 Those, they shall be for ever the inhabitants of Paradise, a recompense for what they did.

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 14

Sub.: Kindness to one's parents 46:15-18

46:15 We have charged the human to be kind to his parents. With much pain his mother bore him, and with much pain she gave birth to him; his bearing and weaning are thirty months.

When he grows to manhood and attains his fortieth year, he says, 'Make me so disposed My Lord, so that I give thanks for the favors with which You have blessed me, my father and

mother, and that I will do good deeds that will please You. And, make me righteous and also my

descendants. To You I repent, and I am among those who surrender.'

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا ۚ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمْلُهُ وَفِصَالُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ 15

46:16 Such are those from whom We will accept the best of what they have done and whose evil deeds We shall overlook. Those, they are among the inhabitants of Paradise; true is the promise

that has been promised them. أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَ

الصِّدْقِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ 16

46:17 But he who says to his father and his mother, 'Fie on you! Do you promise me that I shall be brought forth, when entire generations have passed away before me?' Yet they supplicate to

Allah for help 'Woe to you! Believe, surely the promise of Allah is true.' Then he says, 'This is

nothing but fairytales of the ancients.' وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِيُوالِدَيْهِ أَقْبِ لَكُمَا أُعْدَانِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُونُ مِن قَبْلِي وَهُمَا

يَسْتَغِيثَانِ اللَّهَ وَيْلَكَ آمِنْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ 17

46:18 Such are they against whom the statement is realized concerning the nations of humans and jinn alike that passed away before them; they were the losers. **أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ 18**

Sub.: Pride and debauchery 46:19-20

46:19 Each shall have their degrees, according to what they have done, so that He will recompense them for their works, and they shall not be wronged. **وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَلِيُوفِّيَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ 19**

46:20 Upon the Day when the unbelievers are brought before the Fire, (We shall say to them), 'You squandered your good things in your earthly life and took your fill of enjoyment in them, therefore today you shall be recompensed with a humiliating punishment, because you were unrightfully proud in the earth and for that you were debauchers.' **وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَذْهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ 20**

Sub.: The destruction of Aad was not an act of "mother nature" it was a sign with which we might learn a lesson 46:21-28

46:21 Remember Aad's brother who warned his nation in (the valley of) Al Ahqaf. Warners had already preceded and succeeded him saying, 'Worship none except Allah! (he said) 'Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Dreadful Day.' **وَأَذْكُرُ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ النُّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ 21**

46:22 'Have you come to turn us away from our gods (they replied)? If what you say is true then bring down that which you promise us!' **قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَأْفِكَنَا عَنِ آلِهَتِنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ 22**

46:23 'Allah alone has the knowledge' he said, 'I am sent to deliver to you the Message. But I can see that you are ignorant people.' **قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَأَيْتُمْ أَزَاكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ 23**

46:24 And when they saw it as a sudden cloud heading for their valley they said, 'This is a cloud that will bring us rain!' 'Rather,' (he replied), 'it is that which you have sought to hasten, a wind in which there is a painful punishment. **فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ قَالُوا هَذَا عَارِضٌ مُمْطِرُنَا بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 24**

46:25 It will destroy everything by the command of its Lord.' And when morning came there was nothing to be seen except their dwellings. As such We recompense sinful people. **تَدْمِيرُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا لَا يُرَى إِلَّا مَسَاكِينُهُمْ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ 25**

46:26 And We had established them in that which We have not established you, and We made for them hearing, sight, and hearts, but their hearing, sight, and hearts did not help them a

thing, because they disbelieved the signs of Allah. And what they mocked encompassed them.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَأَبْصَارًا وَأَفْئِدَةً فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا أَفْئِدَتُهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا
يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ 26

46:27 We destroyed the villages around you and We repeated Our signs so that they might return. 27 وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَّفْنَا الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

46:28 Why did not those who they took, other than Allah, as mediating gods help them! Indeed, they went astray from them! Such were their lies and what they were forging. فَلَوْلَا نَصْرُهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ وَذَلِكَ إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ 28

Sub.: The story of the believing jinn 46:29-33

46:29 (Remember) how We sent to you (Prophet Muhammad) a company of jinn who, when they came and listened to the Koran, said to each other, 'Be silent!' Then, when it was finished, they returned to their nation and warned them. وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا
أَنْصِتُوا فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ مُّنْذِرِينَ 29

46:30 'Our nation,' they said, 'we have just been listening to a Book sent down after Moses confirming what came before it and guiding to the truth and to a Straight Path. قَالُوا يَا قَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا
كِتَابًا أَنْزَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَىٰ طَرِيقٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ 30

46:31 Our nation, answer the Caller of Allah and believe in Him! He (Allah) will forgive you some of your sins and protect you from a painful punishment. يَا قَوْمَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَآمِنُوا بِهِ يَغْفِرَ لَكُم
31 مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

46:32 Those who do not answer the Caller of Allah cannot frustrate Allah in the earth, nor shall any one protect them other than Him; those are in clear error. وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ 32

46:33 Have they not seen that it is Allah who created the heavens and the earth and was not wearied by their creation, and that He is Able to restore the dead to life? Yes, He has power over all things! أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْْيِ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ 33

Sub.: The promise of Allah 46:34

46:34 On the Day when the unbelievers are brought before the Fire they shall be asked, 'Is this not the truth?' 'Yes, by our Lord,' they will answer. He will say, 'Then taste the punishment, for you were unbelievers.' وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبَّنَا قَالِ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكْفُرُونَ 34

46:35 Be patient, as the Messengers of might were patient, and do not hasten it for them. On the

Day when they see what they have been promised, it will be as if they did not stay except an hour of a day. (This Koran is) a Conveyance! Shall any be destroyed except the nation of evildoers? فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُو الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ كَانَتْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُونَ مَا يُوْعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ بَلَاغٌ فَهَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقُونَ 35

47 Prophet Muhammad - Muhammad سورة محمد

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

47:1 Those who disbelieve and bar from the way of Allah, Allah will cause their deeds go astray.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ 1

47:2 As for the believers who do good works and believe in what is sent down to Muhammad, which is the truth from their Lord, He will acquit them of their sins and repair their condition.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَآمَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ 2

47:3 This is because the unbelievers follow falsehood while the believers follow the truth from their Lord. As such Allah sets forth for people their examples. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ

آمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَالَهُمْ 3

47:4 Therefore, when you meet the unbelievers smite their necks, then, when you have killed many of them, tie the bonds. Then, either free them by grace or ransom until war shall lay down its loads, in this way, it shall be. Had Allah willed, He would have been victorious over them;

except that He might test you, the one by the means of others. As for those who are killed in the Way of Allah, He will not let their works to go astray. فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَثْنَتُمُوهُمْ

فَشُدُّوا الوثَاقَ فَمِمَّا مَنَّا بَعْدُ وَإِمَّا فِدَاءً حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا ذَلِكَ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَانْتَصَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَلَكِن لِّيَبْلُوَ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَن يُضِلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ 4

47:5 He will guide them and repair their condition; 5 سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ

47:6 and He will admit them to the Paradise He has made known to them. 6 وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَهُمْ

47:7 Believers, if you help Allah, He will help you and strengthen your feet. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا

اللَّهُ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ 7

47:8 But the unbelievers shall be the destroyed losers. He will bring their deeds to nothing. وَالَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا فَتَنَعَسَ أَلَهُمْ وَأَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ 8

47:9 That is because they hated what Allah has sent down, so He annulled their deeds. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ

كَرَهُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَخْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ 9

47:10 Have they never journeyed through the land and seen what was the end of those who had gone before them? Allah destroyed them! Likewise it is for the unbelievers, أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ

فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْثَالُهَا 10

47:11 that is because Allah is the Guardian of the believers, and the unbelievers have no

guardian. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَأَنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ 11

Sub.: The people of Paradise and Hell 47:12

47:12 Allah will indeed admit those who believe and do good works into Gardens underneath which rivers flow. As for the unbelievers, they take their fill of pleasure and eat as the cattle eat, but the Fire shall be their lodging! إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ 12

Sub.: The might of Allah, not mother nature 47:13

47:13 How many a village mightier than your own village, which has expelled you, have We destroyed there was none to help them! وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِي أَخْرَجْتِكَ أَهْلُكُنَّاهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ 13

47:14 Is he who has clear proof from his Lord to be compared to him whose evil deeds are made to seem fair to him, so that they followed their desires? أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ 14

Sub.: Rewards of Paradise and Hell 47:15

47:15 The example of the Paradise which the cautious have been promised in it, there are rivers of unstaling water, and rivers of milk that never change in flavor, and rivers of wine, delectable to the drinkers, and rivers of pure, filtered honey. They shall have therein of every fruit and forgiveness from their Lord. Are they then like he who shall live in the Fire for ever and given boiling water to drink that tears his bowels apart! مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِنْ مَّاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ وَأَنْهَارٌ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيماً فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ 15

Sub.: The hypocrites 47:16

47:16 Some of them listen to you, but no sooner do they leave you they ask those to whom knowledge has been given, 'What did he say just now?' Such are those whom Allah has set a seal upon their hearts and who follow their own desires. وَلِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ آنِفًا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ 16

Sub.: Guidance 47:17

47:17 As for those who were guided, He increases their guidance and gives them their protection.

وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَآتَاهُمْ تَقْوَاهُمْ 17

47:18 Are they looking except for the Hour to overtake them suddenly? Its signs have come. But

how will they be reminded when it has come to them? فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا

18 فَأَنَّى لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرَاهُمْ

Sub.: Ask Allah for forgiveness 47:19

47:19 Therefore, know that there is no god except Allah and ask for forgiveness of your sins and for the believers, men and women. Allah knows your going to and fro, and your lodging. فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا

إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوَاكُمْ 19

47:20 The believers ask, 'Has a chapter been sent down?' But when a clear chapter is sent down

and fighting is mentioned in it, you see those in whose hearts is sickness looking towards you as one who swoons at death. وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتُ الَّذِينَ فِي

قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَأُولَى لَهُمْ 20

47:21 Yet obedience and honorable words (would be better for them). Then, when the matter is

decided, if they were true to Allah it would be better for them. طَاعَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ فَلَوْ

صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ 21

47:22 Could it be, that if you turn away, you might make corruption in the land and break the

ties of kinship? فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ 22

47:23 Such are those whom Allah has cursed, making them deaf and blinding their eyes. أُولَئِكَ

الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَارَهُمْ 23

47:24 Will they not then contemplate on the Koran? Or are there locks upon their hearts! أَفَلَا

يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا 24

47:25 As for those who turn back in their footsteps after the guidance of Allah has become clear

to them, it was satan who tempted them, and Allah has respited them. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِنْ

بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمْلَى لَهُمْ 25

47:26 That is because they say to those averse to what Allah has sent down 'We shall obey you in

some of the matters.' Allah knows their secrets. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأُمْرِ

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ 26

47:27 How shall it be when the angels (of death) take them and beat them on their face and

back? فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ 27

47:28 That is because they follow what angers Allah and hate His pleasure, therefore He has

annulled their deeds. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا أَسْخَطَ اللَّهَ وَكَرِهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ 28

47:29 Or, do those who have a disease in their hearts think that Allah will not reveal their hatred? 29 أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَنْ لَنْ يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضْغَانَهُمْ

47:30 If We willed, We would show them to you and you would recognize them by their marks. But you will surely know them by their twisted speech. Allah knows your deeds. وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَأَرَيْنَاكَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ 30

47:31 Without doubt We shall test you until We know those who struggle and are patient among you, and make clear your news. 31 وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَتَبْلُوَ أَخْبَارَكُمْ

47:32 Those who disbelieve and bar from the Path of Allah, and break with the Messenger after guidance has been made clear to them shall not hurt Allah a thing, and He will annul their deeds. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَشَاقُّوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيُحْطِطُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ 32

47:33 Believers, obey Allah and His Messenger and never let your labors go in vain! يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ 33

47:34 As for those who disbelieve and bar (others) from the Path of Allah and then die as unbelievers - Allah will not forgive them. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ 34

47:35 Therefore, do not be weakened and call out for peace, you shall be the upper ones, and Allah is with you and will not deprive you of your labors. فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا عَلَوْنَ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَتَزَكَّى أَعْمَالَكُمْ 35

47:36 The life of this world is but play and an amusement. If you believe and are cautious, He will give you your wage, and will not ask for your possessions. إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌّ وَلَهُوَ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا يُؤْتِيَكُمْ أَجُورَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ 36

47:37 If He asked you for them, and presses you, you would be mean and He would expose your anger. 37 إِنْ يَسْأَلْكُمْ لَهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبَخَّلُوا وَبُخْرَجَ أَضْغَانَكُمْ

47:38 There you are! You are called upon to spend in the Way of Allah. Some of you are mean; yet whoever is mean is mean only to his own soul. Allah is the Rich and you are the poor. If you turn away, He will replace you with another nation, and they will not be like you. هَا أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَبْخُلُ وَمَنْ يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلْ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَأَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَلَكُمْ 38

48 The Opening - Alfat-h سورة الفتح

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah completed His Favor upon Prophet Muhammad 48:1-3

48:1 Indeed, We have opened for you (Prophet Muhammad) a clear opening, 1
 48:2 that Allah forgives your past and future sins, and completes His Favor to you, and guides
 you on a Straight Path, 2
 48:3 and that Allah helps you with a mighty help. 3

Sub.: Strength of belief 48:4

48:4 It was He who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers so that they might add
 belief upon belief. To Allah belong the armies of the heavens and the earth. Allah is the Knower,
 the Wise. 4

Sub.: Allah forgives the sins of those who believe but punishes those who do not 48:5-7

48:5 (From His Wisdom) He admits the believers, both men and women, into Gardens
 underneath which rivers flow, there to live for ever, and acquit them of their sins that with Allah
 is a mighty triumph 5

48:6 and that He might punish the hypocrites and the idolaters, both men and women, and those
 who think evil thoughts of Allah. An evil turn (of fortune) will befall them. The Wrath of Allah
 is on them, and He has cursed them and prepared for them Gehenna (Hell), an evil arrival!
 6

48:7 To Allah belong the armies of the heavens and the earth. Allah is the Almighty and the
 Wise. 7

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad is a witness, and a bearer of glad tidings and warning 48:8-10

48:8 We have sent you (Prophet Muhammad) as a witness and as a bearer of glad tidings and
 warning, 8

48:9 so that you believe in Allah and His Messenger and that you support him, revere him
 (Prophet Muhammad), and exalt Him (Allah), at the dawn and in the evening. 9
 9

48:10 Those who swear allegiance to you swear allegiance to Allah. The Hand of Allah is above
 their hands. He who breaks his oath breaks it against his self, but for he that keeps his covenant

made with Allah, Allah shall give him a mighty wage. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَمَنْ تَكَثَّرَ فَأَتَمَّا يَنْكُثْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا 10

Sub.: Hypocrisy; those who say with the tongues what they do not mean in their hearts 48:11-17

48:11 The Bedouins who lagged behind will say to you, 'We were occupied with our possessions and families, so ask Allah to forgive us.' But they say with their tongues what they do not mean in their hearts. Say, 'Who can help you against Allah if it is that He wills harm for you or desires benefit for you? Allah is Aware of what you do.' سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمْوَالُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا يَقُولُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا 11

48:12 No, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and this was made to seem fair in your hearts so you harbored evil thoughts, and so you are a destroyed nation. بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنًّا سَوْءًا وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا 12

48:13 But whosoever disbelieves in Allah and His Messenger; We have prepared a Blazing Fire for the unbelievers. وَمَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا 13

48:14 To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He will and punishes whom He will. Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا 14

48:15 When you set forth to take the spoils, those Bedouins who lagged behind will say, 'Let us follow you.' They hope to change the Words of Allah. Say, 'You shall not follow us. Allah has said so before.' They will reply, 'No, you are envious of us.' Rather, they have only understood a little! سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى مَغَائِمٍ لِتَأْخُذُواهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوا كَلَامَ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَلِكُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَنَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا 15

48:16 Say to the Arabs who lagged behind, 'You shall be called upon to fight a mighty nation, unless they embrace Islam. If you are obedient you shall receive a good wage from Allah. But, if you turn away, as you turned your backs before, He will punish you with a painful punishment.' قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ فَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا 16

48:17 There is no fault in the blind, or the lame, or the sick. He who obeys Allah and His Messenger He shall admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow; but he who turns away shall be punished with a painful punishment. وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يَدْخُلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا 17

Sub.: The Treaty of Hudaibiah 48:18-27

48:18 Allah was pleased with the believers when they swore allegiance to you under the tree and He knew what was in their hearts. Therefore, He sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a victory close by لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا فَتَحًا قَرِيبًا 18

48:19 and they took many spoils, and Allah is the Almighty, and the Wise. وَمَغَائِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا 19

48:20 Allah has promised that you take many spoils. He has hastened this to you, and restrained the hands of people from you so that He makes it a sign to the believers and to guide you on a Straight Path. وَعَدَكُمْ اللَّهُ مَغَائِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا 20

48:21 And there were (other spoils) which you were unable to take. Allah has encompassed it already, Allah is powerful over all things. وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا 21

48:22 If the unbelievers had fought you they would have been put to flight, and found none to protect or help them. وَلَوْ قَاتَلَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَلَّوْا الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا 22

48:23 Such is the way of Allah in days gone by, and you shall find no change in the ways of Allah. سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا 23

48:24 It was He who restrained their hands from you and your hands from them in the hollow (Hudaibiah) of Mecca after He had given you victory over them. Allah sees the things you do. 24 وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا

48:25 They are those who disbelieved and barred you from the Holy Mosque and the offering detained so as not to reach its place of sacrifice if it had not been for certain believing men and certain believing women whom you did not know, you might have trampled upon them, and so sin reached you because of (killing) them while you did not know. In order that Allah admits into His Mercy whom He will, had they (the believers) been easy to distinguish, We would have punished the unbelievers among them with a painful punishment. هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْهَدْيِ مَعْكُوفًا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَحَلَّهُ وَلَوْ لَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَمَوْهُمْ أَنْ تَطُورُوهُمْ فَتُصِيبَكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعَرَّةٌ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ لِيُدْخَلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا 25

48:26 And when the unbelievers established in their hearts fierce bigotry, the fierce bigotry of ignorance, Allah sent down His tranquility on His Messenger and the believers and firmly fastened to them the Word of 'taqwa' (there is no god except Allah, and Muhammad is His Messenger, as it is the cause of righteousness) to which they have better right and are worthy of it. Allah has knowledge of all things. إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا 26

48:27 Indeed, Allah, in truth, has realized His Messenger's vision. You shall enter the Sacred Mosque in security if Allah wills, with hair shaven or cut short and without fear. He knew what you did not know, and granted you a near victory. لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّؤْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَعَجَّلَ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتَحًا قَرِيبًا 27

Sub.: Allah declares Islam is the religion of truth and that it is above all other religions, and confirms that Muhammad is indeed His Messenger 48:28-29

48:28 It is He who has sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, so that He exalts it above all other religions. Allah is the Sufficient Witness. هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ 28 لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيداً

Sub.: The description of Muslims was written in the Torah and the lost Gospel given to Jesus 48:29

48:29 Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah. Those who are with him are harsh against the unbelievers but merciful to one another. You see them bow and prostrate themselves seeking the bounty and pleasure of Allah. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their likeness in the Torah and their likeness in the Gospel, as the seed which puts forth its shoot and strengthens it, so that it grows stout and rises straight upon its stalk, delighting the sowers, and through them He enrages the unbelievers. Allah has promised those of them who believe and do good deeds, forgiveness and a great wage. مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلاً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَاناً سِيمَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْأَهُ فَآزَرَهُ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سُوقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيُغَيِّظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْراً عَظِيماً 29

49 The Apartments - Al-Hujurat سورة الحجرات

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Etiquette with the Prophet 49:1-6

49:1 Believers do not advance before Allah and His Messenger. Fear Allah. Allah is the Hearer, the Knower. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 1

49:2 Believers, do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor speak loudly to him as you do to one another lest your works should be annulled without your knowledge. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ

آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ 2
 49:3 Those who lower their voice in the presence of the Messenger of Allah are those whose hearts Allah has tested for warding off (evil). They shall receive forgiveness and a great wage. إِنَّ
 الَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوَى لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ 3
 49:4 Whereas those who call out to you from behind the apartments, most of them lack understanding. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ينادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ 4
 49:5 If they had patience until you went out to them, it would have been better for them. But Allah is the Forgiving and the Most Merciful. وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 5

Sub.: Obedience to the Messenger of Allah and the importance of examining the source of your information 49:6-8

49:6 Believers, if an evildoer brings you a piece of news, inquire first, in case you should unwittingly wrong others and then repent of what you have done. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصْحَبُوا عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نَادِمِينَ 6
 49:7 Know that the Messenger of Allah is among you. If he were to obey you in many matters, you would surely suffer. But Allah has endeared the Belief to you and beautified it in your hearts, and has made detestable to you disbelief, wrongdoing, and disobedience. Such are those who are righteous وَعَلَّمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الرَّاشِدُونَ 7
 49:8 by the Favor and Blessing of Allah. Allah is the Knower and the Wise. فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 8

Sub.: Justice is an important part of Islamic life 49:9-10

49:9 If two parties of believers fight, reform between them. If either of them is insolent against the other, fight the insolent one till they revert to the order of Allah. If they revert, reform between them with justice, and weigh with justice. Allah loves those who weigh with justice. وَإِن طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِن بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِن فَاءَتْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ 9
 49:10 Believers are indeed brothers, therefore make things right among your two brothers and fear Allah, so that you will be subject to mercy. إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ 10

Sub.: Mockery, fault finding, abusive name calling, suspicion, spying and backbiting 49:11-12

49:11 Believers, do not let people mock other people who may be better than themselves. Do not let women mock women, who may be better than themselves. Do not find fault with one another, nor abuse one another with nicknames. An evil name is disobedience after belief. Those who do not repent are the harm doers. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّن قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّن نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ بِئْسَ الْأَسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ وَمَن لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ 11

49:12 Believers, abstain from most suspicion, some suspicion is a sin. Neither spy nor backbite one another would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Surely, you would loathe it. Fear Allah, without doubt Allah turns (in mercy) and He is the Merciful. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبَ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ 12

Sub.: The hand of friendship 49:13

49:13 People, We have created you from a male and a female, and made you into nations and tribes that you might know one another. The noblest of you before Allah is the most righteous of you. Allah is the Knower, the Aware. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُم مِّن ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَاكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ 13

Sub.: Belief and submission 49:14-18

49:14 The Arabs declare, 'We believe.' Say, 'You do not', rather, say, 'we submit,' because belief has not yet found its way into your hearts. If you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not reduce a thing from of your deeds. Allah is the Forgiving and the Most Merciful. قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا قُل لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِن قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِن تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِّنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 14

49:15 The believers are those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and have not doubted, and who struggled in His Way with their possessions and themselves. Such are those who are truthful. إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ 15
49:16 Say, 'Would you teach Allah what your religion is, when Allah knows all that is in the heavens and the earth?' Allah has knowledge of all things. قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ 16 وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

49:17 They regard it as a favor to you that they have submitted! Say, 'Do not regard your submission as a favor to me, rather, it is Allah who bestows upon you a favor by guiding you to belief, if you are truthful. يَمْشُونَ عَلَيْكَ أُنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَتَّمُوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِن كُنْتُمْ

صَادِقِينَ 17

49:18 Indeed, Allah knows the Unseen of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the Seer of what you do.' 18 إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

سورة ق Qaaf - Qaaf 50

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Disbelief in the resurrection and the events of the Day of Resurrection 50:1-45

50:1 Qaaf. By the Glorious Koran! 1 ق وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ

50:2 No, but they marvel that from among themselves a warner has come to them. The unbelievers say (in mockery), 'This is a marvelous thing! 2 بَلْ عَجَبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ

50:3 What, when we are dead and turned to dust? That indeed would be an unlikely return!' 3 أَئِنْدَا مِثْنًا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذَلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيدٌ

50:4 We know all that the earth takes away of them, and a Book of Records is with Us. 4 قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيفٌ

50:5 Rather, they belied the truth when it came to them, and now they are in a state of confusion. 5 بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَرِيجٍ

Sub.: Signs of Allah in the heavens and the earth 50:6-11

50:6 What, have they never observed the heaven above them, (and seen) how We built and adorned it, leaving no crack? 6 أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ

50:7 We spread out the earth and set upon it firm mountains, and We cause every delightful thing to grow in it 7 وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ

50:8 as a lesson and a reminder to every penitent worshiper. 8 تَبَصَّرَةٌ وَذِكْرَى لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ

50:9 We sent down blessed water from the sky with which We caused gardens and the grains of harvest to grow, 9 وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبَارَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ

50:10 and tall palm-trees with compact spathes 10 وَالنَّخْلَ بَاسِقَاتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ

50:11 as a provision for the worshipers; thereby We revived a land that was dead. Such shall be the emerging. 11 رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ

Sub.: The destruction of nations were signs of Allah not acts of "Mother Nature" 50:12-14

50:12 Before them, the nation of Noah, the nation of Ar-Rass belied and so did Thamood كَذَّبَتْ
قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ وَثَمُودُ 12
50:13 and Aad, Pharaoh and the brothers of Lot, وَعَادُ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ 13
50:14 the dwellers of the Thicket and the nation of Tubba', all belied their Messengers, therefore
My threat was realized. وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ 14
50:15 What, were We wearied by the first creation? No, indeed; yet they are in doubt about a
new creation. أَفَعَيِينَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ 15
50:16 Indeed, We created the human. We know the whisperings of his soul, and are closer to
him than the jugular vein. وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسْوِسُ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ 16

Sub.: The death of the unbelievers. Their resurrection on the Day of Judgement and their
condition 50:17-30

50:17 When both receivers (the angels) receive, one on his right, the other on his left, إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى
الْمُتَلَقِّيَانِ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ 17
50:18 whatever phrase he utters, an observer is present. مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ 18
50:19 And when the agony of death comes in truth (they will say), 'This is what you have been
trying to avoid!' وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ 19
50:20 And the Horn shall be blown; that is the Day of Threat! وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ 20
50:21 Each soul shall come with a driver, and a witness. وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ 21
50:22 (It will be said), 'Of this you have been heedless. Therefore, we have now removed your
covering. Today your sight is sharp.' لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ 22
50:23 And his companion will say, 'This is that which I have present.' وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَيَّ عَتِيدٌ 23
50:24 (It will be said), 'Indeed, cast into Gehenna (Hell) every deviating unbeliever, أَلْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ
كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ 24
50:25 forbidding of good, transgressor and doubter, مَنَاعَ الْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيبٍ 25
50:26 who has set up with Allah another god. Indeed, you two, cast him into the terrible
punishment.' الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَاهُ فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيدِ 26
50:27 And his companion shall say, 'Our Lord, I did not make him insolent, he was far astray.'
قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْعَمْتُهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ 27
50:28 He (Allah) will say, 'Do not dispute before Me. I sent you a warning beforehand. قَالَ لَا
تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيدِ 28
50:29 The Word cannot be changed with Me; I do not wrong My worshipers.' مَا يُبَدِّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَمَا
أَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ 29

50:30 On that Day We shall ask Gehenna, 'Are you full?' And it will answer, 'are there any more?' 30 **يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأْتَ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَزِيدٍ**

Sub.: The people of Paradise 50:31-35

50:31 And Paradise, which is not far away, shall be brought closer to those who were cautious.

31 **وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ**

50:32 (It shall be said to them), 'This is that you were promised. It is for every heeding penitent.

32 **هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ**

50:33 Whosoever fears the Merciful in the Unseen, and comes with a contrite heart. **مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ**

33 **بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُنِيبٍ**

50:34 Enter it in peace. This is the Day of Eternity!' 34 **ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ**

50:35 There they have all that they desire, and with Us is much more. 35 **لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ**

50:36 How many generations, stronger in might than they have We destroyed before them! They

searched the land, could they find any asylum? **وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ هَلْ**

36 **مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ**

50:37 Surely, in this there is a Reminder for he who has a heart or listens attentively while

witnessing. 37 **إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرٍ لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ**

50:38 In six days We created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them and no

weariness touched Us!38 **وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ**

Sub.: Remember Allah by making Zikr 50:39-40

50:39 Bear then with patience what they say. Exalt with the praise of your Lord before sunrise

and before sunset. 39 **فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ**

50:40 And exalt Him in the night, and at the ends of the prostrations. **وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ**

40

Sub.: The Day of Judgement 50:41-44

50:41 Listen for the Day when the Caller will call from a nearby place. **وَاسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ**

41 **قَرِيبٍ**

50:42 On the Day when they will hear the Shout, in truth that Day they will emerge. **يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ**

42 **الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ**

50:43 It is We who give life and make to die. To Us is the arrival. 43 **إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ**

50:44 Upon that Day the earth will be rent asunder from around them as they hurry forth that is an easy gathering for Us.44 يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ذَلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad 50:45

50:45 Indeed, We know what they say. You (Prophet Muhammad) are not a tyrant over them. Therefore, remind by the Koran whosoever fears (My) threat. نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ فَذَكِّرْ
بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ 45

51 The Scatterers - Ath-Thariyat سورة الذاريات

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The Day of Judgement; Allah swears that His promise is true 51:1-16

51:1 By the scatterers (the wind) scattering, 1 وَالذَّارِيَاتِ ذَرْوًا
51:2 then the bearers of weight (the clouds), 2 فَالْحَامِلَاتِ وِقْرًا
51:3 then the easy runners (the ships); 3 فَالْجَارِيَاتِ يُسْرًا
51:4 then by the distributors (angels), ordered; 4 فَالْمُقْسِمَاتِ أَمْرًا
51:5 indeed, that which you are promised is true, 5 إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ
51:6 and the recompense shall surely happen. 6 وَإِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعٌ
51:7 By the heaven with its passages, 7 وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ
51:8 surely, you are in different sayings, 8 إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُخْتَلِفٍ
51:9 and are turned away from him who is turned. 9 يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أُفِكَ
51:10 Woe to the liars 10 قَتَلَ الْخَافِضُونَ
51:11 who are heedless in the immersion. 11 الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ
51:12 'When will the Day of Judgement be?' they ask. 12 يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الدِّينِ
51:13 On that Day they shall be tried at the Fire, 13 يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ
51:14 'Taste your trial. This is what you have sought to hasten!' ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ
14

Sub.: Characteristics of the righteous 51:15-21

51:15 The righteous shall live among gardens and fountains, 15 إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ
 51:16 receiving what their Lord will give them because before this they were good doers. مَا آخِذِينَ
 16 أَتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ
 51:17 They slept but a little at night, 17 كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ
 51:18 and at dawn would ask forgiveness, 18 وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ
 51:19 and in their wealth was a share for whosoever asked and for whosoever was prevented. وَفِي
 19 أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ
 51:20 For those with sure belief there are signs in the earth, 20 وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ
 51:21 and also in yourselves. Can you not see? 21 وَفِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ
 51:22 In the sky is your provision and that which you are promised. 22 وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ
 51:23 So by the Lord of heaven and earth, it is as true as your speech. فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ
 23 مَا أَنْتُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ

Sub.: Abraham and Lot, and the angelic visitation 51:24-37

51:24 Have you heard the story of Abraham's honored guests? 24 هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ
 51:25 They entered to him and said, 'Peace.' And he replied, 'Peace, you are people unknown to me.' 25 إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُونَ
 51:26 So he turned to his household and brought a fattened calf. 26 فَرَاغَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ
 51:27 He set it before them, saying, 'Will you not eat?' 27 فَتَقَرَّبَ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ

Sub.: The angels tell Abraham and Sarah that they are to have a son 51:28-30

51:28 Then he conceived a fear about them, and they said, 'Have no fear', and gave him the glad tidings that he was to have a knowledgeable son. 28 فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَبَشِّرُوهُ بَغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ
 51:29 (Sarah) his wife came with an exclamation and clasped her face, and said, 'Surely, I am a barren old woman!' 29 فَأَقْبَلَتِ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ
 51:30 'Such, says your Lord, ' they replied, 'He is the Wise, the Knower.' قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ
 30 الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ

Sub.: The angels tell Abraham that they have been sent to destroy the nation of Lot 51:31-37

51:31 'Messengers,' said he (Abraham), 'what is your errand?' 31 قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ
 51:32 They replied, 'We are sent to a sinful nation, 32 قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ
 51:33 so that we bring down stones of clay upon them 33 لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِينٍ

51:34 marked by your Lord for the sinful.' 34 مُسَوِّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ

51:35 So We brought the believers out of that they were in. 35 فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

51:36 But We found in it only one household of those who had surrendered themselves, 36 فَمَا وَجَدْنَا

فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

51:37 and left therein a sign for those who fear the painful punishment. 37 وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ

الْعَذَابَ الْآلِيمَ

Sub.: The punishment of Pharaoh 51:38

51:38 In Moses, too, (there were signs). We sent him to Pharaoh with clear authority, 38 وَفِي مُوسَى إِذْ

أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ

51:39 but he turned his back with his Assembly, saying, 'He is (either) a sorcerer or a mad man!' 39 فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرُكْنِهِ وَقَالَ سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ

51:40 So We seized him and his hosts and cast them into the sea. Indeed, he was blameworthy. 40 فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ

Sub.: The destruction of Aad 51:41-42

51:41 And in Aad. We let loose on them a withering wind 41 وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَ

51:42 that left nothing it came upon, except that it was ashes. 42 مَا تَذَرُ مِن شَيْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ كَالرِّيمِ

Sub.: The destruction of Thamood 51:43-45

51:43 And in Thamood it was said to them, 'Take your enjoyment for awhile!' 43 وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ

تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ

51:44 But in their pride they turned away from the commandment of their Lord and the

thunderbolt struck them whilst they were looking; 44 فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ

51:45 they could neither stand upright, nor were they helped. 45 فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِّن قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْتَصِرِينَ

51:46 And before them the nation of Noah, indeed they were a debauched nation. 46 وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ

46 إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ

Sub.: The purpose of our existence 51:47-60

51:47 We built the heaven with might, and We widely extended it. 47 وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ
 51:48 and We cradled the earth. And We are the Best of Cradlers. 48 وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمَاهِدُونَ
 51:49 We created two kinds of all things, so that you will remember. وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
 49 تَذَكَّرُونَ

51:50 Therefore, flee to Allah. I am a clear warner to you from Him. 50 فَفِرُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ

51:51 Do not set up with Allah another god. I am a clear warner to you from Him. 51 وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ

51:52 Similarly, no Messenger came to those before them but they said, 'Sorcerer, or mad!' 52 كَذَلِكَ مَا أَتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ

51:53 Have they handed this down from one to another? No, rather, they are an insolent nation. 53 أَتَوَاصَوْا بِهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ

51:54 So turn away from them, you shall not be blamed, 54 فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ

51:55 But remind, the Reminder will benefit the believers. 55 وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَ تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

51:56 I have not created mankind and jinn except to worship Me. 56 وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ

51:57 I do not desire provision from them, nor do I desire that they should feed Me. 57 مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعِمُونِ

51:58 Surely, Allah is the Provider, the Possessor of Power, the Mighty. 58 إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ

51:59 The evildoers shall have for their portion, a portion like their companions (who were destroyed before them). Therefore, they should not ask Us to hasten! 59 فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

51:60 Woe then to the unbelievers for their Day which they were promised! 60 فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ

52 The Mount - At-Tur سورة الطور

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The oath of Allah concerning the reality of the Fire 52:1-16

52:1 By the Mount 1 وَالطُّورِ

52:2 and by the Book in lines 2 وَكِتَابٍ مَسْطُورٍ

52:3 in an exposed parchment 3 فِي رَقٍّ مَنشُورٍ

52:4 by the Visited House, 4 وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ

52:5 and the uplifted roof 5 وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ

52:6 and the sea that is full 6 وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ

52:7 surely, the punishment of your Lord is about to come, 7 إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ

52:8 there is none to prevent it. 8 مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ

52:9 Upon the Day when the heaven spins dizzily 9 يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاءُ مَوْرًا

52:10 and the mountains move, moving. 10 وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سِيرًا

52:11 On that Day woe to those who belied 11 فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ

52:12 those who are in plunging, playing. 12 الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ

52:13 On that Day when they shall be pitched into the Fire of Gehenna (Hell), 13 يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَاءً

52:14 (it will be said to them), 'This is the Fire which you belied! 14 هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

52:15 Is this magic, or is it that you do you not see? 15 أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ

52:16 Roast in it, bear it with or without patience, it is the same, you are only being recompensed for that which you used to do. 16 أَصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

Sub.: The oath of Allah concerning the reality of Paradise 52:17-28

52:17 But in the Gardens the righteous shall live in bliss, 17 إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ

52:18 rejoicing in all their Lord has given them, and their Lord will guard them against the punishment of Hell. 18 فَاكِهِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ وَوَقَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ

52:19 (It will be said), 'Eat and drink with a good appetite because of that which you did.' 19 كُلُوا

وَأَشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

52:20 (They shall be) reclining on couches ranged in rows and We shall wed them to houris

(virgins of Paradise) with large wide eyes. 20 مُتَكَبِّينَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَصْفُوفَةٍ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ

52:21 Those who believe, and whose descendants follow in belief, We will join their descendants to them. And We will not reduce them of anything of their deeds. Every one is pledged for what

he has earned. 21 وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلَتْنَاهُمْ مِنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِيْنٌ

21

52:22 We shall give them fruits and meat as they desire. 22 وَأَمْدَدْنَاهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ

52:23 There they will pass a goblet to one another with neither idle talk nor sin, 23 يَتَنَازَعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا

لَعْنٍ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيهم

52:24 and youths, of their own, shall pass among them as if they were hidden pearls. 24 وَيُطَوَّفُ عَلَيْهِمْ

غُلَامَانِ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَكْنُونٌ

52:25 They will go to one another asking each other questions, 25 وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

52:26 'When we were among our people,' they will say, 'we were ever fearful, 26 قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا

مُشْفِقِينَ

52:27 but Allah has been gracious to us and has protected us from the punishment of the

burning wind. 27 فَمَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَانَا عَذَابَ السَّمُومِ

52:28 Before, we were supplicating to Him. He is the Giving, the Most Merciful. 'إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ

28 إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ

Sub.: Allah refutes the claim of the unbelievers 52:29-49

52:29 Therefore, remind. By the Favor of Allah, you are neither a soothsayer, nor mad. فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا

29 أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ

52:30 Or do they say, 'He is a poet, we are waiting for some misfortune to befall him?' أَمْ يَقُولُونَ

30 شَاعِرٌ تَتَرَبَّصُّ بِهِ رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ

52:31 Say, 'Wait if you will; I shall be waiting with you.' 31 قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمْتَرَبِّصِينَ

52:32 Or, do their intellects order them to do this? Or, are they an insolent people? أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَهْلَانُهُمْ

32 بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ

52:33 Do they say, 'He has invented it?' No, they do not believe. 33 أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

52:34 Let them produce a phrase like it, if what they say is true! 34 فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِثْلِهِ إِن كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ

52:35 Or, were they created out of nothing? Or, were they their own creators? أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ

35 هُمُ الْخَالِقُونَ

52:36 Or, did they create the heavens and the earth? No, their belief is not certain! أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ

36 وَالْأَرْضَ بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ

52:37 Or, are the treasures of your Lord in their keeping? Or, are they the controllers? أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ

37 خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْمُسْتَطِرُونَ

52:38 Or, do they have a ladder on which they listen? Then let any of them that has listened

bring a clear authority. 38 أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ

52:39 Or, has He daughters, and they sons? 39 أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ الْبَنُونَ

52:40 Or, do you ask them for a wage, so that they become weighed down in debt? أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ

40 مِنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ

52:41 Or, is the Unseen in their keeping, so they are writing it down? 41 أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ

52:42 Or, do they desire to outwit? The unbelievers are the outwitted. أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمْ

42 الْمَكِيدُونَ

52:43 Or, do they have a god, other than Allah? Exaltations to Allah above that which they

associate! 43 أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

52:44 Even if they saw lumps falling from the sky they would say, 'A massed cloud!' وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا

44 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَرْكُومٌ

52:45 So leave them till they encounter their Day in which they shall be thunderstruck. فَذَرُهُمْ حَتَّى

45 يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ

52:46 The Day when their guile shall not relieve them a thing, and they shall not be helped. يَوْمَ لَا

46 يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ

52:47 For the harm doers there is indeed, a punishment before that, but most of them do not know. 47 وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَاباً دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

52:48 And be patient under the Judgement of your Lord, surely, you are before Our Eyes. And exalt with the praise of your Lord when you arise, 48 وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ

52:49 and exalt Him in the night and at the declining of the stars. 49 وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ

53 The Star - An-Najm سورة النجم

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah swears that Prophet Muhammad is neither straying from the Straight Path nor is he in error 53:1-3

53:1 By the star when it plunges, 1 وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ

53:2 your companion is neither astray, neither errs, 2 مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ

Sub.: Allah affirms the prophecy of Jesus which is that Prophet Muhammad does not speak out of desire but only by the Word of Allah 53:3-5

53:3 nor does he speak out of desire. 3 وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ

53:4 Indeed it is not except a Revelation which is revealed, 4 إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ

53:5 taught by One who is Stern in power. 5 عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad's ascent to the highest horizon 53:6-18

53:6 Of might, he (Gabriel) stood firm 6 ذُو مِرَّةٍ فَاسْتَوَىٰ

53:7 while he was in the highest horizon; 7 وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ

53:8 then he drew near, and became close 8 ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ

53:9 he was but two bows' length or even nearer, 9 فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ

53:10 so (Allah) revealed to His worshiper (Gabriel) that which he revealed (to Prophet Muhammad). 10 فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ

53:11 His heart did not lie of what he saw. 11 مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ

53:12 What, will you dispute with him about what he sees! 12 أَفْتُمَارُونَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ

53:13 Indeed, he saw him in another descent 13 وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَى
 53:14 at the Lote Tree (Sidrat tree) of the ending 14 عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَى
 53:15 close to the Garden of Refuge. 15 عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَى
 53:16 When there comes to the Lote Tree, that which comes 16 إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَى
 53:17 his eyes did not swerve, nor did they stray 17 مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَى
 53:18 for indeed he saw one of the greatest signs of his Lord. 18 لَقَدْ رَأَى مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَى

Sub.: The pagan gods of Arabia 53:19-24

53:19 (Among the idols) have you considered allat and al'uzza, 19 أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّى
 53:20 and, another, the third manat? 20 وَمَنَاةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْأُخْرَى
 53:21 What, have you males, and He females! 21 أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنْثَى
 53:22 That is indeed an unjust division. 22 تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَى
 53:23 They are but names, named by you and your fathers. Allah has not sent down any authority for them. They follow conjecture and their soul's desire, even though the guidance of their Lord has come to them. 23 إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ رَبِّهِمْ الْهُدَى
 53:24 Is the human to have whatever he fancies? 24 أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنَّى

Sub.: The intercession of the angels 53:25-30

53:25 To Allah belongs the Eternal life and the first life. 25 فَلِلَّهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى
 53:26 How many an angel is there in the heavens whose intercession shall not benefit until Allah gives permission to whom He will and is pleased. 26 يَوْمَئِذٍ يَأْذَنُ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَى
 53:27 Those who disbelieve in the Everlasting Life call the angels by female names. 27 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيُسَمُّونَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةً الْأُنْثَى
 53:28 Yet of this they have no knowledge, they follow mere conjecture, and conjecture does not help against truth. 28 وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا
 53:29 So turn from those who turn away from Our Remembrance and only desire this present life. 29 فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَّى عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
 53:30 That is all they have of knowledge. Your Lord knows best who has strayed from His Path, and those who are guided. 30 ذَلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اهْتَدَى

Sub.: The recompense of those who do evil and those who do good 53:31-37

53:31 To Allah belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth. He will recompense the evildoers according to their deeds, and recompense those who have done good with the finest reward وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْنَى 31

53:32 those who avoid the major sin and indecencies, except the minor sins, indeed your Lord is of immense forgiveness and He is more knowledgeable of you when He created you from the earth and when you were still unborn in your mothers' wombs. Do not praise yourself. Allah knows the cautious. الَّذِينَ يَحْتَنِبُونَ كَبَائِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنْتُمْ أَجِنَّةٌ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ فَلَا تُزَكُّوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقَى 32

53:33 Have you considered he who turns his back, 33 أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّى

53:34 and gives a little, grudgingly? 34 وَأَعْطَى قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَى

53:35 Or, does he possess knowledge of the Unseen, and can therefore see? أَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرَى 35

53:36 Or, has he not been told of that which is in the Scrolls of Moses 36 أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّأْ بِمَا فِي صُحُفِ مُوسَى

53:37 and Abraham, who paid his debt in full? 37 وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَّى

Sub.: Everybody has their own account with Allah and no one bears the burden of another 53:38-42

53:38 That no soul shall bear another's burden, 38 أَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى

53:39 and that everyone shall have in his account only that which he worked for, 39 وَأَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى

53:40 and that his work is surely seen 40 وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَى

53:41 then, he shall be recompensed for it in full repayment 41 ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ الْجِزَاءَ الْأَوْفَى

53:42 and that the final return is to your Lord, 42 وَأَنَّ إِلَى رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهَى

Sub.: Which of the favors of Allah will you dispute? 53:43-62

53:43 that it is He who causes to laugh and causes to weep. 43 وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَى

53:44 and that it is He who causes to die, and causes to live 44 وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا

53:45 and that it is He who created pairs, the male and the female, 45 وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى

53:46 from an ejaculated drop (of sperm), 46 مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُمْنَى

53:47 and that upon Him is the second creation 47 وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النُّشْأَةَ الْآخَرَى

53:48 and that it is He who gives riches and causes to hoard, 48 وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَى وَأَقْنَى

53:49 and that He is the Lord of (the star) Sirius, 49 وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشَّعَرَى

53:50 that it was He that destroyed ancient Aad 50 وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَى
 53:51 and Thamood, sparing no one, 51 وَثَمُودَ فَمَا أَبْقَى
 53:52 and before them the nation of Noah, they exceeded in evil and were insolent. وَقَوْمٌ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ
 52 إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ وَأَطْعَى
 53:53 He plunged the villages 53 وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ أَهْوَى
 53:54 so that there came upon them that which came. 54 فَغَشَّاهَا مَا عَشَّى
 53:55 So which then of your Lord's favors do you dispute? 55 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارَى
 53:56 This is a warner from the warners of ancient times. 56 هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّذْرِ الْأُولَى
 53:57 The imminent is near at hand; 57 أَرَفَتِ الْآزِفَةَ
 53:58 none except Allah can disclose it. 58 لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ
 53:59 Do you marvel then at this discourse (the Koran)? 59 أَفَمِنْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ
 53:60 Or do you laugh, and do you not weep 60 وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ
 53:61 while you are thoughtless? 61 وَأَنتُمْ سَامِدُونَ
 53:62 Rather, prostrate to Allah and worship Him. 62 فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا

54 The Moon - Al Qamar سورة القمر

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Those adamant in their disbelieve 54:1-8

54:1 The Hour is drawing near, and the moon is split (in two). 1 اقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ
 54:2 Yet if they see a sign (the unbelievers) turn their backs and say, 'This is but a continuation of sorcery!' 2 وَإِن يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ
 54:3 They have belied, and follow their own fancies. But, every issue will be settled! 3 وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ
 54:4 Tidings containing a deterrent have come to them 4 وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ
 54:5 which are full of wisdom; but the warnings do not help. 5 حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ النَّذُرُ
 54:6 Therefore, turn away from them. On the Day when the Caller summons them to a terrible thing, 6 فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَى شَيْءٍ نُكْرٍ
 54:7 their eyes will be humbled as they come out from their graves as if they were scattered locusts, 7 خُشْعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنتَشِرٌ
 54:8 running (with their necks extended) to the Caller. The unbelievers will say, 'This is indeed a harsh Day!' 8 مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ

Sub.: Allah saves Noah and his followers from his disbelieving nation 54:9-17

54:9 (Long) before them the nation of Noah belied. They belied Our worshiper saying, 'Mad!' and he was reprimanded. 9 كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَازْدُجِرَ

54:10 Then he supplicated to his Lord, (saying), 'I am overcome, help me!' 10 فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ

54:11 We opened the Gates of Heaven with torrential water 11 فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُثَمَرٍ

54:12 and caused the earth to gush with springs, so that the waters met for a predestined matter.

12 وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ

54:13 We carried him in a well built, watertight vessel made from planks (of wood) 13 وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ

الْأَوَاحِ وَدُسِّرَ

54:14 that ran on under Our Eyes, a recompense for him because he had been disbelieved. 14 تَجْرِي

بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِمَنْ كَانَ كُفِرَ

54:15 We have left it as a sign. Is there any that will remember? 15 وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

54:16 How then were My punishment and My warnings! 16 فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ

54:17 We have made the Koran easy to remember, is there any that will remember! 17 وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ

لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

Sub.: Allah saves Hood and his followers from his disbelieving nation 54:18-22

54:18 Aad too belied. How then were My punishment and My warnings! 18 كَذَّبَتْ آدُ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي

وَنُذْرٍ

54:19 And We sent against them a howling wind in a Day of continuous ill fortune 19 إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمٍ نَحْسٍ مُسْتَمِرٍّ

54:20 and snatched people up as though they were stumps of uprooted palm-trees. 20 تَنَزَّعُ النَّاسُ كَانِهِمْ

أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مَنقَعِرٍ

54:21 How then were My punishment and My warnings! 21 فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ

54:22 We have made the Koran easy to remember, is there any that will remember? 22 وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ

لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

Sub.: Allah saves Salih and his followers from his disbelieving nation 54:23-32

54:23 Thamood, too, belied Our warnings. 23 كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِ

54:24 They said, 'Are we to follow a mortal who is one of us? Then indeed, we would surely be

in error and insane. 24 فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرًا مِثَّنَا وَاحِدًا نَتَّبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَفِيَ ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ

54:25 Out of all of us has the Reminder been given to him alone? Rather, he is indeed an arrogant liar.' 25 أَوُلْقِيَ الذِّكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَشِرٌّ

54:26 (To him We said), 'Tomorrow they shall know who is the arrogant liar. سَيَعْلَمُونَ عَدَا مِّنْ الكَذَّابِ الْأَشِرِّ 26

54:27 We are sending to them as a trial, a she-camel, so watch them and have patience. إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوهَا النَّاقَةَ فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ فَارْتَبِعْهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرْ 27

54:28 Tell them that the water is to be divided between them, a drink each for them in turn.' وَنَبِّئْهُمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ مُحْتَضَرٌ 28

54:29 But they called their companion who took hold of her and hamstrung her. فَتَعَاوَا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ 29

54:30 How then were My punishment and My warnings! 30 فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ

54:31 Then We sent against them one Shout and they became like the trampled twigs of the (sheep) pen-builder. إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا كَهَشِيمِ الْمُخْتَطِرِ 31

54:32 We have made the Koran an easy Remembrance, is there any that will remember! وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّذَكِّرٍ 32

Sub.: Allah saves Lot and his family from his disbelieving nation 54:33-40

54:33 The nation of Lot belied Our warnings. 33 كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالنُّذْرِ

54:34 We let loose on all of them a squall of clay stones, except for the house of Lot whom We saved at dawn 34 إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ نَّجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ

54:35 through Our Mercy. So it is that We recompense the thankful. نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ شَكَرَ 35

54:36 He had warned them of Our assault but they disputed the warnings. وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذْرِ 36

54:37 They even solicited of him his guests, but We obliterated their eyes, 'Now, taste My punishment and My warnings!' 37 وَلَقَدْ رَاودُوهُ عَنْ صَيْفِهِ فَطَمَسْنَا أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ

54:38 And at daybreak a determined punishment came upon them. 38 وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقِيرٌ

54:39 'Now, taste My punishment and My warnings!' 39 فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ

54:40 We have made the Koran an easy Remembrance, is there any that will remember! وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّذَكِّرٍ 40

Sub.: Pharaoh is punished on account of his disbelief 54:41-42

54:41 The warnings also came to Pharaoh's people, 41 وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذْرُ

54:42 but they belied all Our signs so We seized them with the seizing of the Mighty, Powerful.

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ أَخَذَ عَزِيزٌ مُّقْتَدِرٌ 42

Sub.: Everything, great or small is recorded 54:43-55

54:43 What then, are your unbelievers better than those? Or do you have an immunity (written) in the Scrolls? 43 أَكْفَارُهُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَوْلَادِكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ

54:44 Or do they say, 'We are a gathering that will be victorious?' 44 أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنتَصِرُونَ

54:45 Most certainly their gatherings shall be routed, and they will turn their backs. 45 سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ

54:46 Rather, the Hour is their encounter. And that Hour will be most calamitous and bitter. 46 بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَذًى وَآمُرُ

54:47 Indeed the wrongdoers are in error and a raging fire. 47 إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ

54:48 On the Day when they are dragged on their faces into the Fire, (it will be said to them), 'Taste the touch of the Scorching!' 48 يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ

54:49 Indeed, We have created all things according to a measure. 49 إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ

54:50 And Our Order is but one word like the flashing of an eye. 50 وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ

54:51 And We destroyed those like you, is there any that will remember! 51 وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّذَكِّرٍ

54:52 All their deeds are in the Scrolls, 52 وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ

54:53 everything, be it great or small, is recorded. 53 وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ

54:54 Indeed, the cautious shall live amid gardens and a river, 54 إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ

54:55 in a secure abode, in the presence of the Powerful King. 55 فِي مَقْعَدٍ صَدَقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ

55 The Merciful - Ar-Rahman سورة الرحمن

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The Mercy of Allah and His signs 55:1-12

55:1 The Merciful 1 الرَّحْمَنُ

55:2 has taught the Koran. 2 عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ

55:3 He created the human 3 خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ

55:4 and taught him its pronunciation. 4 عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ

55:5 The sun and the moon to a reckoning. 5 الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ

55:6 The stars and the trees prostrate themselves. 6 وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ
 55:7 He raised the heaven on high and set the scale. 7 وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ
 55:8 Do not transgress the scales. 8 أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ
 55:9 Give just weight and do not skimp the scales. 9 وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ
 55:10 He set down the earth for the creation. 10 وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ
 55:11 Therein are fruits and palm trees with sheaths, 11 فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكَامِ
 55:12 the grain in the blade; and aromatic herbs. 12 وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ

Sub.: Allah challenges humanity and jinn 55:13-78

55:13 Which favors of your Lord will you both (humans and jinn) belie? 13 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:14 He created the human from clay, like earthenware 14 خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ
 55:15 and He created the jinn from smokeless fire. 15 وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ
 55:16 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 16 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:17 The Lord of the Two Easts, the Lord of the Two Wests. 17 رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ
 55:18 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 18 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:19 He has let forth the two seas, they meet together, 19 مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ
 55:20 and between them is a barrier which they do not overpass. 20 بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ
 55:21 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 21 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:22 Pearls and corals come from both. 22 يُخْرِجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ
 55:23 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 23 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:24 Also, His are the ships that run, raised up like mountains upon the sea. 24 وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ
 55:25 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 25 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:26 All who live on it will perish. 26 كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ
 55:27 Yet the Face of your Lord will abide forever, Majestic and Splendid. 27 وَيَبْقَى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
 55:28 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 28 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:29 Whosoever is in the heaven and earth ask Him. Every day He is upon an affair (He reveals according to His Eternal determination). 29 يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ
 55:30 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 30 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:31 We shall surely aim, O both burdened. 31 سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَا الثَّقَلَانِ
 55:32 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 32 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:33 Tribe of jinn and of human, if you are able to penetrate the provinces of heaven and earth, pass through them! But you shall not pass through except with a power! 33 يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَانٍ
 55:34 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 34 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:35 Flames of fire and molten copper shall be loosed against you, and you shall not be helped.

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوْاظٌ مِّن نَّارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرَانِ 35

55:36 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 36 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:37 When the heaven splits asunder and turns crimson, like red leather. فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ

وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ 37

55:38 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 38 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:39 On that Day, neither human nor jinn shall be asked about his sin. فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ

وَلَا جَانٌّ 39

55:40 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 40 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:41 The sinners shall be known by their mark, they shall be seized by their forelocks and their

feet. 41 يُعْرِفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ

55:42 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 42 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:43 This is Gehenna (Hell) which the sinners belied, 43 هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ

55:44 they shall go round between it, and between a hot, boiling water. 44 يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ آِنٍ

55:45 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 45 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:46 And for he who fears the standing (before) his Lord there are two Gardens. وَلِمَن خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ

جَنَّتَانِ 46

55:47 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 47 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:48 (Gardens) with many branches. 48 ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ

55:49 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 49 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:50 Therein are two running fountains. 50 فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ

55:51 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 51 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:52 Therein are two kinds of every fruit. 52 فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ

55:53 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 53 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:54 (They shall) recline on couches lined with brocade, and the fruits of the Gardens will be

near at hand. 54 مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَائِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ وَجَنَى الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ

55:55 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 55 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:56 Therein are maidens who restrain their glances, whom neither human nor jinn have

touched before. 56 فِيهِنَّ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ

55:57 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 57 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:58 As (lovely as) rubies and as (beautiful as) coral. 58 كَأَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ

55:59 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 59 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:60 Shall the recompense of goodness be anything other than goodness? هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا

الْإِحْسَانُ 60

55:61 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 61 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:62 And beside these there shall be two Gardens. 62 وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَانِ

55:63 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 63 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:64 The greenest of green pastures. 64 مُدْهَامَتَانِ

55:65 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 65 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:66 Therein are two gushing fountains of water. 66 فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ
 55:67 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 67 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:68 In them are fruits, palm trees and pomegranates. 68 فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ
 55:69 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 69 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:70 In them shall be good and pleasing. 70 فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حَسَنَاتٌ
 55:71 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 71 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:72 Maidens (of Paradise, Houris) in cloistered cool pavilions. 72 حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ
 55:73 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 73 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:74 Neither human nor jinn will have touched them before. 74 لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ
 55:75 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 75 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:76 Reclining on green cushions and fine carpets. 76 مُتَكِيِينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبَقَرٍ حَسَنٍ
 55:77 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie? 77 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:78 Blessed be the Name of your Lord, Majestic, Splendid. 78 تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

56 The Event - Al-Waqi'a سورة الواقعة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The events on the Day of Resurrection 56:1-56

56:1 When the Event (the resurrection) comes 1 إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ
 56:2 there is no denying its coming 2 لَيْسَ لَوْفَعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ
 56:3 (it will) abase (some) and exalt (others). 3 خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ
 56:4 When the earth is shaken 4 إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا
 56:5 and the mountains fragmented 5 وَنُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا
 56:6 becoming scattered dust, 6 فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًّا

Sub.: The three parties on the Day of Resurrection 56:7-56

56:7 you shall be divided into three parties, 7 وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً
 56:8 Companions of the Right, what are the Companions of the Right? 8 فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ
 56:9 Companions of the Left, what are the Companions of the Left? 9 وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ

Sub.: The recompense of the Outstrippers 56:10-26

56:10 And the Outstrippers, the Outstrippers10 وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ
56:11 those are they brought near (to their Lord) 11 أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ
56:12 in the Gardens of Delight, 12 فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ
56:13 a host of the ancients 13 ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ
56:14 but only a few from the later generations. 14 وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ
56:15 on lavish couches 15 عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ
56:16 they shall recline, facing each other, 16 مُتَكَئِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَابِلِينَ
56:17 (and there) shall wait on them immortal youths 17 يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّحَلَّدُونَ
56:18 with goblets and ewers, and a cup from a spring 18 بِكَؤَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ وَكَأْسٍ مِّن مَّعِينٍ
56:19 that will neither make the head throb, nor intoxicate, 19 لَا يُصَدِّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ
56:20 with fruits of their own choice 20 وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ
56:21 and any flesh of fowl that they desire. 21 وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ
56:22 And wide-eyed houris 22 وَحُورٌ عِينٌ
56:23 like hidden pearls, 23 كَأَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ
56:24 a recompense for all that they did. 24 جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
56:25 There they shall hear no idle talk, no cause of sin, 25 لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْواً وَلَا تَأْثِيماً
56:26 but only the saying, 'Peace, Peace!' 26 إِلَّا قِيلاً سَلاماً سَلاماً

Sub.: The recompense of the Companions of the Right 56:27-40

56:27 The Companions of the Right 27 وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ
56:28 (will be) among thorn-less Lote trees. 28 فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ
56:29 Banana trees, piled 29 وَطَلْحٍ مَّنضُودٍ
56:30 and continuous shade, 30 وَظِلٍّ مَّمْدُودٍ
56:31 and flowing water 31 وَمَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ
56:32 and an abundance of fruits, 32 وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ
56:33 unfailing and not forbidden. 33 لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ
56:34 And couches raised up. 34 وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ
56:35 Indeed We formed them (the houris and all believing women), 35 إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَاهُنَّ إِنِشَاءً
56:36 and made them virgins, 36 فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ أَبْكَاراً
56:37 chaste, loving companions of the same age 37 عُرُباً أَتْرَاباً
56:38 for the Companions of the Right 38 لِأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ
56:39 a multitude of the ancients, 39 ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ

56:40 and a multitude of the later people. 40 وَثَلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ

Sub.: The recompense of the Companions of the Left 56:41-56

56:41 As for the Companions of the Left 41 وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ

56:42 (they shall live) amid burning winds and boiling water, 42 فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ

56:43 in the shadow of a smoking blaze, 43 وَظِلٍّ مِّن يَّحْمُومٍ

56:44 neither cool nor good. 44 لَا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ

56:45 Before they lived at ease, 45 إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ

56:46 and persisted in the great sin 46 وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنثِ الْعَظِيمِ

56:47 and constantly said, 'What, when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we then be restored to life? 47 وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَيُّذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَإِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ

56:48 What, and our fathers, the ancients?' 48 أَوْ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ

56:49 Say, 'Those of ancient times and those of later times 49 قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

56:50 shall be gathered together to the appointed time on a known Day.' 50 لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَى مِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ

56:51 Then you went astray, you that belied, 51 ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَنتُمُ الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ

56:52 you shall eat (the fruit) of the Tree of Zakkum. 52 لَا تَكُونُ مِن شَجَرٍ مِّن زُقُومٍ

56:53 You shall fill your bellies with it, 53 فَمَالِئُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ

56:54 and drink boiling water on top of that, 54 فَشَارِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ

56:55 and you will drink as the lapping of thirsty camels. 55 فَشَارِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَيْمِ

56:56 Such shall be your hospitality on the Day of Recompense. 56 هَذَا نُزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

Sub.: A time for self examination and contemplation 56:57-96

56:57 We created you, why will you not believe! 57 نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ

56:58 Have you thought about what (sperm) you ejaculate? 58 أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ

56:59 Did you create it, or are We the Creator? 59 أَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ

56:60 It was We who decreed death among you. We will not be surpassed 60 نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا بَيْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ

56:61 that We will change you and cause you to grow again in a way you do not know. 61 عَلَى أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ

61 أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

56:62 You have surely known of the first creation. Why then, will you not remember! 62 وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ

62 النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَى فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

56:63 Ponder upon the soil you till, 63 أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ

56:64 is it you that sow it, or are We the Sower? 64 أَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ

- 56:65 If We will, We would make it broken stubble and you would remain wondering, لَوْ نَشَاءُ
65 لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلُمْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ
- 56:66 (Saying,) 'We are laden with debts! 66 إِنَّا لَمَغْرُمُونَ
- 56:67 Rather, we have been prevented!' 67 بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ
- 56:68 Have you thought about the water you drink? 68 أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ
- 56:69 Is it you that send it down from the clouds or We? 69 أَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ
- 56:70 If We will, We would make it bitter, why then do you not give thanks? لَوْ نَشَاءُ جَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا
70 فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ
- 56:71 Have you thought about the fire you kindle? 71 أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ
- 56:72 Is it you that originated its tree, or are We the Originator? 72 أَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ
- 56:73 We have made it a reminder, and a blessing to the traveler. 73 نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكِرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقْوِينَ
- 56:74 Then, exalt the Name of your Lord, the Great. 74 فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ
- 56:75 I swear by the fallings of the stars 75 فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ
- 56:76 and that is a mighty oath, if you but knew 76 وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ
- 56:77 it is indeed a Glorious Koran, 77 إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ
- 56:78 in a Book protected (from tampering) 78 فِي كِتَابٍ مَكْنُونٍ
- 56:79 which none shall touch except the purified; 79 لَا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ
- 56:80 a sending down from the Lord of all the Worlds. 80 تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
- 56:81 What, do you hold this discourse in disdain, 81 أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ
- 56:82 do you make it your provision to belie it? 82 وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكْذِبُونَ
- 56:83 Why, then, when the soul leaps up to the throat of the dying 83 فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ
- 56:84 and you are watching at that time 84 وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ
- 56:85 We are nearer to him than you, but you do not see 85 وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ
- 56:86 why then, if you are not revived, 86 فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ
- 56:87 do you not restore his soul, if you are truthful? 87 تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ
- 56:88 If he is among the near 88 فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ
- 56:89 there shall be calmness and ease, a Garden of Delight. 89 فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّةُ نَعِيمٍ
- 56:90 If he is a Companion of the Right 90 وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ
- 56:91 (he will be greeted with), 'Peace be upon you, Companion of the Right!' 91 فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ
- 56:92 But, if he is of those who belied, and went astray, 92 وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ
- 56:93 there shall be a hospitality of boiling water, 93 فَزُلْزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ
- 56:94 and a roasting in Hell. 94 وَتَصْلِيَةٌ جَهِيمٍ
- 56:95 Indeed, this is the certain truth. 95 إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ
- 56:96 So exalt the Name of your Lord, the Great. 96 فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah, the Creator is exalted in the heavens and earth 57:1-5

57:1 All that is in the heavens and earth exalt Allah. He is the Almighty, the Wise. سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 1

57:2 To Him belongs the Kingdom in the heavens and earth. It is He who revives and causes to die, and He has power over all things. لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 2

57:3 He is the First and the Last, the Clear and the Hidden. He has knowledge of all things. هُوَ

الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ 3

57:4 He created the heavens and the earth in six days, and willed to the Throne. He knows what penetrates the earth and all that emerges from it; all that descends from heaven and all that

ascends to it. He is with you wherever you are. Allah sees the things you do. هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ

وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ 4

57:5 To Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. To Him all matters shall return.

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ 5

Sub.: Allah has knowledge of all things including your thoughts 57:6

57:6 He causes the night to enter into the day and the day to enter into the night. He has

knowledge of the thoughts of the innermost of the chests. يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ

بِدَاتِ الصُّدُورِ 6

Sub.: Allah invites you to Islam and tells you that it is He who sent down the Koran 57:7-9

57:7 Believe in Allah and His Messenger and spend (in charity) of that which He has made you successors. Whosoever of you believes and spends shall have a mighty wage. آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفِقُوا

مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَخْلَفِينَ فِيهِ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ 7

57:8 Why is it that you do not believe in Allah, when the Messenger calls on you to believe in

your Lord, and He has made a covenant with you if you are believers? وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ

يَدْعُوكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ 8

57:9 It is He who sends down clear verses to His worshiper, so that He brings you out of the

darkness into the light. Indeed, Allah is the Gentle, the Most Merciful to you. هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ
آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ 9

Sub.: Your wealth belongs to Allah, and you are its trustee 57:10-11

57:10 And why is it that you do not spend in the Way of Allah, when the inheritance of the heavens and earth belong to Allah alone? Those who spent before the victory and took part in the fighting are mightier in rank and are not equal to those who spent and fought thereafter. Yet, Allah has promised each a fine reward, and Allah is Aware of what you do. وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَاتَلَ أُولَئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدُ
وَقَاتَلُوا وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَى وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ 10

57:11 Who will lend a generous loan to Allah? He will multiply it for him and he shall receive a generous wage. 11 مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يقرضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ

Sub.: The price that is paid for being tempted by the delusion of satan 57:12-15

57:12 The Day (will surely come) when you shall see believing men and women with their light running before them on their right hands, (it will be said to them), 'Glad tidings for you this Day. You shall live for ever in Gardens underneath which rivers flow!' That is indeed the mighty triumph. يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرَاكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنَاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ 12

57:13 On that Day the hypocrites, both men and women, will say to the believers, 'Wait for us so that we can take from your light.' But they will be answered, 'Go back and seek a light!' And a wall with a door shall be between them. Inside it there is mercy, and outside will be the punishment. يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُمْ
بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ 13

57:14 They will call out to them, saying, 'Were we not with you?' 'Yes,' they will reply, 'but you tempted yourselves, you waited (for problems to befall the believers), and you doubted, and were deluded by your own fancies until the Command of Allah came, and the deluder (satan) deluded you concerning Allah. يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَى وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّى جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ
وَعَرَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ 14

57:15 Today no ransom shall be accepted from you or from the unbelievers. Your shelter is the Fire, that is your sponsor, the worst arrival! 'فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ هِيَ مَوْلَاكُمْ
وَبُسَّ الْمَصِيرُ 15

Sub.: Be humble in your remembrance of Allah 57:16-17

57:16 Is it not time that the hearts of the believers be humbled to the Remembrance of Allah and the truth which He has sent down? They should not be like those who were given the Book before this, whose time became very long so that their hearts became hardened. Many of them were impious. **أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ** 16

57:17 Know that Allah revives the earth after it was dead. We have made plain to you the signs in order that you understand. **اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ** 17

Sub.: Allah promises those who give in charity will be repaid many times over 57:18

57:18 Indeed, those who give in charity, be they men or women, and those who lend a good loan to Allah, shall be repaid in multiples. They shall receive a generous wage. **إِنَّ الْمَصْدِيقِينَ وَالْمُصَدِّقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَاعَفْ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ** 18

Sub.: The reward of Allah 57:19

57:19 Those who believe in Allah and His Messengers are the sincere and the martyrs before their Lord, they shall have their reward and their light. But those that disbelieve and belied Our verses are the inhabitants of Gehenna (Hell). **وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ وَالشَّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ** 19

Sub.: The value of this life and the Everlasting life 57:20-21

57:20 Know that the life of this world is but play and an amusement, and adornment, and a cause for boasting among you, a rivalry for greater riches and children. It is like rain whose vegetation pleases the unbelievers, but then it withers and turns yellow, becoming broken stubble. In the Everlasting Life is a terrible punishment, forgiveness, and great pleasure from Allah. The life of this world is nothing except the joy of delusion. **اعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ وَزِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهَيِّجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ** 20

57:21 Therefore, race for forgiveness from your Lord, and for a Garden as wide as heaven and earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. Such is the Favor of Allah; He gives it to whom He will. Allah is the Owner of great favor. **سَابِقُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا**

كَعَرُضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ 21

Sub.: Allah does not love those who are proud, boastful, mean or those who turn away 57:22-24

57:22 No affliction can befall either the earth, or yourself, except that it is (written) in a Book before We created it. That is easy for Allah; مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَبْرَأَهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ 22

57:23 so that you will not be saddened for whatever does not come to you, nor be overjoyed in what has come to you. Allah does not love those who are proud and boastful لِكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ 23 وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ

57:24 nor those who are mean, and encourage others to be mean. And he that turns away, (know) that Allah is Rich and Praised. 24 الَّذِينَ يَخْلَوْنَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ 24

Sub.: The Messengers of Allah were sent with proofs, Holy Books, and jurisprudence 57:25

57:25 We have sent Our Messengers with proofs, and sent them with the Book and the Scales, so that people might establish the Scale (of justice). We have sent down iron in which there is great might and diverse benefit for people, so that Allah knows those who help Him and His Messengers in the Unseen. Indeed, Allah is the Strong, the Almighty. لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ 25

Sub.: The nations of Noah and Abraham 57:26

57:26 We sent forth Noah and Abraham, and appointed the Prophethood and the Book to be given to their descendants. Some were guided, but many were impious. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ 26

Sub.: Allah gave Jesus a Gospel, where is it now? It was never included in the New Testament of the Bible. 57:27

57:27 Following them We sent Our (other) Messengers, and We sent following in their footsteps, (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary and gave him the Gospel, and put tenderness and mercy in the hearts of his followers. As for monasticism, they invented it thereby seeking the pleasure of

Allah. We did not write it for them, and they did not observe it as it should be observed. We gave to those of them who believed their wage, but many of them are impious. ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا فَآتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ 27

Sub.: The mercy of Allah 57:28-29

57:28 Believers, fear Allah and believe in His Messenger (Prophet Muhammad), He will give you a double portion of His Mercy and He will make for you a light in which to walk, and forgive you; Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنُوا بِرُسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 28

57:29 So that the People of the Book may know that they have no power over any of the favors of Allah; that the favors are in the Hand of Allah; He gives it to whom He will. The Favor of Allah is the Great. لِّئَلَّا يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَلَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ 29

58 The Reasoning - Al-Mujadala المجادلة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The dignity and honor of women 58:1-4

58:1 Allah has heard the words of her that reasons with you (Prophet Muhammad) concerning her husband and made her complaint to Allah. Allah has heard both of you discussing with one another. Indeed, Allah is the Hearer, the Seer. قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ 1

58:2 Those of you who say to their wives, 'Be as my mother's back, ' indeed, they are not their mothers. Their mothers are only those who gave birth to them. Indeed they speak dishonorably and falsely. But Allah is the Pardoning, the Forgiving. الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِنَّ أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ إِلَّا اللَّائِي وَلَدْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ 2

58:3 Those who say to their wives, 'Be as my mother's back, ' then retract their words thereafter shall set a person free before they touch each other again. By that you are admonished. Allah is Aware of all that you do. وَالَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَتَمَاسَا ذَلِكُمْ تَوْعَظُونَ بِهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ 3

58:4 He who is unable shall fast for two successive months before they touch one another. If he is unable to do this, let him feed sixty needy people that, so that you believe in Allah and His Messenger. Such are the bounds of Allah. There is a painful punishment awaiting the unbelievers. فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاِطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا ذَلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 4

Sub.: The opponents of Allah and His Messenger 58:5-8

58:5 Those who oppose Allah and His Messenger shall be frustrated just as those before them were frustrated. We have sent down proofs and clear verses, and for the unbelievers, there is a humiliating punishment. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كُبِتُوا كَمَا كُبِتَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ 5

58:6 On the Day when Allah will resurrect them up all together He will inform them of what they did. Allah has taken count of it, although they have forgotten. Allah is Witness to all things. يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا أَلْخَصَّاهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ 6

58:7 Have you not seen that Allah knows that which is in the heavens and the earth? There is no secret talk between three but He is the fourth of them; nor between five but He is the sixth of them; nor between fewer or more but He is with them wherever they are. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they have done. Surely, Allah has knowledge of all things. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا أَدْنَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرُ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ 7

58:8 Have you not seen those who were forbidden to talk in secrecy together? They return to that which they are forbidden and talk secretly together in sin and hatred, and in disobedience to the Messenger. Then, when they come to you they greet you with greetings with which Allah does not greet you, and they say within themselves, 'Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?' أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَى ثُمَّ يُعَادِدُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكُونُ مِنَ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَيَقُولُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ حَسْبُكُمْ جَهَنَّمُ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ 8

Sub.: Secret, malicious talk is from satan 58:9- 10

58:9 Believers, when you talk in secret do not talk together in sin and hatred, and disobedience towards the Messenger, but talk of piety and caution. Fear Allah before whom you shall be gathered. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَةِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَى وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ 9

58:10 Talking together maliciously in secret is from satan, so that believers should sorrow, yet he

can not harm them at all, except by the permission of Allah. In Allah let the believers put their trust. 10 إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَى مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزُنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيْسَ بِضَارِّهِمْ شَيْئاً إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

Sub.: Be thoughtful and giving 58:11-13

58:11 Believers, make room in your sitting places when it is asked of you, and Allah will make room for you. When you are asked to move, so move, and Allah will raise up in ranks those who believed among you and those who have been given knowledge. Allah is Aware of what you do. 11 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجَالِسِ فَافْسَحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَإِذَا قِيلَ انشُزُوا فَانْشُزُوا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

58:12 Believers, when you consult with the Messenger, present before your consultation a freewill offering. That is best and purest for you. But if you lack the means, Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful. 12 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةٌ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

58:13 Are you afraid to offer a freewill offering before your consultation? But if you do not, Allah will turn to you again, then establish the prayer and pay the obligatory charity, and be obedient to Allah and His Messenger. Allah is Aware of what you do. 13 أَأَشْفَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَاتٍ فَإِذْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

Sub.: Those who have incurred the Wrath of Allah 58:14-21

58:14 Do you see those who have been guided by a nation that incurred the Wrath of Allah? They belong neither to you, nor to them, and knowingly they swear to lies. 14 أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ وَيَحْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ

58:15 Allah has prepared for them a grievous punishment. Evil indeed is that which they have done. 15 أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَاباً شَدِيداً إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

58:16 They have taken their oaths as a disguise and bar from the Way of Allah, so a humiliating punishment awaits them. 16 اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ

58:17 Neither their wealth nor their children shall help them a thing against Allah. They are the inhabitants of the Fire, and there they shall live for ever. 17 لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئاً أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

58:18 On the Day when Allah shall raise them all up, they will swear to Him as they now swear to you thinking that they are upon something. Indeed, they are the liars! 18 يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعاً فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ

58:19 satan has mastered them and caused them to forget the Remembrance of Allah. Those are satan's party; and satan's party shall assuredly be the losers. 19 اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ

حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ إِلَّا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ 19

58:20 Those who oppose Allah and His Messenger shall be among the humiliated. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادُّونَ

اللَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ 20

58:21 Allah has written, 'I will surely be the Victor, I and My Messengers.' Surely, Allah is the

Strong, the Almighty. كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ 21

Sub.: Do not love those who oppose Allah and His Messenger 58:22

58:22 You shall find no nation believing in Allah and the Last Day loving anyone who opposes Allah and His Messenger, even though they be their fathers, their sons, their brothers, or their tribe. Those, He has written upon their hearts faith and strengthened them with a spirit from

Him. He will admit them to the Gardens underneath which rivers flow, where they shall live for ever. Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. They are the Party of Allah; and

the Party of Allah are the winners. لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ

أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُمْ بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُمْ بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا 22 رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

59 The Gathering - Al-Hashr الحشر

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: What may seem impossible is not impossible to Allah 59:1

59:1 All that is in heavens and earth exalt Allah. He is the Almighty, the Wise. سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 1

Sub.: The breaking of the treaty. 59:2-8

59:2 It was He who expelled the unbelievers among the People of the Book from their homes into the first exile. You did not think that they would go out, and they thought their fortresses

would protect them from Allah. But Allah came upon them from where they did not expect,

casting terror into their hearts that their homes were destroyed by their own hands as well as by the hands of the believers. Therefore, take heed you that have eyes. هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ

الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ 2

59:3 Had it been that Allah had not decreed that they should be dispersed, He would have surely punished them in this world. And in the Everlasting Life the punishment of the Fire awaits them, وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ 3

59:4 because they broke their promise with Allah and His Messenger; and whosoever breaks their promise with Allah, Allah is Stern in retribution. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 4

59:5 Whatever palm-tree you cut down or left standing upon its roots, it is by the permission of Allah, so that He might humiliate the impious. مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ لَيْتَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا قَائِمَةً عَلَى أُصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ 5

59:6 And whatever spoils of war Allah has given to His Messenger from them, you hastened on neither horse nor camel against them, but Allah gives His Messengers authority over whom He will. Allah is Powerful over all things. وَمَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 6

59:7 The spoils of war taken from the villagers and given by Allah to His Messenger belong to Allah, His Messenger and the near kinsmen, the orphans, the needy and the destitute traveler, so that it is not something taken in turns by the rich among you. Whatever the Messenger gives you, accept it; and whatever he forbids you, abstain. And fear Allah; surely, Allah is Stern in retribution. مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ كَيْ لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 7

59:8 (A share of the spoils shall also be given) to the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their possessions, who seek the Favor and Pleasure of Allah, and help Allah and His Messenger. These are they that are truthful. مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ 8

Sub.: Loving your brother and sister in Islam for the Sake of Allah 59:9-10

59:9 And those before them who had made their dwelling in the abode (the City of Madinah), and because of their belief love those who have emigrated to them; they do not find any (envy) in their chests for what they have been given and prefer them above themselves, even though they themselves have a need. Whosoever is saved from the greed of his own soul, they are the ones who win. وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ وَمَنْ يُوقِ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ 9

59:10 Those who came after them say, 'Forgive us our Lord, and forgive our brothers who were believers before us. Do not put in our hearts any spite towards those who believe. Lord, You are the Gentle, the Most Merciful.' وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي

قُلُوبَنَا غَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ 10

Sub.: The hypocrites of Madinah 59:11-14

59:11 Have you not seen the hypocrites? They say to their brothers among the People of the Book who disbelieve, 'If they expel you, we will go with you. We will never obey anyone against you. If they fight against you we will certainly help you.' But Allah bears witness that they are, without doubt, liars. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ 11

59:12 If they are expelled or fought against, they will not go with them, nor will they will help them. Indeed, if they helped them, they would turn their backs and then they would not be helped. 12 لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُوَلُّنَّ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنصَرُونَ 12

59:13 Their fear of you in their hearts is greater than their fear of Allah; that is because they are a people who do not understand. 13 لَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ 13

59:14 They will never fight against you all together except from fortified villages or from behind walls. Their courage is great among themselves; you think them to be united, yet their hearts are not united. That is because they are a people who have no sense. لَا يِقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قَرْيٍ مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بَأْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّى ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ 14

59:15 Just as those who, not long before, tasted the mischief of their actions, there awaits for them a painful punishment. 15 كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 15

Sub.: After satan tricks a person into disbelief he abandons him/her 59:16-17

59:16 Like satan when he said to the human, 'Disbelieve'; then as soon as he disbelieved, he said, 'Indeed, I am innocent of you, surely, I fear Allah, the Lord of all the Worlds.' كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ

لِلْإِنْسَانِ أَكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ 16

59:17 Their end shall be that they live for ever in the Fire. That is the recompense of the harm doers. 17 فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ 17

Sub.: Fear Allah and do good 59:18-19

59:18 Believers, fear Allah. Let every soul look to what it has forwarded for the future, and fear Allah, for Allah is Aware of the things you do. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مِمَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ 18

59:19 Do not be like those who have forgotten Allah so that He has caused them to forget their

souls. Those, they are the evildoers. 19 وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنْسَاهُمْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

Sub.: Equality 59:20

59:20 The inhabitants of the Fire and the inhabitants of Paradise are not equal. The inhabitants of Paradise shall be triumphant. 20 لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ

Sub.: The might of the message of the Koran 59:21

59:21 Had We sent down this Koran upon a mountain, you would have seen it humble itself and split asunder for fear of Allah. Such are the parables We strike for people so that they will reflect. 21 لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعاً مُتَصَدِّعاً مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

Sub.: The most beautiful Names of Allah 59:22-24

59:22 He is Allah, there is no god except He. He knows the Unseen and the Visible. He is the Merciful, the Most Merciful. 22 هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

59:23 He is Allah, there is no god except He. He is the King, the Pure, the Peace, the Confirmer, the Watchful, the Almighty, the Compeller, the Sublime. Exalted is Allah, above all that they associate! 23 هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

59:24 He is Allah, the Creator, the Originator, the Shaper. To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names. All that is in the heavens and earth exalt Him. He is the Almighty, the Wise. 24 هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

60 Tested - Al-Mumtahana سورة الممتحنة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

60:1 Believers, do not take My enemy and your enemy for your guides, offering them love when they have disbelieved the truth that has come to you, who expel the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah, your Lord! If you go out to struggle in My way seeking My pleasure, but secretly love them, I know well what you conceal and what you reveal; whosoever of you does this will have gone astray from the Right Path. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ

مَرْضَاتِي تُسْرُونَ إِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ 1

60:2 If they come upon you, they will be your enemies, and stretch out their hands and tongues to do evil to you. They wish that you would disbelieve. **إِنْ يَتَّقَوْكُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَيَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ**

وَالسِّنَّتَهُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ 2

60:3 On the Day of Resurrection neither your blood relatives nor your children shall be of benefit to you. Allah will differentiate between you, and Allah sees the things you do. **لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ**

أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ 3

60:4 You have a good example in Abraham and those with him. They said to their nation, 'We are quit of you, and that which you worship, other than Allah. We disbelieve you, enmity and hatred has shown itself between us for ever until you believe in Allah alone.' Except that

Abraham said to his father, 'Surely, I shall supplicate to ask for forgiveness for you although I have no power to do anything for you with Allah.' 'Our Lord, in You we have put our trust; to

You we turn, and to You is the arrival, **قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَاءُ مِنْكُمْ**

وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ

لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنْتَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ 4

60:5 Our Lord, do not make us a temptation for the unbelievers and forgive us. Our Lord, You are the Almighty, the Wise.' **رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 5**

60:6 In those there is a good example for whosoever hopes for Allah and the Last Day.

Whosoever turns away, indeed, Allah is the Rich and the Praised. **لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ**

يَرْجُو اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ 6

60:7 It may be that Allah establishes love between you and those with whom you are at enmity. Allah is the Powerful, Allah is the Forgiving and the Most Merciful. **عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ**

عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 7

Sub.: Allah does not forbid you to be kind or just to those who accept you as Muslims and do not harm you, Allah wants you to be just 60:8

60:8 Allah does not forbid you to be kind and to act justly to those who have neither made war on your Religion nor expelled you from your homes. Allah loves the just. **لَا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ**

فِي الدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ 8

Sub.: Allah only forbids you to be guided by those who have fought against you because you are Muslims and contributed to you expulsion 60:9

60:9 But Allah only forbids you to be guided by those who have fought against you in your religion's cause and expelled you from your homes or have supported others in your expulsion.

Whosoever takes them as guides are harm doers. **إِنَّمَا يَنْهَأُكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَأَخْرَجُوكُم مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَاهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَن تَوَلَّوهُمْ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ** 9

Sub.: Muslim women and non-Muslim women 60:10-11

60:10 Believers, when believing women come to you as emigrants, test them. Allah best knows their belief. If you find them to be believers do not return them to the unbelievers; they are not permitted to the unbelievers, nor are the unbelievers permitted to them. But give back to the unbelievers what they have spent, and there is no fault in you to marry such women, provided you give them their dowries. Do not hold on to the ties with unbelieving women, ask what you have spent and let them ask what they have spent. Such is the Judgement of Allah; He judges between you; and Allah is the Knower, and the Wise. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهَاجِرَاتٍ فَامْتَحِنُوهُنَّ ۚ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ مَا أَنفَقُوا وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُم أَن تَنكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ وَاسْأَلُوا مَا أَنفَقْتُمْ وَلْيَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنفَقُوا ذَلِكُمْ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ** 10

60:11 If any of your wives desert you to be with the unbelievers and you retaliate, give those whose wives who have deserted the equivalent of what they have spent. And fear Allah in whom you believe. **وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُم إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَاتُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتْ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنفَقُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ** 11

Sub.: Allah tells Prophet Muhammad to supplicate for the forgiveness of believing women 60:12

60:12 O Prophet, when believing women come to you and swear loyalty to you upon the condition that they will not associate anything with Allah, and will not steal, nor commit adultery, nor slay their children, nor fabricate slander between their hands and their feet, nor disobey you in any honorable thing, supplicate to Allah for forgiveness for them, Allah is the Forgiving and the Most Merciful. **يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَىٰ أَن لَّا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ بِهِنَّ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِيَنَّكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعُهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ** 12

Sub.: Do not abandon the guidance of Allah by seeking the guidance of the unbelievers. Seek the guidance of believing authorities 60:13

60:13 Believers, do not take as guides those who have incurred the Wrath of Allah and who despair of the Everlasting Life (to come), like the unbelievers despaired of the inhabitants of the

tombs (that they shall be resurrected). يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَئُتْسُوا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا يَبْئَسُ
الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْقُبُورِ 13

61 The Line - As-Saff سورة الصف

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Check list for Muslims and those who want to keep Muslims in check 61:1-3

61:1 All that is in the heavens and earth exalt Allah. He is the Almighty, the Wise. سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 1

61:2 Believers, why do you say what you never do? 2 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ 2

61:3 It is most hateful to Allah that you should say that which you do not do. كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ

تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ 3

61:4 Allah loves those who fight in His Way lining up as if they were a stacked building. إِنَّ اللَّهَ

يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا كَانَهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُوعٌ 4

Sub.: Moses asks the Children of Israel why they harm him 61:5

61:5 And when Moses, said to his nation, 'Why do you harm me, when you know that I am the

Messenger of Allah sent to you?' But when they swerved away Allah caused their hearts to

swerve. Allah never guides impious people. وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ لِمَ تَقُولُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ

فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ 5

Sub.: Jesus is rejected by the Children of Israel when he tells them that he has been sent to
confirm the Torah and bring them news of Prophet Muhammad 61:6

61:6 And when (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary said, 'Children of Israel, I am sent to you by

Allah to affirm the Torah that was before me, and to give news of a Messenger (Prophet

Muhammad) who will come after me whose name shall be Ahmad.' Yet when he came to them

with clear proofs, they said, 'This is clear sorcery.' وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ

مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ 6

Sub.: Lies against Allah 61:7-8

61:7 And who does greater evil than he who forges a lie against Allah, when he is being called to Islam? Allah does not guide the harm-doing people. وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى إِلَى

الإسلام والله لا يهدي القوم الظالمين 7

61:8 They seek to extinguish the Light of Allah with their mouths; but Allah will complete His Light, much as the unbelievers dislike it. 8 يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ

Sub.: Allah sent Prophet Muhammad with Islam and raised it above all religions 61:9

61:9 It is He who has sent His Messenger with guidance and the Religion of Truth, so that He raises it above all religions, much as the unbelievers dislike it. هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ

لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ 9

Sub.: Protection from Hell 61:10-13

61:10 Believers! Shall I direct you to a commerce that will save you from a painful punishment? يَا

أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ 10

61:11 You shall believe in Allah and His Messenger and struggle for His Way with your possessions and yourselves. That is better for you, if you but knew. تُوْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ 11

61:12 He will forgive you your sins and admit you to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, and to fine dwelling places in the Gardens of Eden. That is the mighty triumph. يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلُكُمْ

جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ 12

61:13 And other things that you love, victory from Allah and an opening that is imminent. (O

Prophet Muhammad) give glad tidings to the believers. وَأُخْرَى تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ وَبَشِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

13

Sub.: Some of the Children of Israel believed Jesus but others disbelieved 61:14

61:14 Believers, be the helpers of Allah. When (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary said to the disciples, 'Who will be my helpers unto Allah?' The disciples replied, 'We will be the helpers of Allah.' A party of the Children of Israel believed, and a party disbelieved. So, We supported those who believed against their enemy, and they overcame. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى

ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَأَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ طَائِفَةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَى عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ 14

62 Friday - Al-Jumu'ah الجمعة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: From the illiterate Arabs Allah raised His Messenger as a guide 62:1-4

62:1 All that is in heavens and earth exalt Allah, the King, the Pure, the Almighty, the Wise.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ 1

62:2 It is He who has raised among the illiterate (Arabs), a Messenger from themselves, to recite to them His verses, to purify them, and to teach them the Book and the Wisdom, though before that they were in clear error, هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ

كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ 2

62:3 together with others who have not as yet joined them. He is the Almighty, the Wise. وَآخَرِينَ 3

مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 3

62:4 Such is the Favor of Allah; He gives it to whom He will, and Allah is of abounding favors.

ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ 4

Sub.: The likeness of those who knew the Torah given to Moses but concealed its truth and prophecy 62:5

62:5 The likeness of those who were loaded with the Torah, but did not carry it, is like that of a donkey carrying books. Evil is the example of the people who have belied the verses of Allah.

Allah does not guide the evildoers. مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ 5

Sub.: Allah challenges the Jews who claim that they are the only ones guided by Him 62:6-8

62:6 Say, 'O you who are Jews, if you claim that of all people, you alone are the guided by Allah, then long for death if you are truthful!' قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَتَّعُوا الْمَوْتَ

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 6

62:7 But, because of what their hands forwarded they will never long for it. Allah knows the harm doers. 7 وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ

62:8 Say, 'Death from which you flee is sure to reach you. Then you shall be returned to the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible, and He will tell you all that you have done.' قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلَاقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 8

Sub.: The importance of the Friday prayer 62:9-11

62:9 Believers, when you are called to prayer on the Day of the Congregation (Friday), hasten to the Remembrance of Allah and put your trading to one-side. That is the best for you, if you but knew. 9 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ 9

62:10 Then, when the prayer has ended, disperse in the land and seek the favor of Allah, and, remember Allah often, so that you prosper. فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ 10

62:11 Yet when they see some commerce or amusement they flock to it, leaving you standing. Say, 'That which is with Allah is better than the amusement and commerce. Allah is the Best of Providers.' 11 وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ 11

63 The Hypocrites - Al-Munafikoon سورة المنافقون

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Hypocrites 63:1-11

63:1 When the hypocrites come to you they say, 'We bear witness that you are the Messenger of Allah.' Allah knows that you (Prophet Muhammad) are indeed His Messenger, and Allah bears witness that the hypocrites are truly liars! إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ 1

63:2 They have taken their oaths as a cover and barred others from the Path of Allah. Evil is what they have done. 2 اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 2

63:3 That is because they believed, then disbelieved, because of this a seal has been set upon their hearts so they are unable to understand. 3 ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ 3

63:4 When you see them their bodies please you, but when they speak and you listen to their sayings, they are like propped-up timber. Every shout (they hear) they take it to be against them.

وَأِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ وَأَنتَ بَصِيرٌ ۚ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ وَأَنتَ بَصِيرٌ ۚ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ وَأَنتَ بَصِيرٌ ۚ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ وَأَنتَ بَصِيرٌ ۚ
 63:5 When it is said to them. 'Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you,' they turn their heads in pride and you see them go away. وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يُصْذَوْنَ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ 5

63:6 It is equal for them whether you ask for their forgiveness or you do not ask for their forgiveness, Allah will not forgive them. Allah does not guide the evildoers. سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ 6

63:7 It is they that say, 'Spend nothing on those who follow the Messenger of Allah until they disperse.' Yet to Allah belong the treasures of heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand. هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَى مَنْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يَنْفَضُوا وَلِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ 7

63:8 They say, 'If we return to the City, the strong will expel the humiliated.' But the might belongs to Allah, and His Messenger and the believers, but the hypocrites do not know. رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لِيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 8

63:9 Believers, do not let either your possessions or your children divert you from the Remembrance of Allah. Those who do so shall be the losers. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ 9

63:10 So spend of that with which We have provided you before death comes upon any of you and he then says, 'O my Lord, if only You would defer me to a near term, so that I could give in charity and be among the good doers.' أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقْ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ 10

63:11 But Allah will never defer any soul when its term comes. Allah is Aware of what you do. وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ 11

64 The Loss and Gain - At-Taghabon سورة التغابن

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah knows our thoughts and sees everything we do 64:1-4

64:1 All that is in heavens and earth exalt Allah. His is the Kingdom, and His the Praise. He is powerful over all things. يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 1

64:2 It is He who created you. Amongst you is an unbeliever and amongst you is a believer. Allah sees the things you do. هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ 2

64:3 He created the heavens and the earth in truth and He shaped you and gave you good shapes. To Him is the arrival. 3 خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ

64:4 He knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth and He knows all what you conceal and what you reveal. Allah knows the innermost of the chests. 4 تَعْلَمُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

Sub.: Messengers of Allah were disbelieved because they were human 64:5-6

64:5 Have you not heard the news of those before you who disbelieved? They tasted the mischief of their action, and for them is a painful punishment. 5 أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

64:6 That is because, when their Messengers came to them with clear proofs they said, 'Shall humans be our guides?' They disbelieved and turned away, but Allah was not in need (of them). Allah is the Rich and the Praised. 6 ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا وَاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

Sub.: Disbelief in the resurrection 64:7

64:7 The unbelievers think that they will never be raised up. Say, 'By my Lord, yes indeed, you shall assuredly be raised up! Then you shall be told of all that you have done. That is easy for Allah.' 7 زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبْعَثُوا قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَشَاعِرٌ ثُمَّ لَتَنُوبَنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ وَذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

Sub.: Losers and winners 64:8-10

64:8 Believe in Allah, and His Messenger, and in the Light which We have sent down. Allah is Aware of all that you do. 8 فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

64:9 The Day on which He will gather you for the Day of Gathering; that is the Day of Loss and Gain. He who believes in Allah and does good deeds, Allah will acquit him of his evil deeds and admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, where he shall live for ever. That is the mighty triumph. 9 يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُم لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنِ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

64:10 As for those who disbelieved and belied Our verses, they shall be the inhabitants of the Fire and shall live therein for ever. Evil shall be their arrival. 10 خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ

Sub.: Allah guides the hearts of believers 64:11

64:11 No affliction falls except by the permission of Allah. For those who believe in Allah, Allah will guide his heart. Allah has knowledge of all things. مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ قَلْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ 11

Sub.: The mission of Prophet Muhammad 64:12

64:12 Obey Allah and obey the Messenger. But, if you turn away, Our Messenger's duty is only to deliver the Clear Message. وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ 12

Sub.: Put your trust in Allah 64:13

64:13 Allah, there is no god except He. In Allah let the believers put their trust. اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ 13

Sub.: Your wealth and some of your family are a trial for you 64:14-16

64:14 Believers, some of your wives and children are enemies; so beware of them. But if you pardon, overlook and forgive them, then Allah is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ وَإِنْ تَعَفَّوْا وَتَصَفَّحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 14

64:15 Your wealth and children are but a trial, and with Allah is a mighty wage. إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ 15

64:16 Therefore fear Allah as much as you can, and listen, obey, and spend well for yourselves. And whosoever is saved from the greed of his own soul; those are the winners. فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَاسْمَعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لَأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَنْ يُوقْ شَحْنَفَهُ فَإُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ 16

Sub.: Charity is multiplied many times over by Allah 64:17-18

64:17 If you lend a good loan to Allah He will multiply it for you and will forgive you. Allah is the Thankful, the Clement. إِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يضاعفه لكم ويغفر لكم وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ 17

64:18 He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible, the Almighty, the Wise. عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 18

65 The Divorce - At-Talaq سورة الطلاق

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Divorce with kindness 65:1-3

65:1 O (nation of the) Prophet, if you divorce your wives, divorce them after (the end of their) menstrual cycle. Count their waiting period and fear Allah your Lord. Do not drive them from their homes or let them go away unless they commit a proven immorality. Such are the bounds set by Allah, he who exceeds the bounds of Allah wrongs himself. You do not know, perhaps after that Allah will bring a new event. لَا يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلَّقُوهُنَّ لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبَيَّنَةٍ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا 1

65:2 When they have reached their term, either keep them honorably or part from them honorably. Call two honest men among you to witness and give your witnessing before Allah. Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day is warned to do this. Whosoever fears Allah, He will appoint for him a way out, فَأِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَيْ عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا 2

65:3 and provide for him from where he does not expect, Allah is Sufficient for whosoever puts his trust in Him. Indeed, Allah brings about whatever He decrees. Allah has set a measure for all things. وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا 3

Sub.: The waiting period before the finalization of a divorce 65:4

Sub.: Divorce and kindness to a pregnant wife 65:4-7

65:4 As for your women who have despaired of further menstruating, if you are in doubt, then their waiting period is three months as well as those who have not yet menstruated. As for those who are pregnant, their term shall be the time they deliver their burden. Allah will ease (matters) by His order for whosoever fears Him. وَاللَّائِي يَنْسَنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَاللَّائِي لَمْ يَحْضُنَّ وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا 4

65:5 Such is the command of Allah that He has sent down to you. Whosoever fears Allah shall be relieved of his sins and given a mighty wage. **ذَٰلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَن يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ أَجْرًا** 5

65:6 Lodge them in your home according to your means. Do not harass them so as to (create) difficulties for them. If they are with child, spend upon them until they deliver their burden; and if they suckle give them their wage and consult together honorably. But if you both make difficulties, let another woman suckle for him. **أَسْكِنُوهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِّنْ وَّجَدِكُمْ وَلَا تَضَارُّوهُمْ لِنَصِيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ. وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَأُتِمُّوا بِئِنَّكُم بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَإِنْ تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ فَمَنْعُضٌ لَّهُ أُخْرَى** 6

65:7 Let the rich spend according to his wealth and for he whose provision is little, let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not charge a soul except with that He has given him. Surely, Allah will bring ease after difficulty. **لِيُنْفِقْ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ وَمَن قَدِرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا آتَاهُ اللَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا آتَاهَا سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا** 7

Sub.: Pride is a great sin, it was also the sin that barred satan from Paradise 65:8-10

65:8 How many a village has turned in its pride against the Order of their Lord and His Messengers! We made it a stern reckoning, and punished it with a horrible punishment. **وَكَايْنٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِ فَحَاسَبْنَاهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا وَعَذَّبْنَاهَا عَذَابًا ثُكْرًا** 8

65:9 So it tasted the mischief of its action, and the end of its matter was loss. **فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا** 9

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad, a mercy for all the world 65:10-11

65:10 Allah has prepared a severe punishment for them. So those possessing understanding fear Allah. Believers, Allah has sent this down for you as a Reminder, **أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا** 10

65:11 a Messenger reciting to you the verses, clear verses of Allah, so that he may bring forth those who believe and do good deeds from the darkness into the light. Whosoever believes in Allah and does good deeds He will admit to Gardens underneath which rivers flow where they shall live for ever and ever. For those, Allah has made a goodly provision. **رَسُولًا لِّيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَمَن يُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا** 11

Sub.: Allah is powerful over all things 65:12

65:12 It is Allah who has created the seven heavens, and of the earth their like, and the Command descends between them so that you know Allah is powerful over all things, and that Allah encompasses everything in knowledge. **اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ** **لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْماً** 12

66 The Forbidding - At-Tahreem سورة التحريم

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**

Sub.: The disclosure of a confidence 66:1-5

66:1 O Prophet, why do you forbid that which Allah has made lawful to you. Do you seek to please your wives?' Allah is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful. **يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبْتَغِي**

مَرْضَاتِ أَزْوَاجِكَ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 1

66:2 Allah has absolved you from your oaths. Allah is your Guardian, the Knowing, the Wise. **قَدْ**

فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ 2

66:3 The Prophet confided a certain matter to one of his wives but thereafter she disclosed it, then Allah revealed what she had done to him. He made part of it known and another part not.

And when he acquainted her with it, she said, 'Who has told you this?' He replied, 'I was told of it by the Knower, the Aware.' **وَإِذْ أَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَى بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثاً فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ بَعْضُهُ وَأَعْرَضَ**

عَنْ بَعْضٍ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ الْعَلِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ 3

66:4 If both of you (wives) turn to Allah in repentance, even though your hearts inclined; but if you support one another against him, (know that) Allah is his Guardian, and Gabriel, and the righteous among the believers; and thereafter the angels are his reinforcers. **إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ**

قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ 4

66:5 It may be that if he divorces you his Lord will give him in your place better wives than yourselves, women who have surrendered, believing, obedient, penitent worshippers and given to fasting; who were (previously) married, and virgins too. **عَسَى رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُ أَزْوَاجاً خَيْراً مِنْكُنَّ**

مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ قَانِتَاتٍ تَائِبَاتٍ عَابِدَاتٍ سَائِحَاتٍ ثَيِّبَاتٍ وَأَبْكَاراً 5

Sub.: Believers are to guard themselves against the Fire 66:6

66:6 Believers, guard yourselves and your families against the Fire the fuel of which is people and

stones, over which there are harsh, and stern angels who never disobey Allah in that which He orders and do what they are ordered. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ** 6

Sub.: Unbelievers on the Day of Judgement 66:7

66:7 Unbelievers, make no excuse for yourselves this Day. You shall be recompensed only according to your deeds. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ** 7

Sub.: Be sincere in your repentance to Allah 66:8

66:8 Believers, turn to Allah in sincere repentance. Your Lord may acquit you of your sins, and admit you to Gardens underneath which rivers flow on a Day when Allah will not degrade the Prophet and those who believe with him. Their light will run before them and on their right hands, and they will say, 'Our Lord, complete our light for us and forgive us. Surely, You have power over all things.' **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَصُوحًا عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُم جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ** 8

Sub.: Harshness on unbelievers in this life is to protect them from the everlasting punishment of Hell 66:9

66:9 O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and the hypocrites and deal harshly with them. Gehenna (Hell) shall be their refuge, an evil arrival! **يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأْوَاهُمُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ** 9

Sub.: The unbelieving wives of Noah and Lot 66:10

66:10 Allah has given as an example for the unbelievers, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were married to two of Our righteous worshipers, but they betrayed them. It was not for (Noah and Lot) to avail them a thing. It was said to them both, 'Enter the Fire with those who shall enter.' **ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأةَ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأةَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحِينَ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدَّاخِلِينَ** 10

Sub.: The believing wife of Pharaoh 66:11

66:11 But to those who believe Allah has given as an example Pharaoh's wife, who said. 'My Lord, build me a house before You in Paradise and save me from Pharaoh and his work, and save me from a harm-doing nation.' وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَةً فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ 11

Sub.: The virgin Mary, mother of Jesus was among the devout 66:12

66:12 And, Mary, 'Imran's daughter, who guarded her chastity so We breathed into her of Our Spirit (Gabriel); and she put her trust in the Words of her Lord and His Books, and was among the devout. وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَةَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتِبَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الْقَاتِنِينَ 12

67 The Kingdom - Al-Mulk سورة الملك

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The wonder of the creation of Allah 67:1-5

67:1 Blessed be He in whose Hand is the Kingdom, He is powerful over all things, تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 1

67:2 who created death and life that He might examine which of you is best in deeds, and He is the Almighty, the Forgiving, الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَفُورُ 2

67:3 who created the seven heavens, one above the other. You cannot see any inconsistency in the creation of the Merciful. Return your gaze, do you see any crack! الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفَوتٍ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ 3

67:4 Then return your gaze once more and yet again, your gaze comes back to you dazzled, and tired. ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ 4

67:5 We have adorned the lower heaven with lamps, and We made them a stoning for the satans, We have prepared the punishment of the Blaze for them. وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا

لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ 5

Sub.: The Day of Judgement and those who disbelieve in Allah 67:6-11

67:6 And for those who disbelieve in their Lord there awaits the punishment of Gehenna (Hell)

an evil arrival! 6 وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَبُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ

67:7 When they are cast into it they shall hear it sighing, while it boils إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ

تَفُورُ 7

67:8 nearly bursting apart out of rage. Every time a host is cast therein, its keepers will ask them,

'Did no one come to warn you?' 8 تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ

67:9 'Yes, indeed' they will reply, 'but we belied the Warner (Messenger) saying, 'Allah has not

sent down anything, you are but in great error!' 9 قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِن شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنتُمْ

إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ 9

67:10 And they will then say, 'If only we had listened and understood we should not now be

among the inhabitants of the Blaze.' 10 وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ

67:11 So it is that they confess their sins. Curse the inhabitants of the Blaze! 11 فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ فَسُحْقًا

لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ 11

Sub.: Those who fear their Lord 67:12

67:12 But those who fear their Lord in the Unseen, for them there is forgiveness and a great

wage. 12 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ

Sub.: The Ability and Mercy of Allah 67:13-30

67:13 (Whether you) speak in secret or aloud, He knows the innermost of the chests. 13 وَأَسْرُوا قَوْلَكُمْ

أَوْ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ 13

67:14 Shall He who has created (all things) not know? He is the Subtle, the Aware. 14 أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ

وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ 14

67:15 It is He who has made the earth submissive to you. Walk about in its land and eat of His

provision. To Him is the Resurrection. 15 هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِهِ وَإِلَيْهِ

النُّشُورُ 15

67:16 Do you feel secure that He who is in the heaven will not cause the earth to swallow you up

while it shakes? 16 أَمِنْتُمْ مِّن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَن يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ 16

67:17 Do you feel secure that He who is in the heaven will not loose against you a squall of

pebbles then you shall know how was My warning. 17 أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مِّن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَن يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ

كَيْفَ نَذِيرُ 17

67:18 Those who have gone before you also belied (their Messengers) then how was My

disapproval! 18 وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ

67:19 Do they not observe the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding them? None, except the Merciful holds them. Surely, He sees all things. 19 أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَاقَاتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ مَا يُمَسِّكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ

67:20 Or, who is it that shall be your host to help you, other than the Merciful? Indeed, the unbelievers are only deluded. 20 أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصَرُّكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ

67:21 Or, who is it that shall provide for you if He withholds His provision? Yet they persist in arrogance and aversion. 21 أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلْ لَجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ

67:22 What, is he who walks, falling upon his face, better guided than he who walks upright on a Straight Path! 22 أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَى أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

67:23 Say, 'It is He who has created you and given to you hearing, sight and hearts but little is it that you thank.' 23 قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ

67:24 Say, 'It was He who created you, dispersing you in the earth, and to Him you shall be gathered.' 24 قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ

67:25 They ask, 'When will this promise come, if you speak truthfully?' 25 وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

67:26 Say, 'The knowledge (of that) is with Allah; I am only a clear warner.' 26 قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ

67:27 Then, when they see it drawing near, the faces of the unbelievers will be blackened, and it is said, 'This is what you were promised.' 27 فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ

67:28 Say, 'What do you think, if Allah destroys me and those with me, or has mercy upon us, who then will protect the unbelievers from the painful punishment?' 28 قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكْنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ

67:29 Say, 'He is the Merciful. In Him we believe and in Him we put all our trust. Indeed, you shall soon know who is in clear error.' 29 قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسْتَغْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

67:30 Say, 'What do you think. If your water should sink into the earth in the morning, who then would bring you running water?' 30 قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَأْوُكُمْ غُورًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ

68 The Pen - Al-Qalam سورة القلم

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah bears witness to the high rank of Prophet Muhammad 68:1-6

68:1 Noon. By the Pen and that (the angels) write, 1 ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ
 68:2 you are not, because of the favor of your Lord, mad. 2 مَا أَنْتَ بِمَجْنُونٍ
 68:3 Indeed, there is an unfailing wage for you. 3 وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ
 68:4 Surely, you (Prophet Muhammad) are of a great morality. 4 وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ
 68:5 You shall see and they will see 5 فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ
 68:6 which of you is the demented. 6 بَأَيِّكُمْ الْمَقْتُونُ

Sub.: Do not be guided in religion by those who do not believe 68:7-9

68:7 Indeed, your Lord knows very well those who strayed from His Path, and those who are guided. 7 إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ
 68:8 Therefore, do not obey those who belie, 8 فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمَكْذِبِينَ
 68:9 they wish you would compromise, then, they would compromise. 9 وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ

Sub.: Do not obey unbelievers of low character on account of their social standing 68:10-33

68:10 And do not obey every mean swearer, 10 وَلَا تُطِعْ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَمِّينٍ
 68:11 the backbiter who goes about slandering, 11 هَمَّازٍ مَشَّاءٍ بِنَمِيمٍ
 68:12 those who hinder good, the guilty aggressor, 12 مَنَّاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ
 68:13 the crude of low character 13 عُثْلٍ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٍ
 68:14 because he has wealth and sons. 14 أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ
 68:15 When Our verses are recited to him, he says, 'They are but fairytales of the ancients!' 15 إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
 68:16 We shall mark him upon his nose! 16 سَنَسِمُهُ عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ

Sub.: The parable of the orchard and its arrogant, greedy owner 68:17-33

68:17 We have tried them as We tried the owners of the garden who had sworn that in the morning they would reap it, 17 إِنَّا بَلَوْنَاهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ
 68:18 without adding to their swearing, (Allah willing, InshaAllah). 18 وَلَا يَسْتَتِنُونَ
 68:19 Then, a visitation from your Lord came down upon it while they slept, 19 فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَائِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ
 68:20 and in the morning it was if the garden had been reaped. 20 فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ
 68:21 (Then) in the morning they called out to one another, saying, 21 فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ
 68:22 'Come out to your tillage if you want to reap!' 22 أَنْ اْعْدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَارِمِينَ

68:23 And so they departed, whispering to one another, 23 فَانْطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ
68:24 'No needy person shall set foot in it today. ' 24 أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ
68:25 And they went out early, determined in their resolve. 25 وَعَدُوا عَلَى حَزْدٍ قَادِرِينَ
68:26 But when they saw it they said, 'We have surely gone astray. 26 فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُّونَ
68:27 No, rather, we have been prevented!' 27 بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ
68:28 (Whereupon) the best among them said, 'Did I not say to you to exalt (Allah)?' قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ
28 أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ
68:29 'Exaltations to Allah, our Lord,' they said, 'We were truly harm doers.' قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا
29 ظَالِمِينَ
68:30 And they came blaming one another. 30 فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَلَوْمُونَ
68:31 They said, 'Woe to us, truly we were insolent! 31 قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا طَاغِينَ
68:32 It may be that our Lord will give us better than it in exchange. To our Lord we humbly turn.' 32 عَسَى رَبُّنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ
68:33 Such was their punishment. But the punishment of the Everlasting Life is much greater, if they but knew. 33 كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

Sub.: Losers and winners 68:34-52

68:34 Surely, the cautious shall have Gardens of Bliss with their Lord. 34 إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ
68:35 What, shall We make those who are submissive like the wrongdoers? 35 أَفَتَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ
68:36 What is the matter with you then, how do you judge? 36 مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ
68:37 Or, have you a Book from which you study 37 أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ
68:38 surely in it you shall have whatever you choose! 38 إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَمَا تَخَيَّرُونَ
68:39 Or, have you an oath from Us that stretches to the Day of Resurrection (if so) you shall surely have what you judge! 39 أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بِالْعَقَّةِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَا تَحْكُمُونَ
68:40 Ask them, which of them will guarantee that! 40 سَلُّهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ
68:41 Or, do they have associates? Then let them bring their associates, if what they say is true! 41 أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ
68:42 On the Day when the leg shall be bared, and they are ordered to prostrate themselves, they will be unable. 42 يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
68:43 Their eyes will be humbled, and humiliation shall spread over them for they were already ordered to prostrate themselves when they were undiminished. 43 حَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَالِمُونَ
68:44 Therefore, leave Me with he who belied this discourse. We will draw them on little by little from where they do not know. 44 فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكَذِّبُ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

68:45 I shall respite them, My stratagem is firm. 45 وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيِّدِي مَتِينٌ

68:46 Or, do you ask them for a wage, so that they are burdened with debt? 46 أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَّعْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ

68:47 Or, is the Unseen with them, and they are writing it down! 47 أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ

Sub.: Jonah and the whale 68:48-50

68:48 So be patient with the judgement of your Lord and do not be like the Companion of the Whale (Jonah), when he called out choking inwardly. 48 فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَى وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ

68:49 Had the favor of his Lord not come upon him, he would have been blamed, cast upon the shore. 49 لَوْلَا أَنْ تَدَارَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ

68:50 But his Lord had chosen him and He placed him among the righteous. 50 فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

Sub.: The response of the unbeliever to the Reminder 68:51-52

68:51 When the unbelievers hear the Reminder, they nearly strike you down with their glances, and say, 'Surely, he is mad!' 51 وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ

68:52 But it is nothing other than a Reminder for all the worlds. 52 وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ

69 The Resurrection Verifier - Al Haqqah سورة الحاقة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The outcome of the nations that belied their Messengers 69:1-10

69:1 The Resurrection Verifier; 1 الْحَاقَّةُ

69:2 and what is the Resurrection Verifier? 2 مَا الْحَاقَّةُ

69:3 What makes you to know what the Resurrection Verifier is? 3 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ

69:4 Thamood and Aad belied the Clatterer. 4 كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ

69:5 Thamood, they were destroyed by the violent shout (of Gabriel), 5 فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ

69:6 as for Aad, they were destroyed by a howling, violent wind 6 وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ

69:7 that He subjected upon them for seven nights and eight days consecutively and you might have seen them struck down as if they were the stumps of palm trees that had fallen down. سَخَّرَهَا

عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَانِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى كَأَنَّهُمْ أُتْخَزَوا فِي خَاوِيَةٍ 7

69:8 Can you see any remnant of them now? 8 فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُمْ مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ

69:9 Similarly, Pharaoh, and those before him, and the ruined villages, sinned وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ

وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتُ بِالْخَاطِيَةِ 9

69:10 and rebelled against their Lord's Messenger. So He took them with a stern taking. فَعَصَوْا

رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخَذَةً رَّابِيَةً 10

Sub.: The Mercy of Allah to Noah 69:11-12

69:11 And when the waters rose (high) We carried you in the sailing (Ark), إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي

الْجَارِيَةِ 11

69:12 making it a Reminder for you, for all attentive ears to retain. 12 لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيَهَا أُذُنٌ وَاعِيَةٌ

Sub.: The events on the day the Horn is blown and Paradise and Hell 69:13-37

69:13 When a single blow is blown on the Horn, 13 فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

69:14 when the earth with all its mountains is lifted up and crushed with a single blow, وَحُمِلَتِ

الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً 14

69:15 on that Day, the Event occurs. 15 فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ

69:16 The heaven will be split; because on that Day it will be fragile. 16 وانشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاهِيَةٌ

69:17 The angels will stand on all its sides. And on that Day, eight (of them) will carry the

17 وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ عَلَى أَرْجَائِهَا وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَانِيَةٌ

69:18 On that Day you shall be exposed, and no secret of yours will remain hidden. 18 يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا

تُخْفَى مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ 18

69:19 Then, he who is given his book in his right hand will say, 'Here, take and read my book!

19 فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ هَؤُلَاءِ أَفْرَعُوا كِتَابِيَةَ 19

69:20 Indeed, I knew that I should come to my reckoning.' 20 إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلَاقٍ حِسَابِيَةَ 20

69:21 His shall be a pleasing life 21 فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ 21

69:22 in a high Garden, 22 فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ 22

69:23 its fruits are near. 23 قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ 23

69:24 (It will be said), 'Eat and drink with a good appetite because of what you did in days long

passed.' 24 كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ 24

69:25 But, he who is given his book in his left hand will say, 'Woe to me, would that my book

had not been given to me! 25 وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ فَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَابِيَةَ 25

69:26 Nor that I knew my reckoning! 26 وَلَمْ أَدْرِ مَا حِسَابِيهِ
69:27 Would that it (my death) had ended it all! 27 يَا لَيْتَهَا كَانَتْ الْقَاضِيَةَ
69:28 My wealth has not helped me a thing 28 مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيهِ
69:29 and my authority has been destroyed.' 29 هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيهِ
69:30 (It will be said), 'Take him and bind him. 30 خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ
69:31 Roast him in Hell, 31 ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ
69:32 then in a chain seventy arm's lengths long insert him. 32 ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ
69:33 He did not believe in Allah, the Great, 33 إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ
69:34 nor did he urge the feeding of the needy. 34 وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ
69:35 Today he shall have no loyal friend here, 35 فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هَاهُنَا حَمِيمٌ
69:36 nor any food except foul pus 36 وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِن غُسْلِينَ
69:37 that none but sinners eat.' 37 لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ

Sub.: Allah swears to the nobility, truthfulness and upright character of Prophet Muhammad
69:38-52

69:38 I swear by all that you can see, 38 فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ
69:39 and all that you do not see, 39 وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ
69:40 that this is the speech of a noble Messenger. 40 إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ
69:41 It is not the speech of a poet little do you believe 41 وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُوْمِنُونَ
69:42 nor is it the speech of a soothsayer little do you remember. 42 وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ
69:43 (It is) a sending down from the Lord of all the Worlds. 43 تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
69:44 Had he invented sayings against Us, 44 وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضُ الْأَقَاوِيلِ
69:45 We would have seized him by the right hand 45 لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ
69:46 then, We would surely have cut from him the aorta (vein) 46 ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ
69:47 not one of you could have prevented it from him. 47 فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ
69:48 Indeed, it is a Reminder to those who fear Allah, 48 وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذِكْرٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ
69:49 We know that there are some among you who will belie. 49 وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِينَ
69:50 Indeed, it is a sorrow to the unbelievers 50 وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ
69:51 yet it is a certain truth. 51 وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ
69:52 Exalt the Name of your Lord, the Great. 52 فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ

70 The Elevated Passages - Al-Ma'arij سورة المعارج

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

70:1 A caller supplicated about a punishment to fall on 1 سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ
 70:2 the unbelievers which none can prevent. 2 لِلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ
 70:3 (A punishment) from Allah, the Owner of the Elevated Passages. 3 مِنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ

Sub.: The ascent of the angels 70:4

70:4 To Him the angels and the Spirit (Gabriel) ascend in a day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years. 4 تَنْعَرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ
 70:5 Therefore be patient, with a beautiful patience; 5 فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا
 70:6 they see it as being far off; 6 إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا
 70:7 but We see it near. 7 وَنَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا

Sub.: The Day of Recompense 70:8-18

70:8 On that Day the heaven shall become like molten copper, 8 يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْمُهْلِ
 70:9 and the mountains shall be like puffs of wool. 9 وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ
 70:10 No loyal friend will ask another loyal friend 10 وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيماً
 70:11 though they are in sight of each other. To ransom himself from the punishment of that Day, the sinner will wish that he might even ransom himself by his sons, 11 يُبَصِّرُونَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمِئِذٍ بَنِيهِ
 70:12 his companion (wife), his brother, 12 وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ
 70:13 the kinsmen who gave him shelter, 13 وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيهِ
 70:14 and whosoever is in the earth, altogether, so that it might save him. 14 وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعاً ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ
 70:15 No, in truth, it is a Furnace! 15 كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأُتَى
 70:16 It snatches away by the scalps, 16 نَزَاعَةً لِلشَّوَى
 70:17 and it shall call him who withdrew and turned his back 17 تَدْعُو مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّى
 70:18 and amassed (riches) and hoarded. 18 وَجَمَعَ فَأُوْغَى

Sub.: Greed, impatience, envy and righteousness 70:19-40

70:19 Indeed, the human was created grudging and impatient. 19 إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعاً
 70:20 When evil comes upon him he is impatient; 20 إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعاً

Sub.: Check list for Muslims and those who want to keep Muslims in check 70:21-35

- 70:21 but when good comes upon him, he is grudging 21 وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا
- 70:22 except those that pray 22 إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ
- 70:23 who are constant in prayer; 23 الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ
- 70:24 who, from their wealth is a known right 24 وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ
- 70:25 for the impoverished non-requester and the requester, 25 لِلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ
- 70:26 who confirm the Day of Reckoning 26 وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ
- 70:27 and go in fear of the punishment of their Lord, 27 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ
- 70:28 for none is secure from the punishment of their Lord, 28 إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ
- 70:29 who guard their privates 29 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَفْوَاجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ
- 70:30 except from their wives and what their right hands own, for these they are not blameworthy. 30 إِلَّا عَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ
- 70:31 But whosoever seeks beyond that, they are the transgressors. 31 فَمَنْ ابْتَغَى وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ
- 70:32 (Those) who keep their trusts and their covenant, 32 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ
- 70:33 and standby their witnessing, 33 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ
- 70:34 and who are constant in their prayers. 34 وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ
- 70:35 Those are highly honored in the Gardens. 35 أُولَئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ

Sub.: The losers in this life and on they Day of Judgement 70:36-44

- 70:36 But what is the matter with the unbelievers, that they strain their glances continuously towards them, 36 فَمَا لِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قِبَلَكَ مُهُطِينَ
- 70:37 on the right and on the left in groups? 37 عَنِ اليمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ
- 70:38 What, is every one of them eager to be admitted to the Garden of Bliss? 38 أَيَطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ
- 70:39 Not at all, for We have created them of what they know. 39 كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ
- 70:40 No, I swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests that We have the ability 40 فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشَارِقِ وَالْمَغَارِبِ إِنَّا لَقَادِرُونَ
- 70:41 to exchange them with others better than they; nothing can outstrip Us! 41 وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ
- 70:42 So leave them alone to plunge and play, until they encounter the Day which they are promised; 42 فَذَرُهُمْ يُخَوْضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّى يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ
- 70:43 the Day when they shall rush from their graves, as if they were hurrying to a raised flag, 43 يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَى نُصَبٍ يُوفَضُونَ
- 70:44 their eyes are humbled and they are covered with humiliation. Such is the Day that they

were promised. 44 خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ذَلِكِ الْيَوْمَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ

71 Prophet Noah - Nooh سورة نوح

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Noah calls his nation to Allah and reminds them of His signs but they reject him and his message 71:1-20

71:1 We sent Noah to his nation, saying, 'Give warning to your nation before a painful punishment overtakes them.' 1 إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

71:2 He said, 'My nation, I am a clear warner for you. 2 قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ

71:3 Worship Allah, fear Him, and obey me. 3 أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي

71:4 He will forgive you your sins and respite you till an appointed term. When the term of Allah arrives it cannot be deferred; if you but knew.' 4 يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

71:5 'My Lord,' said he, 'night and day I have called my nation, 5 قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا

71:6 but my call has only increased them in running away. 6 فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا

71:7 Each time I called them so that You might forgive them, they thrust their fingers in their ears and wrapped themselves in their garments, and persisted becoming very proud. 7 وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا

71:8 I called to them clearly, 8 ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهَرًا

71:9 and indeed, I spoke to them both publicly and in secret, 9 ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا

Sub.: The benefits asking for the forgiveness of your Lord 71:10-20

71:10 "Ask for the forgiveness of your Lord," I said. "Surely, He is the Forgiver. 10 فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا

71:11 He will let loose the sky upon you in abundance 11 يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا

71:12 and give to you wealth and sons, and provide you with gardens and rivers. 12 وَيُمْدِدْكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ

71:13 and will make for you rivers and gardens, and will make for you sons and daughters, and will make for you gardens and rivers. 13 وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا

71:14 He has created you by stages! 14 وَقَارًا

71:14 He has created you by stages! 14 وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا

71:15 Have you not seen how Allah created the seven heavens one above the other, أَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا 15

71:16 setting in them the moon as a light and the sun as a lantern? وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ

سِرَاجًا 16

71:17 Allah has caused you to grow out of the earth, 17 وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا

71:18 and to it He will return you. Then, He will bring you forth. 18 ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا

71:19 Allah has made the earth spread out for you 19 وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا

71:20 so that you walk in its spacious paths." 20 لَتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا

Sub.: Noah supplicates to Allah against his nation as they choose to follow the disbelief of the wealthy status quo rather than the truth Allah 71:21-27

71:21 Noah said, 'My Lord, they have rebelled against me and followed he whose wealth and

offspring increase him only in loss, 21 قَالَ نُوحُ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَنْ لَمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهُ وَوَلَدُهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا

71:22 they have devised a mighty plot, 22 وَمَكْرُوهًا كَبِيرًا

71:23 and said, 'Do not renounce your gods, do not leave waddan or suwa'an or yaghutha, or

ya'uqa, or nasra.' 23 وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا

71:24 And they have led many astray. (Noah supplicated saying), 'Allah, do not increase the

harm doers except in error!' 24 وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا

71:25 So because of their sins they were drowned and admitted into the Fire. They found none to

help them other than Allah. 25 مِمَّا خَطِيئَتِهِمْ أُغْرِقُوا فَأُدْخِلُوا نَارًا فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا

71:26 And Noah (supplicated) saying, 'My Lord, do not leave a single unbeliever upon the earth.

26 وَقَالَ نُوحُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ دَيَّارًا

71:27 Surely, if You leave them they will mislead Your worshipers and father none but the

immoral, and unbelievers. 27 إِنَّكَ إِنْ تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا

Sub.: Noah supplicates for his followers 71:28

71:28 Forgive me, My Lord, and my parents, and whosoever seeks refuge in my house as a

believer, and the believers men and women alike, and do not increase the harm doers except in

ruin!' 28 رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِيَ مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا

72 The Jinn - Al-Jinn سورة الجن

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The righteous jinn bear witness to the Koran and become Muslims promising not to associate anyone with Allah 72:1-14

72:1 Say, 'It is revealed to me that a party of jinn listened then said, "We have indeed heard a wonderful Koran, 1 قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا

72:2 that guides to the Right Path. We believe in it and we will not associate anyone with our Lord. 2 يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَن تُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا

72:3 He, exalted be the Majesty of our Lord, who has neither taken to Himself a wife, nor a son! 3 وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا

72:4 The ignorant fool among us has spoken outrageously against Allah, 4 شَطَطًا وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَفُولُ سَفِيهًا عَلَى اللَّهِ

72:5 we never thought that either human or jinn would ever tell a lie against Allah!"" 5 وَأَنَا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن نَقُولَ الْإِنسَ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا

72:6 But there were certain men from mankind who would take refuge with certain males from the jinn and they increased them in tyranny. 6 وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا

72:7 Like you, they thought that Allah would never raise the dead. 7 وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَّن يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا

Sub.: The jinn would make their way to the heavens in an effort to try and listen to the heavenly decree for humanity then return to earth where some would make mischief with any news they might have learned by fortune telling 72:8-10

72:8 (The jinn continued saying), "We made our way towards heaven, but we found it filled with stern guards and a flame. 8 وَأَنَا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مُلِئَتْ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهَبًا

72:9 There, we would sit to eavesdrop, but now an eavesdropper finds a flame in wait for him. 9 وَأَنَا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ فَمَنْ يَسْتَمِعِ الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا

72:10 And so we do not know whether evil is intended for those on earth, or whether their Lord intends to guide them. 10 وَأَنَا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرٌّ أُرِيدَ بِمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا

Sub.: The believing and unbelieving jinn 72:11-17

72:11 Some of us are righteous, but some are otherwise, we are sects that differ. 11 وَأَنَا مِنَّا الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَلِكَ كُنَّا طَرَائِقَ قِدَدًا

72:12 We know that we cannot frustrate Allah in the earth, nor can we frustrate Him by flight.

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن نُّعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا 12

72:13 When we heard the Guidance, we believed in it, and whosoever believes in his Lord shall fear neither shortage nor injustice. 13 وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَى آمَنَّا بِهِ فَمَن يُؤْمِن بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا 13

72:14 Some of us have surrendered (Muslims) and some of us have deviated. Those who surrendered sought the Right Path, 14 وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَمَن أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا 14

72:15 but those who have deviated shall become the fuel of Gehenna (Hell). 15 وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا 15

72:16 If they had followed the Path We would give to them abundant water to drink, وَأَن لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقَيْنَهُمْ مَّاءً غَدَقًا 16

72:17 and tested them with it. And whosoever turns away from his Lord's Remembrance, He will hurl him into a stern punishment. 17 وَلِنَقْتَبَهُمْ فِيهِ وَمَن يَعْزِضْ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا 17

Sub.: Mosques belong to Allah alone and none will protect us from Allah except Him 72:18-23

72:18 Mosques belong to Allah, so do not call to anyone else, other than Allah. 18 وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا 18

72:19 When the worshiper of Allah stood supplicating to Him, they swarmed around him (Prophet Muhammad). 19 وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا 19

72:20 Say, 'I supplicate only to my Lord and I do not associate any with Him.' 20 قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُو رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا 20

72:21 Say, 'Indeed, I possess no power over you, either for harm or for guidance.' 21 قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا 21

72:22 Say, 'None shall protect me from Allah, and other than Him, I will find no refuge, 22 قُلْ إِنِّي لَن يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنُ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا 22

Sub.: Those who disobey Allah and His Messenger 72:23-28

72:23 except a deliverance from Allah and His Messages. He who disobeys Allah and His Messenger, for him is the Fire of Gehenna, which he will be in for ever. 23 يَعْصِ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا 23

72:24 When they see that which they were promised they shall know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.' 24 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا 24

72:25 Say, 'I do not know whether that which you are promised is near, or whether my Lord will set for it a time. 25 قُلْ إِن أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ مَّا تُوْعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّي أَمَدًا 25

72:26 He is the Knower of the Unseen and does not disclose His Unseen to anyone, 26 عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا

يُظْهِرُ عَلَى غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا 26

Sub.: The angels bear witness that Prophet Muhammad delivered the Message of Allah 72:27-28

72:27 except only to a Messenger that He has chosen, and He sends guardians before him and behind him, 27 إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا

72:28 so that He may know that they have delivered the Messages of their Lord and He encompasses all that is with them, and He has counted everything in numbers.' لِيَعْلَمَ أَنَّ قَدْ أَفْلَحُوا 28 رِسَالَاتٍ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَخْصَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا

73 The Wrapped - Al-Muzzammil سورة المزمّل

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The merit of getting up to pray during the night 73:1-6

73:1 O you (Prophet Muhammad) wrapped, 1 يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُزْمِّلُ

73:2 rise (to pray) the night except a little; 2 قُمْ اللَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

73:3 half the night, or a little less 3 نِصْفَهُ أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا

73:4 or a little more; and with recitation, recite the Koran. 4 أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا

73:5 We are about to cast upon you a weighty Word. 5 إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا

73:6 Indeed, the first part of the night is heavier in tread, and more upright in speech. 6 إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ

اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْئًا وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا

Sub.: Remember Allah in your daily affairs and with patience leave those who do not believe to Him 73:7-11

73:7 You have by day prolonged occupations. 7 إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا

73:8 Remember the Name of your Lord and dedicate yourself devoutly to Him. 8 وَادْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ

إِلَيْهِ تَبَتَّلًا

73:9 He is the Lord of the East and the West; there is no god except Him. Take Him for your Guardian. 9 رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا

Sub.: Those who belie Allah 73:10-14

73:10 Bear patiently with what they say and with a fine abandonment forsake them. **وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا** 10

73:11 Leave to Me those who belie, those who lead a life of pleasure, and bear with them yet a little while. **وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِيَ النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهْلُهمْ قَلِيلًا** 11

73:12 We have fetters (for them) and a blazing fire, **إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا** 12

73:13 choking food and a painful punishment. **وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا** 13

73:14 On the Day when the earth with all its mountains quake and the mountains become heaps of shifting sand. **يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلًا** 14

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad was sent as a witness 73:15-16

73:15 Indeed, We have sent to you a Messenger as a witness over you, just as We sent a Messenger to Pharaoh. **إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا**

73:16 Pharaoh disobeyed Our Messenger, so We seized him remorselessly. **فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخَذًا وَبِيلًا** 16

Sub.: How will you guard yourself against the Day of Judgement? 73:17-19

73:17 If you disbelieve, how will you guard yourself against the Day that will make children gray haired, **فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِن كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا** 17

73:18 on which the heaven will split apart, and His promise is done. **السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا** 18

73:19 This is indeed a Reminder. Let whosoever will take the Path to his Lord. **إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا** 19

Sub.: The voluntary night prayers of Prophet Muhammad and those who desire to come closer to Allah 73:20

73:20 Your Lord knows that you keep vigil nearly two thirds of the night and sometimes half or one-third of it, and a party of those with you. Allah measures the night and the day. He knows that you cannot count it, and turns to you. Therefore, recite from the Koran as much as is easy (for you); He knows that among you there are the sick and others traveling the road seeking the bounty of Allah; and others fighting in the Way of Allah. So then, recite from it as much as is

easy. Establish your prayers, pay the obligatory charity, and lend Allah a generous loan.

Whatever good you shall forward to your souls' account, you surely will find it better with Allah, and a mightier wage. And supplicate for the forgiveness of Allah. Allah is the Forgiving, the

Merciful. إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثِي اللَّيْلِ وَنُصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ عَلِمَ أَن لَّنْ
تُحْصِيَهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ عَلِمَ أَن سَيَكُونُ مِنكُم مَّرْضَىٰ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ
وآخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُم مِّنْ خَيْرٍ
تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمُ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 20

74 The Cloaked - Al-Muddaththir سورة المدثر

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

74:1 O you (Prophet Muhammad), the cloaked, 1 يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ

74:2 arise and warn, 2 قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ

74:3 and exalt your Lord, 3 وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ

74:4 and purify your clothing, 4 وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ

74:5 and flee from the statues! 5 وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ

74:6 Do not give, thinking to gain greater 6 وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْثِرُ

74:7 be patient unto your Lord. 7 وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ

74:8 When the Horn is blown, 8 فَإِذَا نُفِثَ فِي النُّافُورِ

74:9 that shall be a Harsh Day 9 فَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ

74:10 and it will not be easy for the unbelievers. 10 عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرٌ يَسِيرٌ

74:11 Leave Me alone with he whom I created 11 ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا

74:12 and designated for him ample wealth, 12 وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَّمْدُودًا

74:13 and sons that stand in witness. 13 وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا

74:14 I made things smooth and easy for him, 14 وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَمْهِيدًا

74:15 yet he is eager that I increase him. 15 ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنُ أُزِيدَ

74:16 Not at all! Surely, he has been disobedient to Our verses. 16 كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِآيَاتِنَا عَنِيدًا

74:17 I will constrain him to a hard ascent. 17 سَأَرْهُقُهُ صُعُودًا

74:18 He reflected, and then determined 18 إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ

74:19 death seized him, how was his determining! 19 فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ

74:20 Again, death seized him, how was his determining! 20 ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ

74:21 Then he looked, 21 ثُمَّ نَظَرَ

74:22 frowned and scowled; 22 ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ

74:23 then he retreated and grew proud 23 ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ

74:24 and said, 'This is no more than traced sorcery; 24 فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْتَرُ

74:25 It is nothing but the word of a mortal!' 25 إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ

74:26 I will surely roast him in the Scorching. 26 سَأُضْلِيهِ سَقَرٌ

74:27 What will let you know what the Scorching is like! 27 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سَقَرٌ

74:28 It neither spares, nor releases, 28 لَا تُبْقِي وَلَا تَذَرُ

74:29 and it burns the flesh. 29 لَوَاحَةٌ لِلْبَشَرِ

74:30 Over it are nineteen (angels guarding). 30 عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ

74:31 We have appointed none but angels to guard the Fire, and made their number only as a trial for the unbelievers, so that those to whom the Book was given are certain and those who believe increase in belief. And that those who were given the Book, and those who believe will not be in doubt. And that those in whose hearts there is a sickness, together with the unbelievers, may say, 'What did Allah intend by this as an example?' As such, Allah leaves in error whom He will and He guides whomsoever He will. None knows the hosts of your Lord except He. This is no more than a Reminder to humans. وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

لِيَسْتَيَقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَيَزِدَّادَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِيمَانًا وَلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَلِيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْبَشَرِ 31

74:32 No, by the moon! 32 كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرَ

74:33 By the receding night 33 وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ

74:34 and the morning when it appears, 34 وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَسْفَرَ

74:35 it is one of the greatest trials, 35 إِنَّهَا لَإِحْدَى الْكَبَرِ

74:36 a warning to humans, 36 نَذِيرًا لِلْبَشَرِ

74:37 to whoever among you desires to go forward, or lag behind. 37 لِمَن شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَن يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ

74:38 Each soul is held in pledge for what it earns, 38 كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ

74:39 except the Companions of the Right. 39 إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ

74:40 In Gardens they will question 40 فِي جَنَّاتٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

74:41 concerning the sinners, 41 عَنِ الْمَجْرِمِينَ

74:42 'What caused you to be thrust into the Scorching (Fire)? ' 42 مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِي سَقَرٍ

74:43 They will reply, 'We were not among those who prayed 43 قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّينَ

74:44 and we did not feed the needy. 44 وَلَمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمِ الْمِسْكِينَ

74:45 We plunged in with the plungers 45 وَكُنَّا نَخُوضُ مَعَ الْخَائِضِينَ

74:46 and belied the Day of Recompense 46 وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

74:47 till the certainty (death) overtook us.' 47 حَتَّىٰ آتَانَا الْيَقِينَ

74:48 The intercession of their intercessors shall not benefit them. 48 فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ

74:49 What is the matter with them that they turn away from this Reminder, 49 فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذِكْرِ

مُعْرِضِينَ

74:50 like startled wild donkeys 50 كَانَهُمْ خُمُرٌ مُّسْتَنْفِرَةٌ

74:51 fleeing before a lion? 51 فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ

74:52 Indeed, each one of them desires to be given unrolled scrolls. 52 بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَن يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا

مُنشَرَّةً 52

74:53 No, indeed they have no fear of the Everlasting Life. 53 كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ
 74:54 No, indeed, surely, this is a Reminder. 54 كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذَكُّرٌ
 74:55 So, whoever wills, will remember it. 55 فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ
 74:56 But none will remember, unless Allah wills, He is the Owner of fear, the Owner of forgiveness. 56 وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ هُوَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

75 The Resurrection - Al-Qiyamah سورة القيامة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah, Himself swears by the Day of Resurrection and His ability to recreate us 75:1-4

75:1 No! I swear by the Day of Resurrection, 1 لَا أُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ
 75:2 No! I swear by the reproachful soul! 2 وَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ
 75:3 What, does the human think We shall never gather his bones? 3 أَيْحَسِبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ لَنْ نَجْمَعَ عِظَامَهُ
 75:4 Indeed yes, We are able to shape his finger tips yet again! 4 بَلَى قَادِرِينَ عَلَى أَنْ نُسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ

Sub.: Where will you flee on the Day of Resurrection? 75:5-25

75:5 Rather, the human desires to continue in his immorality, 5 بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ
 75:6 'When will the Day of Resurrection be?' he asks, 6 يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
 75:7 but when the sight is dazed 7 فَإِذَا بَرَقَ الْبَصَرُ
 75:8 and the moon eclipsed, 8 وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ
 75:9 when the sun and moon are gathered together 9 وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ
 75:10 on that Day the human will ask, 'To (which place) shall I flee?' 10 يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيَّنَ الْمَقَرِّ
 75:11 No, there shall be no (place of) refuge. 11 كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ
 75:12 For on that Day the refuge shall be to your Lord. 12 إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ
 75:13 On that Day the human shall be informed of his former and latter deeds. 13 يُنَبِّأُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ
 75:14 He shall be a clear proof against himself, 14 بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ
 75:15 even though he offers his excuses. 15 وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ
 75:16 Do not move your tongue with it (the Revelation) to hasten it. 16 لَا تَحْرِكْ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ
 75:17 It's gathering and reciting is upon Us. 17 إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ
 75:18 When We recite it, follow its recitation. 18 فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ

75:19 It's explanation is upon Us. 19 ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ
75:20 Yet you love this hasty world 20 كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ
75:21 and are heedless of the Everlasting Life. 21 وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ

Sub.: Will your face be radiant or scowling on the Day of Judgement? 75:22-25

75:22 On that Day there shall be radiant faces, 22 وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ
75:23 gazing towards their Lord. 23 إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ
75:24 And on that Day there shall be scowling faces, 24 وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ
75:25 so they might think the Calamity had been inflicted upon them. 25 تَظُنُّ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ

Sub.: A reminder and the death of those who turned away from Allah 75:26-35

75:26 But, when (the soul) reaches the collar bone 26 كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ
75:27 and it is said, 'Who is a healing chanter?' 27 وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ
75:28 and when he thinks it is the time of departure 28 وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ
75:29 and when leg is intertwined with leg, 29 وَالتَّقَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ
75:30 upon that Day the driving shall be to your Lord. 30 إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقُ
75:31 Because, he neither believed nor prayed; 31 فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلَّىٰ
75:32 he belied the truth and turned away; 32 وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ
75:33 then went arrogantly to his household. 33 ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّىٰ
75:34 Near to you and nearer, 34 أَوَّلَىٰ لَكَ فَأُوَّلَىٰ
75:35 then nearer to you and nearer! 35 ثُمَّ أَوَّلَىٰ لَكَ فَأُوَّلَىٰ
75:36 Does the human think he will be left to roam at will? 36 أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى
75:37 What, was he not an ejaculated drop (of sperm)? 37 أَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّن مَّنِيٍّ يُمْنَىٰ
75:38 Then he was a clot of blood, then He created and formed him 38 ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ
75:39 and made from him two kinds, male and female. 39 فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ
75:40 What, is He then unable to revive the dead? 40 أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ

76 The Human - Al-'Insan سورة الإنسان

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Are you among the grateful or ungrateful? 76:1-4

76:1 Indeed, there came upon the human a period of time when he was an unremembered thing.

هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُن شَيْئاً مَّذْكُوراً 1

76:2 We have created the human from a (sperm) drop, a mixture, testing him; We made him to

hear and see. 2 إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعاً بَصِيراً 2

76:3 Indeed, We have guided him to the path, he is either grateful or ungrateful. إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا

شَاكِراً وَإِمَّا كَفُوراً 3

76:4 Indeed, for the unbelievers We have prepared chains, fetters and a Blazing (Fire). إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا

لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلَ وَأَغْلَالاً وَسَعيراً 4

Sub.: Check list for Muslims and those who want to keep Muslims in check 76:5-10

76:5 But the righteous shall drink of a goblet mixed with camphor; إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِن كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا

كَافُوراً 5

76:6 a fountain at which the worshipers of Allah drink and make it gush forth abundantly; عَيْنًا

يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيراً 6

76:7 those who keep their vows and fear a Day whose evil is spread; يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ

مُسْتَطِيراً 7

76:8 who give food for the love of Him to the needy, the orphan, and the captive, وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ

عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا 8

76:9 (saying), 'We feed you only desirous of the Face of Allah; we seek of you neither

recompense nor thanks, 9 إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكُوراً 9

76:10 for we fear from our Lord a stern, frownful Day.' 10 إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِن رَّبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيراً 10

Sub.: Allah thanks the believers for their striving and recompenses them with bounties of the Everlasting Life 76:11-22

76:11 So Allah will save them from the evil of that Day and has secured for them radiance and

joyfulness, 11 فَوَقَاهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّاهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَسُرُوراً 11

76:12 and recompense them for their patience with a Garden, and robes of silk. وَجَزَاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً

وَحَرِيرًا 12

76:13 Reclining there upon couches, they shall see neither the sun nor the moon. مُتَكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى

الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا 13

76:14 Near them shall be its shades with its clusters hung gently down, وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَالُهَا وَذُلَّتْ قُطُوفُهَا

تَذَلِيلًا 14

76:15 and passed around them shall be silver vessels, and crystal goblets, وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرَ 15

76:16 goblets of silver that they have precisely measured. 16 قَوَارِيرَ مِّن فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا

76:17 And they shall be given to drink from a cup whose mixture is ginger, وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا 17

76:18 from a fountain called Salsabila. 18 عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا

76:19 Immortal youths will go about them, when you see them, you would suppose them to be scattered pearls. 19 وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّحَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنثُورًا 19

76:20 When you see them, you see bliss, and a great Kingdom. 20 وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا 20

76:21 Upon them there will be garments of green silk, rich brocade, and they will be adorned with bracelets of silver. Their Lord will give them a pure beverage to drink. 21 عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابُ سُنْدُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ وَحُلُّوا أَسَاوِرَ مِّن فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا 21

76:22 'See, this is your recompense, your striving is thanked.' 22 إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيُكُم مَّشْكُورًا 22

Sub.: The Koran is a reminder 76:23-31

76:23 We have indeed, sent down to you the Koran, a (clear) sending, 23 إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا 23

76:24 therefore be patient under the Judgement of your Lord, and do not obey either the sinner or the unbeliever. 24 فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَطِعْ مِنْهُمْ آثِمًا أَوْ كَفُورًا 24

76:25 And, remember the Name of your Lord at the dawn and in the evening; 25 وَادْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا 25

76:26 and in the night prostrate to Him; and exalt Him for a long night. 26 وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسُجِّدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا 26

76:27 Indeed, these love the hasty life, and are heedless and leave behind them a heavy Day. 27 إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا 27

76:28 We created them, and We strengthened their joints, but, when We will, We shall indeed exchange their likes. 28 نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَلَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا 28

76:29 This is indeed a Reminder, so that he who wills, takes a path to his Lord. 29 إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَن شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا 29

76:30 Yet you will not unless Allah wills; surely, Allah is the Knower, the Wise. 30 وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا 30

76:31 He is Merciful to whom He will; but, for the harm doers He has prepared for them a painful punishment. 31 يُدْخِلُ مَن يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا 31

77 Those Sent - Al Mursalat المرسلات

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The end of the world 77:1-12

77:1 By (the wind) those sent (as horses') mane (in succession), 1 وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا
77:2 storming tempestuously 2 فَالْعَاصِفَاتِ عَصْفًا
77:3 and by the scatterers scattering (rain) 3 وَالتَّائِشِرَاتِ نَشْرًا
77:4 then the criterion (the verses of Koran), separating 4 فَالْفَارِقَاتِ فَرْقًا
77:5 and those (angels) dropping, reminding 5 فَالْمُلْقِيَاتِ ذِكْرًا
77:6 excusing or warning, 6 عُذْرًا أَوْ نُذْرًا
77:7 surely, that which you have been promised is about to fall! 7 إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٌ
77:8 When the stars are extinguished, 8 فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُمِسَتْ
77:9 and when the sky is rent asunder 9 وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَتْ
77:10 and the mountains scattered, 10 وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ
77:11 and when the Messengers' time is set 11 وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقِتَتْ
77:12 to what day shall they be deferred? 12 لَأَيِّ يَوْمٍ أُجِّلَتْ

Sub.: Where will you be on the Day of Resurrection? 77:13-50

77:13 Upon the Day of Decision! 13 لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ
77:14 Would that you knew what the Day of Decision is! 14 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ
77:15 Woe on that Day to those who belied it! 15 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
77:16 Did We not destroy the ancients 16 أَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ
77:17 and let the latter follow them? 17 ثُمَّ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ
77:18 As such shall We deal with the sinners. 18 كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ
77:19 Woe on that Day to those who belied it! 19 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
77:20 Did We not create you from a weak water, 20 أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ
77:21 which We placed within a sure lodging 21 فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ
77:22 for an appointed term? 22 إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ
77:23 We determined, how excellent a Determiner are We! 23 فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ
77:24 Woe on that Day to those who belied it! 24 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
77:25 Have We not made the earth a housing 25 أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا
77:26 for both the living and the dead? 26 أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاتًا
77:27 Have We not placed high mountains upon it and filled you with sweet water? 27 وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ شَامِخَاتٍ وَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمْ مَاءً فُرَاتًا

77:28 Woe on that Day to those who belied it! 28 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
77:29 Depart to that which you belied! 29 انْطَلِقُوا إِلَى مَا كُنتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ
77:30 Depart into the shadow of three masses, 30 انْطَلِقُوا إِلَى ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ
77:31 wherein there is neither shade, nor freeing from the blazing flames 31 لَا ظِلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ اللَّهَبِ
77:32 it throws spits as (high as a huge) palace, 32 إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ
77:33 as black camels. 33 كَأَنَّهُ جِمَالَةٌ صُفْرٌ
77:34 Woe on that Day to those who belied it! 34 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
77:35 This is the Day they shall not speak, 35 هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ
77:36 nor shall they be given permission, so that they can apologize. 36 وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ
77:37 Woe on that Day to those who belied it! 37 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
77:38 Such is the Day of Decision. We will gather you with the ancients. 38 هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ جَمْعًاكُمْ وَالْأَوَّلِينَ
77:39 If you are cunning, then try your cunning against Me! 39 فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُوا
77:40 Woe on that Day to those who belied it! 40 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
77:41 Indeed, the cautious, shall live amid shades and fountains 41 إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلَالٍ وَعُيُونٍ
77:42 and have such fruits as they desire. 42 وَفَوَاكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ
77:43 (It shall be said to them), 'Eat and drink, with a good appetite, for all that you did.' 43 كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ
77:44 As such We recompense those who did good. 44 إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ
77:45 Woe on that Day to those who belied it! 45 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
77:46 'Eat and enjoy yourselves a little, for you are sinners!' 46 كُلُوا وَتَمَتَّعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُونَ
77:47 Woe on that Day to those who belied it! 47 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
77:48 When it is said to them, 'Bow yourselves,' they do not bow. 48 وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ارْكَعُوا لَا يَرْكَعُونَ
77:49 Woe on that Day to those who belied it! 49 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
77:50 After this, in what discourse will they believe? 50 فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ

78 The News - An-Naba' سورة النبأ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Those who belie the truth of Allah and yet His signs surround us 78:1-16

78:1 What do they question each other about! 1 عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ
78:2 About the Great News 2 عَنِ النَّبَأِ الْعَظِيمِ
78:3 whereupon they are at variance? 3 الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ

78:4 Indeed, they shall know! 4 كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ
 78:5 Again, indeed, they shall know! 5 ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ
 78:6 Have We not made the earth as a cradle 6 أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهَادًا
 78:7 and the mountains as pegs? 7 وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا
 78:8 And We created you in pairs, 8 وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا
 78:9 and We made your sleep a rest, 9 وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا
 78:10 and We made the night a mantle, 10 وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا
 78:11 and We made the day for a livelihood. 11 وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا
 78:12 And We built above you seven strong ones, 12 وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شَدِيدًا
 78:13 and placed in them a blazing lamp 13 وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا
 78:14 and have sent down from the clouds, pouring rain 14 وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا
 78:15 that We may bring forth with it grain, plants 15 لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا
 78:16 and luxuriant gardens. 16 وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا

Sub.: The Day of Judgement, the punishment of Hell and the rewards of Paradise 78:17-40

78:17 Indeed, the Day of Decision is an appointed time, 17 إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا
 78:18 the Day that the Horn is blown, and you shall come in crowds 18 يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا
 78:19 and heaven is opened, having gates, 19 وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا
 78:20 and the mountains move, and vaporize. 20 وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا

Sub.: The punishment of Hell 78:21-30

78:21 Indeed, Gehenna (Hell) has become an ambush, 21 إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا
 78:22 a return for the insolent, 22 لِلطَّاغِينَ مَابًا
 78:23 there, they shall live for ages, 23 لَا يَبِثْنَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا
 78:24 tasting neither coolness nor any drink 24 لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا
 78:25 except boiling water and pus 25 إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا
 78:26 for a suitable recompense. 26 جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا
 78:27 Indeed, they did not hope for a Reckoning, 27 إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا
 78:28 and they absolutely belied Our verses, 28 وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا
 78:29 and everything We have numbered in a Book. 29 وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا
 78:30 "Taste! We shall not increase you except in punishment!" 30 فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا

Sub.: The reward of Paradise 78:31-37

78:31 But, for the cautious a place of prosperity, 31 إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَقَاراً
78:32 and gardens and vineyards, 32 حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَاباً
78:33 curvaceous (virgins), of equal age 33 وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَاباً
78:34 and an overflowing cup. 34 وَكَأْساً دِهَاقاً
78:35 There, they shall neither hear idle talk, nor yet any falsehood, 35 لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْواً وَلَا كِذَاباً
78:36 a recompense from your Lord, a gift, a reckoning, 36 جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءٌ حِسَاباً
78:37 the Lord of the heavens and earth, and all that is between them, the Merciful, of whom they are unable to speak. 37 رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَاباً

Sub.: Prophet Muhammad will be given permission to intercede for his followers 78:38-39

78:38 On that Day, when the Spirit (Gabriel) and the angels stand in ranks they shall not speak, except he to whom the Merciful has given permission, and says what is right. 38 يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَاباً
78:39 That is the Day, the truth, so whosoever wills takes a way to his Lord. 39 ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَآباً

Sub.: Will you be amongst those who say "Would that I were dust!" 78:40

78:40 Indeed, We have forewarned you of an imminent punishment, the Day when the person will look upon his works and the unbelievers will say, 'Would that I were dust!' 40 إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَاباً قَرِيباً يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرَاباً

79 The Pluckers - An-Nazi'at سورة النازعات

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The regret of those who denied they would be resurrected 79:1-14

79:1 By the pluckers (the angels of death), violently plucking (the souls of the unbelievers), 1 وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقاً
79:2 by the drawers (the angels of death), gently drawing (the souls of the believers), 2 وَالنَّاشِطَاتِ

نَشْطاً 2

79:3 by the swimmers (angels) swimming gently 3 وَالسَّابِحَاتِ سَبْحاً

79:4 and the outstrippers (angels), outstripping, 4 فَالسَّابِقَاتِ سَبْقاً

79:5 by the managers (angels) affair. 5 فَالْمُدِيرَاتِ أَمْراً

79:6 On the Day, the shiverer shivers 6 يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ

79:7 followed by the succeeding, 7 تَتَّبِعُهَا الرَّاكِبَةُ

79:8 hearts will throb on that Day 8 قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ

79:9 and their eyes will be humbled. 9 أَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ

79:10 They say, 'What, are we being restored as we were before, 10 يَقُولُونَ أَأَنْتَ لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ

79:11 even after we are fragmented bones?' 11 أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظَاماً نَخِرَةً

79:12 They will say, 'Then we are returned, lost!' 12 قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذْ أَكَرْتُمُ خَاسِرَةً

79:13 But it will be only a single blow, 13 فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

79:14 and they will be upon the surface of the earth (alive). 14 فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ

Sub.: Pride and arrogance led Pharaoh to disbelief 79:15-26

79:15 Have you received the story of Moses? 15 هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى

79:16 His Lord called to him in the Sacred Valley of Towa, 16 إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى

79:17 saying, 'Go to Pharaoh, he has become exceedingly insolent, *17 اذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى

79:18 and say, "Will you purify yourself, 18 فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَى أَنْ تَزَكَّى

79:19 that I might guide you to your Lord, so that you fear (Him)." 19 وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَى

79:20 He showed him the mighty sign, 20 فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَى

79:21 but he belied and disobeyed, 21 فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَى

79:22 and hastily turned away, 22 ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَى

79:23 then, he gathered, proclaimed, then said, 23 فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَى

79:24 'I am your lord, the most high!' 24 فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَى

79:25 So Allah seized him with the punishment of the Everlasting Life, and of this world. فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ

25 نَكَالَ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى

79:26 Surely, in this there is a lesson for he that fears! 26 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَنْ يَخْشَى

Sub.: The creation 79:27-33

79:27 What, are you harder to create than the heaven which He has built? 27 أَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقاً أَمْ السَّمَاءُ بَنَاهَا

27

79:28 He raised it high and leveled it, 28 رَفَعَ سَمَكَهَا فَسَوَّاهَا

79:29 and darkened its night and brought forth its morning. 29 وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ صُحَاهَا

79:30 And the earth He extended after that; 30 وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا
 79:31 and then brought from it its water and pastures. 31 أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا
 79:32 And the mountains He set firm 32 وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا
 79:33 an enjoyment for you and your herds. 33 مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ

Sub.: The warning of Hell 79:39

79:34 But when the Great Catastrophe comes, 3 فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَّةُ الْكُبْرَى
 79:35 the Day when the human will remember what he has worked for, 35 يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَى
 79:36 and when Hell is advanced for whoever sees, 36 وَبُرَزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَن يَرَى
 79:37 then as for whosoever was insolent 37 فَأَمَّا مَن طَغَى
 79:38 preferring the present life, 38 وَآثَرَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
 79:39 surely, Hell will be their refuge. 39 فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى

Sub.: The promise of Paradise 79:40-41

79:40 But, whosoever feared the standing before his Lord and prevented the self from desires, وَأَمَّا
 40 مَن خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَى
 79:41 indeed, their refuge shall be Paradise. 41 فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى

Sub.: When will the end of the world come? 79:42-46

79:42 They will question you about the Hour, 'When shall it be?' 42 يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا
 79:43 But how are you to know? 43 فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرَاهَا
 79:44 Its final end is for your Lord. 44 إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنتَهَاهَا
 79:45 You are but a warner for those who fear it. 45 إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ مَّن يَخْشَاهَا
 79:46 On the Day when they behold it, it will be as if they had lingered but an evening, or, a morning. 46 كَانَتْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا

80 Frowned - 'Abasa سورة عبس

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 80:1 He frowned and turned away 1 عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى

80:2 when the blind came to him. 2 **أَن جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى**
80:3 And what could let you know? Perhaps he (comes to hear you) to be purified. **وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ**
يَزْكِي 3
80:4 (He might) remember, and the Reminder might profit him. 4 **أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَى**
80:5 As for he who is sufficed 5 **أَمَّا مَنِ اسْتَغْنَى**
80:6 you attended to him, 6 **فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّى**
80:7 although it is not for you to be concerned if he remained unpurified. **7 وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزْكِي**
80:8 And to him who came to you eagerly 8 **وَأَمَّا مَن جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى**
80:9 and fearfully, 9 **وَهُوَ يَخْشَى**
80:10 of him you were unmindful. 10 **فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَّى**

Sub.: The Koran is a reminder sent for all peoples of the world 80:11-16

80:11 No indeed, this is a Reminder; 11 **كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ**
80:12 and whosoever wills, shall remember it. 12 **فَمَن شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ**
80:13 Upon highly honored pages, 13 **فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ**
80:14 exalted, purified, 14 **مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ**
80:15 by the hands of scribes 15 **بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ**
80:16 noble and pious. 16 **كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ**

Sub.: The ingratitude of the unbeliever 80:17-42

80:17 Perish the human! How unthankful he is! 17 **قُتِلَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ**
80:18 From what did He create him? 18 **مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ**
80:19 From a (sperm) drop He created him and then determined him, 19 **مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ**
80:20 then eased his path for him, 20 **ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ**
80:21 then causes him to die and buries him, 21 **ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ**
80:22 then, He will raise him when He wills. 22 **ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنشَرَهُ**
80:23 Indeed, he has not fulfilled that which He has ordered him. 23 **كَلَّا لَمَّا يَفْضَ مَا أَمَرَهُ**
80:24 Let the human reflect on the food he eats, 24 **فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ**
80:25 how We pour down rain in abundance, 25 **أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا**
80:26 and split the earth, splitting, 26 **ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا**
80:27 how We made the grain to grow, 27 **فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا**
80:28 grapes, and fresh fodder, 28 **وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا**
80:29 and the olive, and the palm, 29 **وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا**
80:30 the densely tree'd gardens, 30 **وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا**

80:31 and fruit and pastures, 31 وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا
80:32 for you and for your herds to delight in. 32 مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ
80:33 But, when the Blast comes, 33 فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاحَّةُ
80:34 on that Day each person will flee from his brother, 34 يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ
80:35 his mother and his father, 35 وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ
80:36 his wife and his children. 36 وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ
80:37 Everyone on that Day will have affairs to keep him occupied. 37 لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ
80:38 Some faces will shine, 38 وَجُوهٌ يُّؤَمِّدُ مُسْفِرَةً
80:39 laughing and joyful, 39 صَاحِكَةٌ مُسْتَبْشِرَةً
80:40 whereas some faces will be covered with dust 40 وَوُجُوهٌ يُّؤَمِّدُ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ
80:41 and veiled with darkness. 41 تَرَهَّقَهَا قَتَرَةٌ
80:42 Those, they are the unbelievers, the immoral. 42 أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرَةُ الْفَجَرَةُ

81 The Winding-Up - At-Takweer سورة التكوير

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The end of the world 81:1-14

81:1 When the sun is wound-up; 1 إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ
81:2 when the stars are thrown down, 2 وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انكَدَرَتْ
81:3 and the mountains have been taken, 3 وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ
81:4 when the pregnant camels are neglected, 4 وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ
81:5 when the savage beasts are gathered 5 وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ
81:6 when the seas are set boiling, 6 وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ
81:7 when the souls are coupled (to their body), 7 وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ
81:8 when the buried female infant is asked 8 وَإِذَا الْمَوْءُودَةُ سُئِلَتْ
81:9 for what crime she was slain, 9 بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ
81:10 when the scrolls are unrolled, 10 وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ
81:11 when heaven is stripped, 11 وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ
81:12 when Hell is set ablaze, 12 وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِّرَتْ
81:13 when Paradise is brought near, 13 وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزْلِفَتْ
81:14 then, each soul shall know what it has produced. 14 عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ

Sub.: Allah swears a great oath to the nobility of Prophet Muhammad and that He has given Prophet Muhammad a great rank 81:15-25

- 81:15 Rather, I swear by the returning 15 فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالْخُنَّسِ
81:16 orbiting, disappearing; 16 الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ
81:17 by the night when it approaches 17 وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ
81:18 and the morning when it extends, 18 وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ
81:19 it is indeed the word of an Honorable Messenger, 19 إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ
81:20 of power, given a rank by the Owner of the Throne 20 ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ
81:21 obeyed, and honest. 21 مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ
81:22 Your Companion is not mad, 22 وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍ
81:23 in truth he saw him (Gabriel) on the clear horizon, 23 وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِالْأُفُقِ الْمُبِينِ
81:24 he is not grudging of the Unseen. 24 وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ
81:25 Nor is this the word of a stoned satan. 25 وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ

Sub.: The Koran is a reminder from Allah to all nations 81:26

- 81:26 Where then are you going? 26 فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ
81:27 This is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds, 27 إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ
81:28 for whosoever of you would go straight, 28 لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ
81:29 but you shall not, unless Allah wills, the Lord of all the Worlds. 29 وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

82 The Splitting - Al-'Infitar سورة الانفطار

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The end of the world 82:1-5

- 82:1 When the sky is split, 1 إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ
82:2 when the planets are scattered, 2 وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انتَثَرَتْ
82:3 when the oceans are gushed forth, 3 وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ
82:4 when the graves are overturned, 4 وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ
82:5 the soul shall know what it has done, the former and the latter. 5 عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ

Sub.: There are angels watching over you and writing what you do 24 hours a day 82:6-12

82:6 O human! What has deceived you concerning your Generous Lord يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّبَكَ بِرَبِّكَ
الكَرِيمِ 6

82:7 who created you, formed you and proportioned you? 7 الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّاكَ فَعَدَلَكَ

82:8 In whatever shape He will He could surely have fashioned you. 8 فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ

82:9 Rather, you belied the Recompense. 9 كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالَّذِينَ

82:10 Yet over you there are watchers, 10 وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ

82:11 noble scribes 11 كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ

82:12 who know of all that you do. 12 يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ

Sub.: Winners and losers in the Everlasting life 82:13-19

82:13 Indeed, the righteous shall (live) in bliss. 13 إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ

82:14 But the wicked, indeed they shall be in the Fiery Furnace, 14 وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ

82:15 roasting in it on the Day of Recompense 15 يَصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

82:16 and from it they shall never be absent. 16 وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ

82:17 What could let you know what the Day of Recompense is! 17 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

82:18 Again, what could let you know what the Day of Recompense is! 18 ثُمَّ مَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

82:19 It is the Day when no soul can do a thing for another soul. That Day, the command belongs to Allah. 19 يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ

83 The Diminishers - Al-Mutaffifin سورة المطففين

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Dishonest trading 83:1-17

83:1 Woe to the diminishers, 1 وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ

83:2 who, when people measure for them, take full measure, 2 الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَكْتَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ

83:3 but when they measure or weigh for others, they reduce! 3 وَإِذَا كَالُوا لَهُمْ أَوْ وَزَنُوا لَهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ

83:4 Do they not think that they will be resurrected 4 أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ

83:5 for a great Day, 5 لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

83:6 the Day when people will stand before the Lord of the Worlds? 6 يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

83:7 No indeed, the Book of the immoral is in Sijjeen. 7 كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِي سِجِّينٍ

83:8 What could let you know what the Sijjeen is! 8 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ

83:9 (It is) a marked Book. 9 كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ

83:10 Woe on that Day to those who belied it, 10 وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ

83:11 who belied the Day of Recompense! 11 الَّذِينَ يَكْذِبُونَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ

83:12 None belies it except every guilty sinner. 12 وَمَا يَكْذِبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ

83:13 When Our verses are recited to him, he says, 'Fictitious tales of the ancients!' 13 إِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا

13 قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

83:14 No indeed! Their own deeds have cast a veil over their hearts. 14 كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا

يَكْسِبُونَ

83:15 No, indeed on that Day they shall be veiled from their Lord. 15 كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَمَحْجُوبُونَ

83:16 Then they shall roast in Hell, 16 ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ

83:17 and it will be said to them, 'This is that which you belied!' 17 ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ

Sub.: The reward of the People of Paradise 83:18-28

83:18 But, the Book of the righteous is in the 'Illiyoon. 18 كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ

83:19 What could let you know what the 'Illiyoon is! 19 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ

83:20 (It is) a marked Book, 20 كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ

83:21 witnessed by those who are near (to Allah). 21 يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ

83:22 The righteous shall indeed be blissful, 22 إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ

83:23 (reclining) upon couches they will gaze, 23 عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ

83:24 and in their faces you shall know the radiance of bliss. 24 تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ

83:25 They shall be given to drink of a wine that is sealed, 25 يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْتُومٍ

83:26 its seal is musk, for this let the competitors compete; 26 خِتَامُهُ مِسْكٌ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ

83:27 and its mixture is Tasneem, 27 وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ

83:28 a fountain at which those brought near (to their Lord) drink. 28 عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ

Sub.: Those who mock believers because they worship Allah alone 83:29-36

83:29 The sinners laughed at the believers 29 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ

83:30 and winked at one another as they passed them by. 30 وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَزُونَ

83:31 When they returned to their people they returned jesting; 31 وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ

83:32 and when they saw them said, 'These are they who are astray!' 32 وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ

83:33 Yet they were not sent to be their guardians. 33 وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَافِظِينَ
 83:34 But on this Day the believers will laugh at the unbelievers 34 فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ
 83:35 as they (recline) upon their couches and gaze (around them). 35 عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ
 83:36 Have the unbelievers been rewarded for what they did? 36 هَلْ تُؤْتَى الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ

84 The Rending - Al-'Inshiqaq سورة الانشقاق

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The Day believers are given their book of deeds and meet Allah 84:1-9

84:1 When the sky is torn apart, 1 إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّتْ
 84:2 hearing and obeying its Lord, as it must do; 2 وَأَذْنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ
 84:3 when the earth is stretched out 3 وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ
 84:4 and spews out all that is within and voids itself, 4 وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ
 84:5 obeying its Lord, as it must do! 5 وَأَذْنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ
 84:6 O human, you are working hard towards your Lord and you will meet Him. يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ
 6 كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلَاقِيهِ
 84:7 Then, he who is given his book in his right hand 7 فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ
 84:8 shall have an easy reckoning 8 فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا
 84:9 and will return rejoicing to his family. 9 وَيَنْقَلِبُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا

Sub.: The Day the unbelievers are given their book of deeds 84:10-25

84:10 But he who is given his book from behind his back 10 وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَرَاءَ ظَهْرِهِ
 84:11 shall call for destruction 11 فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُو ثُبُورًا
 84:12 and roast at the Blaze. 12 وَيُضَلَّىٰ سَعِيرًا
 84:13 Once, he lived joyfully among his family 13 إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا
 84:14 and surely thought he would never return (to his Lord). 14 إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ يَحْجَرَ
 84:15 Yes indeed, his Lord was ever watching him. 15 بَلَىٰ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا
 84:16 I swear by the twilight; 16 فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ
 84:17 by the night and all that it envelops; 17 وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ
 84:18 by the moon, in its fullness 18 وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ
 84:19 that you shall surely ride from stage to stage. 19 لَتَرْكَبَنَّ طَبَقًا عَن طَبَقٍ

84:20 What is the matter with them, that they do not believe 20 فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
84:21 and when the Koran is recited to them that they do not prostrate! 21 وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ
84:22 No, the unbelievers only belie, 22 بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَكْذِبُونَ
84:23 and Allah knows very well what they gather. 23 وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ
84:24 Therefore give to them glad tidings of a painful punishment, 24 فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ
84:25 except to those who believe, and do righteous deeds, for theirs is an unfailing recompense.
25 إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ

85 The Constellations - Al-Burooj سورة البروج

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Believers who were persecuted because they said Allah is One and has neither a partner nor an associate 85:1-22

85:1 By the heaven of the constellations! 1 وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ
85:2 By the Promised Day! 2 وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ
85:3 By the witness and the witnessed! 3 وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ
85:4 The companions of the pit were killed 4 قُتِلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ
85:5 the fire with its fuel, 5 النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ
85:6 when they were seated around it 6 إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ
85:7 and they were witnesses of what they did to the believers 7 وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعُلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ
85:8 and their revenge on them was only because they believed in Allah, the Almighty, the Praised, 8 وَمَا تَقْصُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ
85:9 to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and earth. And Allah is the Witness of all things. 9 الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ
85:10 Those who persecuted the believing men and women and never repented, there is for them the punishment of Gehenna (Hell), and for them the punishment of the burning. 10 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ
85:11 (But) for those who believe and do good works, for them there are Gardens underneath which rivers flow that is the Great Victory! 11 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ
85:12 Indeed, the seizing of your Lord is severe. 12 إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ
85:13 It is He who originates and repeats. 13 إِنَّهُ هُوَ يَبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ

85:14 And He is the Forgiving, and the Loving. 14 وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْودُودُ
85:15 Owner of the Throne, the Exalted. 15 ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ
85:16 The Doer of whatever He wants. 16 فَعَالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ
85:17 Has it come to you the story of the hosts 17 هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ
85:18 of Pharaoh and of Thamood? 18 فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ
85:19 Yet the unbelievers still belie, 19 بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ
85:20 Allah encompasses them all from behind. 20 وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ
85:21 Indeed, this is a Glorious Koran, 21 بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ
85:22 in a Guarded Tablet. 22 فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ

86 The Nightly Comer - At-Tariq سورة الطارق

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Death is not the end, Allah is Able to resurrect us as easily as He created us. He only has to say "Be" and it is. 86:1-17

86:1 By the sky, and by the nightly comer! 1 وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ
86:2 What could let you know what the nightly comer is! 2 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ
86:3 (It is) the piercing star. 3 النَّجْمِ الثَّاقِبِ
86:4 For every soul there is a watcher. 4 إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ
86:5 Let the human reflect of what he is created. 5 فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ
86:6 He was created from ejaculated water 6 خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ
86:7 that issues from between the loins and the ribs. 7 يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ
86:8 Surely, He is Able to bring him back, 8 إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ
86:9 on the Day when consciences are examined, 9 يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ
86:10 when he will be helpless, with no supporter. 10 فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ
86:11 By the sky with its returning rain, 11 وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ
86:12 and by the earth bursting with vegetation; 12 وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ
86:13 this is indeed a Decisive Word, 13 إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ
86:14 it is not a jest. 14 وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ
86:15 They are cunningly devising, 15 إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا
86:16 and I am cunningly devising. 16 وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا
86:17 Therefore respite the unbelievers, and delay them for a while. 17 فَمَهِّلِ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهِلْهُمْ رُوَيْدًا

87 The Highest - Al-'A'la سورة الأعلى

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Exalt Allah and don't be blind to His signs that surround you 87:1-5

87:1 Exalt the Name of your Lord, the Highest, 1 سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى

87:2 who has created and shaped, 2 الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى

87:3 who has ordained and guided, 3 وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى

87:4 who brings forth the pastures, 4 وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى

87:5 then made it dry dark, flaky stubble, 5 فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى

Sub.: Those who avoid the reminders in the Koran 87:6-13

87:6 We shall make you recite so that you will not forget, 6 سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى

87:7 except what Allah wills, surely, He knows all that is (spoken) aloud and what is hidden. 7 إِلَّا مَا

شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى

87:8 We shall ease you to the easy. 8 وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَى

87:9 Therefore remind, if the Reminder benefits, 9 فَذَكِّرْ إِن تَفَعَّلَ الذِّكْرَى

87:10 and he who fears shall remember, 10 سَيَذَكَّرُ مَنْ يَخْشَى

87:11 but the most wretched shall avoid it, 11 وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى

87:12 who will roast in the Great Fire, 12 الَّذِي يَصْلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى

87:13 in which he will neither die nor live therein. 13 ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى

Sub.: Those who remember the Name of Allah and pray to Him 87:14-15

87:14 Prosperous is he who purifies himself, 14 قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى

87:15 and remembers the Name of his Lord, so he prays. 15 وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى

Sub.: The Everlasting Life is better than the present 87:16-19

87:16 But you prefer the present life, 16 بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

87:17 but the Everlasting Life is better, and more enduring. 17 وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى
87:18 Surely, this is in the ancient Scrolls, 18 إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى
87:19 the Scrolls of Abraham and Moses. 19 صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى

88 The Enveloper - Al-Ghashiyah سورة الغاشية

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Description of Hell 88:1-7

88:1 Have you received the news of the Enveloper? 1 هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ
88:2 On that Day faces shall be humbled, 2 وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ
88:3 laboring, worn-out, 3 عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ
88:4 roasting at a scorching Fire 4 تَصَلَّى نَارًا حَامِيَةً
88:5 that is fueled from a tremendously hot fountain, 5 تُسْقَى مِنْ عَيْنٍ آتِيَةٍ
88:6 no food for them except thorny plants 6 لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيعٍ
88:7 which neither sustains, nor satisfy hunger. 7 لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ

Sub.: Description of Paradise 88:8-16

88:8 (Whereas other) faces on that Day will be joyful, 8 وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ
88:9 well pleased with their striving, 9 لِسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ
88:10 in a Garden on high, 10 فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ
88:11 where they will hear no idle talk. 11 لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَاغِيَةً
88:12 A gushing fountain shall be there 12 فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ
88:13 and raised couches, 13 فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ
88:14 and prepared goblets, 14 وَأَكْوَابٌ مَوْضُوعَةٌ
88:15 and arranged cushions 15 وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ
88:16 and outspread carpets. 16 وَزَرَارِيُّ مَبْثُوثَةٌ

Sub.: The signs of Allah in the earth and heavens 88:17-20

88:17 What, do they not reflect upon how the camel was created? 17 أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ

88:18 And how the heaven was raised up, 18 **وَالْيَ السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ**
 88:19 and how the mountains were firmly fixed? 19 **وَالْيَ الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ**
 88:20 And how the earth was outstretched? 20 **وَالْيَ الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ**

Sub.: Everyone is responsible for his or her own self 88:21-26

88:21 Therefore remind, you are only a Reminder. 21 **فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ**
 88:22 You are not charged to oversee them. 22 **لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُسَيْطِرٍ**
 88:23 As for those who turn their back and disbelieve, 23 **إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَكَفَرَ**
 88:24 Allah will punish them with the greatest punishment. 24 **فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ**
 88:25 Indeed, to Us they shall return, 25 **إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَابَهُمْ**
 88:26 then upon Us shall rest their reckoning. 26 **ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ**

89 The Dawn - Al-Fajr **سورة الفجر**

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**

Sub.: The devastation that befell Aad, Iram, Thamood and Pharaoh were not acts of Mother Nature, each were punished by Allah for their disbelief. Mother Nature is an invented name by those who disbelieve the warnings of Allah. 89:1- 14

89:1 By the dawn 1 **وَالْفَجْرِ**
 89:2 and ten nights (of pilgrimage or the last ten days of Ramadan), 2 **وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ**
 89:3 by the even, and the odd, 3 **وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ**
 89:4 by the night when it journeys on! 4 **وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسْرِ**
 89:5 Is there in that an oath for the mindful? 5 **هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرِ**
 89:6 Have you not heard how your Lord dealt with Aad 6 **أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ**
 89:7 of the columned (city) of Iram, 7 **إِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ**
 89:8 the like of which was never created in the countries? 8 **الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ**
 89:9 And Thamood, who hewed out the rocks of the valley? 9 **وَتَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ**
 89:10 And Pharaoh, of the pegs (impaling his victims)? 10 **وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ**
 89:11 They were tyrants in the land 11 **الَّذِينَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ**
 89:12 and exceeded in corruption therein. 12 **فَاكْتَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ**
 89:13 (For that) your Lord let loose upon them a scourge of punishment; **فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ**

89:14 indeed, your Lord is ever watchful. 14 إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبَالِغُصَادٍ

Sub.: Regret on the Day of Judgement 89:15-26

89:15 As for man, when his Lord tests him by honoring him and favoring him, he says, 'My Lord, has honored me.' 15 فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ

89:16 But when He tests him by restricting his provision, he says, 'My Lord has humiliated me.'

16 وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ

89:17 No! But you show no good to the orphan, 17 كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ

89:18 nor do you urge one another to feed the needy. 18 وَلَا تَحَاضُّونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ

89:19 and you devour the inheritance with greed, 19 وَتَأْكُلُونَ الثَّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمًّا

89:20 and you ardently love wealth. 20 وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا

Sub.: The people of Hell 89:21-26

89:21 No! But when the earth quakes and is pounded, 21 كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا

89:22 and your Lord comes with the angels, rank upon rank, 22 وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا

89:23 and Gehenna (Hell) is brought near on that Day the human will remember, and how shall the Reminder be for him? 23 وَجِيءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنَّى لَهُ الذِّكْرَى

89:24 He will say, 'Would that I had forwarded (good works) for my life!' 24 يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي

24

89:25 But on that Day none will punish as He (Allah) will punish, 25 فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابُهُ أَحَدًا

89:26 nor will any bind as He binds. 26 وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقُهُ أَحَدًا

Sub.: The satisfied soul on the Day of Judgement 89:27

89:27 O satisfied soul, 27 يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ

89:28 return to your Lord well-pleased, well-pleasing. 28 ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً

89:29 Join My worshipers and 29 فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي

89:30 enter My Paradise! 30 وَادْخُلِي جَنَّاتِي

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Wastefulness and good deeds 90:1-20

- 90:1 No, I swear by this country (Mecca), 1 لَا أَقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ
90:2 and you are a lodger in this country. 2 وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ
90:3 And by the giver of birth, and whom he fathered, 3 وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدَ
90:4 We created the human in fatigue. 4 لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ
90:5 Does he think that none has power over him! 5 أَيْحَسِبُ أَنْ لَنْ يُقَدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ
90:6 He will say, 'I have destroyed a vast wealth.' 6 يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا
90:7 Does he think that none has observed him? 7 أَيْحَسِبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ
90:8 Have We not given him two eyes, 8 أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ
90:9 a tongue, and two lips, 9 وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ
90:10 and guided him on the two paths (of good and evil)? 10 وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ
90:11 Yet he has not scaled the height. 11 فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ
90:12 What could let you know what the height is! 12 وَمَا أَذْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ
90:13 (It is) the freeing of a slave, 13 فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ
90:14 the giving of food upon the day of hunger 14 أَوْ إِطْعَامٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ
90:15 to an orphaned relative 15 يَتِيمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ
90:16 or to a needy person in distress; 16 أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ
90:17 so that he becomes one of those who believe, charge each other to be patient, and charge each other to be merciful. 17 ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ
90:18 Those are the Companions of the Right. 18 أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ
90:19 But those who disbelieve in Our verses, they are the Companions of the Left, 19 وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
90:20 with the Fire closed above them. 20 عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُؤَصَّدَةٌ

91 The Sun - Ash-Shams سورة الشمس

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The signs of the greatness of Allah surround us yet most of mankind, like the people of Thamood, reject Him on account of pride, giving preference to their own created ability rather

than the ultimate power and ability of their Creator 91:1- 15

91:1 By the sun and its midmorning, 1 وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا
91:2 by the moon, which follows it, 2 وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَاهَا
91:3 by the day, when it displays it, 3 وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّاهَا
91:4 by the night, when it envelops it! 4 وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا
91:5 By the heaven and Who built it, 5 وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا
91:6 by the earth and Who spread it, 6 وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَاهَا
91:7 by the soul and Who shaped it 7 وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا
91:8 and inspired it with its sin and its piety, 8 فَأَلْهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا
91:9 prosperous is he who purified it, 9 قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا
91:10 and failed is he who buried it! 10 وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا
91:11 Thamood belied in their pride 11 كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا
91:12 when the most wicked of them broke forth, 12 إِذِ انْبَعَثَ أَشْقَاهَا
91:13 the Messenger of Allah said to them, '(This is) the she-camel of Allah, let her drink.' فَقَالَ لَهُمْ
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقْيَاهَا 13
91:14 But they belied him, and hamstrung her. So their Lord crushed them for their sin and leveled it (their village). 14 فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَسَوَّاهَا
91:15 He does not fear the result (of their destruction). 15 وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا

92 The Night - Al-Layl سورة الليل

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah eases the path for those who believe 92:1-7

92:1 By the night, when it envelops, 1 وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى
92:2 and by the day when it unveils. 2 وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى
92:3 And by Who created the male and female, 3 وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى
92:4 your striving is indeed to different ends! 4 إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى
92:5 For him that gives and fears (Allah) 5 فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَى وَاتَّقَى
92:6 and believes in the finest, 6 وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَى
92:7 We shall surely ease him to the Path of Easing; 7 فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْيُسْرَى

Sub.: Allah eases the path of hardship for those who disbelieve 92:8-21

92:8 but for him that is a miser, and sufficed, 8 وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَى
92:9 and he belied the finest 9 وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَى
92:10 We shall surely ease for him the Path of Hardship (the Fire). 10 فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْعُسْرَى
92:11 When he falls (into Hell), his wealth will not help him. 11 وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى
92:12 Indeed, Guidance is Ours, 12 إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَى
92:13 and to Us belong the Last and the First. 13 وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَى
92:14 I have now warned you of the Blazing Fire, 14 فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَطَّى
92:15 in which none shall be roasted except the most wretched sinner, 15 لَا يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى
92:16 who belied and turned away, 16 الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى
92:17 and from which the cautious shall be distanced. 17 وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى
92:18 He who gives his wealth to be purified, 18 الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّى
92:19 and confers no favor upon anyone for recompense 19 وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى
92:20 seeking only the Face of his Lord, the Most High, 20 إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى
92:21 surely, he shall be satisfied. 21 وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَى

93 The Mid-morning - Ad-Duha سورة الضحى

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Tell of the favors of Allah 93:1-11

93:1 By the midmorning, 1 وَالضُّحَى
93:2 and by the night when it covers, 2 وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَى
93:3 your Lord has not forsaken you (Prophet Muhammad), nor does He hate you. 3 مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى
93:4 The Last shall be better for you than the First. 4 وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَكَ مِنَ الْأُولَى
93:5 Your Lord will give you, and you will be satisfied. 5 وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَى
93:6 Did He not find you an orphan and give you shelter? 6 أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَى
93:7 Did He not find you a wanderer so He guided you? 7 وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَى
93:8 Did He not find you poor and suffice you? 8 وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَى
93:9 Do not oppress the orphan, 9 فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ
93:10 nor drive away the one who asks. 10 وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ
93:11 But tell of the favors of your Lord! 11 وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ

94 The Expanding - Al-'Inshirah سورة الشرح

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Long for Allah in humility 94:1-8

94:1 Have We not expanded your chest for you (Prophet Muhammad), 1 أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ
94:2 and relieved you of your burden 2 وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ
94:3 that weighed down your back? 3 الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ
94:4 Have We not raised your remembrance? 4 وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ
94:5 Indeed, hardship is followed by ease, 5 فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا
94:6 indeed, hardship is followed by ease! 6 إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا
94:7 So, when you have finished (your prayer), labor (in supplication), 7 فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ
94:8 and let your longing be for your Lord (in humility). 8 وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ

95 The Fig - At-Teen سورة التين

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah is the Most Just of judges 95:1-8

95:1 By the fig and the olive! 1 وَالتِّينِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ
95:2 and the Mount, Sinai, 2 وَطُورِ سِينِينَ
95:3 and this safe country (Mecca)! 3 وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ
95:4 Indeed, We created the human with the fairest stature 4 لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ
95:5 and We shall return him to the lowest of the low, 5 ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ
95:6 except the believers who do good works, for theirs shall be an unfailing recompense. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ
95:7 So, what then shall belie you concerning the Recompense? 7 فَمَا يَكْذِبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالذِّينِ
95:8 Is Allah not the Most Just of judges! 8 أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمَ الْحَاكِمِينَ

96 The Clot - Al-'Alaq سورة العلق

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The first verses Angel Gabriel taught Prophet Muhammad 96:1-5

96:1 Read (Prophet Muhammad) in the Name of your Lord who created, 1 اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ
96:2 created the human from a (blood) clot. 2 خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ
96:3 Read! Your Lord is the Most Generous, 3 اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ
96:4 who taught by the pen, 4 الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ
96:5 taught the human what he did not know. 5 عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ

Sub.: Those who disbelieve and those who believe 96:6-19

96:6 Indeed, surely the human is very insolent 6 كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَيْطَغَى
96:7 that he sees himself sufficed. 7 أَنْ رَأَاهُ اسْتَغْنَى
96:8 Indeed, to your Lord is the returning. 8 إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَى
96:9 What do you think? Have you seen he who forbids 9 أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَى
96:10 a worshiper when he prays. 10 عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّى
96:11 Have you seen if he was upon guidance 11 أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَى
96:12 or orders piety? 12 أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَى
96:13 What do you think? Have you seen if he belies and turns away, 13 أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى
96:14 does he not know that Allah sees? 14 أَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَى
96:15 Indeed, if he does not desist, We will seize him by the forelock, 15 كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ
96:16 a lying, sinful forelock. 16 نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ
96:17 So, let him call upon his way! 17 فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ
96:18 We, will call the Zabania (the harsh angels of Hell). 18 سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ
96:19 No, indeed; do not obey him! Prostrate and come nearer (to Allah). 19 كَلَّا لَا تُطَعُّهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ

97 The Honor - Al Qadr سورة القدر

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The Night of Honor which occurs during the last nights of Ramadan 97:1-5

97:1 We sent this (the Holy Koran) down on the Night of Honor. 1 إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ
97:2 What could let you know what the Night of Honor is! 2 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
97:3 The Night of Honor is better than a thousand months, 3 لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ
97:4 in it the angels and the Spirit (Gabriel) descend by the permission of their Lord upon every command. 4 تَنْزِيلُ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ
97:5 Peace it is, till the break of dawn. 5 سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ

98 The Proof - Al-Bayyina سورة البينة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Jews, Nazarenes and Christians were ordered to worship Allah alone 98:1-6

98:1 The unbelievers among the People of the Book and the idolaters would never desist until the Clear Proof came to them. 1 لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ
98:2 A Messenger from Allah reciting Purified Pages 2 رَسُولٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُطَهَّرَةً
98:3 in which there are valuable Books. 3 فِيهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ
98:4 Those to whom the Book was given did not divide themselves until the Clear Proof came to them. 4 وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَةُ
98:5 Yet they were ordered to worship Allah alone, making the Religion His sincerely, upright, and to establish their prayers and to pay the obligatory charity. That is indeed the Religion of Straightness. 5 وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقَيِّمَةِ
98:6 The unbelievers among the People of the Book and the idolaters shall be for ever in the Fire of Gehenna (Hell). They are the worst of all creatures. 6 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ

Sub.: The best 98:7-8

98:7 But those who believe and do good deeds are the best of all creatures. 7 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ

98:8 Their recompense is with their Lord; Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, where they shall live for ever. Allah is well-pleased with them, and they are well-pleased with Him. That is for he who fears his Lord! جَزَاؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَداً رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ 8

99 The Earthquake - Az-Zalzalah سورة الزلزلة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The earthquake on the Day of Resurrection 99:1-8

99:1 When the earth is shaken with its mighty shaking, 1 إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا
99:2 and when the earth brings forth its burdens 2 وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا
99:3 and the human asks, "What is the matter with it?" 3 وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا
99:4 On that Day it shall proclaim its news, 4 يَوْمَئِذٍ تُخَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا
99:5 for your Lord will have revealed to it. 5 بَانَ رَبُّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا
99:6 On that Day mankind shall issue in scatterings to see their deeds. 6 يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِّيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ
99:7 Whosoever has done an atom's weight of good shall see it, 7 فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ
99:8 and whosoever has done an atom's weight of evil shall see it. 8 وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ

100 The Runners - Al-'Adiyat سورة العاديات

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The love of wealth and greed 100:1-11

100:1 By the snorting runners (the horses), 1 وَالْعَادِيَاتِ ضَبْحًا
100:2 by the strikers of fire, 2 فَالْمُورِيَاتِ قَدْحًا
100:3 by the dawn raiders, 3 فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا
100:4 raising a trail of dust, 4 فَأَثَرْنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا
100:5 dividing the gathering. 5 فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا

100:6 Indeed, the human is ungrateful to his Lord. 6 إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ
 100:7 To this he himself shall bear witness. 7 وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ
 100:8 And indeed he is ardent for the love of good (wealth, becoming greedy). 8 وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ
 100:9 Does he not know that when that which is in the graves is overthrown, 9 أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ
 100:10 and that which is in the chest is brought out, 10 وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ
 100:11 indeed, on that Day their Lord will be aware of them! 11 إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ

101 The Clatterer - Al-Qari'a سورة القارعة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The scales of justice 101:1-11

101:1 The Clatterer (the Day of Judgement)! 1 الْقَارِعَةُ
 101:2 What is the Clatterer. 2 مَا الْقَارِعَةُ
 101:3 What shall let you know what the Clatterer is! 3 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ
 101:4 On that Day people shall become like scattered moths 4 يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ
 101:5 and the mountains like tufts of carded wool. 5 وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعُفُوشِ
 101:6 Then he whose deeds weigh heavy in the Scale 6 فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ
 101:7 shall live in a life which is pleasing, 7 فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ
 101:8 but he whose weight is light in the Scale, 8 وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ
 101:9 his head will be in the Plunging 9 فَأُتِيَ هَاوِيَةً
 101:10 What shall let you know what the Plunging is? 10 وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ
 101:11 (It is) a Fire which is extremely hot. 11 نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ

102 The Excessive Gathering - At-Takathor سورة التكاثر

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The Day you will be questioned 102:1-8

102:1 The excessive gathering (of increase and boasting) occupied you (from worshipping and obeying) 1 أَهْلَاكُمُ الشَّكَاثِرُ

102:2 until you visit the graves. 2 حَتَّى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ

102:3 But no, indeed, you shall soon know. 3 كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

102:4 Again, no indeed, you shall soon know. 4 ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

102:5 Indeed, did you know with certain knowledge 5 كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ

102:6 that you shall surely see Hell? 6 لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ

102:7 Again, you shall surely see it with the sight of certainty. 7 ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ

102:8 On that Day, you shall be questioned about the pleasures. 8 ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ

103 The Afternoon -Al-'Asr سورة العصر

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Those who believe and those who do not 103:1-3

103:1 By the time of the afternoon! 1 وَالْعَصْرِ

103:2 Surely, the human is in a (state of) loss, 2 إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ

103:3 except those who believe and do good works and charge one another with the truth and charge one another with patience. 3 إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ

104 The Backbiter - Al-Humazah سورة الهمة

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The punishment for backbiting and slandering 104:1-9

104:1 Woe to every backbiter, slanderer 1 وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ

104:2 who amasses wealth and counts it, 2 الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ

104:3 thinking his wealth will render him immortal! 3 يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ

104:4 On the contrary! He shall be flung to the Crusher. 4 كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ

104:5 What shall let you know what the Crusher is? وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ 5
 104:6 (It is) the kindled Fire of Allah, نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمَوْقَدَةُ 6
 104:7 which shall oversee the hearts, الَّتِي تَطَّلُعُ عَلَى الْأَفئِدَةِ 7
 104:8 closed around them إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ 8
 104:9 in extended columns. فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ 9

105 The Elephant - Al-Feil سورة الفيل

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The year in which Prophet Muhammad was born 105:1-5

105:1 Have you not seen how Allah dealt with the companions of the Elephant? أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ 1
 105:2 Did He not cause their schemes to go astray? أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ 2
 105:3 And He sent against them flights of birds وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ 3
 105:4 pelting them with stones of baked clay, تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ 4
 105:5 so that He made them like straw eaten (by cattle). فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ 5

106 Koraysh - Koraysh سورة قريش

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The tribe of Koraysh 106:1-4

106:1 For the custom of the Koraysh, لِأَيَّلَاتٍ قُرَيْشٍ 1
 106:2 their custom of the winter and summer journey. إِيَّالَافِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ 2
 106:3 Therefore let them worship the Lord of this House فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ 3
 106:4 who fed them from hunger and secured them from fear. الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُم مِّن جُوعٍ وَآمَنَهُم مِّنْ خَوْفٍ 4

107 The Assistance - Al-Ma'un سورة الماعون

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Those of weak belief 107:1-7

107:1 Have you seen he who belied the Recompense? 1 أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالدِّينِ

107:2 It is he who turns away the orphan 2 فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيمَ

107:3 and does not urge others to feed the needy. 3 وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ

107:4 Woe to those who pray, 4 فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ

107:5 who are heedless of their prayers (delaying them from their prescribed times), 5 الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ

صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ

107:6 who show off, 6 الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَاءُونَ

107:7 and prevent the utensils of assistance. 7 وَيَمْنَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ

108 The River of Abundance - Al-Kawthar سورة الكوثر

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The watering place in Paradise given to Prophet Muhammad 108:1-3

108:1 Indeed, We have given you (Prophet Muhammad) the abundance (Al Kawthar; river, its pool and springs). 1 إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ

108:2 So pray to your Lord and sacrifice. 2 فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ

108:3 Surely, he who hates you, he is the most severed. 3 إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ

109 The Unbelievers - Al-Kafiroon سورة الكافرون

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: How to respond in the best manner to the unbelievers 109:1-6

109:1 Say, 'O unbelievers, 1 قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ

109:2 I do not worship what you worship, 2 لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ

109:3 nor do you worship what I worship. 3 وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ

109:4 Nor am I worshipping what you have worshipped, 4 وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ

109:5 neither will you worship what I worship. 5 وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ

109:6 To you your religion, and to me my Religion.' 6 لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ

110 The Victory - An-Nasr سورة النصر

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The Opening of Mecca 110:1-3

110:1 When the victory of Allah and the opening comes, 1 إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ

110:2 and you see people embracing the Religion of Allah in throngs, 2 وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا

110:3 exalt with the praise of your Lord and ask forgiveness from Him. For indeed, He is the Turner (for the penitent). 3 فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا

111 The Flame - Al-Lahab سورة المسد

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: The punishment of Abi Lahab and his wife 111:1-5

111:1 Perish the hands of Abi Lahab, and perish he! 1 تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ

111:2 His wealth will not suffice him, neither what he has gained; 2 مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ

111:3 he shall roast at a Flaming Fire, 3 سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ

111:4 and his wife, laden with firewood 4 وَامْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ

111:5 shall have a rope of palm-fiber around her neck! 5 فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ

112 Oneness - Al-'Ikhlas سورة الإخلاص

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Allah is One, there is none equal to Him 112:1-4

112:1 Say, 'He is Allah, the One, 1 قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

112:2 the called upon. 2 اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ

112:3 Who has not given birth, and has not been born, 3 لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ

112:4 and there is none equal to Him.' 4 وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

113 Daybreak - Al-Falaq سورة الفلق

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Seek refuge with Allah from evil 113:1-5

113:1 Say, 'I take refuge with the Lord of Daybreak 1 قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ

113:2 from the evil of what He has created, 2 مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

113:3 from the evil of the darkness when it gathers 3 وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ

113:4 from the evil of the blowers on knots; 4 وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ

Sub.: Do not envy 113:5

113:5 from the evil of the envier when he envies.' 5 وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

114 People - An-Nas سورة الناس

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Sub.: Seek refuge with Allah from the whisperings of satan 114:1-6

114:1 Say, 'I take refuge with the Lord of people, 1 قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ

114:2 the King of people, 2 مَلِكِ النَّاسِ

114:3 the God of people, 3 إِلَهِ النَّاسِ

114:4 from the evil of the slinking whisperer.4 مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ

114:5 who whispers in the chests of people,5 الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ

114:6 both jinn and people.'6 مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ